

**BIGGEST  
ISSUE EVER!  
—164 Pages**

**EXTRA! 25-Page Special Review Section**

# AMIGA

## WORLD

December 1990  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDG  
Communications  
Publication

**Check It Out!**

## Special Buyer's Issue

**Software Comparison Guides**

- ▶ **Telecommunications**
- ▶ **Video Graphics**
- ▶ **MIDI Music**

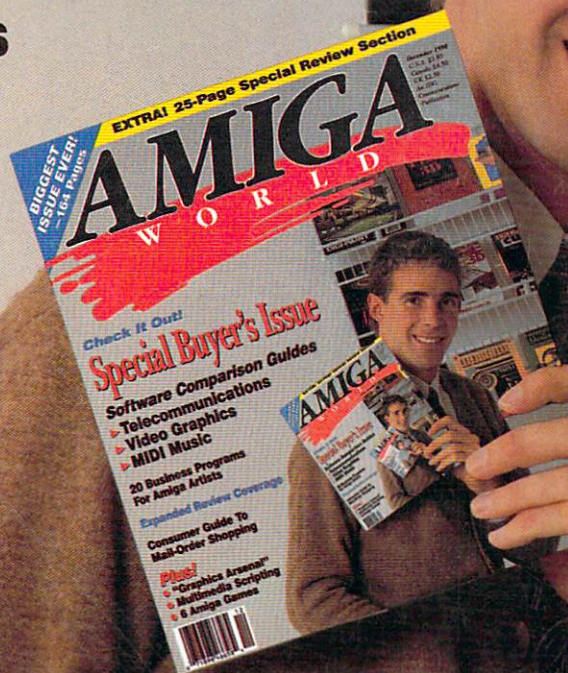
**20 Business Programs  
For Amiga Artists**

**Expanded Review Coverage**

**Consumer Guide To  
Mail-Order Shopping**

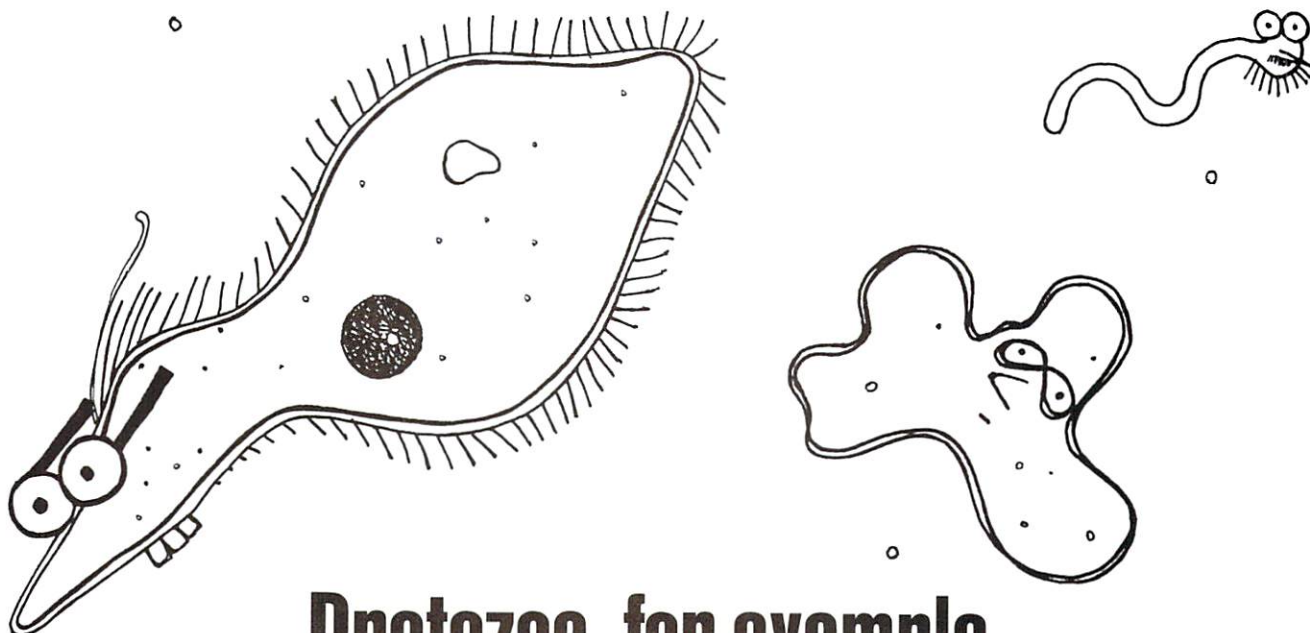
**Plus!**

- **"Graphics Arsenal"**
- **Multimedia Scripting**
- **6 Amiga Games**





# We're not saying everyone should own a Digi-View Gold...



## Protozoa, for example, have very little need.

Only one product has captured the imagination of Amiga users around the world: Digi-View Gold. It's the most award winning, best-selling and most used Amiga hardware product of all time. When Amiga owners want to digitize graphics they use Digi-View Gold. Period. In fact, we've probably sold more Digi-Views than any other digitizer on any PC in history.

Here's your chance to bring the world into your Amiga. Simply focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and stunning clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold makes dazzling images perfectly simple.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. With complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution, and palette, advanced image processing is as easy as adjusting the controls on your television.

### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Has exclusive Dynamic HiRes mode for 4096 colors in HiRes
- Digitizes in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full HiRes overscan)

- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including halfbrite)
- Digitizes in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Comes with an icon driven slideshow program for presentations using both IFF and Dynamic images
- Offers an unprecedented lifetime warranty and toll-free support line

If you want the best pictures possible on your Amiga, then you need the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.



### Only \$199.95

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer. Or call 1-800-843-8934 or 1-913-354-1146

# NwT<sub>K</sub>

The Amiga Video Digitizer INCORPORATED

Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Dynamic HiRes requires 2 megs of RAM. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc.

Circle 119 on Reader Service card.





## OBITU

You're in the depths of your own worst nightmare . . . but this time there's no waking up.

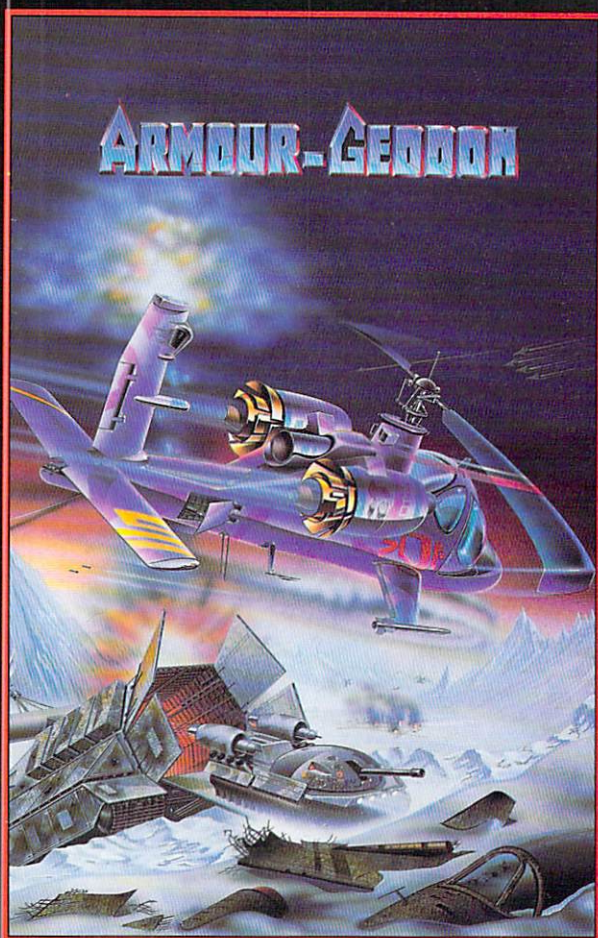
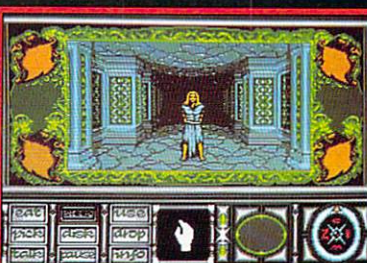
Lost and alone in a dangerous and alien world you must discover where you are, how you got there . . . and how you're going to get out!

In a frantic search of the unfamiliar land you explore aMAZEing forests, mines and underground complexes collecting objects and interacting with indigenous creatures.

Re-emerging into daylight you race along perfect parallax action scenes, dispatching enemies as you battle ever deeper into the unknown.

Impelling RPG with more than a dash of hack-'n'- slash.

*Screen shots from the Amiga version.*



## ARMOUR-GEDDON

Post-Holocaust: A power crazed entity desires control of earth. They develop an energy beam and intend to bounce it off a custom-built satellite back to earth. All unprotected life will be wiped out.

You select and control up to six diverse hi-tech vehicles at once in a race against time to seek and destroy enemy power lines and eventually knock out their beam generator.

Build up your arsenal by collecting enemy resources to help develop and create your own new weapon systems.

Featuring a sophisticated head-to-head serial link enabling 'being-there' realism between two players.

**Armour-Geddon:** Strategy and simulation synthesized to perfection.

*Screen Shots from the Amiga version.*



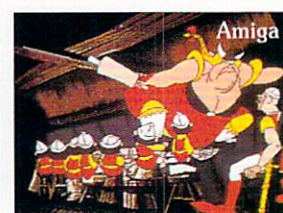
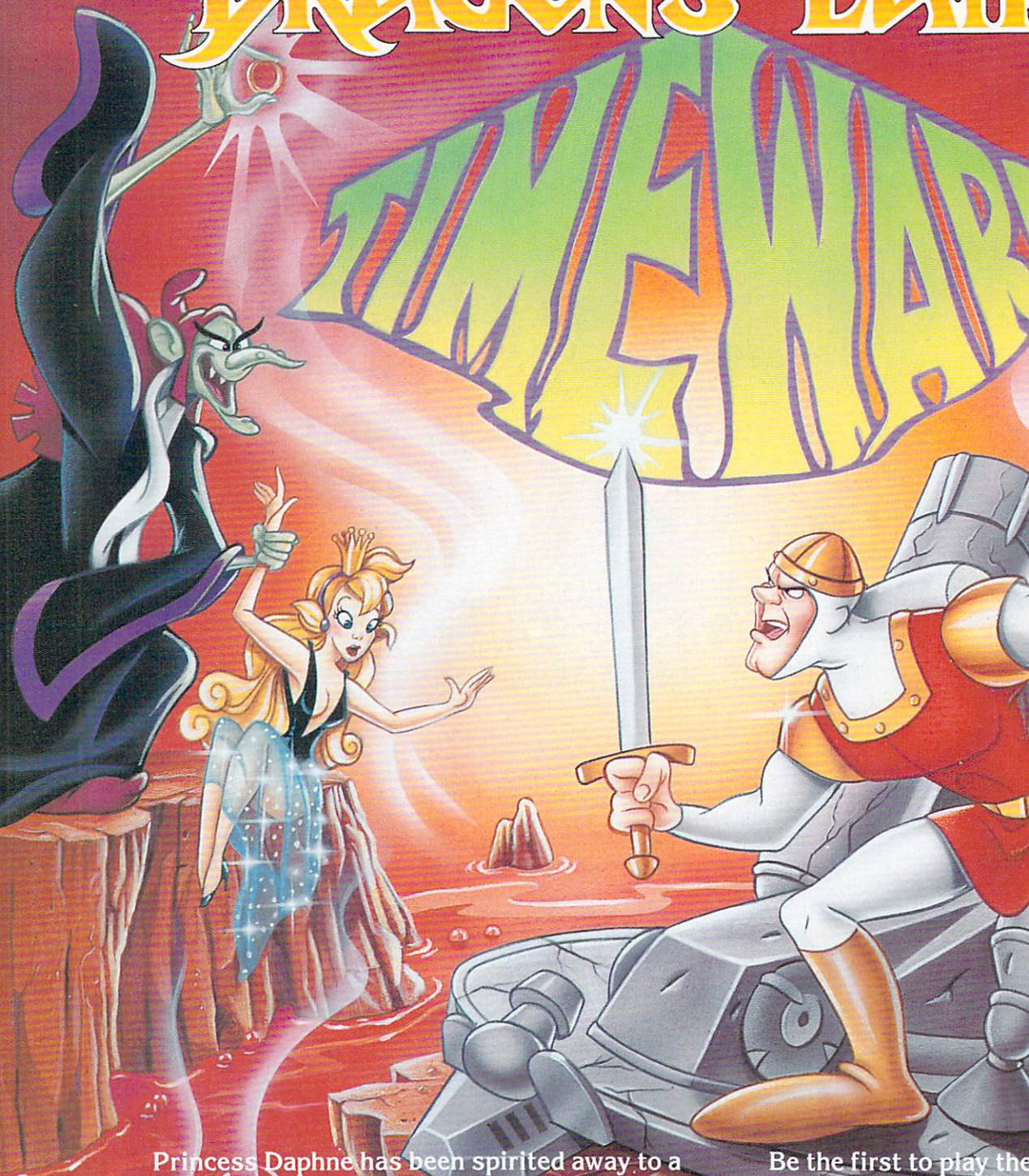
## PSYGNOSIS

29 Saint Mary's Court,  
Brookline, MA 02146  
Telephone: (617) 731-3553  
Fax: (617) 731-8379

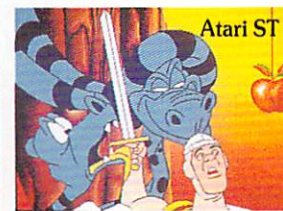
Circle 310 on Reader Service card.



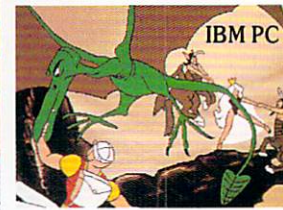
# DRAGON'S LAIR II



Amiga



Atari ST



IBM PC



Macintosh

Princess Daphne has been spirited away to a wrinkle in time by the evil wizard Mordroc who plans to force her into marriage. Only you, Dirk the Daring, can save her.

Transported by a bumbling old time machine, you begin the rescue mission. But you must hurry, for once the Casket of Doom has opened, Mordroc will place the Death Ring upon Daphne's finger in marriage and she will be lost forever in the Time Warp.

Be the first to play the all new Don Bluth animated adventure! Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp features full-screen animation and digitized sound with more scenes than any previous animated adventure.

"Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp" is a trademark owned by Bluth Group, Ltd.; ©1990 Bluth Group, Ltd.; used under license from Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc.; Character Designs ©1983 Don Bluth; ©1990 all audio, visuals and concept - Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED; Programming ©1990 ReadySoft Incorporated.



ReadySoft Inc.



# ♦ C ♦ O ♦ N ♦ T ♦ E ♦ N ♦ T ♦ S ♦

## FEATURES

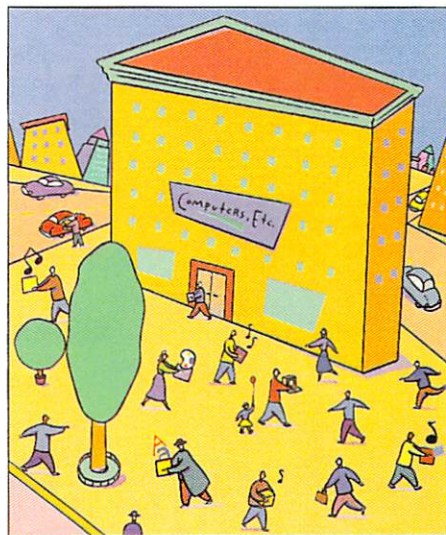
- AMIGAWORLD MINI BUYING GUIDES** ..... 34  
Head-to-head product evaluations in three popular software categories. With comprehensive buyer's-guide charts comparing program features, plus best-buy recommendations. Guides include:
- VIDEO FONTS** *By Geoffrey Williams* ... 37  
5 font collections for desktop-video work.
- MIDI SEQUENCERS** *By Steve Quinzi* ... 43  
12 sequencers for amateur and pro alike.
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
*By Harv Laser* ..... 47  
10 terminal programs—commercial and PD/shareware.

## ARTICLES

- A PORTRAIT OF THE ARTIST AS A SMALL BUSINESS** *By Jamie Krutz* ..... 54  
Whether you use your Amiga as a part-time musician, a freelance illustrator, or a professional video producer, you've still got to attend to business. If you choose the right software, your Amiga can help you with more than just your art.
- DIAL M. . . FOR MAIL ORDER**  
*By Susan Kaniwec* ..... 66  
Knowing the rules of the game, and your rights as a consumer, can keep mail-order shopping from becoming a nightmare.

## COLUMNS

- CHIEF CONCERNS** *By Doug Barney* .... 6  
Back from London, the editor finds the British are very avid Amigaphiles.
- ACCENT ON GRAPHICS**  
*By Joel Hagen* ..... 86  
Joel forsakes paint programs this month to give you his shortlist of favorite support tools useful to the Amiga artist.
- POINTERS** *By Eugene Mortimore* ..... 88  
C programmers will find that mastering the Amiga's console device pays big dividends.
- MASTERING MULTIMEDIA**  
*By Steve Gillmor* ..... 98  
Hands-on advice about using script-based programs in this month's installment of our new multimedia column.



*It's a bonanza of Amiga products in our Holiday Shopper's special: Buyer's guides in music, video graphics, and communications. A double-size Review section. A business software roundup. . . plus a lot more in the biggest issue of AmigaWorld ever!*

## DEPARTMENTS

- REPARTEE** ..... 8  
More salvos fired by *AW* readers.
- HEADLINERS** ..... 10  
News from all over the Amiga community.
- WHAT'S NEW?** ..... 148  
Extra new-product listings this month.
- THE PD PROSPECTOR**  
*By Tim Walsh* ..... 152  
Tim's on-line excavations yield a Mother Lode of PD/shareware games this month.
- HELP KEY** ..... 156  
Lou's no Scrooge about delivering the technical turkey for readers in distress.
- LAST LICKS** ..... 160  
Prime parting shots pepper the posterior.

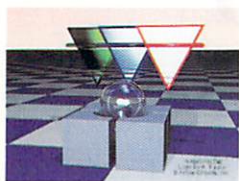
## REVIEWS

- POWER PC BOARD (Pulsar)** ..... 12  
IBM compatibility for A500 owners.
- PIXEL 3D (Axiom)** ..... 13  
Easy 2-D to 3-D conversion software.
- PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2.0 (Gold Disk)** . 18  
Significant update of a top program.

- AEHD DRIVE (Applied Engineering)** ... 23  
Nifty high-density external floppy drive.
- VIDI-AMIGA (Rombo Productions)** ..... 25  
Inexpensive real-time frame grabber.
- ADAPT (Lake Forest Logic)** ..... 26  
68000-series assembler with lots of features.
- TV\*SHOW 2 (Zuma Group)** ..... 28  
Slide-show program with effects galore.
- SYNTHIA II (The Other Guys)** ..... 122  
Flexible scaled-down version of the popular synthesizer.
- DEB 2000 (MicroWay)** ..... 123  
Relieves flickerFixer video-slot logjam.
- IR REMOTE CONTROLLER (Edu-Vid Research)** ..... 125  
Infrared control of A/V devices.
- SAS/C 5.10 COMPILER (SAS)** ..... 128  
Major update of the Lattice C compiler.
- AUTOPROMPT (DigiSoft) and ROLL 'EM (Designing Minds)** ..... 132  
Teleprompter software for the Amiga.
- TITLE PAGE (Eschalon Development)** .. 138  
Video titler for snappy title screens.
- BACK TALK** ..... 142  
The reviewers and reviewees square off.
- GAMES**
- CRIB NOTES** *By Peter Olafson* ..... 108  
In this one-time-only installment, gamesmeister Olafson unveils some of his "sweet cheats" for favorite Amiga games.
- NEUROMANCER (Interplay)** ..... 108  
Ride with the cyberspace cowboys.
- BANDIT KINGS OF ANCIENT CHINA (Koei)** ..... 108  
Defeat the wicked Gao Qiu warriors.
- THE PLAGUE (InnerPrise)** ..... 110  
Hack, slash, and blast those beasties!
- MIGHT AND MAGIC II (New World)** .. 114  
Dungeons-and-Dragons-style adventuring.
- STRIKE ACES (Accolade)** ..... 116  
Bombing/navigation competition.
- BLADES OF STEEL (Konami)** ..... 118  
No-frills hockey arcade action.



# Active Circuits Delivers Advanced Imaging Solutions



## ImageLink™

A powerful image conversion and 24-bit imaging system which is both flexible and expandable. It gives the capability to convert

between multiple image formats and output to high-quality, full-color video and digital film for animation and multimedia presentations. Turns the Amiga® into a professional imaging workstation. Supports the following image formats: Amiga IFF, Caligari™ (Rendition™), Compuserve GIF™, Digi-View™ RGB, Macintosh® MacPaint & PICT2 bitmaps, PC Paintbrush™, Sculpt™ (Raw RGB), Sun Rasterfile™, TIFF, Truevision® Targa®, Turbo Silver® RGBN/RGB8

**Suggested Retail Price: \$199.95**

(Requires Amiga with 1 megabyte memory. Not copy protected ARexx compatible.)

## TGALink™

An ImageLink expansion module which allows direct control of Truevision Targa and Vista frame buffers for true-color video output. Compatible with MicroIllusions Transport Controller for 24-bit color frame-by-frame animation recording to industrial/professional VTR's.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$299.95**

(Requires ImageLink and Amiga XT or AT Bridgeboard.)



## CineLink™

An ImageLink expansion module which can output directly to high resolution (4000 line, 24-bit) film using digital film recorders from

Lasergraphics and Presentation Technologies. Create 35mm slides and prints, Polaroid prints and transparencies, 4x5 and 8x10 film transparencies, and 16 and 35mm motion picture film for your next full-length animated feature. Exposure times as fast as 90 seconds.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$299.95**

(Requires Film Recorder, ImageLink and compatible SCSI controller. ARexx compatible.)

## Magnum/650™

The perfect complement for your Amiga image processing workstation. The latest in optical storage technology from SONY removes all practical limits on disk storage by providing up to 650 megabytes of storage on a secure, removable disk cartridge. Comes with complete driver support, utilities, diagnostics, cables and 1 piece of media.

**Suggested Retail Price: \$4995.00**

(Requires compatible SCSI controller. Additional media \$250.00. Speeds as high as 355K per second read, 255K/second write. DiskSpeed benchmarks available on request. One year warranty included.)



### Professional Features Offering Outstanding Flexibility

For more information or your nearest  
Active Circuits Dealer, call today.

Tel: (201) 974-1616 Fax: (201) 974-1672

Brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



**Active Circuits, Inc.**  
1985 Highway 34, Suite A-4  
Wall, NJ 07719

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-In-Chief*

DANIEL SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SWAIN PRATT, *Managing Editor*

BARBARA GEFFERT, *Senior Editor*

JANINE L. JACKSON, *Review Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology; Special Products Manager*

LINDA BARRETT LAFLAMME, *Editor, The AmigaWorld Tech Journal*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

JOHN WOLFSKILL, *Senior Writer, Technology*

MARE-ANNE JARVELA, *Special Products Coordinator*

GENE BRAWN, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Assistant Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

ALANA KORDA, *Production Supervisor*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Advertising Sales Representative,*  
*Partial pages & InfoMarket, 1-800-441-4403, 1-603-924-0100*

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales, 1-415-363-5230*  
*2421 Broadway, Suite 200, Redwood City, CA 94063*

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, *Marketing Director*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Customer Service Representative;*  
*Advertising Assistant*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Business and Operations Administrator*

MARY MCCOLE, *Publisher's Assistant*

SUSAN M. HANSHAW, *Circulation Director, 1-800-365-1364*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*



ROGER J. MURPHY, *President*

JAMES M. BARRY, *Vice President/Group Publisher*

PAUL BOULE, *Vice President/Group Publisher*

JIM MCBRIAN, *Vice President/Group Publisher*

STEPHEN C. ROBBINS, *Vice President/Group Publisher*

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, *Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations*

BONNIE WELSH-CARROLL, *Director of Corporate Circulation & Planning*

JEFFREY D. DETRAY, *Director of Technology Research*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

DOREEN MEANS, *Systems Coordinator*

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. Entire contents copyright 1990 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



# IMPACT A3001 UPGRADE KIT

Now Available with 50Mhz 68030 Acceleration  
Create the fastest Amiga in the World with an A2000™ and our A3001 Kit.

**200MB**  
(<15ms)  
Hard Disk  
now  
available

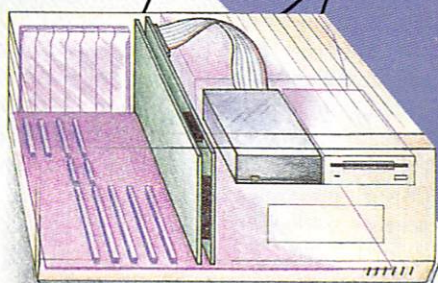
Choose the **IMPACT™ A3001 Upgrade Kit** from GVP to put the speed and power of leading-edge technology into your Amiga™.

Enhance your productivity and create more powerful results when you choose these key features:

- Factory installed 68030 CPU running at 28 MHz.
- Factory installed 68882 Floating Point Processor running at 28 Mhz.
- 4 or 8MB of 32-bit wide high performance 80ns NIBBLE MODE DRAM; allows full support and advantage to be taken of the 68030's BURST Mode.
- Built-in Autobooting High Performance Hard Disk Controller with data transfer rates well over 700KB/sec.
- High performance 40MB, 80MB or 200MB hard disk drive with an average read access time of less than 15ms (19ms on write) and 64KB read-ahead cache. If you already own a hard disk, this item can be optional.
- Asynchronous design allowing the 68030 to run ASYNCHRONOUS to the rest of the A2000 improving GENLOCK compatibility.
- **ZERO SLOT SOLUTION!** With the A3001 Configuration along with the bundled 40Q or 80Q Hard Disk Drive ALL A2000 EXPANSION SLOTS ARE LEFT FREE FOR FUTURE UNLIMITED EXPANSION!

All A2000  
Expansion  
Slots Free!

A3001  
Upgrade Kit  
Installed



Up to 8MB of 32-Bit Wide DRAM  
Hard Disk Drive Interface  
Optional 68030 Boot EPROMS (UNIX™, etc.)  
Autoboot EPROMS for Hard Disk  
40MB, 80MB or 200MB Hard Disk Drive  
32-Bit 68030 Bus Interface  
68030 CPU with 28, 33 or 50Mhz Oscillator  
68882 FPU running at 28, 33 or 50Mhz

**NEW!**  
**2MB**  
Entry-level  
version now  
available

When you compare, the choice becomes clear.  
GVP is unbeatable for price and performance.

COMPARE:	A2000 + GVP A3001	CBM A2500/30	CBM A3000™
68030 CPU	Y	Y	Y
Maximum CPU Clock Speed available & shipping Today.	50Mhz	25Mhz	25Mhz
Factory installed 68882 Floating Point Processor Clock Speed.	28-50Mhz	25Mhz	25Mhz
Hard Disk Controller on 68030 Processor Board.	Y	N	Y
Number of Open Amiga expansion slots with hard disk drive and 8MB Fast memory installed.	5	3	4
Allows user to start with low-cost A2000 Amiga system and grow all the way to 50Mhz 68030 performance without sacrificing anything.	Y	N	N
Brand name vendor with solid reputation.	Y	Y	Y
Fully implements 68030 Burst Mode up to 33Mhz.	Y	N	N

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

New Address: 600 Clark Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.  
Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.  
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.





# Chief Concerns

*Amiga is alive and well and flourishing  
in Britain, and so is CDTV.*

IN SEPTEMBER I went to jolly old England—London, to be exact—in search of CDTV applications in progress. I found a whole bunch, but more importantly, I found a country where the Amiga is respected and enjoyed.

It's a strange situation, really. Over here the Amiga is often shunned as a "game" machine. People are ashamed of its great games. Every month we get letters from readers pleading with us to dump game coverage. They say it doesn't belong in a "professional" magazine.

Fact is, we get just as many letters begging for *more* games, and for quicker turnaround on the reviews we do. If people like games, we'll cover them. And if games help sell the Amiga, I'm all for it.

While we're relatively open-minded, Commodore continues to stress the machine's professional uses, over its pure entertainment value. It's not a bad strategy, but it hasn't totally worked. Maybe the new U.S. mass-market push will open some eyes to the machine's purely fun side and give the pro side a boost in the process.

Across the Atlantic, the machine is actually revered as a "game" machine. Many users buy Amiga 500s to play *The Killing Game Show*, and then graduate to video and animation applications. This strategy works. By year's end, there are expected to be half a million Amigas in the U.K.

Ride the "tube," the London subway system. You'll see people reading Amiga magazines. Eavesdrop on your fellow diners in a fancy restaurant. You'll catch some of them talking about their Amigas. Or drop by a local computer store. Amigas are in the window.

In the U.K., people take their games

very seriously. Nintendo is not the force it is in the U.S., because the English don't take kindly to wimpy, proprietary game machines. They have taste. They have Amigas.

Developers in the U.K. are no slouches, either, working to push the game envelope wherever possible. It is therefore no surprise that the U.K. houses some of the most committed, energetic, and slightly crazed CDTV developers in the world. All of them may not be games, but the applications I saw were a real blast.

The U.K. believes in CDTV. Users are ready. Vendors are ready. The only thing that isn't quite ready is the software, and, as of press time, the box.

It didn't take long to find this stuff. As soon as the plane slapped the tarmac (at six in the morning) I was off, blearily visiting CDTV software authors. These cats are cranking, and expect to make big pounds in the Amiga and CDTV markets. They have confidence, having picked a couple of truly hot systems. Compare this to the struggles some of our vendors face, and you begin to long for the land of fish & chips.

After a fair night's sleep, I hit the Computer Entertainment Show. Who was one of the biggest stars? Right you are. It was Commodore, which manned one of the most impressive booths I have ever seen. Everywhere you walked in Commodore's broad expanse, there were joysticks and keyboards with Amiga games already loaded. Reports in the British press suggest that the booth cost nearly \$400,000. They do trade shows right.

In the meantime, we continue here to fight the stigma of "game" machine, and the attitude that says if it isn't a PC or Mac, it isn't a real computer.

I'm not ready to turn Limey. I want to keep driving on the right and spelling

the word color without any extra letters. And I like my bland American accent. But I sure would like to import some of the U.K.'s attitude toward Amigas.

Tech Update: As you may have read last month, we are launching *The AmigaWorld Tech Journal* this coming March. It is an exciting integration of disk and paper, and is sure to satisfy Amiga aficionados everywhere. It is also going to take a lot of work. In order to get this bear out the door, we've made a series of promotions. Linda Barrett Laflamme will be Editor of the Journal, but will maintain responsibility for game and programming coverage in *AmigaWorld*. If you like the articles in *AmigaWorld*, you can thank Linda, because she assigns them, helps edit them, and seems to come up with at least half of the ideas. If you don't like the articles, then you're a candidate for our money-back guarantee. Plus you can always blame me.

Barbara Gefvert, our sturdy Review Editor has become Senior Editor, and will be in charge of article acquisitions. Perceptive readers will have figured out that Barbara is replacing Linda.

Then, needing someone to replace Barbara, we tapped Janine Jackson, our feisty New Products maven, who will now take over as Review Editor.

All of these people have done an excellent job at *AmigaWorld* over the past several years, and I'm sure they will be equal to the new challenges ahead. ■

*Doug Barry*



GVP Announces a Technological Breakthrough...

# SERIES II<sup>TM</sup> THE NEXT GENERATION

in SCSI and RAM Controllers for the A2000<sup>®</sup>

**IMPACT**

Series II

GVP's New **SERIES II A2000 SCSI and RAM Expansion Controllers** provide the ultimate hard disk and RAM expansion solution for the A2000. Choose from two new models:

## The Series II A2000 SCSI "Hard-Disk + RAM-Card"

- State-of-the-Art integration packs a high performance SCSI controller, 8MB FAST RAM Expansion and a 3.5" hard disk drive INTO A SINGLE A2000 EXPANSION SLOT!! Saves BOTH a valuable expansion slot and a peripheral bay!
- Incredible SCSI hard disk performance achieved through GVP's innovative new custom chip design, which provides DMA performance and unique direct dual port memory access to FAST RAM, eliminating typical DMA side effects under heavy graphics load.
- Easy-to-install SIMM memory modules allow flexible memory configurations from ZERO through 8MB. Supports 6MB FAST RAM configuration for BridgeBoard users.
- NEW **FAAASTROM<sup>™</sup>** SCSI Driver offers optimum performance and includes such features as:
  - ✓ Supports virtually any SCSI device including, CD-ROMs, Tape Drives, IOMEGA Bernoulli drives, etc.
  - ✓ Fully implements SCSI Disconnect/Reconnect protocol, allowing overlapping SCSI commands to be executed.

- ✓ Fully implements Commodore's Rigid Disk Block (RDB) standard as well as the new DIRECT SCSI interface standard.
- ✓ Removable media drive support. Automatically senses cartridge changes and informs AmigaDOS, ensuring safe and reliable use of removable media SCSI drives.
- ✓ Allows Direct AUTOBOOT from Fast File System Partition.
- New INTUITION COMPATIBLE SCSI installation and "tuning" utility included. Major features include:
  - ✓ ICON and gadget based INTUITION interface.
  - ✓ Bad Block Remapping of hard drives.
  - ✓ Auto or manual hard drive partitioning and AmigaDOS formatting.
  - ✓ Read and modify existing RDB parameters on hard disk.
  - ✓ Simplest and Easiest SCSI installation in the industry.
- Low parts count (through VLSI Integration) EQUALS: lower power, higher reliability, longer life and ultimate PRICE/PERFORMANCE! See TRADE-UP offer.

## The Series II A2000 SCSI "Hard-Disk-Card"

- Same as above but without the 8MB FAST RAM capability.
- Specially designed for those users who don't need memory expansion but still need maximum hard disk performance at a budget price.
- UNBEATABLE VALUE. See \$99 trade-up offer!

GVP's New **FAAASTROM** SCSI driver and installation software is also available as an upgrade kit for GVP's original IMPACT SCSI controllers, for ONLY \$49.95. Offers major performance increase over previous GVP AUTOBOOT EPROMs.

New Series II 48MB Removable media hard disk drive. GVP now also offers the NEXT GENERATION removable media hard disk drive which offers increased capacity (48MB formatted) and major technological advances in cartridge air flow filtering design and robustness. Call for details.



1990

SCSI TIMES

## The ULTIMATE Trade-Up Offer???

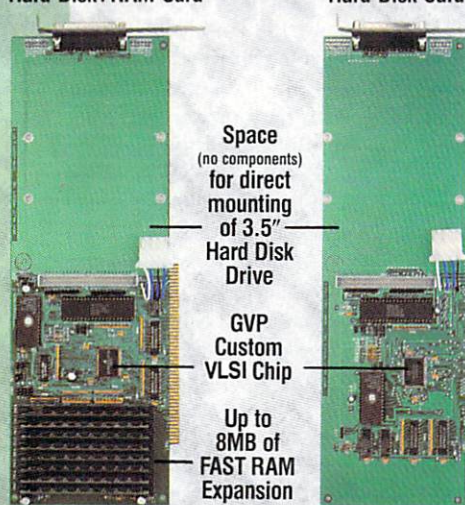
GVP today introduced its new Series II product line and announced a bold new trade-up program, which is certain to further bolster GVP's dominant market share in the Amiga hard drive market.

Details of GVP's new TRADE-UP program are as follows:

- For \$109 plus \$6 for shipping (USA only), end-users can trade-up to the new GVP Series II SCSI "Hard-Disk-Card" (without drive) by simply sending in their present SCSI controller (from ANY manufacturer) together with a money order or certified check, payable directly to GVP.
- All trade-in controllers must be sent to GVP FREIGHT PREPAID.
- Owners of any GVP or Commodore SCSI controllers, are eligible for an additional \$10 rebate, if they trade-in a FULLY FUNCTIONAL and working controller. These owners need to submit a certified check/money order for \$105 only.
- For an additional \$39, existing controllers can be traded-up to the new Series II "Hard-Disk + RAM-Card," which includes the 8MB FAST RAM expansion capability, populated with ZERO RAM.

Hard-Disk+RAM-Card

Hard-Disk-Card



"Let's Standardize"

**GVP**

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

Educational pricing program now available.

Series II, FAAASTROM and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga and A2000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns*

*from AmigaWorld readers.*

## LESSONS LEARNED

Commodore *has* changed. I teach middle school in an Apple-dominated district and have worked in the classroom with these inferior machines. Computers, you may have heard, are supposed to make learning fun. With them, learning presumably becomes some great experience. Believe me, Apple has done a lot to squelch that belief. Most "educational" programs on the Apple IIgs and SE are deplorable. Those that do offer some educational value run so poorly, have such poor graphics, and take so long to load that any mistake results in havoc, not education.

About two years ago, I began struggling to establish the Amiga as the computer of choice in our school district. During my crusade, I received no support from Commodore. Company representatives told me, "We are not going to buck Apple," and, "Should we give your district an Amiga, it would only sit on a dusty shelf somewhere."

I did everything I could to convince CBM otherwise. I held my own computer show and attended others. I took my Amiga 500 to school numerous times. I showed my colleagues as many program and video demos as I could and distributed all manner of magazine articles. The district remained firmly Apple oriented, however.

Time passed and so did some rusty Commodore executives. My next contact was Susan Bengough of CBM's education division, who immediately went to work on my proposal. Before the end of the 1990 school year, Commodore sent our district an Amiga 2500, genlock, and monitor for free! During that week I demonstrated the A2500 to the district superintendent, and a few days later sent him requisitions for software in excess of \$600. He approved them all.

Imagine our computer class now! We can produce a school newsletter each week, when it took weeks to make an illusory one with the Apple IIgs. Who knows what will happen when our copy of AmigaVision arrives!

**John H. Rice**  
*Parachute, CO*

## SEND POSTCARDS

Doug Barney's letter-writing campaign ("Chief Concerns," Sept. and Oct. '90, p. 6) is an excellent and effective way to give the Amiga the attention and support of more software corporations. I urge all Amiga owners to write to companies about developing applications software. Even if *you* don't care for spreadsheets and word processors, you owe it to yourself and other users to try to increase the Amiga software base and user base in any fashion. I'm challenging all

who read this to write to Microsoft and convince the company to convert Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and other programs to the Amiga. Send your letters to Bill Gates, President, Microsoft Corporation, 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052.

**Matt Carrell**  
*Puyallup, WA*

## VOTING DEMOCRATIC?

Lou Wallace's article, "Democratic 'Development,'" (Aug., p. 18) contains revisionist history that I could not ignore. It strongly implies that microcomputers are responsible for most of the recent and significant developments in software. This is false, although the microcomputer is responsible for bringing us tools and amenities, such as the Amiga's windowed, icon-oriented environment, at a price we can afford.

Some other points: Computer rooms were not "sterile." Technicians, not "nuclear physicists," wired the patch panels. Dual Inline Pack (DIP) switches were never on 1950/60 vintage computers; these had toggle rockers. Large programs were not entered via front-panel switches on regular production computers, but via cards. Finally, video terminals were not common until the late 1970s.

No one expects *AmigaWorld* to chronicle the history of

computing. You have, however, a responsibility to provide correct information when touching on any subject.

**John Clenance**  
*Hoboken, NJ*

I might have been able to shrug off Lou Wallace's cutesy, pop-mystique nonsense about "... entire cults of white-clad techno-priests. ..." in his article, "Democratic 'Development,'" but the fact that Lou so grossly distorted history has me irritated enough to write.

Few programmers were "highly trained" prior to being employed before the mid to late '60s. External training was not available except by job-hopping. The claim that microcomputers spurred the development of "... more powerful, sophisticated, and flexible computer languages. ..." seems ludicrous. With the possible exception of Modula II, all the languages Lou named were established well before the availability of microcomputers.

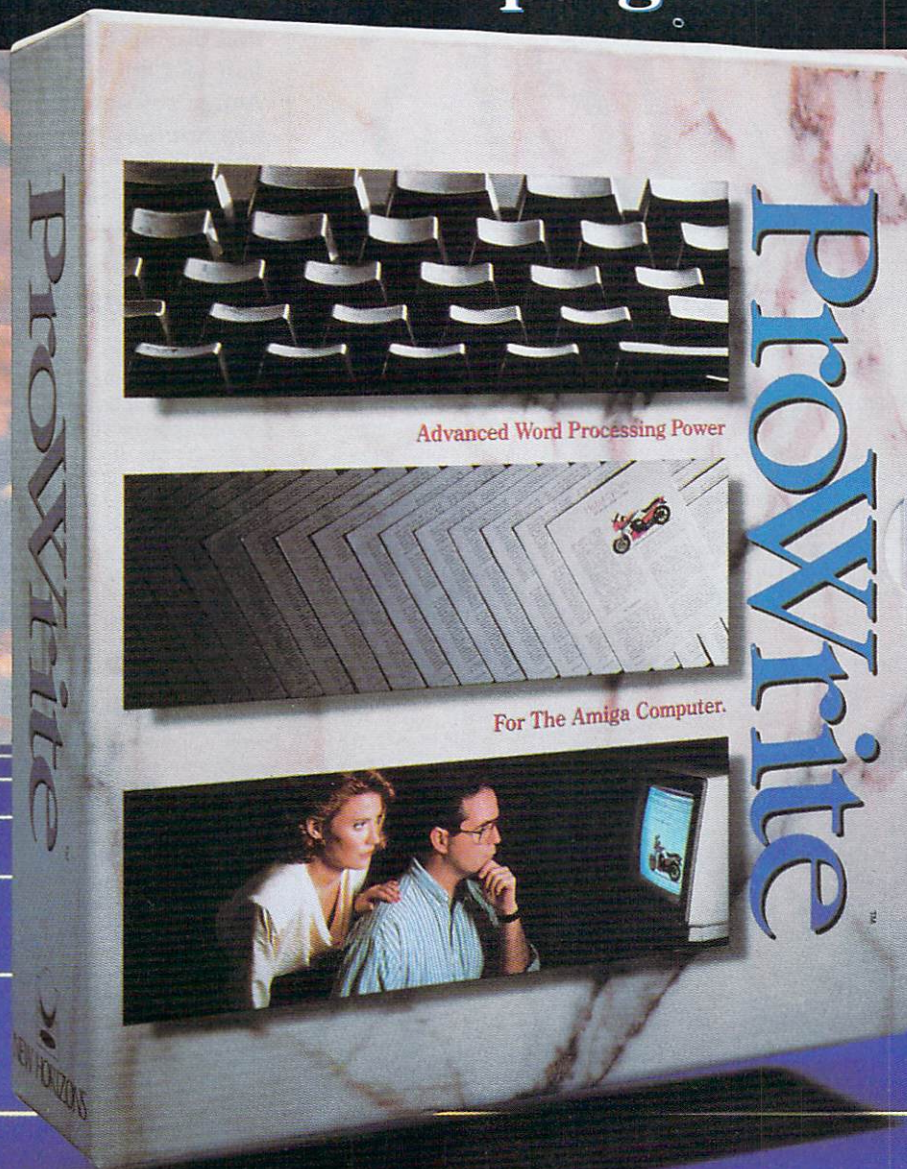
He states that OOP objects are collections of data, when in fact they are collections of private data and procedures. He then concludes by flipping off the folks who started the computer revolution, claiming that they had no further vision of what they started. Hell, it was they who pushed the revolution forward!

Foo to Lou!

**S. C. Skirvin**  
*Scottsdale, AZ* ■



# How Does The Competition Measure Up Against ProWrite?



## They Come Up Short.

### ProWrite™. Performance That Stands Out In A Crowd.

In this highly competitive world, there is always a leader. An innovator. The one that the competition looks up to. In the world of Amiga word processors, ProWrite is that leader.

ProWrite has the high performance features you need. A 100,000 word spelling checker that can check as you type. A thesaurus with over 300,000 cross references. Multiple columns with both snaking and parallel text flow. Multiple fonts and graphics. Powerful macros. Exceptional speed.

With all this and more, ProWrite stands head and shoulders above the competition. Which is

why ProWrite is the best selling Amiga word processor. And the best choice for every Amiga owner.

Because it is always better to lead than to follow.

### Look To The Leader In Amiga Word Processing.

Like all of our products, ProWrite combines high performance, an intuitive environment, and easy to use commands. When it comes to powerful yet practical word processing, ProWrite is the target the competition shoots for.

So whatever your word processing needs, from A/V scripts, to novels, business reports,

storyboards, or letters to Aunt Agnus, go straight to the top. Discover the power of ProWrite from New Horizons.



First In Personal Productivity And Creativity

New Horizons Software, Inc.  
206 Wild Basin Road, Suite 109  
Austin, Texas 78746 (512) 328-6650

ProWrite is a registered trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



# Headliners

NEWS FROM THE AMIGA COMMUNITY

The Software Publishers Association reports that during the first half of 1990, domestic Amiga software sales increased by "a robust 33.9%" over the same period last year.

## What's on CDTV? Nothing Today; Tomorrow, Plenty

UNITED KINGDOM—*AmigaWorld* recently crossed the Atlantic to check out the latest CDTV developments in the UK. Although developers on the other side of the drink have yet to receive working units, those we visited are hard at work on innovative CDTV applications and tools.

Multimedia Corp., a spinoff of the BBC, is creating an interactive program adapted from the children's book, *A Bun for Barney*. The animation is by Bill Melendez Productions in Los Angeles, and the voices are by Tom Baker, better known as Dr. Who (the popular one) of the public-television series.

Ariadne, maker of the Micro-Text authoring language, is also working on a new, asynchronous multimedia authoring system. According to company officials, the language can work efficiently with slow devices such as CD-ROM drives, because it can load sounds and images while it plays and shows others. The firm is also busy developing a package called Music Maker for the UK-based software publisher, Music Sales. Music Maker allows you to select instruments, play individual notes, play music over another CD, follow the lyrics on screen, and select songs and rhythms.

Ariadne is working not only on broad-based packaged applications, but also on tailored interactive applications. One such custom project is for the London subway system. London Underground personnel who headed up the project wanted an interactive system, but specified use of Compaq computer equipment. Ariadne's solution involves using CDTV as a peripheral that the Compaq can trigger. Good thinking!

Another British developer, Logic Plus, is plugging away on Airways, an air-traffic-control simulator that will be available first

for CDTV, then for the standard Amiga lineup.

Ocean, a company that distributes products from a variety of affiliated vendors, has numerous items up its CDTV sleeve. CDTV versions of the games *SimCity* and *SimEarth*, scheduled for launch in mid-1991, add more levels and depth to these already well-endowed products.

Virgin Mastertronic is hot on a CDTV adaptation of the interactive video, *North Polar Expedition*. Popular in UK schools, *North Polar Expedition* is a group-oriented program wherein six explorers work as a team to reach the pole. If one team member makes a mistake, the whole group is affected.

Another educational package from Virgin, tentatively called *Musicolor*, is based upon the innovative music learning system developed by Candida Tobin. This system is used widely and has been adopted by Montessori schools.

Domark is ready to take the CDTV plunge with *Trivial Pursuit*, but because the firm does not have US rights, the product may never see America. Their *Here-with the Clue*, however, should make it to the States on CDTV.

We have only scratched the surface of what is to come from "over there," and we'll keep you apprised of exciting CDTV developments. Meanwhile, back stateside, we got in touch with Commodore's CDTV maven, Gail Wellington, to get the skinny on the CD-based Amiga. According to Gail, CDTV will be test marketed in several US locations throughout the holidays. The big push, however, will come in late winter or early spring, about the time we should expect to see the CD-ROM peripheral for Amiga computers, says Wellington.

—Doug Barney

## Gramma Software Expands Donation Projects To Assist Needy

SEATTLE, WA—With the chill of winter descending upon the Northwest, Gramma Software is once again soliciting contributions for its underwear-donation project to aid the area's homeless. Company co-founder Michael Loyaon began the project after finding out that Seattle shelters have a pressing need for men's clean socks and underwear (see *AmigaWorld's* report on the start of the project on p. 10, Sept. '89).

Gramma's community service is expanding in other ways, too. After local ABC affiliate KOMO-TV reported the project on a program called "People Helper," show host Brook Stanford asked Loyaon about the possibility of rounding up used computers for handicapped people and non-profit groups.

"With the help of Amiga enthusiast John Willott, we contacted 100 computer users groups in the Northwest," reported Loyaon. "The group members and

KOMO-TV then helped to form the Computer Bank Charity."

Now, equipment of all types is being donated by businesses and individuals. Users-group members assemble the systems and help the recipients to get it up and running. "In one recent case," Loyaon said, "we were able to set up a computer-training center for underprivileged children 7-19 years old. The program is administered by the local 4H group, and training materials were provided by the University of Washington."

People who are interested in donating equipment or finding out more about the project can contact Michael Loyaon at Gramma Software, 17730 15th Ave. N.E., Suite 233, Seattle, WA 98155, 206/363-6417. You can send monetary contributions to either Gramma's Underwear Donation Account or the Computer Bank Charity, c/o Puget Sound Bank, PO Box 55368, Seattle, WA 98155.

—BG

## Commodore and Sony Make Plans At Video Expo

NEW YORK, NY—The Video Expo/CAMMP show, held September 10-14 at the Jacob Javits convention center, brought together low-end industrial video professionals and "pro-sumers" as usual. What was extraordinary about the show was the Amiga's touch, as both Commodore and NewTek displayed their wares. With its Video Toaster, NewTek drew as much interest as Sony, traditionally the Expo's most popular exhibitor. (The Toaster, incidentally, cleared FCC hurdles and commenced shipping as of September. The firm is flooded with orders, so it may be a while before Toasters hit your dealer's shelves.)

In that ever-popular Sony booth, company representatives

demonstrated the EVO-9700 Desk Editor, a Hi-8 tape-editing system that retails for around \$6000. This product has special significance for the Amiga market, for in the company of an A3000 and a Video Toaster, the EVO-9700 makes a complete professional video system. It is rumored that Sony and Commodore will do some joint promotion for this setup—a great boost for the Amiga's professional image.

The new year's first Video Expo, slated for February 11-15, 1991, will be held at the Civic Auditorium in San Francisco. For details, contact the show's producer, Knowledge Industry Publications at 800/248-KIPI or 914/328-9157.

—BG



## Where Do We Go From Here?

WEST CHESTER, PA—In a recent flurry of activity, four executives departed Commodore in rapid succession: Vice President of Marketing C. Lloyd Mahaffey, Director of Marketing Communica-

tions and Consumer Marketing Tom Kilcoyne, Director of Product Marketing Walt Simpson, and Amiga Products Manager Keith Masavage. There has been no word on replacements as yet.

While we have heard that Mr. Mahaffey left to join a venture-capital firm, there has been no official comment on the reasons behind the flight of the executives. Perhaps involved is the fact that

Amiga sales have yet to see a dramatic rise. Regardless of the whys and wherefores, the departures are sure to put a temporary crimp in the firm's promotional efforts.

—Doug Barney

## European Games Emigrate West

The British are coming! And the French! And the Germans!

American Amiga software companies have been doing some big-game hunting in Europe, and the pelts they've won have started to turn up stateside.

The European 16-bit game market is a crazy-house version of its US counterpart. Most games come out first for the Amiga and the Atari ST, and then maybe for the IBM PC. So it's fertile ground for US companies looking to expand their Amiga product lines—without incurring development costs for wholly new projects. Indeed, a number of American developers—Cinemaware, Data East, Accolade, Interplay, Electronic Zoo, Electronic Arts, Microprose, Mediagenic and others—have dipped into the European game pool over the last two years.

For Amiga game-players, this is a blessing, bringing a sizeable boost in the number of games available. Moreover, to date, most import selections have been top-of-the-line, thoughtful, even provocative.

Sometimes the games come over as released, save for im-

proved documentation and minor reprogramming to adopt the NTSC standard. In other cases, games improve significantly in crossing the Atlantic. Accolade's Strike Aces, for instance, is the US version of UK Activision's Fighter-Bomber—with a time-compression feature added for long missions. Cinemaware's Federation (known as Federation of Free Traders in Europe) also saw sizeable changes before the English game became the US company's cup of tea. Beyond that, some US companies are going to European development houses to write Amiga conversions of domestic games, as with the recent conversion of SSI's monster RPG Pool of Radiance, Origin's Ultima V, and Microprose's F-19 Stealth Fighter.

An attendant development is the growing appetite for imports. A hot game released in Europe may turn up in a US shop ten days later and disappear from the shelves within hours of arrival. Hard-core import fans—who don't mind paying premium prices—track them relentlessly.

—Peter Olafson

## Amigas Aid House Painters Banish Guesswork

MONTVALE, NJ—The Amiga continues to show up in the damndest places, doing what it does best. Look closely, and you may find one at work in your local paint store. Benjamin Moore and Company makes the \$4800 Video Color Planner system (VCP), an Amiga-based interactive display for the do-it-yourselfer, available to dealers in its nationwide chain of paint stores.

Marketed by Colwell General, of Ft. Wayne, Indiana, the Video Color Planner employs an A500 and proprietary software. The arcade-style display system allows Benjamin Moore customers to see the results of a prospective paint job before lifting a brush. The customer feeds a photograph of his home or room into the VCP's flat-bed color scanner, then selects one of 1800 available paint colors. From within, the Amiga 500 dis-

plays a digitized version of the photo on a color monitor, then invites the viewer to do some "experimental painting" with the built-in trackball. When the results are satisfactory, the customer requests a list of the materials required to complete the project.

Sources at Benjamin Moore say the VCP has been an effective promotional tool, installed in over 500 of the company's 3500 stores. Other paint-store chains, including Pittsburgh Paints, Fuller-O'Brien, and Porter Paints also use versions of the VCP under different names. Phil Kenyon, President of the New Zealand-based Target Computers, which developed the system, predicts a large potential market for the system in other "color matching" industries such as textiles, vinyl flooring, and window replacement.

—John Wolfskill

## Green Mountain Graphics

JOHNSON, VT—Cram 14 kids, three Amigas, and a few graphics packages into a small practice room for two and a half weeks, and what do you get? "Everything from comic-book-style stuff to some very abstract and expressionistic pieces," says Michael Hanish, instructor for the Arts Institute of Vermont.

An intensive multidiscipline arts experience for high-school students coming from all over Vermont, the Institute this year gathered together 120 teenagers, about 28 of whom participated in the three electronic-arts (music, graphics, and video) classes.

The graphics class met twice daily, although Hanish kept the

studio open almost nonstop so that the students could continue working. "Only one [of the kids in my class] had ever worked with an Amiga before," said Hanish. He was surprised and pleased to see how quickly they took to the machines and the software. "In a day they were comfortable and working, though constantly in need of advice and ways to get out of the bizarre situations they got themselves into."

Hanish reported that the three electronic-arts classes worked together on a number of projects, including music videos, animations, a documentary, and a short horror video.

—BG

## Amigas Gaining Hold in BC Schools

BRITISH COLUMBIA—What do you call a group of "Amiga-Using Educators"? Why, AmUsEd of course. With over 100 members, AmUsEd is a significant force in the British Columbia educational community. Every year the group meets for several days of hands-on training and interactive discussions. This year's get-together, on Vancouver Island, focused on a number of hot Amiga topics, including laser discs, genlocks, MIDI, video, sound digitizing, CD-ROM, and AmigaVision.

According to AmUsEd representative Bob Herbison, the

group's goal is to promote the use of Amigas in education. He reports success, as "More and more districts are getting into it." Primary grades use Amigas with such programs as JMH's The Talking Animator, and secondary schools use them in art and media-production classes. Although the group's activity is now limited to BC, Herbison is interested in speaking with people from other provinces. You can contact him at School District #70, Resource Center, 4690 Roger St., Port Alberni, BC, Canada V9Y 3Z4, 604/723-3565.

—Doug Barney

## Promotions in Motion

San Mateo, CA—Whether you want to get more for your last-minute holiday-shopping dollars, or you need an excuse to buy some of the hoped-for software that Santa forgot to leave, you should know that Electronic Arts and Sony have teamed up for a promotion. The deal goes like this: Buy one, two, or three featured EA programs, and receive a Sony Walkman for \$15, a Watchman for \$85, or a Discman for \$120, respectively.

Eight Amiga titles are recognized as part of the promotion: DeluxePaint III, DeluxeVideo III,

Populous, 688 Attack Sub, Budokan, Powermonger, The Immortal, and Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer. The other allowable products are ten IBM titles. The offer is good in the US and Canada and expires March 1. Check with your dealer or with EA (415/571-7171) for details.

—BG

Headliners is compiled by Barbara Gefvert. Send your news bits to Headliners, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



# REVIEWS

## PULSAR POWER PC BOARD

*Two computers in one.*

By John Wolfskill

NO LONGER DO Amiga 500 owners have to turn jealous eyes to the A2000 and its Bridgeboards to find IBM compatibility. The Pulsar PC Power board, developed by Kloff Computer Supplies Bv. of Holland, brings IBM software compatibility to the A500. The card is an IBM PC/XT-compatible computer (sans video, I/O ports, and power supply) that fits into the expansion slot on the A500's underside.

The auto-config board comes with a NEC V30 CPU, a battery-backed clock, and a Phoenix Technologies ROM BIOS chip set. While the board uses 512K of its one megabyte of RAM to run PC applications, it lets you assign the remainder as a virtual RAM disk. A special Amiga boot disk and an IBM disk with MS-DOS 4.01 handle the software side.

When you start your A500, the PC Power board reconfigures the machine's internal and external drives to emulate up to four PC floppy drives, and, using the Amiga's video hardware, provides support for a HGC (Hercules Graphic Card) display adapter or IBM's Color Graphics Adapter (CGA). The board's software drivers reconfigure the A500's parallel, RS-232 serial, and joystick ports to work with PC peripherals.

### OPEN AND SHUT CASE

You can install the board in a few minutes. Simply remove the expansion slot's door, slide the card in place, then replace the door. Setting up the software drivers to emulate the IBM PC/XT's

hardware takes a bit more work, but is neither time-consuming nor difficult. You use the PC Preferences program on the Amiga disk to set the board's clock, configure a virtual RAM disk, and select the way the board will configure the A500's disk drives and I/O ports. To access PC Preferences, hold down the left mouse button during the boot sequence, then make the appropriate changes. The program stores the new settings in a



When I first tried the Pulsar PC Board, it would not work and immediately caused a guru. I opened the case of my hard-drive interface and took the RAM off line. This allowed the emulator to function, but when I installed the custom-clock program, the machine crashed again.

The board lacks hard-drive support, and the RAM disk does not work well with DMA devices; portions of data destined for the hard drive sometimes end up in this RAM disk.

Although the manual is skimpy, installing the board is extremely easy. Software installation, however, is rigid and allows only for installation of the custom clock and RAM driver on a Workbench floppy. This is fine unless you have a hard drive.

While the emulator does a fairly good job of simulating a CGA or MGA display, text scrolling can be jumpy and hard to read. My board was labeled NTSC, but I could see only the tops of the indicators that run across the bottom of the screen. The Power PC Board ran all the productivity and telecommunications software I tried on it.

**Bill Gundlach**  
Sandusky, OH 44870

configuration file that loads each time you boot with this disk.

To start an MS-DOS session, boot with the Amiga disk, which loads and configures the drives and I/O ports. Next, the Pulsar board takes control and checks its own hardware. At this point, you replace the Amiga disk with the MS-DOS boot disk. When the MS-DOS A> prompt appears, you're ready to begin. Although the manual claims the Pulsar board will eventually support Microsoft-compatible mice, it currently supports only the less-popular Mouse Systems model.

To test the board's compatibility with PC software, I selected such popular packages as Lotus Development's 1-2-3, Buttonware's PC-File (a database-management program), Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint Enhanced, and a sampling of games, word processors, and shareware applications. The results were mixed. Because the Pulsar board does not support a hard-disk drive, running some PC applications was difficult (sometimes impossible). Although more than enough RAM was available to run these applications, the lack of disk-storage space caused problems.

For example, DeluxePaint Enhanced refused to install itself on any disk with less than three megabytes of free storage space. Most applications that loaded ran without a hitch. However, during an attempt to transfer a block of files to a laptop PC using Traveling Software's Laplink file-transfer program, the A500's serial port did not work reliably.

### ONE AT A TIME

Unlike Commodore's PC Bridgeboard for the A2000, the Pulsar board does not provide access to the Amiga environment. Once in MS-DOS mode, you must reboot to return to AmigaDOS. To transfer text files between the two formats,



the company provides a copy of Consultron's CrossDOS, which lets you read and write MS-DOS and Atari ST disks in your Amiga's floppy drive.

Although you leave multitasking behind when you use the Pulsar PC board, MS-DOS gains complete control of the machine. The result is excellent performance. In text mode, for example, screen updates are very rapid—much faster than a real PC/XT running at the same CPU clock speed. The Norton Utilities (version 5) Sysinfo program showed me just how fast: The board delivers CPU speeds equal to those of a 6 MHz IBM PC/AT, which is more than three times faster than a standard 4.77 MHz IBM PC/XT. In addition, the board makes more RAM available (up to 704K) for applications than does a standard PC/XT.

Is the Pulsar Power PC Board a total solution for A500 users who need to run IBM software? For most games, home applications, and programs that don't require hard-drive installation, it works as advertised. If you use only these applications, the board's \$498 price tag may be a bargain. The appeal wears thin, however, when you consider the board's lack of support for modern PC software (such as programs that require IBM EGA/VGA video adapters and a hard drive), which severely limits its usefulness. After all, for \$300 to \$400 more, you can buy the real McCoy, complete with hard drive, monitor, and mouse.

#### **Pulsar Power PC Board**

##### **Pulsar**

Division of Oxide Industries Inc.  
410 Maple Ave.

Westbury, NY 11590

516/997-6707

\$525

*No special requirements.*



Besides the board, the Power PC package includes software to run with.

## **PIXEL 3D**

*Enter a new dimension—in color!*

**By Harv Laser**

LOOK! HERE'S A new tool to help you convert flat IFF bitmap pictures into objects suitable for use with 3-D rendering programs. Like other such software, Pixel 3D contains elaborate algorithms which analyze the structure of an IFF picture. It decides where all the edges are, discriminates foreground from background, and then creates vertices, edges, and polygons from which to build 3-D objects. Pixel 3D differs from its competition, however, in that it can also analyze the color content of an IFF picture and incorporate that information into the objects it produces. (For more information on 2-D to 3-D conversion and other such software, see "2-D or Not 2-D" in the 1990 Video and Animation Special Issue, p. 106.)

#### **SAVE ME A SPOT**

Operating Pixel 3D is quite simple. The 90K program installs easily on a floppy or hard disk; simply drag its icon over

the destination-disk icon. The program manual is compact but completely adequate.

When Pixel 3D loads, it displays its "Memory Allocation" requester, which requires you to specify how much RAM you want to earmark for the program to do its work. Click on the large up-and-down arrows to change two coupled values: Maximum Vertices and Maximum Edges. The former has a low value of 2500 and doubles, with each up click of the up arrow, to a ceiling that depends on how much RAM you have. (It topped out at 50,000 in my five-meg machine.) The latter starts at 7500 and also expands with memory; in my case it went up to 150,000. The minimum settings require 126,600 bytes of RAM. The highest for five megs, 2,532,000 bytes.

This memory-allocation scheme takes some experimentation to master. After all, how do you know whether a picture you want to convert to 3-D requires a low or high setting? If you are short on memory, you may first have to load your picture into a bitmap-massaging program such as PIXmate (Progressive Peripherals) or The Art Department (ASDG) and reduce its number of colors

*Continued on p. 16*





# Supra Corporation



**Makes Your Amiga  
Even Better**



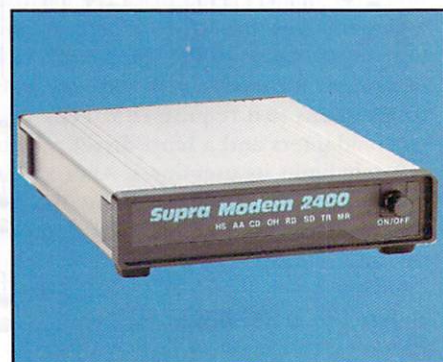
### SupraDrive™ Floppy

Quiet, reliable floppy disk drive works with all Amiga® computers. 1MB unformatted capacity. Pass-through port for connecting additional drives.



### SupraDrive™ Removable

Syquest™ removable cartridge drive for the A500 or 2000. Great for primary & back-up storage. Comes complete with SCSI interface, or as add-on drive.



### SupraModem™ 2400

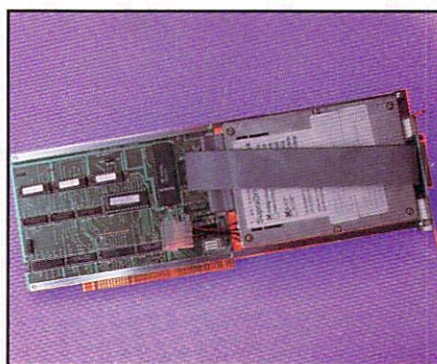
100% Hayes™-compatible 300, 1200, 2400 baud modem for virtually all computers. Compatible with all popular telecommunications software.





### SupraDrive™ 500XP

Micro-power hard drive, SCSI interface, & RAM for the A500. Easily expands from 1/2 to 8MB RAM. Includes Amiga bus pass-through, SCSI port, software.



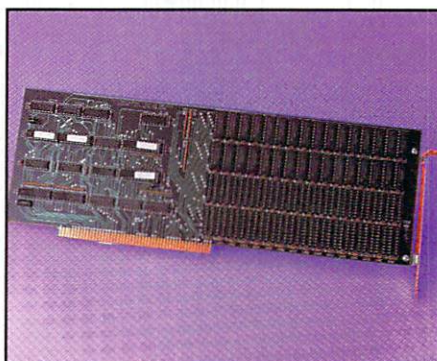
### SupraDrive™ WordSync™

Easy-to-install, autobooting hard disk card for the Amiga 2000. Uses high-performance Quantum™ hard disk & includes SCSI port, utility software.



### SupraRAM™ 500RX

1/2, 1, 2, 4, or 8MB of FAST RAM for the Amiga 500. Easy to expand. Zero wait states & hidden refresh. Amiga bus pass-through.



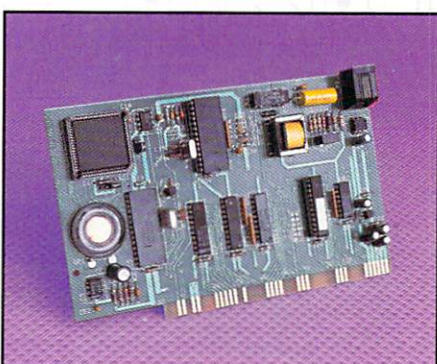
### SupraRAM™ 2000

2, 4, 6, & 8MB of FAST RAM for the A2000 & 3000. Easy to expand. Zero wait states & hidden refresh. Four-layer board improves reliability.



### SupraModem™ 2400 Plus

SupraModem 2400 with MNP5 & V.42bis error correction & data compression protocols. Allows transmissions up to 9600 bps.



### SupraModem™ 2400zi

Internal half-card modem for the Amiga 2000 & 3000. Installs easily in any Amiga bus slot. Supports multiple modems on one computer.

## Supra Corporation Worldwide Distributors

### Canada

Beamscope  
35 Ironside Crescent  
Scarborough, Ontario M1X1G5  
Tel: 416-291-0000  
Fax: 416-291-5721

### Finland

Westcom Systems Oy  
Kirkkokatu 8, Fourth Floor  
SF-48100 Kotka  
Tel: 358-52-184-655  
Fax: 358-52-184-007

### Norway

Atlantis Distribution  
Parallellen 12  
8012 Bodoe  
Tel: 47-816-3040  
Fax: 47-816-3041

### Spain

ABC Analog, S.A.  
Santa Cruz de Marcenado, 31  
28015 Madrid  
Tel: 34-91248-8213  
Fax: 34-1542-5059

### Sweden

AlfaSoft AB  
Magasingsgatan 9  
S-216 13 Malmö  
Tel: 46-40-164150  
Fax: 46-40-163915

### West Germany

European Software Distributors  
Rodderweg 8  
5040 Bruehl  
Tel: 49-2223222-001  
Fax: 49-2223222-003

### United States

For more product information, or the name of a dealer near you, please call Supra Corporation:

**1-800-727-8772**

or **503-967-9075**

1133 Commercial Way  
Albany, OR 97321 USA  
FAX: 503-926-9370

Supra, SupraDrive, SupraRAM, WordSync, & SupraModem are trademarks of Supra Corp. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Syquest is a trademark of Syquest Technologies. Quantum is a trademark of Quantum Corp. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.



from p. 13

and bitplanes. In fact, this is a good general tactic; complex and multicolored pictures take a lot of memory to convert and ultimately produce enormous 3-D objects that can bog down your rendering software to the point that it may not load them at all.

### CONVERSION IN PARTICULAR

What kinds of two-dimensional pictures can Pixel 3D take to the next dimension?

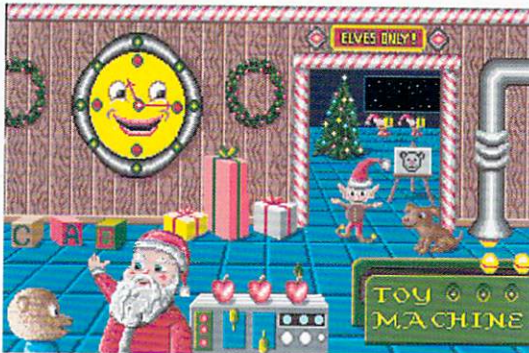
You can convert any non-HAM IFF picture or brush, including overscan and superbitmapped images. Keep in mind, however, that it is best to start with simple pictures until you have gained some experience.

Pixel 3D's control screen presents you with ten parameter fields to customize. First, choose the type of object you want to generate: Pixel 3D can make ".scene" files for the Sculpt family of programs (Byte by Byte), ".cell" files for Turbo Sil-

ver (Impulse Inc.), ".geo" files for VideoScape 3D (Oxxi/Aegis) and ".DXF" files for AutoCAD (AutoDesk).

If you want your 3-D object to inherit the IFF picture's colors and convert those colors to object polygons, click on Yes in the control screen. If you'd prefer that Pixel 3D ignore the picture's colors and distinguish only between foreground and background, choose No. I recom-

## IT'S A BARNEY BEAR CHRISTMAS



The excitement of Christmas can help your child learn with **Barney Bear Meets Santa Claus**. Now children ages two to six can play and learn for hours at a time--without your supervision!

**Barney Bear Meets Santa Claus** starts with an interactive story of how Barney Bear gets to travel with Santa to his Toy Factory. Using music, animation, sound effects and speech, learning becomes fun. After story time, your child can enjoy the many learning activities, such as a Which One is Different game, a mix-up-the-parts toy machine, and a full-featured coloring book program.

With the Barney Bear series of products, children can explore the world of computer learning all by themselves. So help your child grow with Barney Bear today.

Suggested retail price \$34.95 Available at dealers everywhere.



Barney Bear Goes to School



Barney Bear Goes to the Farm

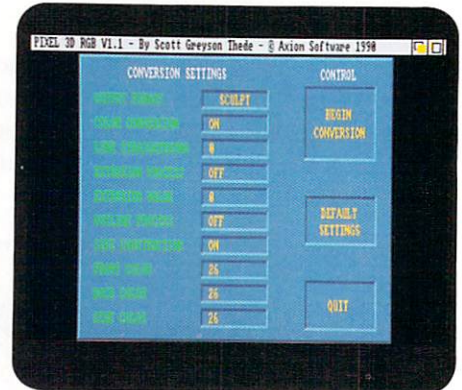


Barney Bear Goes to Space

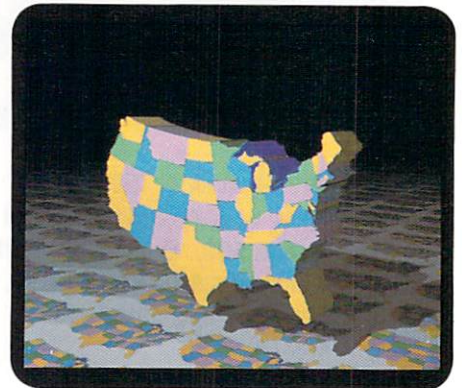
Free Spirit  
Software



Free Spirit Software  
58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530  
(215) 683-5609



To choose your output, click on gadgets.



This map was extruded, and then rendered.

mend you experiment to determine which choice will yield the best results.

The Line Straightening option aids in getting rid of the jagged-edge effect caused when you convert diagonal or curved lines into polygon edges. Higher values entered into this box produce smoother results.

If you want your bitmapped picture to end up as a flat object, leave Extrusion Process off. Otherwise, enter a value in this gadget to indicate how thick or deep the object should be. The Side Construction option toggle works in tandem with Extrusion to copy the colors from the front of the object onto its sides. Outline ▶



INTRODUCING THE  
EXCITING NEW

# SupraDrive 500XP



## Fast, Micro-Power Drive Mechanisms



### ■ Micro-Power Drives

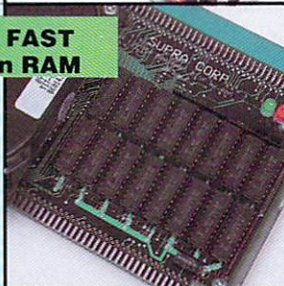
No fans or external power required, extra rugged

### ■ Autobooting SCSI Interface

A2000 performance with no DMA problems

### ■ Optional Dedicated External Power

## 1/2 - 8MB FAST Expansion RAM



### ■ 1/2, 1, or 2MB RAM

On-Board with 256K x 4 DRAM

### ■ 2, 4, or 8MB RAM

with Add-On RAM Board using 1MB x 4 DRAM

## SCSI Port & Game Switch



### ■ Amiga Bus Pass-Through

### ■ External SCSI port

allows up to 7 SCSI devices

### ■ Game Switch

lets you turn drive off and leave RAM enabled

## Easy-to-Access Option Switches



### ■ Autoboot ON-OFF Switch

### ■ SCSI ID Selector

### ■ RAM Test Mode

## THE ULTIMATE AMIGA® 500 PERIPHERAL!

With a SupraDrive 500XP™, your computing life will change forever.

You'll be able to use software that your computer simply couldn't run before, including paint, digitizing, and animation programs that need more RAM. You'll spend more time using your computer and less time waiting for it to transfer files and load programs, because the SupraDrive 500XP transfers data up to 40 times faster than floppy disk drives.

You can easily add up to 8MB RAM, additional Amiga bus peripherals (like digitizers), or SCSI peripherals (like removable media, tape backups, or add-on hard drives). And if you need help, you can count on Supra's knowledgeable, friendly technical support staff and one year warranty.

Available at your local dealer, or call:

**Supra Corporation**  
**1-800-727-8772**

SupraDrive 500XP is a trademark of Supra Corporation.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

503-967-9075, 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, USA



Process builds an object of line segments based on the edges detected in your picture. You can ignore the Front, Back, and Side Colors options unless you are making an object for VideoScape 3D, in which case you enter its "color table codes" for the desired values.

### IT'S TEN TO THREE

Once you have tailored these ten options to your liking, you have three choices: First, selecting Begin Conversion opens

Pixel 3D's efficient file requester. Here, you specify your source picture and name your output object file; the picture loads and displays on screen in outline form. Now sit back and watch as Pixel 3D performs the conversion. A small information box lets you know what's happening and a Stop button lets you abort. The conversion can take seconds or minutes, depending on the complexity of your source picture and what you have told Pixel 3D to do with it.

## MacroPaint : 4096 Colors in Hi-Res!

**MacroPaint** makes it possible to draw with 4096 colors in the Amiga's high resolution graphics mode. You get colors without sacrificing resolution. Read in, display and manipulate Split-Ham, Dynamic Hi-res, 24 bit or any IFF image. All this with no additional hardware needed! A fully functional bi-directional AREXX port is also provided. Link **MacroPaint** with your presentation graphics or scanning software or add your own drawing tools. BEWARE!! this is NOT another HAM paint program! This is a Hi-Res program for professional results in 640 x 400 resolution.

## Adapt - The 68040 Assembler

68000-68010-68020-68030-68040-68881-68882-68851

**Adapt** is a comprehensive collection of programming tools for the assembly language programmer. It includes an optimizing 680x0 macro assembler, high speed single pass linker, execution profiler, and program module analyzer. Full MMU and FPU support. **Adapt** supports a fully operational, AREXX port in both the linker and the assembler for your programming convenience. If you own a different assembler, take advantage of our **TRADE-UP** offer. Send us your old original Amiga assembler disk and a check, money order, or VISA/MC number for \$49.95 plus shipping and handling and we will send you the latest version of **Adapt**. For shipping and handling within the Continental U.S. please add \$2.00, for Canada add \$5.50, and for Europe add \$10.00. (U.S. currency only please.)

## Disk Mechanic

Just think of **Disk Mechanic** as "Mr. Bytewrench" for your floppies or hard drive. Speed optimize your disks with Tune-Up, back up your drive with Doubleback or repair your files with WorkShop and Disk Repair: all done with the series of tools that make up **Disk Mechanic**. Also included are a number of handy CLI based disk drive utilities for your convenience.

## What's next from Lake Forest Logic

**Disk Clerk**-The most complete and compact file management utility to ever be available on the Amiga. For the inexperienced AmigaDOS user or for the professional user, **Disk Clerk** is the fast and easy way to manipulate the files on your floppy or hard drive system. Available January 1, 1991.

**Ami-Express BBS**-The bbs program you have been waiting for is now available for shipment. **Ami-Express** features working DOORS to run external programs, a remote AmigaDOS shell for off-site file maintenance, and file transfers via the XPR library of protocols, and a full implementation of the Z-Modem protocol which supports resume of aborted downloads and uploads. **Ami-Express BBS** is the fastest file transfer BBS currently available for the Amiga.

## Lake Forest Logic, Inc.

28101 Ballard Rd. Unit E

Lake Forest, IL 60045

(708)816-6666 fax (708)680-0832

Second, choosing Default returns all ten parameter settings to the values they had when you first loaded Pixel 3D. Finally, clicking on Quit exits the program.

Pixel 3D has no AREXX port, but it doesn't really need one. It offers a way to operate it totally from your CLI or Shell prompt without ever touching the mouse. You can choose all the possible parameter settings in Pixel 3D's interface with command-line switches. Using Pixel 3D this way permits batch processing of many pictures into objects; you simply create text scripts to do the work.

Unlike DigiWorks 3D (Access Technologies), the only program I'd name as a real competitor, Pixel 3D eschews manual vertex and edge-manipulation tools in favor of virtually complete automatic operation. My experiences with both programs have led me to conclude that Pixel 3D is not only easier and less frustrating to use, but produces better 3-D objects more quickly and with less hassle. Its ability to include a picture's colors in the 3-D object and to output in four different formats are benefits. We have a new champion. Pixel 3D is the best 2-D to 3-D autotracing software available for the Amiga today.

### Pixel 3D

#### Axiom Software

1221 E. Center St., S.E.  
Rochester, MN 55904  
507/289-8677  
\$89.95

No special requirements.

## PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2.0

*The same, only different*

By Chris Dickman

OVER A YEAR ago, I welcomed the arrival of Professional Draw, the Amiga's first vector-based illustration program. At the same time, I lamented its many shortcomings (see the review, June '89, p. 72). Developer Gold Disk seems to have listened, as Draw 2.0 answers many of my objections to the original package. Problems remain, but Draw has now evolved into a viable production tool for desktop publishers and illustrators.

Professional Draw 2.0 is basically the ►



"It's a dynamite little modem. Now there is no excuse not to go to 2400 bps."  
*PC Magazine* 6/28/88

"Real bargains ... operated at least as well as higher priced competitors, and throughput ... proved identical."  
*CompuServe Magazine* 1/90

# "DYNAMITE LITTLE MODEM."

JOHN C. DVORAK  
*PC MAGAZINE*  
6/28/88

"Get one!"

*MacInTalk* 6/89

"...it performed as well as a much more expensive modem."  
*AmigaWorld* 10/89

"It's inexpensive, Hayes<sup>TM</sup>-compatible, and works fine."  
*Macworld* 11/88

"I can highly recommend the Supra 2400 modem as providing excellent value for the price."  
*ST Informer* 2/88

"The SupraModem 2400<sup>TM</sup> has the multiple benefits of Hayes compatibility, reliability, affordability, and compact physical size."  
*A+ Magazine* 7/88

"The SupraModem 2400 remains the best buy among the low-cost modems examined here."  
*inCider, The Apple II Magazine* 1/89

"The notably small package, virtually indestructible case, front panel switch, and clear speaker combined with a very attractive price ... make this modem a keeper here."  
*Denver PC Boardwatch* 7/88

"The SupraModem is a fantastic deal."  
*ST-Log* 7/88



## SupraModem 2400<sup>TM</sup>

SupraModem 2400<sup>TM</sup> \$149.95  
external for virtually all computers

SupraModem 2400i<sup>TM</sup> \$119.95  
internal with software  
for IBM<sup>TM</sup> PC & compatibles

SupraModem 2400zi<sup>TM</sup> \$179.95  
internal for the Amiga<sup>®</sup> 2000

**NEW!** SupraModem 2400 Plus<sup>TM</sup> \$199.95  
external with MNP 5 & V.42bis  
for virtually all computers

Available from your local dealer, or call:

 **Supra Corporation**  
**1-800-727-8772**



same as 1.0, with an interface similar to Gold Disk's Professional Page layout program. All the original strengths are still with us, such as its ability to create color separations on a PostScript imagesetter and to output to virtually any print service. But new features, both large and small, are sprinkled throughout.

### TEXT TOUR

Text handling has not changed dramatically. The program still supplies just one

serif and one sans-serif font, although you can also import the Compugraphic fonts Gold Disk sells for use in Pro Page. (By comparison, the PC drawing program CorelDRAW is supplied with over 40 industry-standard fonts.) Screen display of type is considerably improved, however, to the point where you can now accurately position letters.

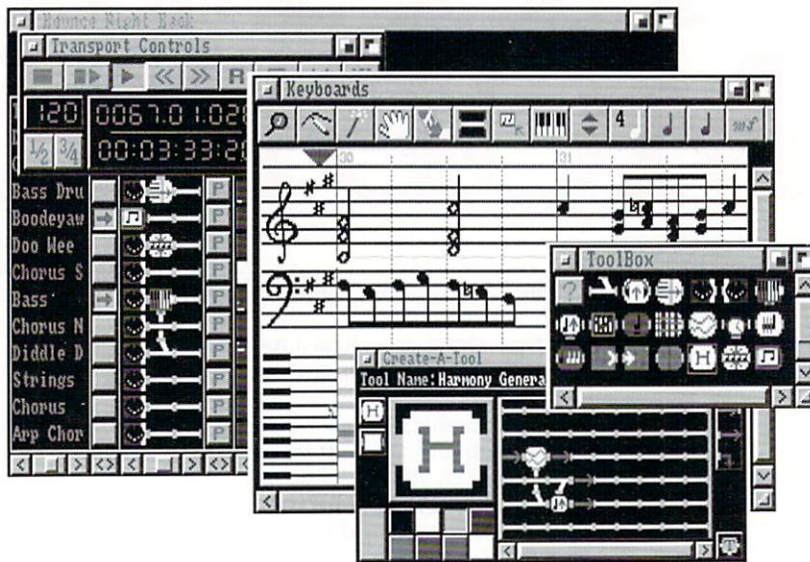
Unfortunately, you still cannot edit text once you've placed it on the page; instead, you are forced to delete it and



### YOUR TURN!

Pro Draw 2.0 is a lot faster than 1.0, and some of its features are really neat. The autotrace module seems to be more memory intensive than similar programs on the Mac, but Mac tracing programs can cost more than the entire Pro Draw package.

Dayle Martin  
Olympia, WA



## When Being Creative Is Your Job, You Need The Right Tools

When you're inspired to transform your creativity into melody, you need a MIDI sequencer that understands music. Bars&Pipes Professional was designed by musicians who'd rather write music than wade through technospeak or be restricted by some programmer's idea of how to compose.

Bars&Pipes Professional incorporates all the features you'd expect in a package of the highest caliber: an unlimited number of tracks and notes, classical notation (display, editing and printing), System Exclusive recording, graphical

editing, Control Change curves, automated mixing, event list editing, tempo mapping, SMPTE sync, expandability, and much, much more.

Bars&Pipes Professional also features its unique Tools concept. Tools perform musical, technical, graphical, and editing tasks so that you can spend more time as a musician, and less as a computer operator.

*Give your ideas a chance to sing.  
Buy a copy now.*



Blue Ribbon Bakery, Inc.  
1293 Briardale Lane NE  
Atlanta, GA 30306 USA  
TEL: 404-377-1514  
FAX: 404-377-2277

**BARS&PIPES** PROFESSIONAL  
MIDI SEQUENCING FOR CREATIVE MUSICIANS

start over. You also cannot specify the attributes of part of a text string. If you want just one word in bold face, for example, you must create it as a separate object. In fact, only the regular weights of the two faces are supplied; if you want to create images containing text, you need the optional fonts disk. It would have been better to provide support for all the resident fonts of PostScript printers, a standard practice of most draw programs.

A much-needed ability to align text to a user-defined path has been added, and it comes with a few nice options, such as the ability to spread the text string along the length of the path. However, because Draw has no Undo command, if the wrap is not to your taste, you must delete it and start over. Also new is the ability to convert text to editable line and curve segments—a great way to construct custom logofoms and type treatments.

### IN THE BLENDER

You can now select two objects and have Draw create a transition between them, in any number of steps you wish, choosing from four kinds of transformations. By assigning different colors to the objects, you can create a range of transition colors. To give a circle a shaded appearance, for example, you could draw a small circle on top of a larger one and give them different colors; Draw would then create a series of circles between them in different sizes and shades.

There is still no simple way to fill an object with graduated shades. To shade text this way, for example, you must go through several steps and create an excessive number of objects: Create a box, duplicate it, fill each with a different ▶



# You deserve the best!

- ✓ Its handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics... *AmigaWorld July 1990.*
- ✓ Number 1 best seller in Productivity Software category. *Amiga Insider - From The Top - March, April, May, June, July, August 1990.*
- ✓ Five Stars! The best of the lot by a huge margin... Intuitive and easy to use... Fast enough that speed isn't even a consideration. *Info Jan/Feb 1990.*

## Word Processor:

- Easy-to-learn and use.
- Import IFF pictures.
- Drawing tools for making lines & boxes.
- 100,000+ word spelling dictionary.
- Automatic form fill-in.
- Mail-Merge.
- Search and Replace.
- Automatic text wrap around graphics.
- Built-in Database.

# Pen Pal

by: SoftWood, Inc.

1 (800) 247-8314

**\$149.95**

## Database Manager:

- Keep track of names and addresses, things-to-do, recipes, tape libraries, and more.
- Merge data with word processing documents for personalized form letters and reports.
- Very fast sorting and searching.
- Print mailing labels and reports.

The Pen Pal documents shown below have text placed over filled backgrounds, reproduce IFF and HAM pictures in their original palettes, automatically flow text around irregular shapes of graphics, and use multiple fonts, styles, and sizes. Make no mistake about it - no other word processor can produce documents of this quality on the Amiga. For features, price, ease-of-use, quality, and customer satisfaction never settle for less than the best. Ask for Pen Pal - your best choice in a word processor.

SoftWood, Inc.  
P.O. Box 50178  
Phoenix, AZ 85076

July 22, 1990

Dear Sirs,


Hello! I am writing this letter using "Pen Pal". Normally I do not correspond with computer companies, but this time I had to make an exception.

I have been looking for a program that I could use to create colorful letters, useful forms, and effective business graphics. I have purchased several Amiga word processors whose ads made great claims as to their capabilities. After using these programs, however, I found that the ads were only hype! I soon began to feel that no program would do what I wanted to do.

Recently I saw your program "Pen Pal" on my dealer's shelf. According to the package I thought that I might finally be in luck. Although I purchased the program I was afraid that in reality it would not do everything the package said it would do. As soon as I got home from the computer store I fired up the program on my computer. Without even reading the manual I was soon creating documents with color and pictures. As you can see from this letter, I have gotten pretty good at your program's graphic capabilities.

One pleasant surprise I had was to discover that Pen Pal has as much as a built-in database manager. I find that I use this database as much as the word processor. I have entered my Christmas mailing list, video tape library, and even cooking recipes in as databases. I send Christmas cards this year! I will use Pen Pal to print the mailing labels. I am designing my own Christmas cards in Pen Pal including some I drew in a paint program. I plan to use Pen Pal's mail-merge to merge my mailing list names with the card to make each one personalized.


Thank you for making this program available!



Man's (and Women's) Best Friend

by Cliff Mt. Joy  
for Mr. Belandier's English 101

A dog is the most wonderful animal companion a man or boy can have. Many years ago Senator Vest of Missouri made a speech that tells what every dog owner feels about a dog. Here is part of that speech:



The one absolutely unselfish friend that man can have in this selfish world, the one that never deserts him, the one that never proves ungrateful or treacherous, is his dog. A man's dog stands by him in prosperity and poverty, in health and sickness. He will sleep on the cold ground where the wintry winds blow if only he may be near his master's side. When all other friends desert he remains. When riches take wings and reputation falls to pieces, he is as constant in his love as the sun in its journey through the heavens. And when death takes the master in its embrace, and his body is laid away in the cold ground, there by the graveside will the noble dog be found, his head between his paws, his eyes sad, but open in alert watchfulness, faithful and true even in death. Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

PRIMAND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Period Report to Division Managers

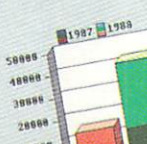
The first quarter numbers are in...

	Three Months Ending Mar 31, 1989	Three Months Ending Mar 31, 1988	24 Months Ending Mar 31, 1988	24 Months Ending Mar 31, 1987
SALES				
Cost of sales	467,779	122,353	876,990	218,807
Selling, general, and admin.	372,521	97,319	701,262	174,863
Research and development	43,053	24,467	175,338	45,703
Net Sales	423,444	244,613	1,753,680	437,511
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Cost of sales	256,178	20,100	382,358	36,200
Selling, general, and admin.	264,439	16,815	545,958	159,400
Research and development	46,549	112,531	686,396	205,000
Income from operations	312,384	5,337	(21,813)	21,000
Equity in loss of S.W. operations	(15,251)	7,347	19,817	0
Interest income	7,347	117,258	574,290	0
Income before federal taxes	303,880	130,000	217,500	0
Provision for federal taxes	113,500	0	0	0
Net income	190,380	130,000	217,500	0
Net income per share	20.17	20.06	35.80	0.00

... and they are better than expected!

In the first quarter of 1988 each division took advantage of strong economic conditions in their respective territories to post sales figures well in excess of their goals.

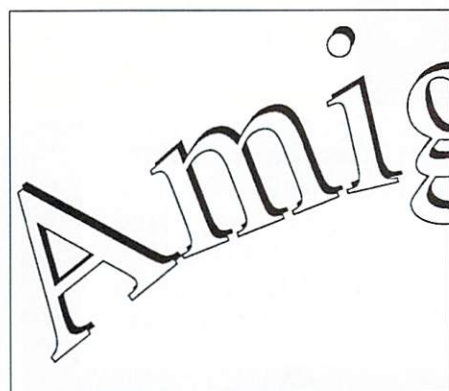
Rigorous cost cutting combined with the new distribution system have helped keep our operating expenses in-line. Net income figures increased 285% over the same





color, align them, use the Blend command to create the intermediary steps, make sure the edges of the boxes just touch each other, draw a box around the text, combine the pieces into one object, and, finally, drag the text onto the colored boxes. Not exactly an elegant technique.

The limitation of this approach to blending colors is that by creating multiple objects you can easily run low on



Throw your text a curve! Text manipulation on screen (top) is output through a PostScript laser printer (bottom) from a Pro Draw EPS file.

memory. One megabyte is definitely not enough to do useful work with Draw—two or more megs is more realistic.

### A CON VERSION

The ability to automatically convert bitmapped images to vector format has been available for several years on the Mac and PC sides. Autotracing transforms a mass of bits into a collection of closed paths, resulting in smaller, fast-printing files that you can resize with no loss in print quality. These files can take advantage of higher resolution printers (such as PostScript imagesetters), and

they are editable in vector-based programs. Typical applications of autotracing include the conversion of bitmapped clip art, public-domain graphics, and scanned images. Many artists draw a quick sketch freehand using conventional media, scan it, autotrace it, and finish the image in a drawing program.

The rather mundanely named Trace program, included with Pro Draw 2.0, converts IFF files (excluding HAM) up to 1008 × 1008, producing Clip files that can be imported into applications such as Pro Page. Its operation is simple enough, but it does not allow much control over the resulting files. The essential Fit parameter is adjustable, so you can produce a trace that follows the bitmap more or less closely. You can also instruct Trace to fill closed areas, and to create a separate closed, colored object for each color it encounters in the bitmap. This is fine for simple images containing only a few colors, but creates unworkably complex files in many cases.

I found Trace handy for converting scanned logos and images from clip art books, but I missed the controls found in PC and Mac applications. Pro Draw's Trace lacks centerline conversion abilities, for example, which makes it awkward for converting scanned images such as technical illustrations. Without centerline tracing, Trace almost invariably converts lines as thin filled objects, making editing difficult.

Another common feature that's missing is the ability to specify whether long lines should be converted to straight or curved segments. Without this, the slight jaggedness in a scan sometimes fools Trace into converting long lines into unwanted curves.

Because vast quantities of bitmapped images are available in Mac and PC formats, it's regrettable that Trace can only convert IFF images. The PC version of Streamline can convert MacPaint files, for example; why can't Trace? These interplatform links are all too rare on the Amiga, a fact that helps to keep it in a desktop-publishing ghetto. While Trace is a welcome first effort, Gold Disk should not rest until it provides Amiga users with the functionality offered on competing platforms.

### DRAW BACKS

Although Gold Disk claims that Draw 2.0

runs "up to ten times faster" than its predecessor, it still crawls through many operations, such as importing bitmaps and displaying object fills. As with the earlier version, when you deselect an object, holes are displayed where the nodes were. Objects with many nodes, such as letters that have been converted to curves, sometimes disappear when deselected in the full-page view. Why Gold Disk does not fix this is hard to imagine.



### YOUR TURN!

Pro Draw 2.0 is great and extremely versatile. I use it to produce architectural, technical, and medical illustrations, and cross-hatching that looks like engraving. The bezier curves and editable circles are wonderful!

I think the IFF-import facility was added primarily to let you trace images to create structured drawings. But you can also combine them with type, charts, logos, and so on, to produce comps for print ads, magazine covers—anything! Because you can shrink and tile IFFs to create very hi-res images, you can even produce a finished product.

The manual barely touches on all the features. You must figure out strategies to apply those features to your projects. I wish CBM and Gold Disk would sponsor university programs to teach the skills necessary to use this package.

I hope Pro Draw 2.0 gets the recognition it deserves, so that Gold Disk can continue upgrading with features such as math-coprocessor support, some means for correcting the aspect ratio of the screen image, and better control over the foreshortening aspects of perspective when using the distort and blend tools.

*Jim Silks*  
New York, NY

You still cannot define colors in terms of the Pantone Matching System, and the lack of an Undo command is unforgivable. They've also switched the manual from wire binding to a perfect-bound format that does not stay open on your desk. In addition, it is full of typographical errors and has a terrible index.

Pro Draw is now an extra hundred dollars, but the added functionality has resulted in a truly useful tool. Gold Disk still has a long way to go to catch up to



similar Mac and PC draw programs, but this update indicates that the company is serious about Pro Draw. That's good news for Amiga desktop publishers and illustrators, as Draw remains the only show in town for creating freehand, vector-based images.

### Professional Draw 2.0

#### Gold Disk

P.O. Box 789

Streetsville

Mississauga, ONT

Canada, L5M 2C2

416/828-0913

\$295

One megabyte required.

## AEHD DRIVE

*More mileage from a drive*

By Sheldon Leemon

EXTERNAL FLOPPY-DISK drives are among the most popular of Amiga pe-

ripherals, and yet you'll rarely see a review of one. That's because for the last five years, such drives have all been pretty much alike. Some have offered a pass-through connector to let you hook up additional drives, some a power switch or a design that eliminates the usual clicking sound that occurs when the drive is empty.

Their main function, however—reading and writing standard 880K Amiga format disks—has remained unchanged. While other computer systems have switched to high-density, 3.5-inch floppies having double the capacity of standard models, the Amiga has been plugging along with its original drive, leaving frustrated owners to ask themselves, "If we can put a man on the moon, why can't we put a high-density floppy in an Amiga?"

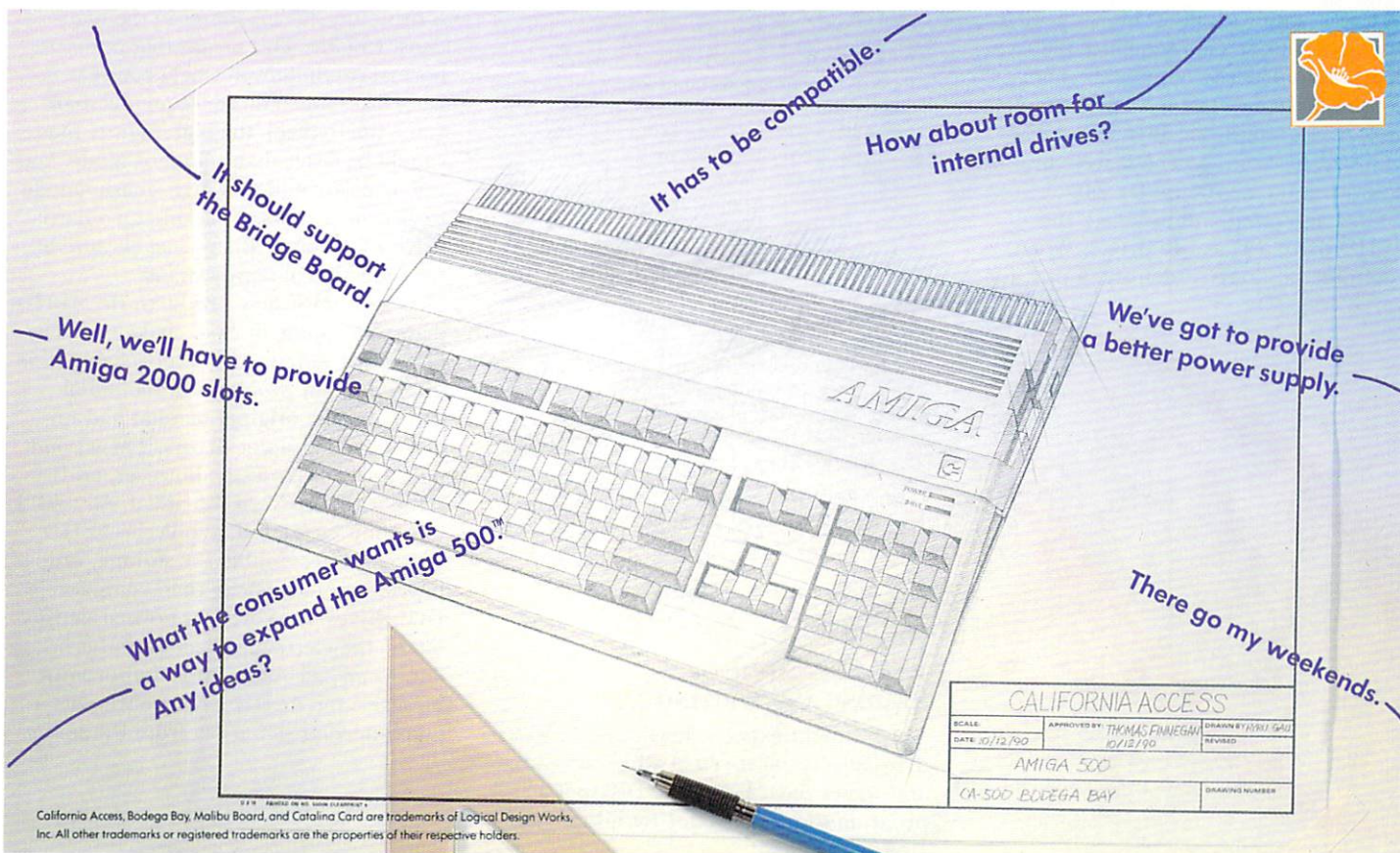
### THROUGH APPLE-COLORED GLASSES

The first company to provide some kind of answer to this question is Applied Engineering, a company best known for its Apple II peripherals. The Apple connection is apparent in the styling of the

AEHD high-density drive for the Amiga. It looks identical to the Macintosh version of the drive, right down to the Mac-platinum color. In fact, the company has not even changed the packaging, which identifies the drive as an 800K unit "compatible with all Macintosh Series, Apple IIGS, IIC Plus, IIE," and bears an endorsement from Steve Wozniak, co-founder of Apple. (I always figured the Woz was an Amiga fan at heart.)

Applied Engineering's origins seem to have given the company a different perspective on the Amiga market. This drive differs in several respects from the standard Amiga unit. It's got a stylish plastic case (as opposed to the bent metal case of most inexpensive Amiga drives). It features a dual-color activity LED that glows green when the drive is reading, and red when it is writing—which, if nothing else, tells when the drive is working instead of just hung up.

More important, it features an electronic drive-eject system rather than a mechanical one. The eject button is actually a soft-touch switch that sends an electronic request to the drive, asking it ▶





to eject the disk. If the drive is busy when you press the button, the unit politely ignores your request until disk activity is safely finished. This completely eliminates the possibility of ejecting a disk before a write operation has been completed, an action that often results in the dreaded "Volume VitalWork: has a Read/Write Error" message.

Although electronic ejection is easier and safer, it works only when the drive is connected to the computer and the computer is turned on. When the power is off, you must use the back-up mechanical eject system, which involves pushing the end of paper clip into a small hole on the front of the drive.

### DATA DEMON

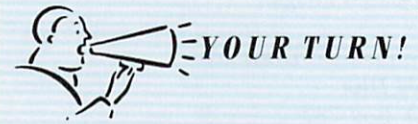
The AEHD's most significant feature is its ability to store over 1.5MB of information on a single high-density floppy. This capability is not automatic; to take advantage of it, you must install a device driver (which patches the normal track-disk.device) and add the device to the system using the MOUNT command. The drive comes with detailed instructions for installing the needed software, as well as an installation script that takes care of it automatically. This script does not alter your startup-sequence file so that it automatically mounts the high-density drive, but this is a fairly simple task to accomplish for anyone familiar with text-file editing. The driver software does work on a 3000 under 2.0.

Once mounted and installed, the AEHD drive acts as two drives. When you insert a standard-density floppy, the

computer recognizes the drive by its usual AmigaDOS designation (df1: for the first external drive on a 500, df2: for the first external drive on a 2000). If, however, you insert a high-density disk (these have an extra square hole opposite the write-protect hole and the letters "HD" printed by the shutter), the system recognizes the drive by the name under which you mounted the high-density device (usually df5: for the first external drive on a 500 and df6: for the first on a 2000).

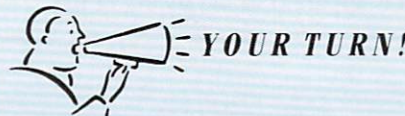
Applied Engineering handles more data by simply slowing the drive's disk-rotation speed. Originally, the company had planned to double the normal disk capacity to 1.76 megabytes by slowing the drive to half speed, but this did not work. The final version stores only 19 sectors per track instead of 22, for a total of 1.52MB per disk. As a result, the drive is unable to read 1.44-meg, IBM-format disks as originally advertised (though it can read a 720K MS-DOS disk, with the help of a format-conver-

high-density drive writes at just 525 bytes per second, instead of the usual 3000 bytes per second. In actual practice, however, writing files to the high-density disk turned out to be only about



I purchased the AEHD Drive, but ended up exchanging it for two low-density drives. The reason is that in high-density mode, the drive works only with the more expensive high-density disks. High-density drives I have used on other machines allow you to pack twice the data onto normal disks and use them in high-density mode (although this is not a recommended practice). Rather than having to keep tabs on two different kinds of floppies, I opted to double my floppy capacity with the other two drives, which together cost the same as the AEHD.

*Al Mullen  
Redford, MI*



I have put my AEHD drive through its paces for copying files and formatting both standard and high-density disks, and have used scores of programs to access the drive and check on its general performance. I have had virtually no problems with its operation (although the auto-eject system does spit disks out rather forcefully) or its compatibility with Workbench 1.3. The installation instructions are flawless.

People should be aware that there is a big difference between standard (880K) and high-density disks in terms of their magnetic properties. Putting an extra hole in the shell of a standard disk and using it as a high-density one can put many holes in your data!

*Doug Snyder  
San Jose, CA*

sion utility such as Consultron's CrossDOS).

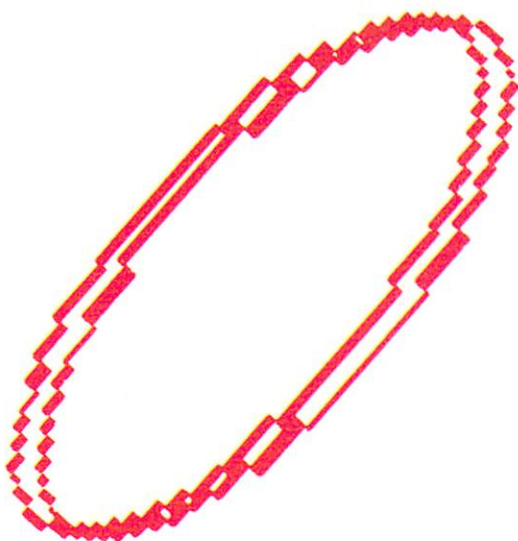
### THE ARITHMETIC OF READING AND WRITING

As you might expect, slowing down the drive affects the speed at which it reads and writes data. Using the DiskSpeed program to measure it, I found that the

20-25% slower than writing them to a standard floppy.

On the other hand, disk reads were consistently 20-25% faster in the high-density mode. This means that under normal conditions, in which you read from disks much more frequently than you write to them, the high-density mode should be faster than standard mode. You will probably find that high-density mode makes the process of backing up a hard drive a little faster than usual because of the reduction in floppy swaps.

As with most new products, the AEHD drives had some bugs to shake out. The first unit I tested worked unreliably (due to production problems in the initial run), and the original manual had numerous typographic errors. The second unit worked flawlessly, however, and came with a corrected manual. All told, I was quite impressed. While the AEHD does not offer double the storage, it does provide more capacity than comparable IBM drives. And even in normal-density mode, the electronic-eject button is an important safeguard. Most important, however, the AEHD Drive represents a much-needed step away from the status





quo, paving the way for new generations of improved floppy drives on the Amiga.

#### AEHD Drive

**Applied Engineering**

3210 Beltline  
Dallas, TX 75234

214/241-6060

\$239

*No special requirements.*

## VIDI-AMIGA

*Grab it live*

**By John Wolfskill**

A REAL-TIME frame grabber, Vidi-Amiga lets you capture video images from a black-and-white or color video source (a camera, laser-disc player, or computer) and display them directly using your Amiga's RGB monitor. The accompanying Vidi-Grab software allows you to replay a series of these lo-res (320 × 200), 16-color, gray-scale images

as an animated sequence or store them as individual IFF-ILBM files for use with other programs.

Vidi-Amiga's hardware consists of a 3½-inch square box with a pair of controls to fine-tune the contrast and brightness of the incoming video signal. Inside is a high-speed (6 MHz), flash-type, four-bit converter chip that transforms the incoming analog video image into a stream of digital data. The data is temporarily stored in a high-speed, 32K RAM buffer before being transferred to the Amiga for processing. Because Vidi-Amiga captures low-resolution 16-color images, it can grab 50 frames of live or recorded video per second. The Amiga, however, can process and display the information at the rate of only three frames per second because of the data bandwidth limitations of its parallel port. An A500 with one megabyte of RAM can store a sequence of approximately 22 frames, with a capacity of 32 frames for each additional megabyte.

#### BLOCKED OFF

Installing the Vidi-Amiga system takes

only a few minutes. You attach the box to your Amiga's parallel port (A1000s need a gender changer), plug the power cable into the Amiga's external floppy drive port, then install the Vidi-Grab software. For input, connect your NTSC video source to the Vidi-Amiga hardware via a standard video cable with male phono connectors at both ends.

Although A500 and A1000 owners won't have a problem, many A2000 and A2500 owners will. The box blocks the A2000's video connector, which makes attaching your RGB monitor cable impossible unless your A2000 is equipped with a video card in the video expansion slot. Also, the Vidi-Amiga hardware has no pass-through connector for parallel data and control signals, so you'll need to buy a switch box if you also want to use a parallel printer.

With the hardware setup complete, load and run Vidi-Grab. The program's VCR-style controls are intuitive and easy to use. Simply by clicking, you can grab and store a sequence of video frames, protect any captured frame in the sequence from being overwritten by subse-

So it'll work with any A2000 cards, like our Malibu SCSI controller as well as the Bridge Board.

Don't forget the Catalina Ram daughterboard.

The internal 200 watt power supply runs the whole system.

We've got two 5¼" drive bays and a 3½" hard drive mounting area.

There are 4 A2000 slots, and 3 of those are also IBM compatible.

Very impressive. What are its features?

We'll need to advertise.

**CALIFORNIA ACCESS**

SCALE	APPROVED BY: THOMAS FINEGAN	DRAWN BY: JEFFREY GILL
DATE: 10/15/90	10/15/90	REVISED
A-500 EXPANSION CONSOLE		
CA-500 BODEGA BAY		
		DRAWING NUMBER

California Access 130 A Knowles Dr. Los Gatos, CA 95030 Fax (408) 378-0397



quent grabs, adjust the playback speed, and save frames and sequences to disk. The image-editing options include a clipboard to cut and paste portions of frames and a quantize option that permits you to copy frames to unused locations within the sequence.

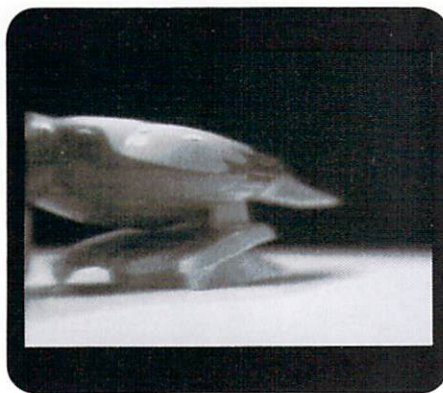
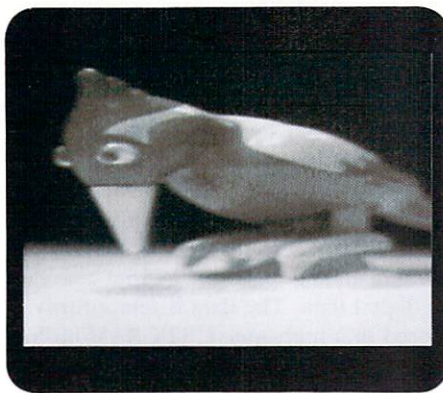
After you've captured and stored a sequence of frames, you can manipulate them using the program's editing and control options. Win is an overlay function that lets you record a video sequence as a partial screen window within an existing sequence. The Pal option allows you to reassign frames individually to one of the program's nine adjustable, 16-color palettes.

### MIXED RECEPTION

The first sequence of frames I captured came out ghostly. Light and dark blobs of pixels covered large areas of each frame. After checking my Amiga and the video source for potential problems, I called American Software Distributors (the US marketers of Vidi-Amiga). The representative told me that technical support was available only from Rombo Productions, the European manufacturer. A lengthy overseas call yielded no solution. Later, I discovered a misadjusted scan-width set screw was the culprit. Although the manual identifies the small recessed screw on the case's side, it doesn't explain that incorrect adjustment can cause blotching.

With the Vidi-Amiga hardware up to speed, I began to see some value in the system. Without muss or fuss, I grabbed several live sequences, saved them as IFF-ILBM files, loaded the individual frames into DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts), and assembled them as ANIM files. Although the frames Vidi-Amiga generates are not of sufficiently high quality for serious production work, you can enhance their sharpness and clarity considerably by converting them to hi-res in DeluxePaint.

I also tested Vidi-Amiga with Vidi-Chrome, an optional \$39.95 software package that lets you produce 4096-color HAM images using the Vidi-Amiga hardware. To process a color image, you point a black-and-white camera at a stationary object, then hold one of the supplied filter squares (red, green, or blue) in front of the camera lens. The Vidi-Amiga hardware grabs a single frame of



"One, two, three... real time!"

information from the source and stores it in RAM.

You repeat the process for each of the three color planes, and then select the Create HAM option from the program menu to build a HAM image. However, after several days of experimenting with various video cameras, lighting conditions, and a multitude of brightness, contrast, and program settings, I could not produce what I considered an acceptable image.

I ended up with mixed feelings about Vidi-Amiga. Unacceptable Vidi-Chrome software aside, the system worked essentially as advertised. If you like to experiment with video and animation, it has much potential for a reasonable price, but if you're looking for a dependable and easy-to-use system that lets you quickly grab and process high-quality color images, I suggest you dig deeper into your pocket and look elsewhere.

### Vidi-Amiga

**Rombo Productions**

Livingston, Scotland

0505-414631

\$199.95

*No special requirements.*

Distributed in the US by:

**American Software Distributors**

502 E. Anthony Dr.

Urbana, IL 61801

217/384-2050

800/225-7941

## ADAPT

*The Rolls Royce of assemblers*

**By Bryce Nesbitt**

IF FEATURES ARE what you want in a 68000 assembler, ADAPT (Amiga Developer's Assembly Programming Toolkit) is the one to buy. It is the most feature-laden of all such packages currently on the market. While most assemblers support only the original 68000 processor, ADAPT supports all current 68000-series microprocessors and coprocessors, including the 68000, 68010, 68020, and 68030, the 68881 and 68882 floating-point coprocessors, and the 68030 and 68851 Memory Management Units. Developer Lake Forest Logic is even working on support for the 68040 processor—a chip not yet available for sale.

ADAPT was written by the author of the CAPE 68K assembler package from INOVAtronics. (CAPE and six other assemblers were reviewed on p. 16, Oct. '88.) Not surprisingly, ADAPT starts where CAPE left off.

### WHAT'S HERE

Like the CAPE assembler, ADAPT's ►



# BODEGA BAY™

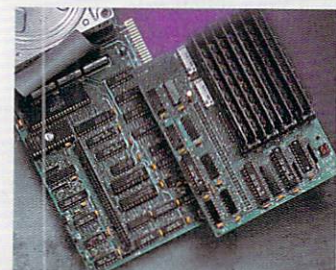
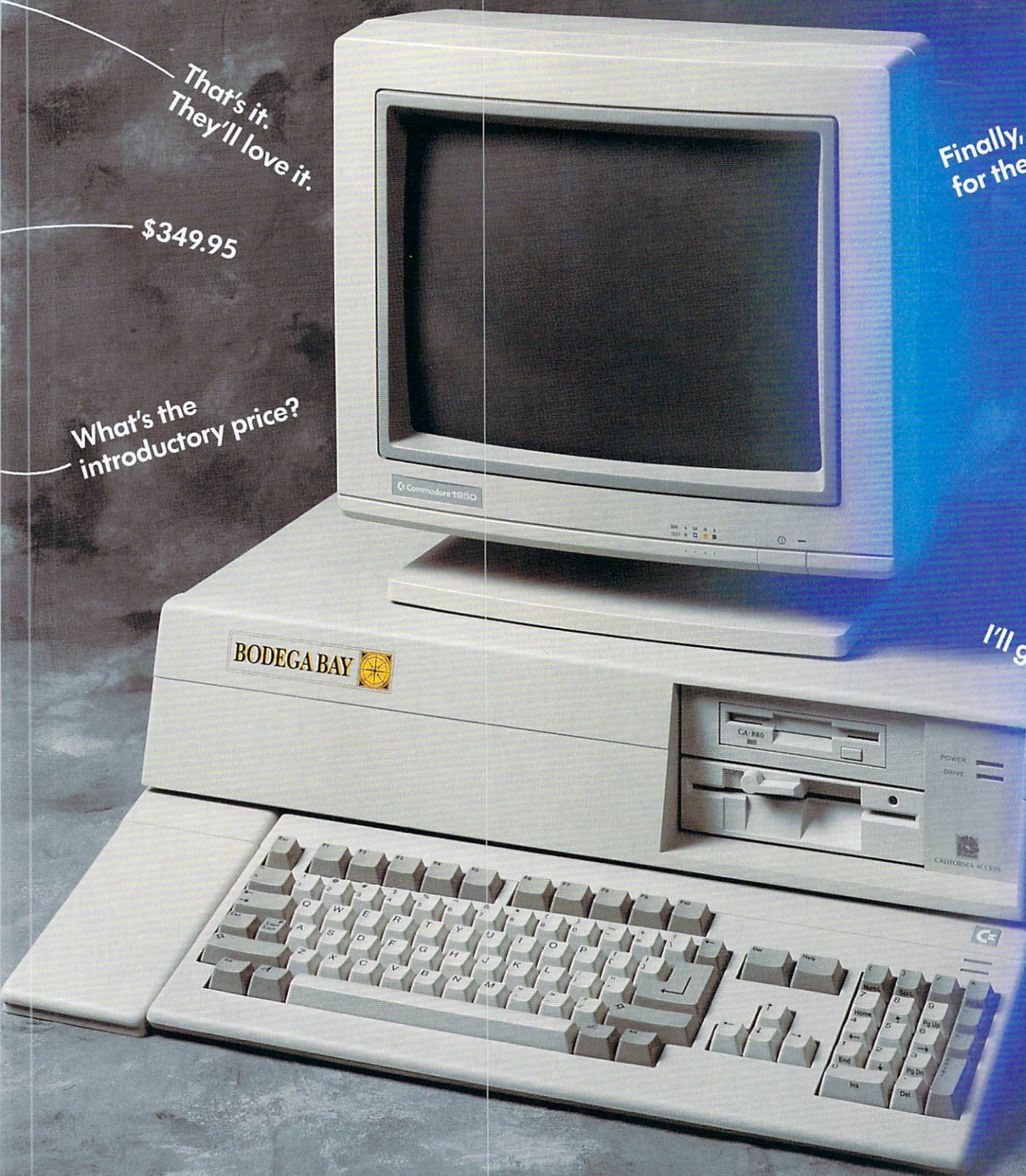
That's it.  
They'll love it.

\$349.95

What's the  
introductory price?

Finally, a place  
for the monitor.

I'll get my bonus  
for sure.



## The Malibu Board™ SCSI Controller and Catalina™ Ram expansion daughterboard.

- A mounted hard disk and up to 8MB in a single A2000 slot
- Comprehensive installation software
- Ram in 2, 4, and 8MB combinations on the Catalina Card
- Malibu Board — \$229.95
- Catalina Card — \$99.95

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

## The Bodega Bay™ modular expansion console.

- 4 Amiga 2000 slots
- 3 PC XT/AT slots (overlap with Amiga slots)
- 3 drive bays
- A 200W power supply with fan
- Full A2000 compatibility\*
- \$349.95 introductory price

\*Video and co-processor upgrade options coming soon. Contact your local dealer for more details or call (408) 378-0340



Your Access To  
The Future



HX68 assembler, the heart of the package, supports a bewildering array of options and switches. Highlights include base-register addressing, direct executable generation, overloading regular instructions with macros, direct binary generation and the ability to pre-assemble include files for greater speed of assembly. HX68 supports a healthy set of code optimizations, which allows the assembler to automatically choose the best way to generate your code.

HLink is a small, fast, limited-capability linker. It supports most of the features that assembly programmers need, without the overhead or speed penalty inherent in the ALink and BLink linkers that other products employ. (Although ADAPT fully supports ALink and BLink, these are not part of the package.) With HLink, you miss out on overlays, some

map-file options, prelinking, and batching ability, but gain the power to output in S-Record format, a standard used in PROM programming. You can control both HX68 and HLink via ARexx.

HProf is a run-time profiler designed to help optimize code for speed. It wakes up every few milliseconds to record the part of the code that's executing. When your program finishes, HProf prints out statistics. Unfortunately, HProf has some severe limitations. For example, only samples within the first hunk of a program are counted; large complex applications do not profile. Also, HProf shows only your code; statistics for operating-system functions are not possible. HProf is the only part of ADAPT that does not function under AmigaDOS 2.0.

PMA, the Program Module Analyzer, allows you to examine the insides of any object file or executable program. It provides options to dump CODE, DATA, and 68000 instruction timings, and to analyze the hunk structure of files.

#### AND WHAT'S NOT

Unlike the CAPE package, ADAPT does not include a text editor. This should not present much of a handicap, however, as most programmers already have a favorite editor. You can control the assembler from any editor that supports ARexx.

The manual has a spiral binding that allows it to lie flat on the table. On the inside, however, it needs work—or at least an index. I found myself constantly searching, page after page, for the information I needed.

One optimization feature conspicuously missing from HX68 is the ability to automatically turn long forward branches into short forward branches. This means you must either spend a lot of time fiddling with the ".s" specifier on branches or live with bigger code. While HX68 does point out which branches can be improved, it does not perform the action.

#### ALL IN ALL...

Lake Forest Logic provides support for ADAPT on the BIX and PeopleLink electronic networks and also on their direct-dial BBS (bulletin-board system). Although the Lake Forest BBS was busy when I tried it, response to my queries on BIX was quick and satisfying. The

documentation promises an ADAPT Extras disk, filled with examples and utilities, upon return of the registration card.

The assembler performed well in all tests, never crashing, corrupting data, or assembling code incorrectly. I used ADAPT to assemble several large projects, including a large chunk of the Amiga system ROM, and detected no errors or problems.

The extended processor support works satisfactorily, too; other assemblers I have tested often assemble the more obscure extended instructions incorrectly or confuse new and old addressing modes.

ADAPT is a mature and stable product. It provides everything you are likely to need in an assembler package. If you plan working heavily with assembly language, or if you have outgrown your present assembler, ADAPT is a safe choice.

#### ADAPT

##### *Lake Forest Logic*

28101 Ballard Rd., Unit E

Lake Forest, IL 60045

708/816-6666

\$119.95

*No special requirements.*

## TV\*SHOW 2

*The second generation strikes out on its own*

**By Gary Ludwick**

IF THE NAME sounds familiar, it is. TV\*Show was a slide-show program included in the original TV\*Text titling package.

Free no more, TV\*Show 2 is now a much more sophisticated program with a huge variety of effects and controls, and the "slide show" label doesn't begin to do it justice.

#### CUT TO WIDE OVERVIEW

While slide-show programs are mostly limited to presenting graphic images in succession, TV\*Show 2 goes much further. Not only can it display any IFF graphic file, but it also handles Anim5 animations (produced by DeluxePaint III from Electronic Arts and other pro-

**Table 1. ADAPT-able vitals.**

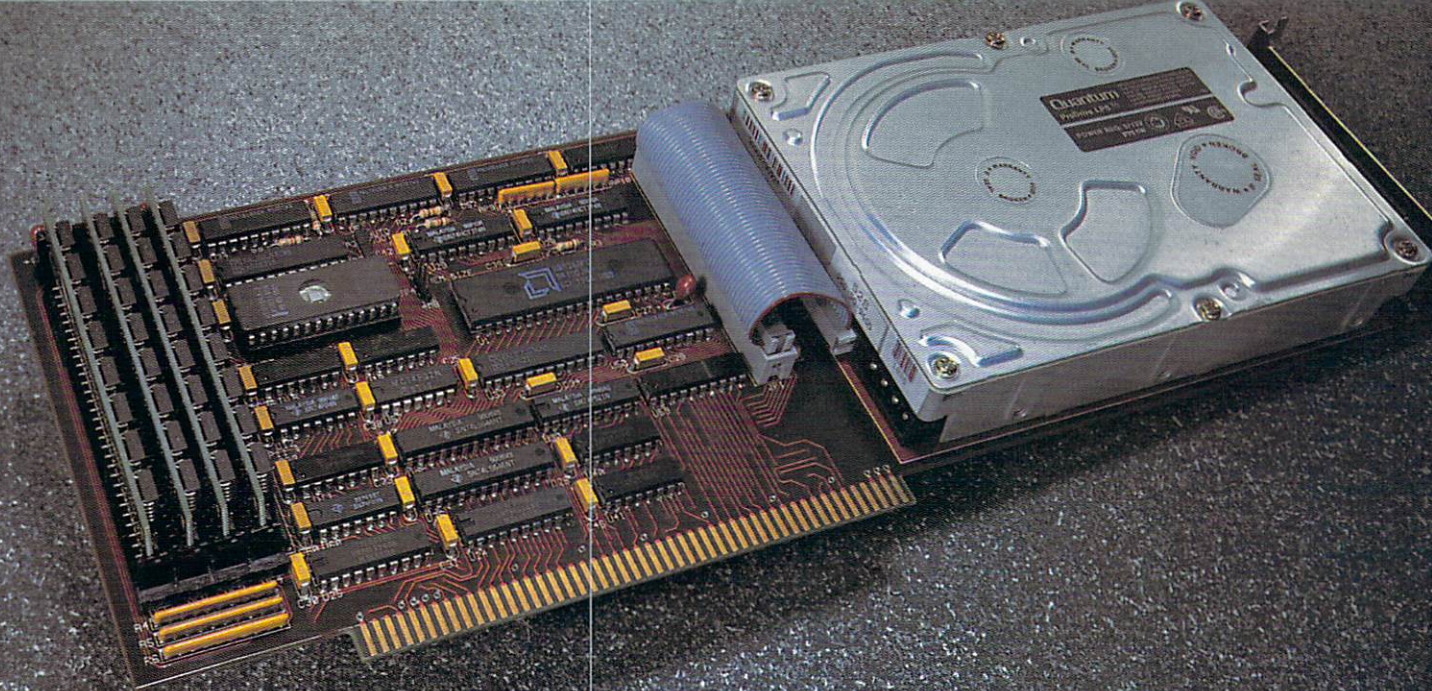
The following chart gives you ADAPT's vital statistics at a glance. For those wishing to compare ADAPT to the seven assemblers covered in the Oct. '88 issue, I used the same test file to clock assembly speed and listed the same criteria used in that chart. Please note that although 68030 support is not listed (that processor was not available at the time of the '88 review), ADAPT does offer it.

Base relative code?	Y
Linkable code?	Y
Direct to executable?	Y
Absolute code?	Y
68010 processor?	Y
68881 floating point?	Y
68020 processor?	Y
Optimize backward branches?	Y
Optimize forward branches?	N*
Debugging symbols?	Y
Debugger at base price?	N
Speed (in seconds)	15
Temporary labels?	Y
Listing flexibility	good
Chip and/or fast RAM control?	Y
Estimated compatibility**	99%
Documentation	fair
Minimum "working" size	80K

\* gives a warning for non-optimal branches but does not fix them

\*\* with Metacomco standard





## The first integrated hardware/software storage solution for your Amiga.

**N**exus is a unique combination of state-of-the-art hardware and software designed to meet your current and future storage needs.

The Nexus features a high performance SCSI interface, 4 megabytes of memory expansion, space for a 3.5" hard drive and the most complete storage software ever assembled. The Nexus is fully compatible with Amiga 2000 and 3000 series computer systems, the PC Bridgeboard and the A-Max emulator.

### Easy To Install

You can install Nexus in your Amiga in a matter of minutes. To make the installation completely effortless, Nexus includes intuitive configuration software. The easy to follow instructions take you step-by-step to a successful installation.

### 1-800 Customer Service

When you need help for any reason, we are just a toll-free phone call away. When you call you will talk to a knowledgeable person who cares about you and who will go to any length to assure your satisfaction.

### Exclusive 5 Year Warranty

Nexus is superbly engineered and uses only the finest components to give you many years of trouble free operation. We stand behind our products by offering an exclusive 5 year warranty on parts and labor.

### Focus On Storage Systems

By focusing our development exclusively on storage systems, we deliver complete storage solutions and not just a hodgepodge of hardware components.

## Nexus Hardware

A high degree of component integration allows the Nexus to combine a SCSI interface, a 3.5" hard drive and 4 megabytes of memory on a single card. Mounting your 3.5" hard drive directly on the card leaves your drive bay open for future expansion.

### High Performance SCSI Interface

Nexus uses an innovative SCSI design, giving you the vast storage of a hard disk, while simultaneously approaching the speed of a RAM disk. Imagine reading from your hard disk the equivalent of an 880,000 byte Amiga diskette in less than one second.

### Memory Expansion

Nexus gives your application software more room to work by adding 2 or 4 megabytes of memory to your Amiga. You can add memory to the card using easy to install single in-line memory modules (SIMMs). Save a valuable expansion slot by avoiding the use of a dedicated memory card.

### Unlimited Storage Options

Nexus lets you make the right choice for your storage needs by supporting a variety of SCSI drives including streaming tape, removable cartridge, erasable optical, DAT and CD-ROM.

## Nexus Software

Nexus is more than just a superb piece of hardware. Nexus includes the most complete storage software available for the Amiga.

### FlashBack

Protect your valuable data by performing regular backups using our convenient FlashBack software. FlashBack lets you select files for backup using the mouse and can save files to any storage device including diskette and streaming tape.

### PowerBench

With its intuitive user interface, PowerBench lets you take charge of your Amiga. Click on a graphics file to see it, a sound file to play it, a text file to read it and that's only the beginning.

### SmartCache

Intelligent caching improves performance and extends the life of your hard drive. SmartCache speeds up data access by using a specified portion of memory to store frequently used information.

### SpoolIt

Any data sent to the printer is captured and saved on disk. SpoolIt prints the data in the background while you continue to use your application software.

### DiskSurgeon

Undelete a file that was accidentally deleted. Do a media analysis to locate and map out bad blocks or potentially bad blocks. Improve hard disk performance by reorganizing the disk to remove fragmentation and to make files contiguous.

### InstantFormat

Our formatting and partitioning software sets a new standard for ease of use. With the click of a few buttons you can format any SCSI hard drive instantly.

### MemoryDoctor

Memory diagnostic software verifies the proper operation of your expansion memory. The MemoryDoctor program uses a graphics display to show which components, if any, need to be replaced.

## Order Nexus Today

The Nexus hardware/software package is an outstanding value at a retail price of \$349. Nexus is available from your local dealer or by calling 1-800-878-0010. Dealer inquiries invited.

Nexus options include SideWinder 250, HardPack 44, LaserDrive, SubSystem/SCSI, Advanced Hard Drives and Advanced Accessories.

**ADVANCED**  
STORAGE SYSTEMS

A Division of Preferred Technologies, Inc.  
14540 East Beltwood Parkway  
Dallas, Texas 75244 U.S.A.

Telephone (214) 702-9191  
Facsimile (214) 702-9203  
Sales (800) 878-0010  
Customer Service (800) 878-6006

Nexus, FlashBack, PowerBench, SmartCache, SpoolIt, DiskSurgeon, InstantFormat, MemoryDoctor, SubSystem/SCSI, SideWinder 250, HardPack 44, LaserDrive, Advanced Hard Drives, Advanced Accessories and Advanced Storage Systems are trademarks of Preferred Technologies, Inc. All other product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.



grams) and integrates free-standing, sound-effect files. In addition, the program can harness the Amiga's internal speech capability to provide spoken narration for your presentation.

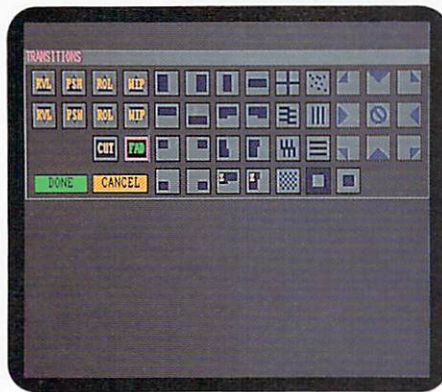
TV\*Show works on the basis of a script that the program generates as you make choices in Editor mode. In simplest terms, you begin by creating an "event": the selection of a single picture, an object (brush), an animation, color cycling, a program or animation loop, or the assignment of an action to one of the Amiga's function keys.

Once you have chosen an event, an editing window opens to let you determine how that event arrives on the screen and leaves it, how long it remains there, which sound effects or speech will accompany the event, and color cycling. You can even select delays between the events. While that description adds up to just one paragraph of words, it represents more power and flexibility than has ever been available before.

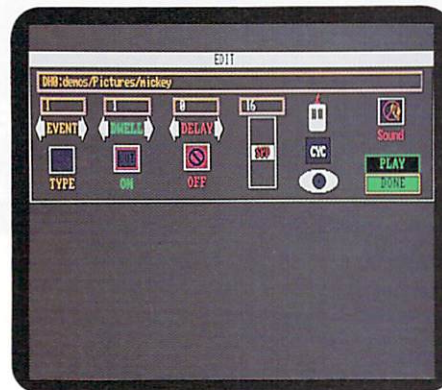
### FADE TO CLOSEUPS

The two aspects of editing that best illustrate the power of TV\*Show are its Transitions menu and its sound capabilities.

Looking almost identical to a television-studio switcher board, TV\*Show's Transition menu offers more choices than Brigham Young had wives. On the left third of the panel are gadgets for



Make your moves in the Transition menu.



It's all in the timing.

eight varieties of whole-screen pushes, reveals, rolls, and wipes, plus Cut and Fade boxes. The center section offers a choice of 25 pattern wipes—from check-board to venetian blinds—that introduce or clear the image. Finally, 12 symbols in the upper-right third of the panel allow you to move objects from any edge of the screen to the center. That's a lot of effects, and each is completely programmable in terms of speed and duration.

Although the speech and SFX (sound-effects) controls are not as extensive as those for visual effects, their capabilities bring a new dimension to slide-show programming. Choose the Soundtrack icon from the Edit menu, and you are taken to a soundtrack-editing facility.

For spoken narration, you must import words into a speech file from a text editor or word processor in ASCII format. The soundtrack editor allows full control over playback speed and volume and, in the case of spoken text, lets you choose a male or female voice and select either expressive or robot-like delivery. As with graphic

images, you can loop or repeat sound effects any number of times.

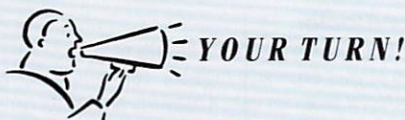
Although you can synchronize sound tracks with images and animations, the Amiga's internal priority for images over sounds can cause occasional problems, both for synchronization and for playback quality. A little care in planning, however, can overcome this hardware limitation.

### PLAYBACK

TV\*Show can handle images in any combination of resolution, overscan and screen depth, including HAM and Extra Halfbrite modes; the only limitations appear to be chip memory and taste!

You can either time playback or advance the frames manually by using the mouse or function keys. In fact, you can even use function keys within the scripting process to provide an interactive video function that lets viewers decide which sections of the video show they wish to see. With a little practice and a genlock, you can also use TV\*Show in a video-editing session as a special-effects generator and video switcher. Using color 0 as a transparent background, you can animate charts, graphs, titles, and even captions over live video with relative ease.

TV\*Show is not nearly as easy to use or as intuitive in its interface as Elan Performer, another very good image-display program. But while Performer lacks transitions and effects, TV\*Show is teeming with them. TV\*Show also earns high praise for its power, flexibility, and sound capabilities. As usual, you pay for power

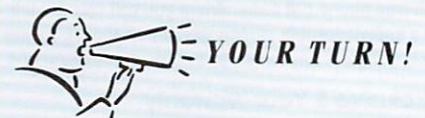


TV\*Show 2 is a great companion to TV\*Text. The two programs interface well together, and both are friendly.

TV\*Show 2 is fairly intuitive and nicely laid out. I had it up and running in 30 minutes, and almost didn't need the documentation to learn the software. The manual serves very well as a reference for the program's finer details, but could benefit from greater detail and more examples. I would also like to see more transitions, including finer dissolves.

For the work I do, I don't need anything tremendously powerful. TV\*Show 2 suits me well. I use it all the time!

Joe Rose  
Santa Maria, CA



I like TV\*Show 2 very much. I'm a video producer, and find it nice for the kinds of tiling I do. It's also easy to use. It tends to crash a little more than the first version, but it has so many more features that I don't really consider that a problem.

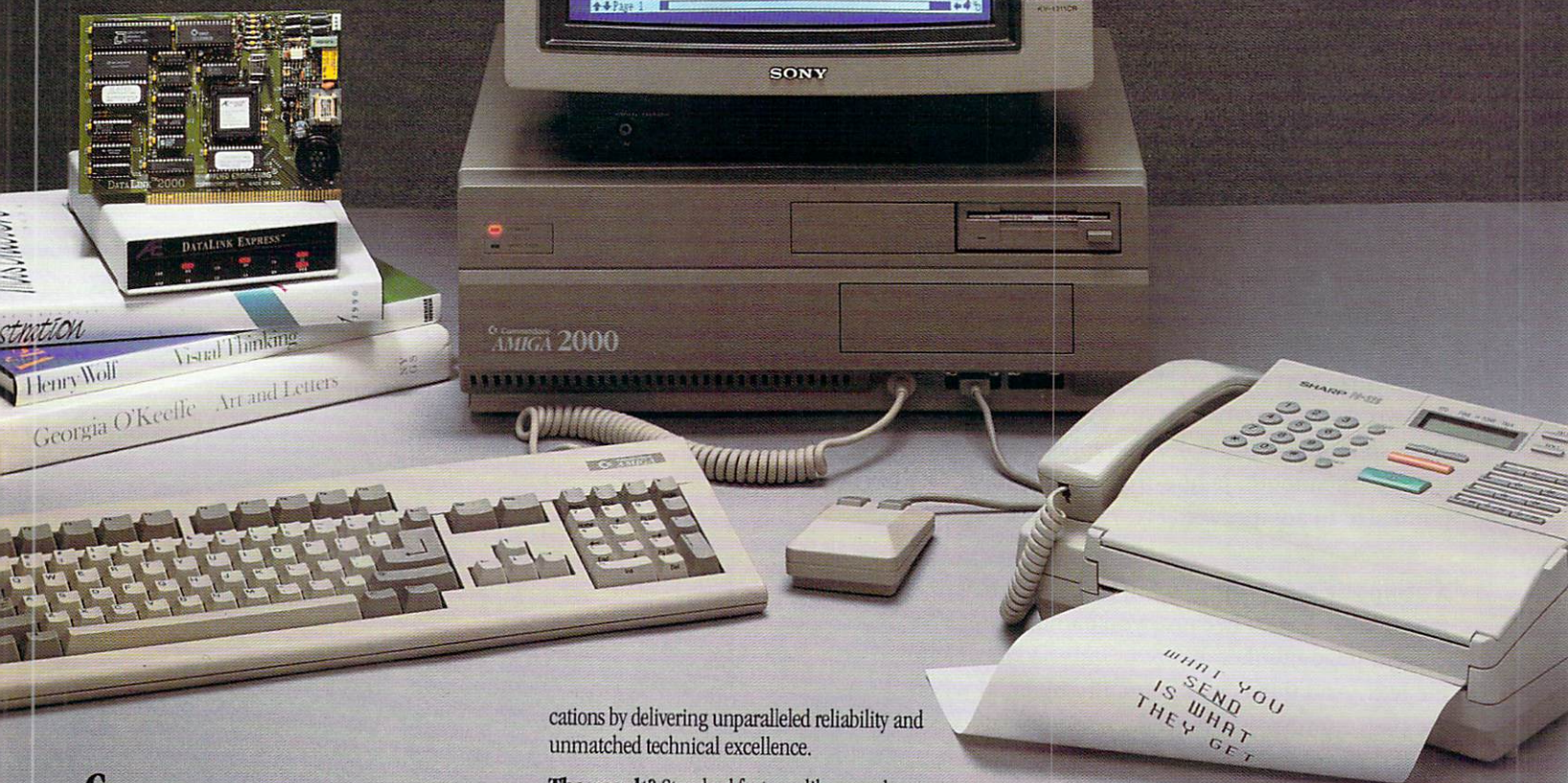
TV\*Show and TV\*Text, Zuma's text generator, work well together; in fact, you really need TV\*Text to make effective use of TV\*Show.

Curtis Cox  
New Orleans, LA

Continued on p. 122



# Check the fax. You'll choose a DataLink™



**Combine the raw power** of your Amiga with the utility of a modem and the indispensable convenience of a fax machine - and you've got a DataLink Send-Fax™ modem from Applied Engineering.

**Send faxes directly** from your Amiga's screen\* without ever printing a "hard copy" of the information. The exclusive AE Send-Fax™ software installs itself as a printer option in "Preferences". Faxes can then be sent as simply as printing. Or even easier with our programmable "Hot Key". Go back to what you were doing, while AE Send-Fax operates in the background, or watch progress in an unobtrusive window. You'll automatically receive a report when the fax is completed.

**Compile your own** fax-number phonebook for instantaneous dialing. Preview your faxes — even program AE Send-Fax to send faxes to entire distribution lists late at night, when rates are lowest. The next day a report confirms your faxes were received.

**Best of all**, AE Send-Fax comes with the finest modems you can buy — the DataLink series. 2400 bps modems that redefine the art of telecommuni-

cations by delivering unparalleled reliability and unmatched technical excellence.

**The result?** Standard features like complete communications software included free, full Hayes AT compatibility, asynchronous data format, auto answer, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access, built-in diagnostics, FCC certified designs, free tech support, five year warranties and more. And upgradeability to MNP-5 with 4800 bps throughput speeds and error-free data transfer.

**DataLink 2000™** (top) is an internal 2400 bps modem for A2000/3000 series machines. It can be configured with the MNP-5/Send-Fax package or either option individually. **DataLink Express™** (bottom) works externally with ALL personal computers and features another AE exclusive, our "Line Engaged" indicator to show a shared phone line is in use. The MNP-5 data compression and error correction option must be present on DataLink Express in order to include AE Send-Fax.

**Order today!** To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

<b>DataLink 2000 .....</b>	<b>\$159</b>
<b>w/MNP-5 .....</b>	<b>\$189</b>
<b>AE Send-Fax™ option .....</b>	<b>\$39</b>
<b>DataLink Express .....</b>	<b>\$249</b>
<b>w/MNP-5 .....</b>	<b>\$299</b>
<b>w/MNP-5 and AE Send-Fax .....</b>	<b>\$349</b>
<b>AE Send-Fax (field upgrade requires MNP-5).....</b>	<b>\$79</b>

\*REQUIRES KICKSTART VERSION 1.3 OR LATER



**Applied Engineering®**

*The enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100  
Carrollton, TX 75001



©1990, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and are subject to change without notice.



INCLUDES  
TUTORIAL VIDEO

# PROFESSION

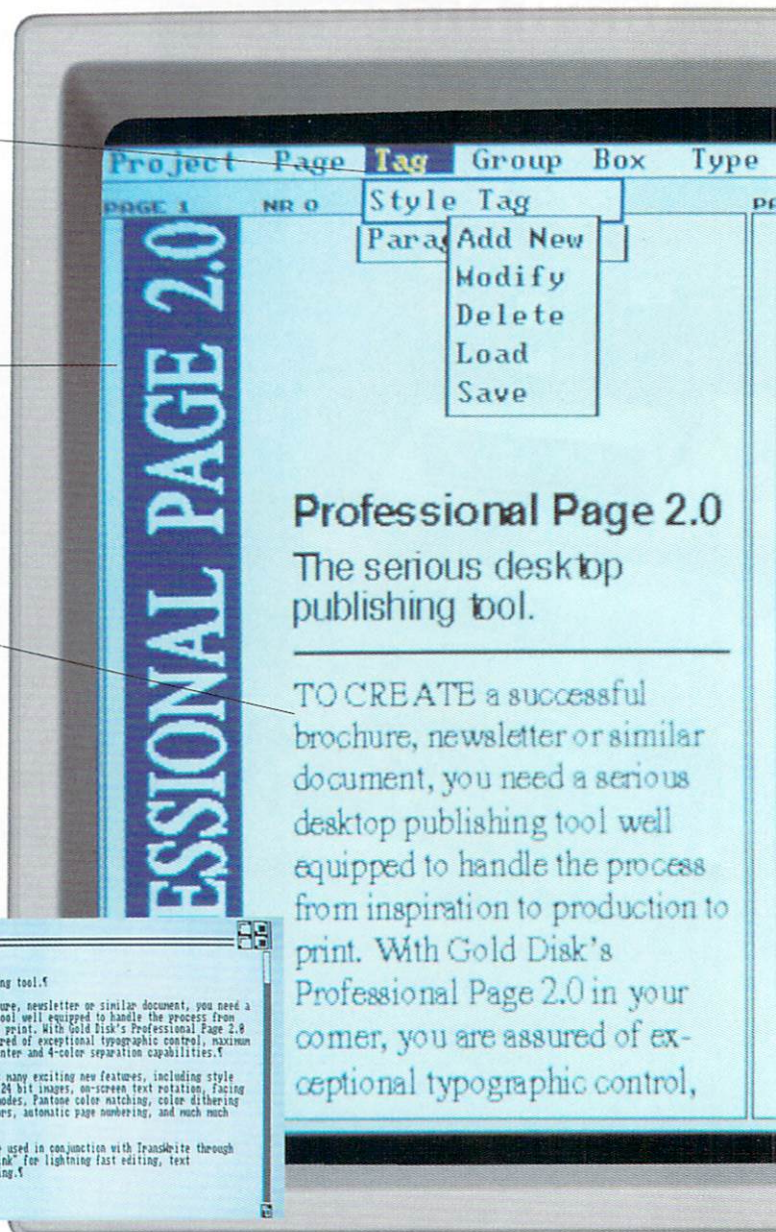
**Quick text design changes** are accomplished with Professional Page's style tagging. An unlimited number of style tags may be defined -- specifying font, style, size, line spacing, tracking, baseline shift, justification, kerning and hyphenation.

**Put a new angle** on text, bitmaps and structured graphics with Professional Page's box rotation feature. Rotate a box at any angle either numerically or with the mouse. A tilt in the right direction can give documents added pizzazz.

**Customize text** with greater control over letter and word spacing. And, as always, Professional Page supports AGFA Compugraphic fonts, allowing for smooth, jaggie-free output at any point size to any printer.

**Automatic page numbering** is easy with Professional Page 2.0 because you can insert the current page number at any point you specify in the text. And this is automatically updated when the page number is changed.

**A built-in word processor** provides for quick text writing and editing and includes a 90,000 word spell checker.



## ADVANCING THE ART OF

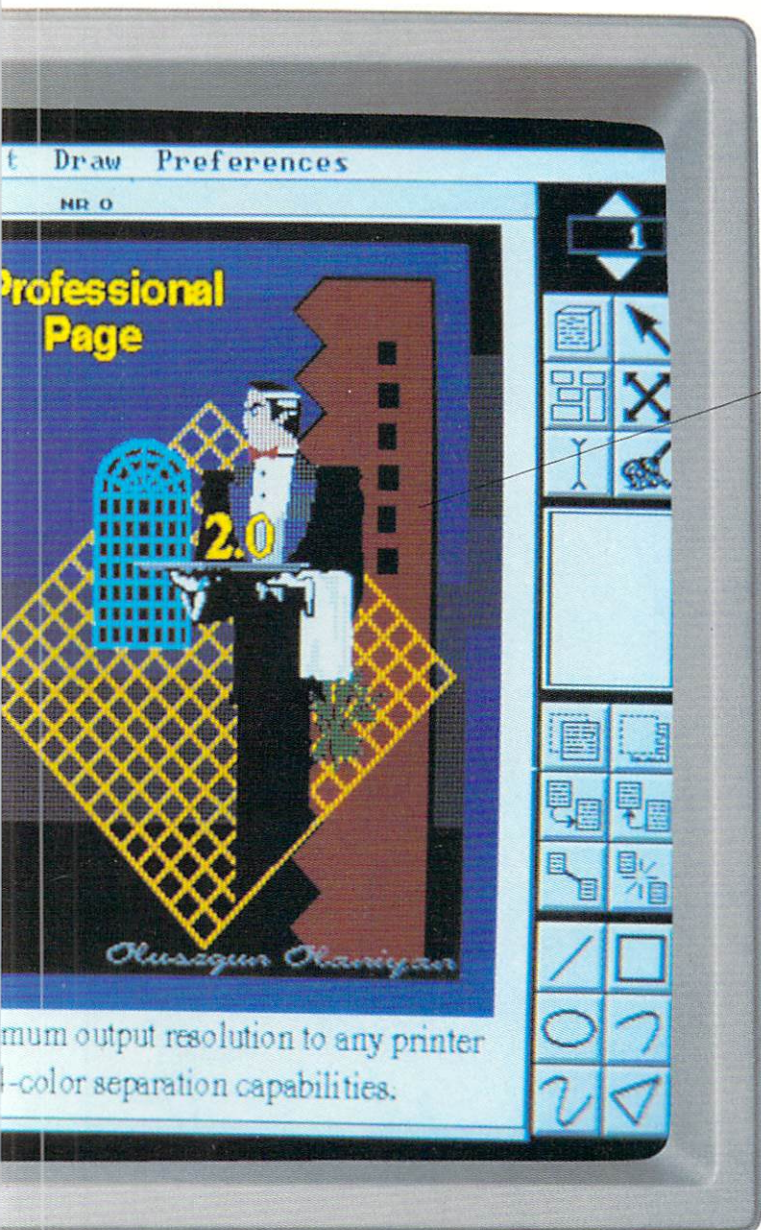
Gold Disk has a publishing program that gives you more creative control over your desktop documents: **Professional Page 2.0**. Designed for the serious Amiga user who is concerned with sophisticated typography, color design and separation, and production control, this powerful publishing package gives you professional results.

For producing simple flyers and brochures to full four color ads and magazines, Professional Page is the desktop publishing program of choice. In fact it is used by more magazines than any other package.

And to get you producing professional documents quickly, we have included a free tutorial video tape in every package.



# IAL PAGE 2.0



**Preview multiple pages** on screen simultaneously. Now you can review up to six document pages at a time. Each thumbnail print details your graphic design and text positions for an overall look at your layout.

**Adding a splash of color** is easy because of the built-in PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM.®\* Selecting a color is as easy as pointing and clicking. Plus, over 65,000 defined colors are supported, and color dithering allows up to 1,000 color to be seen on screen at once. And with Professional Page 2.0 you can color separate your documents directly to film.

**Import and print 24 bit color files** for color separation--directly from Professional Page--without the need for extra utilities.

**New owners can get version 2.0 free.** If you have purchased Professional Page on or after August 1, 1990, we will send you version 2.0 free of charge when you send in proof of purchase with your registration card.

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING.

To find out why Professional Page 2.0 is the expert's choice, see your local Amiga Dealer or call **1-800-GOLD-DSK**. If you take desktop publishing seriously, we're the ones to work with.

*Professional Page is the best,  
and the best just got better.*

Gold Disk,  
P.O. Box 789, Streetsville,  
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada  
L5M 2C2.

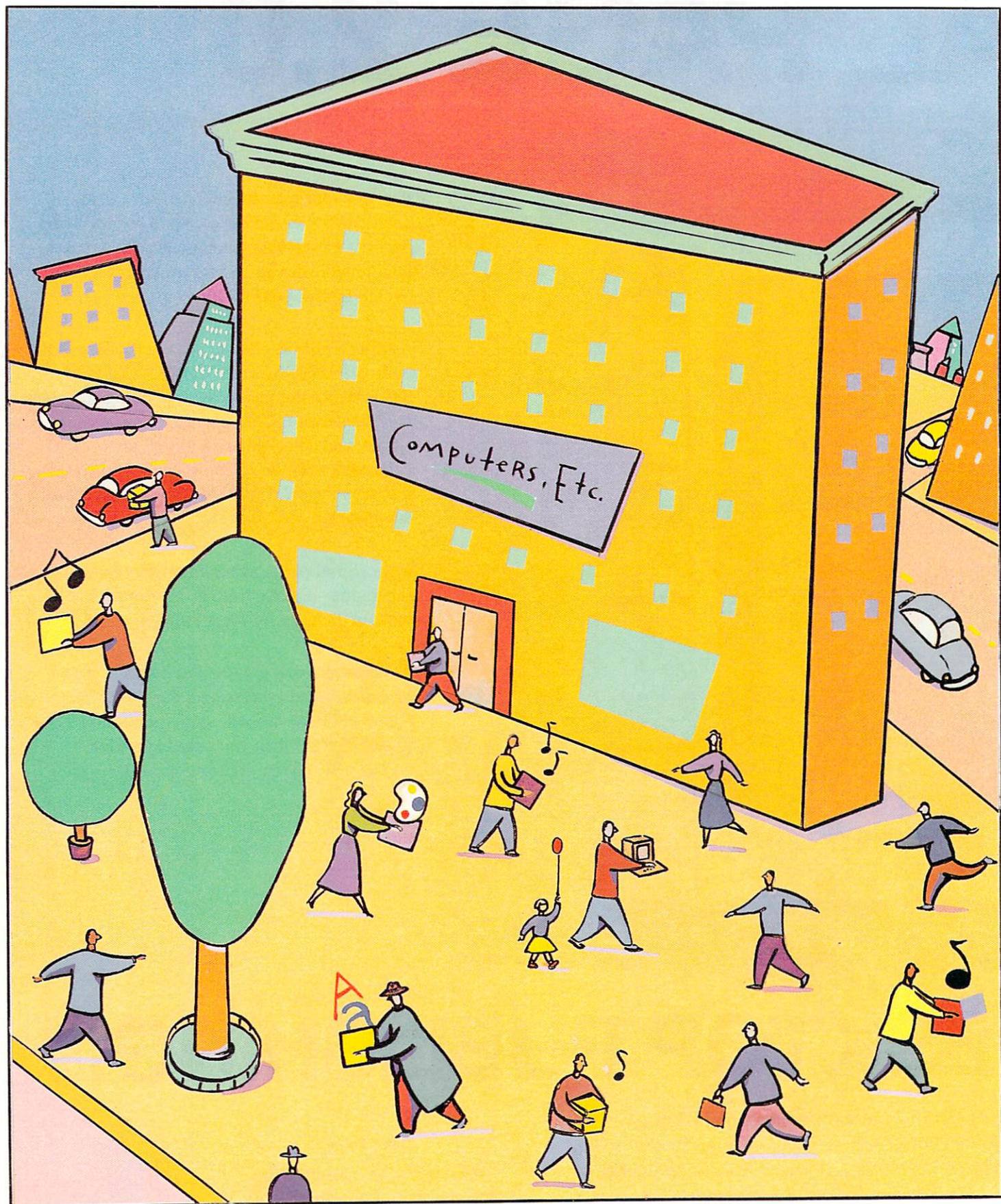


**GOLD DISK**

Professional Page is a registered trademark of Gold Disk Inc.

\*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color.









• M • I • N • I •

# Buying Guides

*Check out some valuable buyer's guidelines as we rate the leading contenders in several popular categories of Amiga software.*

**W**hether you're shopping for the right program for your favorite Amiga enthusiast or just shopping around for a good buy for yourself with some extra holiday cash, check out the *AmigaWorld* Mini Buying Guides in the following pages. For the 1990 holiday season, we have selected three popular applications areas: Graphics/Video, Music, and Communications. Within each of these broad fields, we have focused on a specific product category to evaluate and compare leading software in terms of performance, price, features, and individual program strengths.

In the graphics/video area, we'll examine 5 **Video Fonts** packages that handle a variety of titling and text-overlay tasks. In the music field, we've singled out 12 **MIDI Sequencers** that will suit the requirements of both amateur and professional Amiga musicians. Finally, we'll look at 10 **Telecommunications** programs that meet your on-line services needs.

Feedback from readers has convinced us that product comparisons like these are more useful than the previous *AW* Buyer's Guide, which, despite being comprehensive, was able to devote only one brief line of description to each product. Therefore, we have decided to be more selective and detailed in our coverage. You have been telling us you want more product *evaluations*, buying *advice*, and *comparisons* of programs in terms of features, performance, and value. We've been listening.

In addition to the three product categories presented here, we have also cited similar comparative

pieces (see the box below) that have run in *AmigaWorld* in 1990, which we hope will aid you in your software and hardware buying this holiday season.

—Dan Sullivan

## More 1990 *AW* Product Roundups

### **Optical Scanners**

"Scanning the Competition," p. 20, 1990 Video & Animation Special Issue

### **Paint Programs**

"Gang of Four," p. 48, Special Issue

### **Genlocks**

"Who's in Sync?" p. 54, Special Issue

### **Video-Titling Programs**

"Say It With Style," p. 62, Special Issue

### **Image-Processing Programs**

"Global Operations," p. 112, Special Issue

### **MIDI Editor/Librarians**

"Patchwork," p. 26, Mar. '90

### **Word-Processing Programs**

"Word Power," p. 44, Jul. '90

### **Archiving Utilities**

"Pack It In!" p. 46, Aug. '90

### **Animation Utilities**

"That Ain't All, Folks!" p. 30, Sep. '90

### **Video Equipment**

"The Studio Builder's Reference Guide," p. 30, Oct. '90

### **Networking Products**

"Playing Closer to the Net," p. 48, Nov. '90

### **Games**

"Top Ten Games," p. 26, Nov. '90





# WRATH OF THE DEMON™

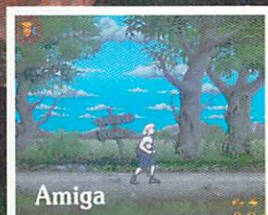
Legends tell of a time when fear ruled the land. A time when no man, woman or child was safe from the spread of evil. A time when a fierce Demon sent his evil minions to roam through the land and make the Kingdom his own.

That time is upon us once again...

You have been summoned by the King to defend the realm, rescue the Princess, and rid the Kingdom of the evil Demon before all is lost. Your quest will lead you through caves, swamps, temples and castles before reaching your ultimate challenge... the Demon himself.

Wrath of the Demon combines spectacular graphics, animation, sound and playability, featuring:

- 3 Megabytes of graphics data
- 600 screens of action
- 1,400 frames of animation
- over 100 monsters, some larger than half the screen
- more than 100 colors on screen
- smooth 60 frames per second, 15-level parallax scrolling for realistic 3D effect



Amiga



Atari ST



IBM PC



Commodore 64



# Video Fonts

**C**hoosing a well-designed font set is an essential consideration in the creation of almost any kind of commercial work on the Amiga. Desktop video, especially, relies on the use of good-looking fonts for titling and text overlays. The descriptions of five leading Amiga font collections below—and the comparison chart that follows—are designed to help you select the best font packages for your video work.

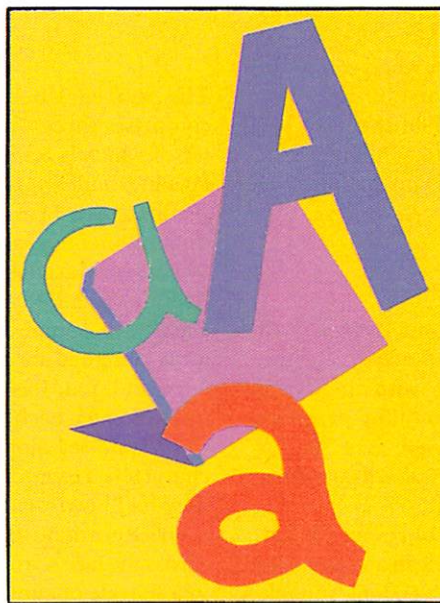
Although many users generally take font packages for granted, the people who design them fortunately do not. An enormous amount of work goes into the creation of a set of fonts. Each letter, both upper- and lowercase, along with all of the punctuation marks and numbers, must be carefully designed. They must all have the same style and a consistent look; even small discrepancies can be perceived with little more than a casual glance. Font design requires a great deal of skill, a keen eye, and a lot of knowledge about how type should be constructed. The results of such expertise and effort are clearly evident in the best font collections.

## Masterpiece Fonts

The largest collection of fonts for the Amiga is **Masterpiece Fonts**, from ARock Computer Software. There are five sets, comprising 110 different font styles, and, unlike many collections, most of them are acceptable for video work. (See the sidebar "Choosing Fonts for Video" for guidelines determining whether particular font sets are appropriate for use with video.)

At \$199 for the complete 20-disk collection, it is the most expensive font package on the market. You do get your money's worth, however, because you also get 144 screens of border art and two disks of brushes. While it is possible to buy the sets individually, I would never be able to decide which parts of which sets I needed most.

Instead of being designed on the Amiga, the fonts were digitized and then cleaned up. To create this many fonts



from scratch would probably have taken a lifetime.

A problem with this collection, though, is its organization. There is no separation of the fonts into categories or types, so you have to flip through all five manuals to find the font you want. For instance, font 97 (the fonts are given numbers rather than names) is a negative version of font 100, with two pages separating them in the manual; they should be side by side. I will probably wind up disassembling the manuals and reorganizing them into various categories, something that the developer should have done.

Included with the disks are six manuals (one is for the border-art collection), with a printed version of the full character set of each font and instructions on assigning and moving them. Overall, there are a lot of usable fonts for the money. Skip the ColorFonts, however, as they are poorly executed.

## Professional Font Library

Classic Concepts' **Professional Font Library** (\$79.95) wins hands down in the category of best manual. Besides a great deal of useful information on Amiga fonts in general, it also contains specific information on using fonts with 15 different programs and on how to use fonts in programming, video, photography, and for effective printouts. The manual is well organized and provides full character-set printouts as well as a font-reference summary and a listing of disk contents. There is even an index! I wish all manuals were this well done.

While most of the fonts are more appropriate to printing, there are still many you can use for video. I especially like the ColorFonts, which are well designed, attractive, and useful. Some of them, however, do use colors that are too hot for video and must be adjusted.

A lot of care went into the design of these fonts. They are well kerned ("kerning" refers to the space between individual characters), and you have pixel-width control over the kerning, which is important for making the text look balanced and properly designed. This is much easier ►

By Geoffrey Williams



than having to cut the letters out as a brush and stamp them down to kern them. Baselines, underscores, and line spacing are all handled properly. The Classic Concepts people know fonts.

To make life easier, they have also included some very useful font utilities. Fontpath lets you assign new font directories from the Workbench. Preview shows you all the characters of a specific font. Most useful of all is Super Font Mover. Normally, when you move fonts to another disk and delete some of the sizes, you have to run FontFixer to update them. Super Font Mover works just like a directory utility, but it automatically fixes the font for you if you do not move all of the sizes.

## Zuma Fonts

There are five volumes of **Zuma Fonts** (with a sixth promised by the time this article appears in print). The first three volumes come free with the Zuma Group's TV\*Text Professional video-titling program (\$169.95), or they can be purchased as a set for \$59.95. A second set (Vols IV-VI) is also available at the same price.

Each font style comes in both a hi-res and a medium-res version, and each is available in a wide range of sizes. All styles have large, bold versions suitable for video. The fonts are attractive and professionally designed.

Each set comes with a six-page pamphlet that gives you basic instructions on use, but I would like to see a full character-set printout of the fonts.

There is also a FontLibrarian utility that lets you view,

copy, and delete fonts, as well as make customized font paths. A panel of 12 buttons allows you to select customized font libraries that you create. These libraries assign only the fonts and sizes you want to use. The same font directory could be set to display sizes for desktop publishing only or sizes for video only.

## Kara Fonts

The Mercedes-Benz of the font world, **Kara Fonts** comprises three ColorFonts packages, every character of which is a work of art. Not only is pixel-width kerning built in, but you can also pick up most of the fonts as a brush and drag them to create three-dimensional edges.

Currently available are: Headlines (\$79.95), Headlines 2 (\$69.95), and Subheads (\$69.95). Each of Kara's fonts come in two or three large sizes specifically designed for video applications.

In addition, there are also three AnimFont packages (\$49.95 each). Each consists of one complete ColorFont set along with an ANIMbrush of each character. Letters in ChromeSCRIPT appear as if they had been written across the screen. Bullion has each letter rotate towards you as a glint of light streaks across the face. Capsule is a rounded font that appears in a sparkle of glints. They are unique, beautiful, and I would not want to be without them.

## Gold Disk Type: Video Series

Deciding what fonts to include in a package is tricky. Providing many different sizes takes up a lot of disk ►



# Choosing Fonts for Video

THERE ARE A few simple rules for determining whether a font is suitable for video. Most important, it must be big enough to be easily read from a distance. Move several feet away from your monitor and see if the text is still legible. Most fonts smaller than 20 pixels in height are too tiny to be used in video work. The other rule is to avoid fonts with single-pixel-width lines. The fine detail may be lost, and the thin lines will cause annoying flicker.

There are simple techniques, however, to make even unacceptable fonts work. Type in your text in DeluxePaint, pick it up as a brush, then move it down one pixel and stamp it again. As you can see on the left side of Figure 1, this fattens

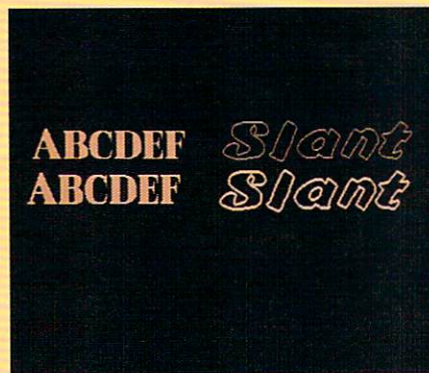


Figure 1. Examples of fattening up certain fonts too fine to be suitable for video work.

up the horizontal lines and makes them a lot more legible. In an outline font,

such as the one on the right in Figure 1, you can pick up your text as a brush and use the o key to fatten up all of the lines. For fonts with fine detail, where these techniques will not work, you can always fatten up the thin lines by hand. It is much easier, of course, to use a font that works well with video in the first place.

Certain ColorFonts may employ color settings that use illegal NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) colors, which creates problems when transferring them to video. A general rule is that all the color settings in your palette should be set to 12 or lower (except for grays). You may have to adjust the ColorFonts to get acceptable video colors. □

—GW



# PERFORMANCE...

*Saxon Publisher* — The inevitable product of development with efficiency foremost in mind. Its quality has made it the first desktop publisher to be certified compatible under **Workbench 2.0** while its advanced capabilities have attracted a loyal following of satisfied customers:

"...Saxon Publisher is by far, the best desktop publishing program to use in any professional setting. Not only is it the fastest and most dependable, but it also provides the highest quality, most accurate color separations of any Amiga program...Technical support has always been excellent." — **Mike Gritten, Technical Director, Visual Effects, Inc.**

"The combination of Saxon and ProVector™ gives the Amiga just what it needs, and though I own all of the publishing programs, I'm using Saxon almost exclusively. With an AegisDraw or XCad import module and more fonts, I could free up a lot of hard disk space by deleting PageStream, ProPage, and CityDesk...Congratulations on an outstanding first effort!" — **Mark Needham, graphic designer, Good Idea!, Inc.**

"Thank you for an excellent desktop publishing product. I've used Saxon Publisher for a week now and have been very impressed with both its power and ease of use. It has many of the features I've long waited for in a DTP program on the Amiga. The use of text and style tags alone would be worth the cost of the program.

... I was especially impressed by the clarity of the Monologue and Colorlogue files. It is rare to see clear and well-commented PostScript prologues. Obviously somebody in your organization cares about this product." — **Joseph Simunac, Kansas City, Mo.**

Currently available is **Version 1.1**, a substantial improvement to an already exceptional program, incorporating such new features as **Pantone** and **CMYK color selection**, **variable tabs**, **point and pica measurement**, **automatic hyphenation** and an intelligent approach to **manual kerning**.

The first quarter of 1991 will see *Saxon Publisher* **Version 1.2**, with **full dot matrix and Compugraphic support**, an **integrated text editor** and **proprietary PostScript compression routines** for faster output.

## Trade-In Offer

With a host of powerful support products to be released throughout 1991, there has never been a better time to make the switch to *Saxon Publisher*. Until **January 10, 1991**, registered users of *any* other Amiga desktop publisher, i.e., **Professional Page**, **Page Stream**, **City Desk**, etc., have the opportunity to upgrade to *Saxon Publisher* for only **\$199.00**, at less than *half* of the suggested list price! Please contact us directly for more information about this special, limited-time offer.

For additional information about *Saxon Publisher*, please write to us or give us a call. Enclose **\$2.00** in your correspondence to cover shipping and handling (refundable with purchase), and we'll also send you a copy of our **self-running demonstration program**.

Saxon Industries 14 Rockcross Gardens, Nepean, Ontario, Canada. K2G 5A8  
Phone: (613) 228-8043 Fax: (613) 563-9596

Saxon Publisher is a trademark of Saxon Industries. All other products mentioned in this advertisement are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.





# Video-Titling Tips and Tricks

IT IS DIFFICULT to make single-color fonts stand out when they are genlocked over a live video background. Fortunately, there are a number of simple techniques you can use in DeluxePaint III to make your text eye-catching.

The simplest method is to pick up the text as a brush, select a contrasting color from the palette, and press the o key. This puts an outline around your text in the selected color. Remember that single-pixel-width lines do not show up well in video, so press the o key at least twice. You will be amazed at how much more readable your text becomes.

Drop shadows and three-dimensional edges can also help. Pick up the text as a brush and press F2 (Color mode); then select the color of your choice. Stamp the colored text onto the screen and press F1 to restore it to its original color. De-

pending upon how much you offset the original text when you stamp it down, it will appear as either a drop shadow or a 3-D extrusion.

Another interesting effect is to use hollow text and give it outlines. Pick up your text as a brush and hold the Shift key down as you press the o key. This removes a single-pixel width from around the text. Do this two or three times. Press F2 and select a contrasting color. Line up the reduced text over your original so that it is centered, and stamp it down using the right mouse button. This stamps the text down in the background color, cutting out the center of the text. To create a neon effect, pick up the hollow text as a brush and outline it with light-to-dark shades of blue.

ColorFonts show up much better against a busy background than mono-

color fonts, but most take up the first eight colors in your palette. What do you do if you want to use two different ColorFonts with entirely different palettes? It's easy. Load in the first eight-color font and use its palette. Exchange all of the font colors with colors in the next color row in the Palette requester. The font colors on screen will be all messed up, but go to the Picture menu and select the Remap option under Change Color. After a second or two, your on-screen font colors will be restored, but their position in the palette will not change. This frees up the first eight palette positions. Load the next eight-color font, use its colors, and they will be placed in those freed-up palette positions without affecting the palette positions of your first font. □

—GW

space, and, while one large size that can be reduced seems a good idea, fonts do not always resize properly. Identical letters may come out slightly different when picked up as a brush and reduced. Using the h key to reduce them (to half size) is the only way to ensure that proportions are properly maintained.

Gold Disk may have a better solution: Compugraphic fonts. Two Compugraphic font sets are included with the latest version (1.3 – 2.0 is scheduled for release by the time this appears) of the company's Professional Page (\$395), and it has recently released several collections for individual purchase. Rather ►

# Smooth Titling Moves: Antialiasing

RESOLUTION IN VIDEO does not allow for absolutely straight, angled lines and smooth curves, so many fonts will have a jagged appearance (as in the magnified example in the top part of Figure 2). The method used to make these jagged curves and angles look smooth is a process called antialiasing. Additional pixels of color merging from the font color to the background color are added, blurring the edges of the font into the background. It fools the eye and makes the font look smooth.

You can antialias any font in DeluxePaint III. The simplest way is to add a range of colors between the font color and

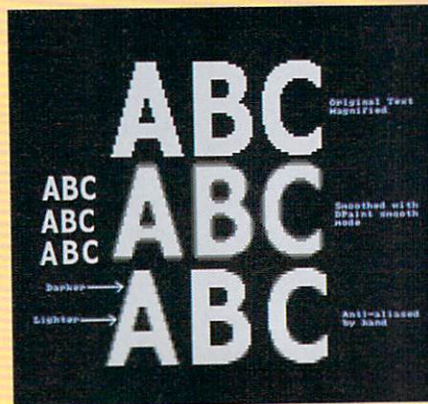


Figure 2. Antialiasing smooths out fonts with jagged edges caused by poor resolution.

the background color and use DPaint's Smooth function. This does serve to reduce the apparent thickness of the font, and if it is used over the entire font, as you see in the middle part of Figure 2, the text tends to look blurry. Use antialiasing only on jagged lines; leave the straight, nonjagged lines alone.

The bottom part of Figure 2 was done by hand. I used two colors between black (background) and white (text). I added the lighter color (closest to the text color) on top of each jagged pixel. I then placed the darker color next to the lighter pixel. □

—GW



Beauty and Functionality Redefined

# THE NEW IMPACT **SERIES II™ A500-HD+**

The Next Generation in Amiga® 500 Add-On Peripherals

**IMPACT**

**Series II**

Turn your A500® into a  
Serious and More Fun  
Computing Tool Today!

GVP's New **SERIES II**  
**A500-HD+** is The Ultimate in  
Hard Drive, Memory and  
Expandability for your Amiga 500.  
Major features include:

#### Leading Edge

Same high-tech custom VLSI and  
**FAASTROM™** features as GVP's new  
Series II A2000 SCSI-RAM Products.

#### Foresight

Unique new "Mini-Slot"™ brings out  
all the A500 expansion bus signals,  
allowing for exciting future expansion  
options – the only intelligent  
alternative to risky "Pass-Through"  
functionality.

#### Reliability

Includes internal fan to keep you cool  
and robust power supply ensuring your  
A500 power supply will not be  
overloaded. GVP will not compromise  
on quality and reliability!

#### Memory Expansion

Internal RAM Expansion up to  
8MB using easy-to-install SIMM  
memory modules.

#### Sleek

Custom injection-molded styling  
perfectly matches your A500 for  
unequaled beauty and elegance, setting  
a new standard for A500 peripherals.

#### State-of-the-Art

New 1"-high internal hard disk drive;  
available from 40MB through 100MB.

#### Performance

Provides no-compromise hard disk  
performance which until now has  
never been seen on the A500.

#### Seeing is Believing

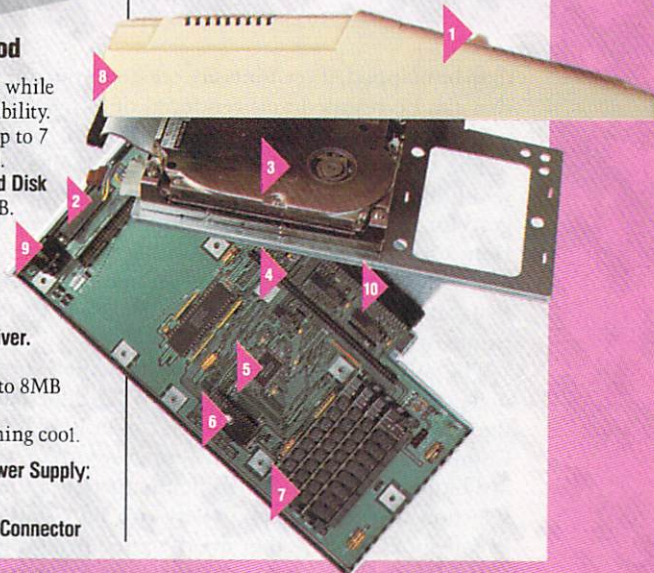
Take one for a Test "Drive" at your  
nearest GVP Dealer today!

**Call for Special End-User  
Trade-Up Details!**



#### Take a Look under the Hood

- 1 Game Switch: Enables RAM while enabling full game compatibility.
- 2 External SCSI Port: Allows up to 7 SCSI devices to be attached.
- 3 1"-High Factory-installed Hard Disk Drive: 40MB through 100MB.
- 4 "Mini-Slot": For future expansion options.
- 5 GVP's Custom VLSI Chip.
- 6 GVP's **FAASTROM** SCSI Driver.
- 7 Internal RAM Expansion: Up to 8MB
- 8 Internal Fan: Keeps you running cool.
- 9 Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply: Included.
- 10 Reinforced 86-PIN Card Edge Connector



**GVP**

Educational pricing program now available.

Series II, **FAASTROM** and **GVP** are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.  
Amiga and A500 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.  
600 Clark Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922



# VIDEO FONTS COMPARISON

NAME OF SET	Professional Font Library	Masterpiece Fonts	Zuma Fonts (I-III and IV-VI)	Kara Fonts (6 sets)	Gold Disk Type: Video Series
MANUFACTURER	Classic Concepts	ARock	Zuma	Kara	Gold Disk
PRICE	\$79.95 Complete set	\$199 Complete set	\$59.95 Per set of three	\$49.95-\$79.95 Per set	\$59.95 Complete set
FEATURES					
Total Fonts	68	120	15	28	3
Video Fonts*	17	100	15	28	3
Color Fonts	13	10	0	28	0
Sizes Per Font	2-7	1	6	2-3	Unlimited
Point Size Range	7-88	78-160	12-100	55-104	Unlimited
Full Sample Printouts?	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Font Utilities?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Adjustable Letter Spacing?	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
RATINGS**					
Design	9	9	7	10	10
Aesthetic	9	4	8	10	10
Documentation	Excellent	Good	Good	Very Good	Good

## NOTES:

\* Fonts designed specifically for video. Some fonts, although designed for printing, serve perfectly well for use in video. Fairly simple techniques exist to make some other nonvideo fonts acceptable. For more information, see the sidebars "Choosing Fonts for Video" and "Video-Titling Tips and Tricks," as well as the individual sections on each font.

\*\* The "Design" and "Aesthetic" ratings are based on the evaluations of Ernie Potvin, a professional font designer for over 30 years. The Design rating is based on the percentage of fonts that follow basic rules of typographic design—with 10 being best. The Aesthetic rating is based on the designer's overall choice of fonts, execution, and variety—with 10 again being best. Documentation quality was rated on the amount of useful information provided on using the fonts—in general and with specific programs—as well as on clarity and layout.

than bitmapped, these fonts are created from outlines that can be rescaled and rendered on screen with a minimum of jaggies. They look well in any size.

The **Gold Disk Type: Video Series** (\$59.95) is a set of three Compugraphic fonts that Gold Disk suggests for video work: Futura II Bold, Clarendon, and Dom Casual. It also includes a utility that will scale and convert any of the fonts into bitmap Amiga fonts that can be used with DeluxePaint III (\$149.95, Electronic Arts).

The advantage of this approach is that you can make any size font you need—as you need it. Any of the other Compugraphic font sets can be used as well. Compugraphic fonts are more expensive than standard bitmap fonts, and consequently there is a smaller selection to choose from. There are no colored or ornate fonts, because they are designed primarily for print. Even so, they are a very useful addition to your font collection, especially as they can be used as bitmap Amiga fonts, down-loadable Postscript fonts, and scalable screen fonts for Professional Page.

In summary, I would choose Kara Fonts as the best designed and a "must-have." The Professional Font Library is a good choice if you want a well-documented variety of professionally designed fonts, including smaller sizes and video fonts. Some of its ColorFonts have the design strength of Kara Fonts, and the utilities included in the package are most useful.

The Masterpiece Fonts collection suffers from poor organization and too many similar fonts, but you still get a lot overall. Zuma Fonts includes a number of classic fonts and offers a wide variety of sizes and versions designed for medium-res. Its FontLibrarian utility alone is almost worth the cost of the disk. The Gold Disk Video Series provides high-quality, scalable fonts that work well when you need a variety of sizes in any resolution. ■

*Geoffrey Williams is Executive Producer for Creative Business Communication and head of the Amiga Video-Graphics Guild. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*





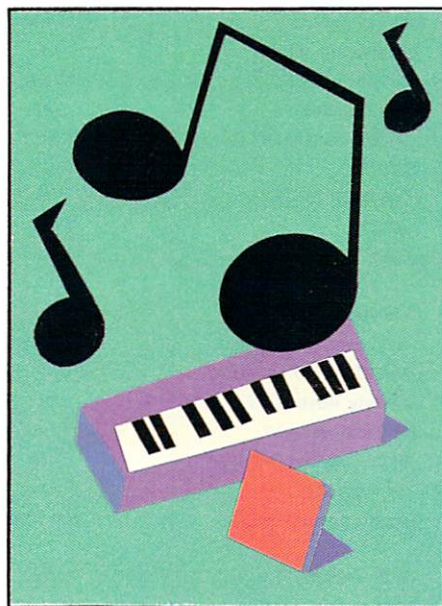
# MIDI Sequencers

**N**o longer is the Amiga the orphan of the computer music field. It is now well supported by music software companies, and any Amiga user putting together a computer-music system has a selection of first-class software from which to choose. The most important software item is a good MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) sequencer that will handle the demands you put on your own particular system.

How sophisticated or how basic your needs are will determine what features and functions you require from your sequencer. The chart that follows offers a fairly exhaustive comparison of 12 Amiga MIDI sequencers, covering a broad range of prices and capabilities—from the professional-level Master Tracks Pro at \$395 to the entry-level MRS at \$39.

Before we go on, however, let's define exactly what we mean by a sequencer: It is basically a program with which you can record MIDI data (notes, controllers, and so forth)—either in real or step time—and then manipulate that data in order to realize a musical performance that utilizes MIDI-controllable sound sources. The real-time qualification knocks a few old standbys (Sonix and Deluxe Music, for instance) out of the running, because they cannot record in real time and thus cannot be considered sequencers by contemporary standards.

Because sequencers deal with music, a medium that is by nature difficult to categorize, the sequencers themselves are often difficult to compare. This is evident in the drastically different approaches to the art of music making taken by the programmers of these 12 sequencers. Despite this, however, we have managed to come up with quite a number of features—basic and not so basic—that can be compared across the board. (See the sidebar "About



the Chart" for information about some of these comparative features that may need to have further clarification.)

## SEQUENCER HIT PARADE

Although the chart is there to help you make up your own mind about which sequencer is best for you, let me sum up my own findings and make some recommendations. Of the 12 sequencers, I consider **Bars and Pipes** (Blue Ribbon Bakery), **KCS 3.0** and **KCS 3.0 Level II** (Dr. T's Music Software), **Master Tracks Pro** (PassPort Design), and **Music-X** (MicroIllusions) to be professional-level products.

My co-favorites are KCS and Master Tracks, although the two are very different. Master Tracks is graphically based, very easy to use, and powerful. KCS, especially Level II, is more powerful but not as easy to use. A strong plus in KCS's favor is its MPE (Multi-Program Environment). Any number of MPE-compatible programs can run concurrently, such as the AutoMix animated-fader program, the Copyist notation program, and a wide array of patch editor/librarians. This is an important factor to consider if you want to put together a large-scale system.

I also like Bars and Pipes, and it is my first choice for "fun" projects. It does most of what the others do, but in a dramatically different way. Its pipeline mechanism is enjoyable to work with, and it allows for such advanced features as nondestructive real-time editing. It would be my last choice, however, if I were under a deadline, because its open-ended design results in a kind of fragmentation that I find distracting. Although I don't like its sequencer at all, Music-X has powerful mapping and zoning features that help in a live Amiga performance.

In the entry-level category, **Tiger Cub** (Dr. T's) and **Trax** (PassPort) are both excellent programs—graphically

*Text continued on p. 46*

By Steve Quinzi



## About the Chart

SOME OF THE categories in the chart may need clarification. **Type**, for example, refers to the basic approach that each sequencer takes to recording MIDI data. Some use the drum-machine, or "Pattern" approach, in which segments of music are recorded separately and then chained together to create a song. Others use the tape-recorder, or "Linear" approach, where MIDI data is recorded beginning to end in the same way that audio signals are recorded by a conventional tape recorder. Texture is at one end of the spectrum as a completely pattern-oriented sequencer, while Master Tracks Pro is at the other as a linear sequencer. KCS, on the other hand, implements both approaches thoroughly.

The **Number of Tracks** offered by a sequencer can be misleading; a large number of available tracks is not necessarily any more useful than a moderate number, because there are limits to how much simultaneous information the MIDI data stream can support. **Resolution**, the number of pulses that subdivide the quarter note, is also a black hole of sorts. Some people feel that any resolution higher than 240 pulses per quarter note (ppq) is negated by the limited speed of MIDI. I do agree that the difference made by a higher resolution is a subtle one, but if I can get a higher resolution, I prefer it.

As for sequencer file types, the most versatile programs allow you to save and load entire songs or parts of songs, such as tracks or sequences. Rather than list every file type supported by every sequencer (which would take up too much space in the chart), I confined this category to whether the sequencer **supports SMF** (the Standard MIDI File format). The most unifying idea to come along in a while, SMF allows you to load files done on one sequencer into any other sequencer that supports the format. A sequencer that supports SMF will keep you musically compatible with the rest of the world. ►

## MIDI SEQUENCER

SEQUENCER	Bars & Pipes	KCS 3.0	KCS 3.0 II
MANUFACTURER	Blue Ribbon Bakery	Dr. T's	Dr. T's
PRICE	\$299.00	\$275.00	\$375.00
Type	Linear, Pattern	Linear, Pattern	Linear, Pattern
No. of Tracks	Unlimited	48	48
Resolution (ppq)	192	Adj. to 384	Adj. to 384
Supports SMF?	Yes	Yes	Yes
IFF Samples?	Yes	Yes	Yes
SysEx Messages?	No	Yes	Yes
<b>SYNC</b>			
Ext. MIDI (SP)?	Yes	Yes	Yes
MTC?	Yes	No	No
SMPTE?	No	Yes <sup>6</sup>	Yes
Multitask MIDI?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Keyboard Shortcuts	Moderate	Extensive	Extensive
MIDI Remote Control?	Yes	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>
Qwerty Keyboard?	No	No	No
Multiple Meters?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-Channel Record?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rechannel?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Locate	2 cue points	6 cue loops Go to Meas. #	6 cue loops Go to Meas. #
Auto Punch?	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>TRACK</b>			
Solo/Mute?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Group?	Yes	No	No
Tempo Range (BPM)	10-250	10-999	10-999
Graphic Editing?	Yes	No	No
Event List Editing?	No	Yes	Yes
Standard Notation?	No <sup>15</sup>	No	No
Cut & Paste?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Extract Data?	Yes	Yes	Yes
Random Variations?	Yes <sup>17</sup>	No	Yes <sup>18</sup>
Edit Macros?	Yes	No	Yes
Copy Protected?	No	Yes	Yes

### NOTES:

- <sup>1</sup> Uses control track to trigger sequences.
- <sup>2</sup> Sequences are single-track rather than the more typical multitrack.
- <sup>3</sup> When sync'd to other devices, the maximum resolution is 96 ppq if SoundScape is the clock source, and 48 ppq if it's the slave.
- <sup>4</sup> MIDI file conversion is done by a PD utility. Problems arise when it tries to read a file originally done at a resolution other than 192 ppq.
- <sup>5</sup> With optional patch librarian.
- <sup>6</sup> Dr. T's hardware SMPTE synchronizer.



# FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

Master Tracks Pro	MIDI Magic	MRS	Music-X	SoundScape	Texture I	Texture II	Tiger Cub	Trax
PassPort	Circum Design	Dr. T's	MicroIllusions	Mimetics	Sound Quest	Sound Quest	Dr. T's	PassPort
\$395.00	\$149.95	\$39.00	\$299.95	\$179.95	\$145.00	\$230.00	\$99.00	\$99.95
Linear	Pattern	Linear	Linear, Pattern <sup>1</sup>	Linear, Pattern <sup>2</sup>	Pattern	Pattern	Linear	Linear
64	16	8	250	Unlimited	24	24	12	64
240	Adj. to 480	Adj. to 384	192	96 <sup>3</sup>	Adj. to 192	Adj. to 192	Adj. to 384	240
Yes	No	No	Yes <sup>4</sup>	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Yes	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>5</sup>	No	No	No	No
Yes	Yes (no SP)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Yes <sup>7</sup>	No	No	Yes <sup>8</sup>	No	No	Yes	No	No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Extensive	None	Extensive	Extensive	Moderate	Moderate
Yes	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Go to Mark. # Go to Meas. #	None	1 cue loop	4 cue points	2 cue points	Go to Pat. # Go to Beat #	Go to Pat. # Go to Beat #	1 cue loop	Go to Meas. # Go to Mark. #
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>10</sup>	Mute only	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
12-240	28-240	10-999	10-300	1-240	16-240	16-240	20-600	10-240
Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes <sup>11</sup>
No	Yes <sup>12</sup>	Yes <sup>13</sup>	Yes	Yes <sup>14</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes <sup>16</sup>	No
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Yes <sup>19</sup>	Yes <sup>20</sup>	Yes <sup>20</sup>	Yes <sup>21</sup>	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No

<sup>7</sup> PassPort's hardware SMPTE synchronizer.

<sup>8</sup> MicroIllusion's hardware SMPTE synchronizer.

<sup>9</sup> Record start only.

<sup>10</sup> Solo through MIDI only.

<sup>11</sup> No controller editing.

<sup>12</sup> Limited controller editing; no velocity editing.

<sup>13</sup> Limited controller editing.

<sup>14</sup> Limited editing of any kind.

<sup>15</sup> But it *can* display piano-roll, style-bar shapes on a grand staff.

<sup>16</sup> QuickScore, which comes with Tiger Cub, transcribes Cub sequences in a display-only format.

<sup>17</sup> Rhythmic variations are available from the main program. Some of the tools can also effect some melodic and harmonic variations.

<sup>18</sup> The PVG can vary MIDI data in almost every way imaginable.

<sup>19</sup> Rhythmic.

<sup>20</sup> Swing factor.

<sup>21</sup> Velocity and after-touch.



## About the Chart, continued

**SysEx** refers to the ability to record system-exclusive messages. Usually associated with patch librarians, such capability can prove a very handy feature to have in a sequencer, especially if you are using it for live performance. The ability to synchronize to an external MIDI timing source with song pointer [Ext. MIDI (SP)] is essential if you want to do any kind of tape lockup.

For the most time-critical applications, **MTC** (MIDI Time Code) and/or **SMPTE**

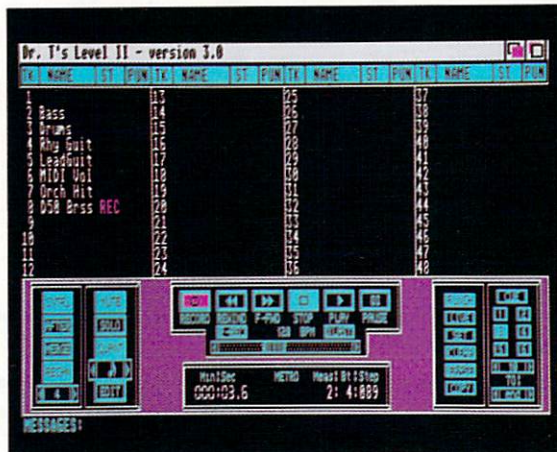
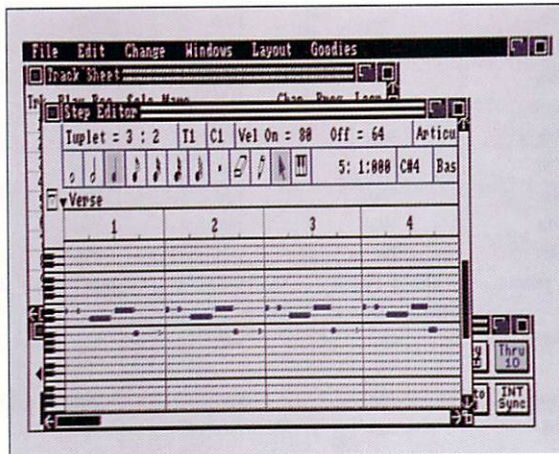
(Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) Time Code support are necessary. In fact, I do not really consider any sequencer a professional product if it does not support either MTC or SMPTE.

With the exception of the PassPort products, most sequencers allow you to **Multitask** MIDI applications. In most instances, this involves freeing the serial port so that another program, such as a patch editor/librarian, can use it. Only

KCS, however, through Dr. T's MPE mechanism, can multitask interactively so that different MPE applications can actually run at the same time.

The only other feature in the chart that might need explanation is the **Random Variations** category. Here I have included everything from a simple "swing" or "humanize" factor available on some programs, to the heady stuff offered by KCS Level II. □

—SQ



Using the Step editor (top) in Master Tracks Pro, you can individually edit up to 64 separate tracks. In Track mode (bottom), KCS 3.0 Level II uses a similar, tape-recorder-style method to record up to 48 tracks, although KCS's Open mode allows you to combine track segments in up to 128 different combinations.

From p. 43

based and comparably priced. Because their respective limitations are so different, it is difficult to recommend one over the other. If you do not need external sync, Tiger Cub might be the best choice. Its graphic editing is more comprehensive, it supports Amiga samples, it loads SMUS (Simple Music Score) files (if you are upgrading from one of the old Amiga standbys), and it includes Dr. T's QuickScore, which offers simple yet useful transcription. On the other hand, Trax does offer external sync—making it more suitable for recording purposes—as well as having more tracks (although it does not offer controller editing).

**Texture I** and **Texture II** (Sound Quest) head up the rest. These are basically the same program, although Texture II is spruced up with some interesting use of color and a graphics-based data-display-only window. I recommend Texture to anyone who really likes pattern sequencing and an IBM-style environment. It is efficient, but cryptic. **MRS** (Dr. T's) is a solid program that might be good for someone who needs only eight tracks and doesn't mind the ugly look of the older Dr. T programs. **MIDI Magic** (Circum Design) is the weakest of the bunch—sparse on features and possessing a few quirks that lead me to believe the program still needs some work. One other program that is available, **SoundScape** (Mimetics), is not one I would recommend.

These are, of course, my own personal recommendations. In browsing through the comparison chart or experimenting by yourself, you may find your own favorites based on your own special needs. Making music is a creative, highly individualistic pursuit—so choose what suits you best. Good luck! ■

Steve Quinzi composes music with his Amiga and writes about the process. Write him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.





# Telecommunications

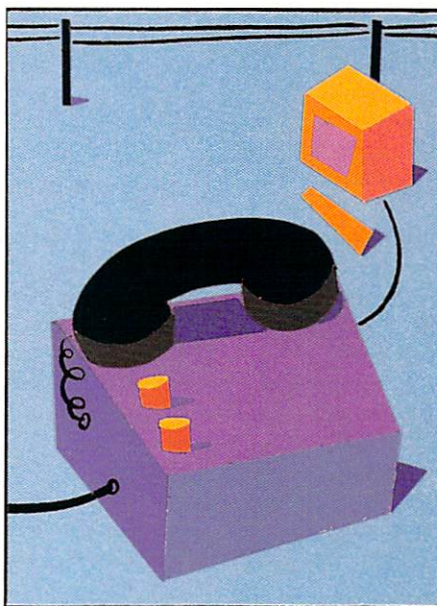
**A**lthough no radically new Amiga terminal programs have appeared in the last year or so, quite a few existing programs have been revised and updated, streamlined, bullet-proofed, and given more features than they ever had before.

As Senior Chairman (Sysop) of People/Link's Amiga Zone Clubs, I look at terminal programs as the tools of my trade, and I am always on the prowl for any program that will help me do my job better. Modem jockeys do get religious about their favorite terminal software, though, and a program that lacks one or two features I require might be enough for me to reject a title. For the purpose of this comparative guide to Amiga telecommunications software, however, I'll try to be a bit more objective. Your needs will almost certainly be different from mine or the next guy's. If you are a beginner at Amiga telecom, you have your work cut out for you in sorting through the good, the bad, and the ugly.

The descriptions of individual programs—and the more detailed comparison chart that follows—are designed to help you evaluate 10 leading Amiga terminal programs to see which one best suits your needs. There are a great many more communications packages available than these, but it would be impossible to present all of them in the space allowed.

An interesting point about Amiga terminal programs is that, unlike word processors, paint programs or most other software categories—where commercially sold titles dominate—terminal software is split fairly evenly between commercial and freely distributable (public domain/free-ware/shareware) or “user-written” programs. You need not spend *any* money at all (or perhaps just a token shareware payment) to get perfectly usable, capable terminal software.

While this article should help novices looking for an Amiga terminal program, I think that a lot of the detailed information in the chart will also be of real interest to more experienced telecomm users who may be searching



for a better alternative to their present setups. In addition, please note that program version numbers, where mentioned, indicate the latest version available at the time of writing.

## Commercial Programs

The latest incarnation of Oxix's powerful A-Talk series (which is upgraded every few months) is **A-Talk III (v1.3c)**. A-Talk's forte is terminal emulation, and professionals who need to communicate with VTnnn or Tektronics machines would do well to investigate this title seriously.

Although its appearance is rather generic, a lot of power lurks behind the plain-looking interface. The “Talk” in A-Talk III's name refers to its ability to speak, through the narrator.device, any text going to or coming from the modem—most helpful for sight-impaired users. Although not flashy or glamorous, A-Talk III is a highly useful package without serious problems. The ARexx port and script language are important pluses.

The winner in the “most-bang-for-the-buck” category is **Baud Bandit (v1.50)** from Progressive Peripherals. This inexpensive little wonder is the successor to the public-domain program GT. Instead of pull-down menus, Bandit employs a plethora of slide-up screens and pop-open windows for user input and program control through either mouse or keyboard. A phone book of unlimited length, an incredibly versatile ARexx port, and the ability to use almost any font are important and valuable features.

The built-in script pairs are easy to program, and they speed log-ons. The program multitasks within itself, allowing you, for example, to peruse its review buffer while performing file transfers. Full of power-user touches, it is still easy to use. Bandit lacks any specific terminal emulations apart from ANSI, but it has the full range of file-transfer protocols, runs in different screen modes, and performs well with high-speed modems.

A peculiar program, **Dr. Term Professional (v2.0)**, from ►

By Harv Laser



Progressive Peripherals, was originally called "Tele-Craft" and was written for Commodore back in 1985, before the Amiga 1000 was released. We're talking ancient history here, and it shows. Dr. Term's user interface is cumbersome. Modern file requesters alone would make it much more friendly. In its favor, Dr. Term sports a built-in mini BBS and a powerful "command language" not unlike that of CrossTalk XVI, a program familiar to CP/M and MS-DOS users. The glory days of this kind of interface, however, are past. Programs with ARExx ports—which Dr. Term lacks—are the future. Buy this one only if you are bored or prepared to suffer through its idiosyncrasies.

One of the earliest commercial terminal programs for the Amiga, Micro-Systems Software's **Online!**—now available as **Online! Platinum Edition (v3.03)**—is big and capable, and has much to offer. Strange quirks of earlier versions have been corrected, although some remain, such as the slightly eccentric file requesters with which owners of other MSS products will be familiar. One of **Online! Platinum's** slickest features is its powerful script mode with a "learn" feature for total automation of repetitive sessions. Spend some time mastering the scripts, and you can have **Online! Platinum** dial your favorite BBS, log you on, collect new messages, and log you off with just a couple of mouse clicks.

**Online! Platinum** owners can use the unique "Sadie" protocol, which allows bidirectional file transfers with simultaneous chatting. This feature, however, is for head-to-head use only, as no BBS software yet supports Sadie, not even MSS's own BBS-PC. The latest version of the program now sports an ARExx port for interprocess communications. **Online! Platinum's** menu-driven interface is no radically new development; rather, it is reassuringly conventional and user-friendly. The version of **Online!** included with **The Works!** **Platinum**, v1.1 is identical except for the lack of ARExx capabilities. (**The Works!** is a word processor, spreadsheet, database, and terminal collection, driven from a centralized interface, and it is available from MSS for \$199.95.)

Programs whose packaging shouts "the ultimate," "the best," or, in the case of MichTron's **VTX On-Line (v1.0)** "the Complete Telecomm Package" are asking to be challenged. The fact that **VTX On-Line** does not include Windowed Xmodem (People/Link's fastest protocol) and that it frequently crashed unless I ran it on my A2500 in 68000 mode were but two of many reasons why I was less than charmed with it. In addition, a drawer filled with enticing "demo" files led nowhere; the manual did not explain how to load or view them.

One of the program's claims to fame is its ability to let you view CompuServe RLE graphics files on line while downloading them. This is of marginal use, as RLE files are very low-resolution, and no one

creates them on Amigas, anyway. **VTX On-Line's** most useful feature for beginners is the built-in, context-sensitive Help facility (which even points one to the right pages in the manual). The two-paragraph ARExx section of the manual, however, has no examples at all (nor are there any on the disk); it merely refers you to the scripting chapter—another dead end. MichTron reports that **VTX On-Line** has not been upgraded since its release well over a year ago. Either the company thinks the program is perfect, or the programmers found something better to do.

## Freely Distributable Programs

All of these titles are available from many different sources. You can download them from Amiga on-line information services such as People/Link, GENie, BIX, and CompuServe (see the "Manufacturers' Addresses" box on p. 52 for phone numbers), or find them on published disk collections, the Fred Fish series, user-group disks, and the like. (*Included for most of the programs below are the People/Link AmigaZone library and file numbers, the GENie Amiga file numbers, and/or the CompuServe Amiga User (Library 5) file-names.—Eds.*)

**Access (v1.42)**, by Keith Young, is a greatly enhanced shareware rewrite of **Comm 1.34** (see below). I am tempted to call it "a dolled-up Comm" because **Access** is truly one of the prettiest-looking terminal programs in use—with very colorful gadgets and requesters, and even drop-shadowed text. Last revised in 1988, however, the program shows its age. While I have heard conflicting reports about the author's plans, I was not able to confirm anything by press time. If a new version does surface, it should be a winner. (*P/Link, Lib. 8, #13990; GENie, #5115; CompuServe, ACC142.ARC*)

While it has also become a senior citizen among software, **Comm (v1.34)**, by Dan James, is still the perfect public-domain terminal for beginners. It is also one of the very few accompanied by its C-language source code, which allows programmers to customize and modify it to suit their own needs—and many have done exactly that. Avoiding glitz and bare in appearance, **Comm** is a very stable program with lots of nice touches, such as a pull-down 44-number phone book, macros, and a chat window. There is no ARExx or scripting here, but you can't beat the price, and it is a good place to start in the telecommunications game. (*P/Link, Lib. 8, #6003; GENie, #1924; CompuServe, INTOUC.ARC*)

There are several variations of **Comm** worth mentioning. **NComm (P/Link, Lib. 8, #22882; GENie, #8219; CompuServe, NCOMM1.LZH)**, a European version, lacks WXmodem support, but adds other protocols and a scripting language. S.S. Patel's **AZComm**

*Text continued on p. 52*



# OVERDRIVE



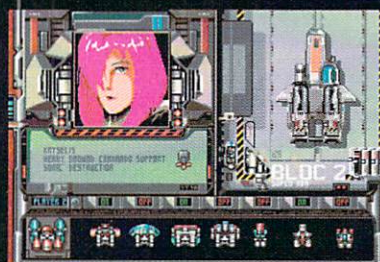
In the year 2510, all civilization in the known universe has joined into a single confederation. Absolute peace reigns between people of all worlds.

You have just joined the Civil Defense Unit, one of many small groups which offer peace enforcement services. Intergalactic pirates have become the greatest force against order. Day by day more ships are lost.

Some companies have recently been victims of deadly raids against their space installations, and have received carte blanche from the confederation to handle the problem in any way they see fit.

They start their investigation and discover some bizarre activity on Starpost Alderabane. Instead of calling the confederation army, the company that runs mining operations on Alderabane decides to hire the Civil Defense Unit to check out the situation and do whatever is necessary to straighten things out.

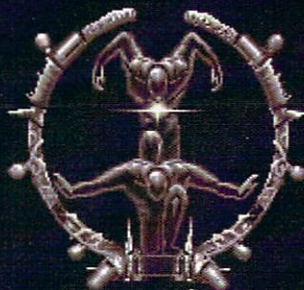
Come join the Civil Defense Unit for the ultimate battle against the powerful Space Pirates!



(Actual Amiga Screens shown)

**FOR ALL AMIGAS: 500, 1000, 2000, 3000**

- More than 600 different highly detailed screens totalling 3.5 hrs. of scrolling
- Real time virtual map environment on three 1.7 MB disks
- One player, or two players simultaneously
- 12 different enchanting music segments
- More than 128 total colors, 64 colors in play area
- 3 types of scrolling, including multi-directional, vertical, and differential
- 110 moving objects with shadows on screen simultaneously, and up to 20 background animations
- 4 superscreen interludes between episodes
- 100% assembly language programming giving 30 frames/sec.



## INFACTO

1004 WEST ROSE CIRCLE  
LOS ALTOS, CA 94002

Retail Price:  
**\$59.95**

To order, see your dealer or order direct from Infacto: 1-800-388-3975

Circle 20 on Reader Service card.



## TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

PROGRAM	Baud Bandit	A-Talk III	Online! Platinum	VTX On-Line
MANUFACTURER	Progressive Peripherals	Oxxi	Micro-Systems Software	MichTron
PRICE	\$49.95	\$99.95	\$69.95	\$79.95
Protocols <sup>1</sup>	X, WX, Y, YB, Z, B+	X, XPR, WX, Y, YB, Z, K	X, WX, Y, YB, Z, K, B, QB, S	X, Y, K, B
Scripting?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Script "Learn" Mode?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
ARexx Port?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>FEATURES</b>				
Load Other Fonts?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internal Fonts?	No	Yes	Yes	No
External Fonts?	Yes	Yes	No	Included
Phone Book Max. Entries	Unlimited	60	40	64
Queue Dialing? <sup>2</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Chat/Conferencing Mode?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Variable Chat Window?	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
<b>OTHER SERIAL SUPPORT</b>				
Built-in Support?	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>3</sup>	No
"Zap" Code for Support? <sup>4</sup>	No	No	No	Yes
Baud-Rate Range (bps)	300-38,400	300-57,000	300-57,000	300-19,200
No. of Macro Keys Allowed <sup>5</sup>	30	20	20	20
Clipboard Support?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Backscroll/Review Buffer?	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Intelligent File Requesters <sup>6</sup>	Yes	Yes	Semi	Semi
On-Screen Clock/Timer?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>SCREEN OPTIONS</b>				
Runs on Custom Screen?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Interlace Mode?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Borderless Mode?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Workbench Mode?	No	Yes	Yes	No
Speech Options?	No	Yes	No	No
Internal Multitasking <sup>8</sup>	Yes	No	No	No
ASCII Text Send-Speed Control?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Creates Icons for Downloads?	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
CPS Speed Counter?	No	No	Yes	No
Built-in "Mini" BBS?	via ARexx	via ARexx	No	No
<b>TERMINAL EMULATIONS</b>				
DEC VTnnn Types?	No	VT 52/100/102	VT 52/100/102	VT 100/220
Zenith?	No	H19	No	No
Tektronics?	No	4010/4014	No	4014
IBM ANSI?	Yes (w/Font)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Amiga ANSI?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Skypix?	No	No	No	No
Runs in Workbench 2.0? <sup>9</sup>	Yes	Yes	Conditionally	No



## RE FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS

Dr. Term Pro	Comm	AZComm	Access	JR-Comm	Handshake
Progressive Peripherals	Dan James	S.S. Patel	Keith Young	Jack Radigan	Eric Haberfellner
\$69.95	Free (PD)	Free (PD)	\$25 (Shareware)	\$30 (Shareware)	\$25 (Shareware)
X, WX, Y, K, B	X, WX	X, Z	X, B+, Z	X, WX, Y, Z, B+	X, Y, YB, K, XPR
Yes	No	No	Yes	No	via ARexx
No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	No	No	No	Yes
No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	No	Yes	Included	Yes (8x8 only)
Unlimited	44	44	60	9999	20
Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
110-38,400	300-9,600	300-19,200	300-19,200	300-57,000	300-19,200
40	20	20	20	40	6
No	No	No	No	No	No
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes <sup>7</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No
No	No	No	No	No	No
No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Yes	No	No	No	No	No
VT 52/100	No	No	No	VT 100/102	VT 52/100/102/220
No	No	No	No	No	No
No	No	No	No	No	No
Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	Yes	Not Completely	Yes	Yes

## NOTES

<sup>1</sup> Protocol Abbreviations:

X=Xmodem/ Xmodem-CRC  
 WX=Windowed Xmodem  
 Y=Ymodem  
 YB=Ymodem batch  
 Z=Zmodem

K=Kermit  
 B=CompuServe B  
 B+=CompuServe B+  
 QB=CompuServe Quick-B  
 XPR=External Protocol Libraries  
 S=Sadie

<sup>2</sup> Queue dialing allows you to click multiple phone-book entries and then have the terminal move on to the second number if the first number is busy, and so on until a connection is made.

<sup>3</sup> Via Icon ToolType.

<sup>4</sup> Using a Hex file editor such as NewZap, one could go into the actual code of the program and change Hex/ASCII data to tell the program to look for a serial device or port other than the standard Amiga serial port.

<sup>5</sup> Some terminals allow you to load a separate group of macros for each number in the phone book. The figures shown here indicate how many macro keys can be active at the same time through the use of various combinations of the function keys.

<sup>6</sup> "Intelligent" describes a file requester that can be made fully mouse-driven so that it does not require the user to click on a text box and then enter the name of a disk, drive, directory, device, or the like.

<sup>7</sup> Inherits interlace mode from Workbench.

<sup>8</sup> Internal multitasking refers to whether you are able to do anything else (such as look at the review buffer, open a requester, or choose a menu item) inside the terminal program while uploading or downloading a file.

<sup>9</sup> Some of these programs have already been upgraded for version 2.0 of the Amiga's operating system. I tested them in September 1990 using the Developer's Kickstart 2.01 then in use in the Amiga developers' community. Kickstart 2.02 (or whatever Commodore calls the actual "ROM-ed" version in the final release of 2.0) may possibly yield different results. There were some mixed results with a few of the programs, such as Access, which functioned reasonably well under 2.01 except for the fact that the graphics were messed up, and Online! Platinum, which opened up a huge window as if it were running on an A2024 monitor. The user, however, can perform a "zap-patch" with information obtained from Micro Systems Software to solve the latter problem.





# Graphics, Animations, Sounds? Good Show!

With **TV-Show™** you can showcase your graphics and animations with just a few clicks of your mouse. Using **TV-Show's** mouse and menu driven Script Editor, choose from a wide variety of exciting image transition effects. Grab your audience by the ears with sound effects and computer generated speech. Experiment all you want. You can play any portion of your script anytime during your editing session.

## All Image Formats

- IFF screen formats include HAM, Extra Halfbrite, & Overscan
- Use any combination of image formats in the same script

## Over 40 Variable Speed

### Transition Effects

- Fades, pushes, reveals, checkerboards, blinds, splits, zig-zags
- Use with screens, brushes, & animations
- Manual forward/reverse, self-timed, looping, & hot key playback

## Animation & Sound

- ANIM format from DeluxePaint® III & other programs
- Fly any brush on or off over screen backgrounds
- Color cycling
- IFF sampled sounds & speech with control of playback rate & volume
- Synchronize sound with screen event or animation frame

**TV-Show** is the complete special effects slide show for you and your Amiga®. Version 2 is at your Amiga dealer now.

TV-Show is a trademark of Zuma Group, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. DeluxePaint is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts.



Zuma Group, Inc.  
6733 N. Black Canyon Hwy.  
Phoenix, AZ 85015  
TEL: 602.246.4238  
FAX: 602.246.6708

## A W M I N I B U Y I N G G U I D E S

From p. 48

(P/Link, Lib. 8, #13842; GEnie, #5149; CompuServe, AZCOMM.ARC), which I have included in the chart, has a Zmodem protocol that is one of the faster—if not *the* fastest—on the Amiga, and it gets raves from high-speed modem owners. **CommPIX** (P/Link; Lib. 8, #75849), by Steve Tibbett (of VirusX fame), incorporates proprietary “backslash” commands used in People/Link’s conference area to send highlighted and colored text to other CommPIX users. **CardComm** (P/Link, Lib. 8, #18263), by John Hoffman, lets PLink members play card games (with graphics) in conference.

For inexpensive VT100 emulation, look no further than **Handshake (v2.20B)**, by Eric Haberfellner. Designed as the perfect VTnnn emulator for the Amiga, the latest version adds an ARexx port, external protocol capabilities (via XPR libraries), and third-party serial-port communication without having to “zap” into its code. (P/Link, Lib. 8, #15215; CompuServe, HS212A.ARC)

Judging from the response of the user community, it appears that **JR-COMM (v1.01)**, by Jack Radigan, has picked up where



## Manufacturers'

### American People/Link

165 N. Canal St., #950  
Chicago, IL 60605  
800/524-0100

### Classic Concepts

PO Box 786  
Bellingham, WA 98227  
206/733-8342

### ARock Computer Software

1306 E. Sunshine  
Springfield, MO 65804  
800/288-2765  
417/887-7373

### CompuServe

5000 Arlington Center Blvd.  
Columbus, OH 43260  
800/848-8199  
614/457-8650

### BIX

1 Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
800/227-2983  
603/924-9281

### Dr. T's Music Software

100 Crescent Rd., Suite 1B  
Needham, MA 02192  
617/455-1454

### Blue Ribbon Bakery

1248 Clairmont Rd., Suite 3D  
Atlanta, GA 30030  
404/377-1514

### GEnie

401 North Washington  
Rockville, MD 20850  
800/638-9636

### Circum Design

PO Box 854  
Ben Lomond, CA 95005  
408/336-5716

### Gold Disk

5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5  
Mississauga, Ont.  
Canada L4W 5A1  
800/387-8192  
416/602-4001



Access left off and is now the king of the shareware titles. The extensive manual alone (supplied on disk) could probably be published as a book and sold for more than the price of the program. JR's wide array of protocols and terminal emulations (with Skypix recently added by popular demand) can't be beaten. It does lack an AREXX port and scripting capabilities, but both of these are promised in the next version. (Version 1.0 only: P/Link, Lib. 8, #23855; GEnie, #8722; CompuServe, JRCOM9.ZOO)

Another major factor in JR's success is Radigan's support BBS and his constant presence on all four major Amiga-supporting commercial networks. The man is everywhere, providing extremely aggressive maintenance for his labor of love. JR's high-speed modem support is also excellent. While I don't care for the single-line chat mode, and I feel that the initial set-up phase could have been made easier for beginners, I think JR-COMM is still a splendid do-it-all program at a low-ball price. ■

Harv Laser is Chairman of People/Link's Amiga Zone Clubs and writes extensively about the Amiga. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

## Addresses

### Kara Computer Graphics

2554 Lincoln Blvd. Suite 1010  
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291  
213/578-9177

### MichTron/Microdeal

3285 Lapeer Rd. W.  
Auburn Hills, MI 48326  
313/377-8898

### MicroIllusions

PO Box 3475  
Granada Hills, CA 91394  
818/785-7345

### Micro-Systems Software

12798 Forest Hill Blvd.  
Suite 202  
W. Palm Beach, FL 33414  
407/790-0770

### Mimetics

PO Box 1560  
Cupertino, CA 95015  
408/741-0117

### Oxxi Inc.

PO Box 90309  
Long Beach, CA 90809  
213/427-1227

### PassPort Designs

625 Miramontes St.  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
415/726-0280

### Progressive Peripherals & Software

464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144

### Sound Quest

1573 Eglinton Ave. W., Suite 208  
Toronto, Ont.  
Canada M6E 2G9  
800/387-8720  
416/256-0466

### Zuma Group Inc.

6733 North Black Canyon  
Phoenix, AZ 85015  
602/246-4238

# KARA FONTS

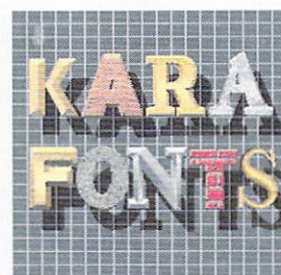
## E X P A N D TO UNIVERSAL DIMENSIONS!



### STARFIELDS\*

NEW!

Animated Hi-Res 704x480 overscan Starfield backgrounds in 3 views: Front, Oblique, and Side. Each comes in a 2 color version for fast loading and transferring to video AND a 16 color version to include 2 different KARA FONTS or one KARA FONT with 1 of the 4 included animated objects (Asteroid, Comet, Earth, Satellite). Includes a utility to install ALL Kara Fonts Packages on Hard Drives.  
2 DISK SET - Sug. Retail \$ 59.95



## HEADLINES

## SUBHEADS

## HEADlines2

### HEADLINES

10 Hi-res, up to 8 color, uppercase fonts in two sizes each (approx. 104 and 84). Font styles in CHROME, MARBLE, BRICK and GRANITE are dragable for added 3-dimensional effects. Other styles are CHISEL, WOOD, BEVEL, CHISELserif, CAST, and COLUMN.

3 Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 79.95

### SUBHEADS

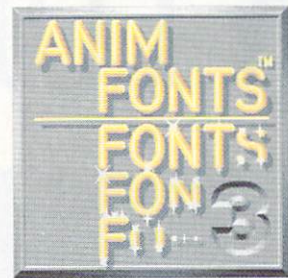
The SAME popular Hi-Res10 fonts as in HEADLINES, but in two smaller sizes each (approx. 72 and 55). Makes it possible to have Caps and Small Caps effect and use in lower resolutions at a workable size.

2 Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 69.95

### HEADlines2

4 NEW, Hi-Res, 8 color fonts in 2-3 sizes each. GLASS- Transparent upper case gothic face. CHISELSCRIPT- Italic script in upper and lower case. EMBOSSED- Raised or sunken letters on a surface. ENGRAVED- Dragable, uppercase two-plane shiny font.

2 Disk Set - Sug. Retail \$ 69.95



### AnimFonts™3\*

NEW!

CAPSULE is a Hi-Res, 8 color, metallic, uppercase, contemporary, rounded gothic font, which "sparkles on" from the middle revealing characters to the top & bottom. Then, an "X" sparkle highlights each letter towards the right. A separate "X" sparkle for custom effects is included. Comes in both a keyboard and AnimFont with palettes of Chrome, Gold, Metallic and Silver.

ONE DISK - Sug. Retail \$ 49.95



### AnimFonts™2\*

BULLION is a Hi-Res, 8 color, beveled dimensional, highlighted, uppercase gothic font and comes in a keyboard and AnimFont. The AnimFont rotates onto the screen 90 degrees on the "Y" axis to the left while a glint of light goes across the face from left to right. When used as instructed, the glint travels continuously across the word(s). Included are palettes of Gold, Metallic and Silver.

ONE DISK - Sug. Retail \$ 49.95



### AnimFonts™1\*

CHROME SCRIPT is a Hi-Res, 8 color formal, sophisticated roman style script in caps and lower case and comes in a keyboard and AnimFont. Each letter of the AnimFont appears to be handwritten across the screen. A variety of treatments can be achieved with the included color palettes such as Chrome, reflective Gold, copper, bronze and other golden effects.

One Disk - Sug. Retail \$ 49.95

\*AnimFonts and STARFIELDS are compatible with DPAINT III, DVIDEO III and other programs that use the ANIM and Anim Brush format.

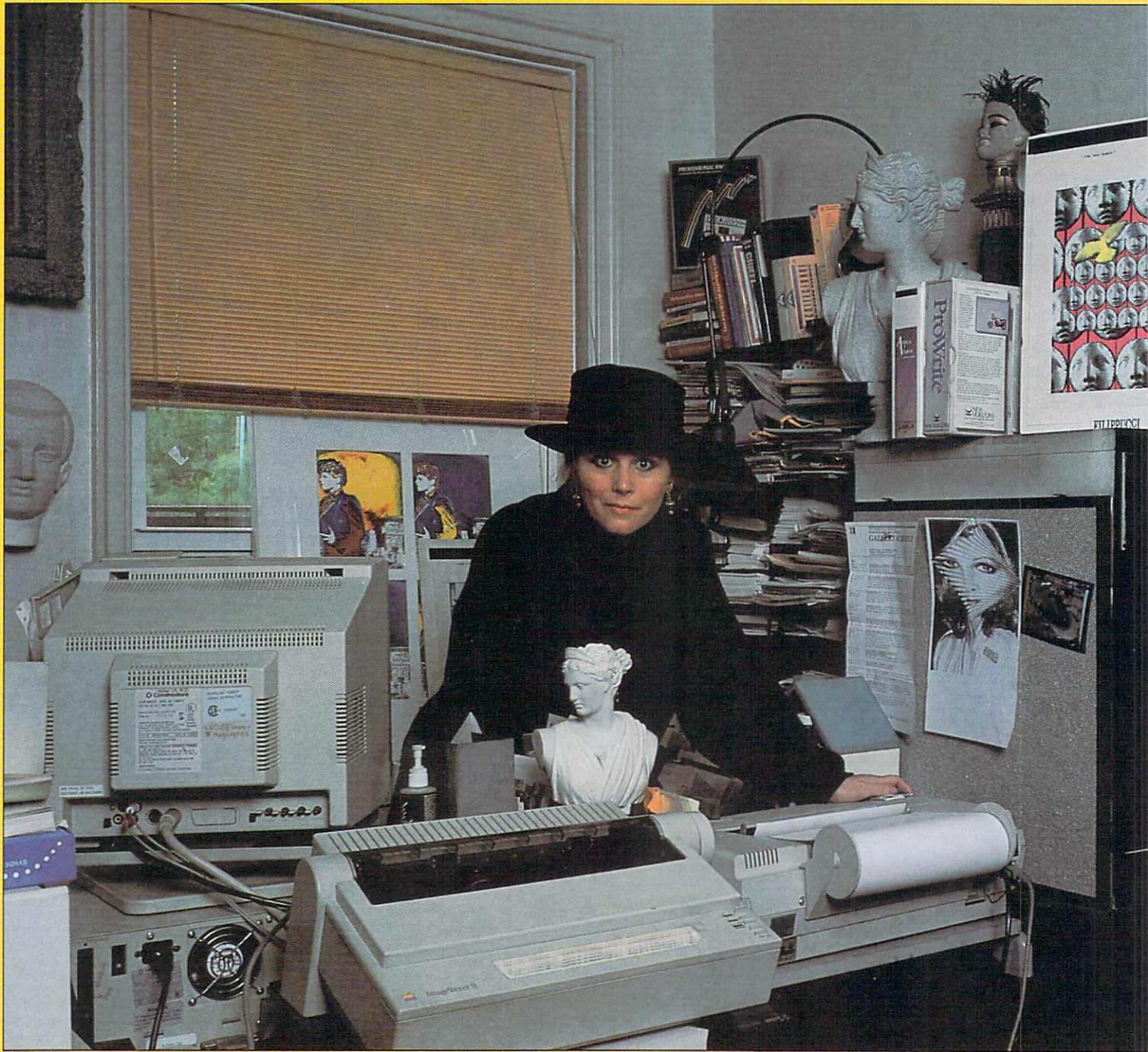
Requires 1 MEG (keyboard), 1.5 MEG (AnimFonts), 2 MEG (Starfields), 2 Disk Drives or HD+1 Disk Drive.

### KARA COMPUTER GRAPHICS

2554 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 1010, Marina Del Rey, CA 90291 (213) 578-9177



# A Portrait of the Artist



Acclaimed Amiga artist Sandra Filippucci in her studio office.



# as a Small Business



*Choosing the right software, and using it to its potential, can make your partner in creativity—your Amiga—the business manager who keeps your enterprise in the black.*

**By Jamie Krutz**

**Y**ou're happily doing what you do best with your Amiga: writing, making music, producing videos, drawing, painting, or animating. Suddenly, a hurricane of invoices, statements, proposals, IRS schedules, and client addresses and phone numbers descends, swirling around you and sapping your creative energy. An ominous voice booms from the heavens, "You're a business!" "Help," you cry weakly to your Amiga.

What makes the Amiga such a good environment for business use? The same thing that makes it so great for everything else: multitasking! While the screen redraws the last frame of your client's animation, you can calculate the total bill for the project and check your schedule to see if you have time to get the package in the mail before your afternoon appointment.

Chances are that as a creative Amiga user, you already have the hardware necessary to take full advantage of multitasking—especially if you work with sound and graphics. Hardware essentials include three or more megabytes of memory and a hard disk with at least 40 megabytes of space.

On the software side, there are many options. I choose software based on power, ease of use, and support of exciting Amiga features like ARexx and the clipboard that allow programs to work together (see the sidebar "Power to the Business" for more information on these "power features." I have based my recommendations on a goal of setting up the most flexible and convenient business software system possible.

If you are just starting out, you can get away with lower priced, less capable software, and you can use fewer types of software to accomplish your goals. You are likely to find this type of setup limiting, however, so as your business grows, you'll ►



want to move up to the best software tools that are available.

### TRACKING YOUR CASH

Do you keep a shoe box full of receipts, checks, and deposit slips and then drop the whole bundle off to the accountant every year and hope for the best? Or perhaps you keep a notebook of earnings and expenditures, and try to wade through the whole mess yourself at tax time? By putting your financial information into your Amiga, you can not only get a good estimate of what the accounting results will be, but also produce formatted reports, which can save you or your accountant time—and therefore save you money. Beyond that, it can help you make informed decisions about when to invest in more equipment and when to borrow money. It can also tell you who your best clients are, what kind of work makes you the most money, and what months are your most profitable.

To keep track of your business, you can use a spreadsheet, a database, or a dedicated accounting package. For simple cash tracking, spreadsheets are the most flexible and the easiest to set up. While a database makes data entry easier, it is cumbersome for doing math beyond simple addition. A program like **Service Industry Accounting** (\$99, Brown-Wagh Publishing) requires a clear understanding of double-entry accounting. Although it provides a basic structure capable of generating IRS-ready reports, you still must invest time setting it up to fit your business. Check with your accountant to see if your business can benefit from the structure of a dedicated accounting package.

A spreadsheet can total your income and expend-

itures automatically. You can build in formulas to calculate percentages for the IRS or total your net income and taxes at any time. One expense category I use is depreciable business equipment, which includes my Amiga.

Some spreadsheet programs let you sort entries to extract valuable information. You can sort by client, for instance, to get the necessary numbers for IRS Schedule C.

**MaxiPlan 3.6** (\$249.95, Intuitive Technologies) is a serviceable, noncopy-protected spreadsheet program with an easy-to-use interface and ARexx control of its macros. It can generate IFF bitmapped graphs from your data, although the jagged-edged images look amateurish in print. MaxiPlan does not support the Amiga's clipboard, so you cannot cut and paste information directly between it and another program. You can, however, export information in ASCII format. MaxiPlan has a reputation for being easy to use but prone to bugs. In version 3.6, some trouble-plagued features that appeared in other late-model versions are disabled.

Setting up a range of data to sort in MaxiPlan is as easy as dragging the mouse across the area to highlight it and giving the range a name. Telling MaxiPlan how to sort it is a little more involved. You must specify "sort criteria" somewhere on the spreadsheet itself (a mouse-driven requester would be easier). You can have multiple sort criteria for any named range, and you can sort on more than one column at a time.

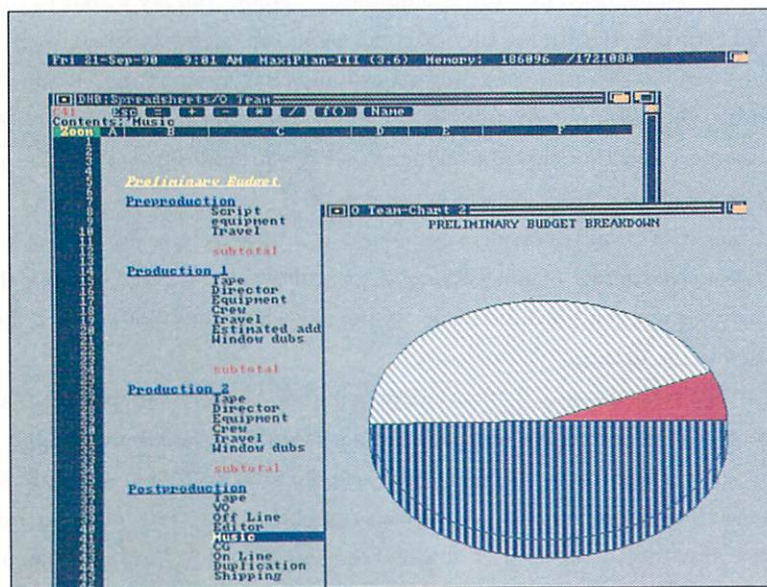
**Superplan** (\$149.95, Precision), another capable spreadsheet package, offers pull-down menus and some mouse capabilities. Although it supports ARexx, it does not make use of the Amiga's clipboard. Like Maxiplan, it lets you define macros for command sequences. It can sort only one column at a time, however, and cannot store sort criteria. Superplan has a sluggish feel and uses IBM-style slash-key commands.

With its special printer drivers, Superplan can print higher-than-screen-resolution graphs. Unfortunately, however, it cannot save graphs as IFF-DR2D files for importing into programs that support object-oriented graphics. Superplan is protected with a dongle (a hardware plug that must be attached to the second mouse port in order for the software to run), but a version without a dongle is available for an extra \$10.

Both Superplan and MaxiPlan work well for creating bids, and both can create Gantt charts (graphic depictions of the steps required to complete a project) for job scheduling. Superplan's time-sheet and critical-path analysis capabilities are a plus.

Both spreadsheets claim the ability to import and export in Lotus 1-2-3 format, and Superplan has provisions for saving in dBase II and III formats. These features allow you to exchange files with programs on other machines.

Although it's not perfect, I choose MaxiPlan for its ►



Budgeting and graphing, MaxiPlan style.



# X c a d



## A NEW DIMENSION TO NO. 1

# 3·D

**XCAD 3D is here!** With speed and performance that outguns our No.1 rated Amiga CAD software - XCAD Professional. XCAD 3D is the Amiga's only 3D wire frame construction and surface modelling CAD software. With emphasis on ease of use, XCAD 3D makes the transition from 2D to 3D a fast and intuitive process.

Unlike 3D animation and ray tracing programs, which create graphics, XCAD 3D is designed to create three dimensional models and drawings with incredible speed and accuracy - up to a millionth of a millimetre ... or inch. The flexibility of XCAD means that drawings can be quickly converted from metric to imperial measurement, resized and even recolored - giving you total control of your designs.

Powerful enough to satisfy institutions such as Rolls Royce and Lucas Aerospace but priced to suit all Amiga users, XCAD 3D gives 2D designs stunning impact for visualisation, print-outs and presentations.

### Feature List

True 3D database ☐ Dynamic Views - rotate design in any axis - X, Y or Z ☐ Instant perspective with user definable eye & vantage points ☐ Real time rendering ☐ Automatic hidden line removal ☐ Unique command within command processing ☐ User definable tablet & screen menus ☐ User definable construction planes ☐ Supported surfaces: planar, tabulated cylinders, surfaces of revolution. ☐ Printers: Preferences supported printers. HPGL pen plotters. ☐ 4096 Colors (Depending on available memory).

### **FAST, FLEXIBLE AND FRIENDLY.**

Read XCAD Professional, XCAD Designer, AutoCAD DXF, Aegis Draw/Draw 2000 Write AutoCAD DXF, SCULPT format, Turbo Silver, DPAINT

**Dealers Only Please Call 800 362 9653**

All Trade Marks Acknowledged.

Hazlitt Mews, Hazlitt Road,  
London W14 0JZ.





superior interface, which makes short work of project budgeting and general accounting.

# LISTLESS? TRY A DATABASE!

While database managers are not the perfect solution for tracking your finances, you can't beat them for storing, managing, and sorting lists—of everything from shooting logs, graphics, and MIDI-synthesizer patch descriptions to clients' names and addresses. For professional use, my favorites are **Professional DataRetrieve** (\$295, Abacus), **Superbase Professional** (\$349.95, Precision), and **MicroFiche Filer Plus** (\$179, Software Visions).

Professional DataRetrieve and Superbase Professional are both relational, which means that they allow multiple files to share data fields—the files' basic building blocks. For instance, if you set up your inventory and sales files to share a quantity field, the stock quantity will automatically decrease when you post a sale. Also, both support files limited only by the size of your hard disk.

Both programs let you design templates (Pro DataRetrieve calls them masks; Superbase Pro calls them forms) to see and print your data in various configurations. With this facility, you can show only selected fields and arrange them in any order. It lets you create attractive and colorful screen displays and design printed reports, invoices, mailing labels, and so on.

Professional DataRetrieve lets you create and save different masks for the screen and printer, and it lets you view multiple screen masks in separate windows. Masks are simple to set up (although the program does not accurately register mouse movement during mask creation), and you can make multiple masks

for each database and edit them at any time.

Creating templates in Superbase Professional is also easy, but it's not as convenient, because the included forms-design utility is a separate program. Unlike Professional DataRetrieve, Superbase lets you view only one template at a time. You can, however, combine fields from different databases in a single template.

Professional DataRetrieve supports the clipboard, but not ARexx. Superbase Professional supports ARexx, but not the clipboard. Both have their own programming languages for advanced applications.

Despite its VCR-style buttons that let you move easily between records, Superbase Professional is less intuitive than Professional DataRetrieve. Without a template, Superbase's data display is boring and reminiscent of IBM screens. The program does not use windows, its lack of a good file requester is inexcusable, and its documentation is mediocre. On the other hand, Professional DataRetrieve provides keyboard commands for most functions, but sometimes forces you to use the mouse.

Although both Pro DataRetrieve and Superbase Pro can store IFF pictures in files, MicroFiche Filer Plus is the best for looking through graphics databases. It lets you scan through your records as if you were using a microfiche reader, and it displays scaled-down versions of your IFF files, which you simply click on if you want to see the full-size picture. MicroFiche Filer Plus keeps your database in RAM, which limits file size to the amount of RAM you have, but also makes for a quick response.

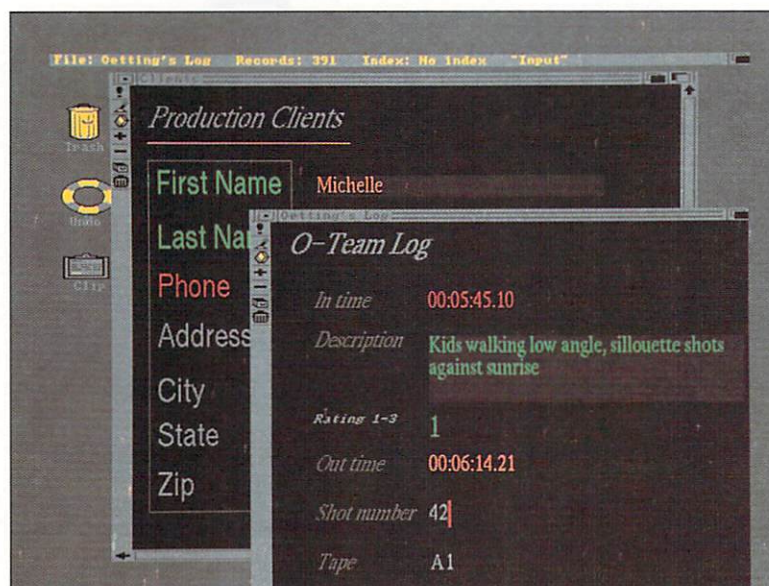
MicroFiche Filer Plus is not relational. You can accomplish some relational functions by running several copies of the program and connecting them via ARexx, but this involves some work. MicroFiche was one of the first programs to adopt ARexx as its macro language, making it a good choice for integrating with other programs. Like Superbase, it lacks a good file requester and clipboard support.

There is no clear winner in the database field. All three work well to keep track of data. They all store text and IFF graphics and have math capabilities. Superbase Pro is probably the most powerful, while MicroFiche Filer Plus's unique metaphor lets you quickly browse visually through your records. I choose Professional DataRetrieve because it is the most intuitive, but I'll keep my eyes on the other two.

# TIME SAVERS

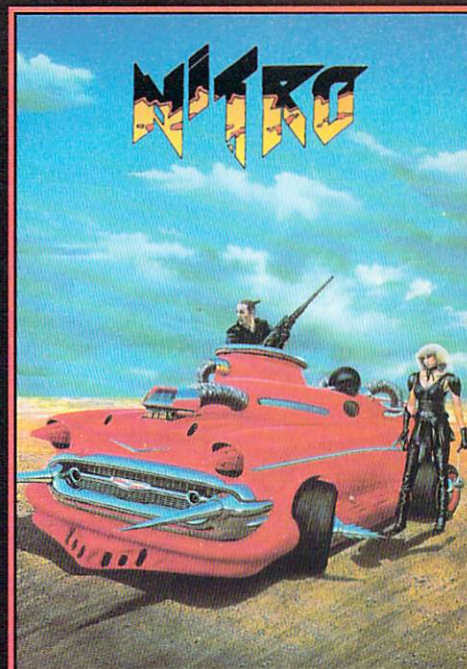
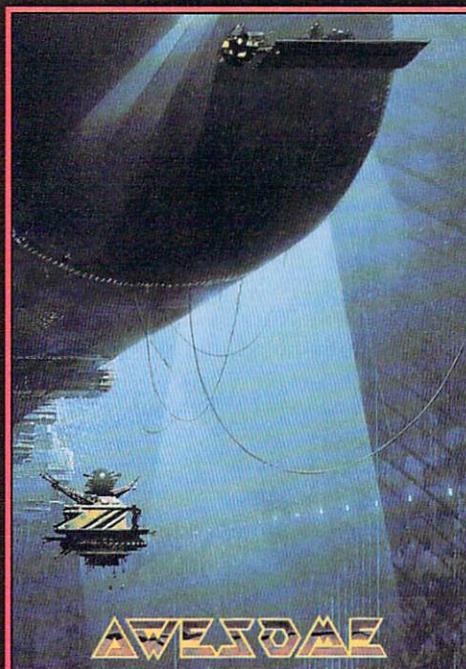
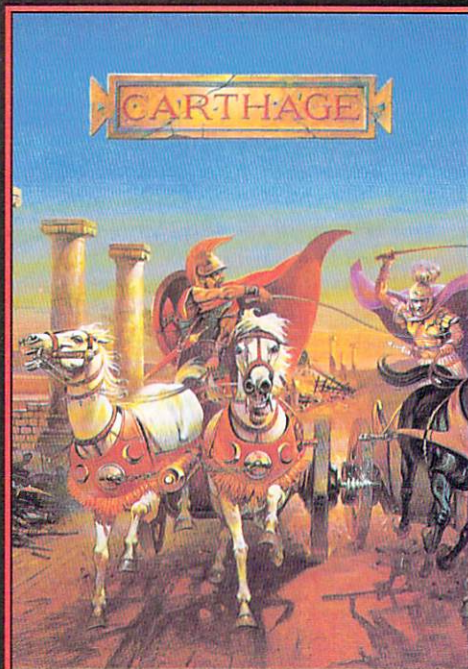
Electronic phone books and calendars can save you time. If you have a modem, an electronic telephone book can dial calls for you automatically. A calendar program is helpful for planning your time and reminding you of appointments and deadlines.

I log in every upcoming event in my calendar program. I do not use the alarm feature because I'm not always at my Amiga, but I do check it every day to see what's coming up. It helps me schedule ap- ▶



A professional Data Retrieve screen, with masks, showing a client record and budget log.





## CARTHAGE

### *Feature Packed Action and Strategy*

As a Carthagian hero you must not only repel Roman invasion by successful troop strategy but also maintain your armies' ever-waning supplies by running the gauntlet on your chariot to deliver much-needed money.

Survey the detailed North African landscape and zoom in on your troops to administer strategy. Decide which of your armies needs a cash injection then grab the reins for a mind-boggling first-person-perspective 3-D chariot race to deliver the money . . .

Strategy and arcade action superbly combined to give you a taste of ancient history so real you can almost smell the elephants!

Screen shots from the Amiga Version  
AVAILABLE ON THE PSYGNOSIS LABEL

## AWESOME

Your galaxy is about to self-destruct! You have to get out before it explodes but fuel for your ship is an incredibly rare, unaffordable commodity. You need tons of it to make your escape . . . an' you ain't got it.

From the creators of Beast and Beast II comes this awe-inspiring combination of shoot-'em-up action and trading stratagems. Featuring innovative hyperspace sections, full-screen aliens and a whole galaxy to explore: AWESOME will take you beyond the final frontier.

Screen shots from the Amiga version  
AVAILABLE ON THE PSYGNOSIS LABEL

## NITRO

Choose your car, grab the wheel and go!

Speed through the cities, deserts, forests and wastelands competing in over 30 gruelling races — day and night in a mad dash for the finishing post.

Race against the computer or friends.

Pop in the shop to enhance or repair your machine.

**Pedal - to - the - metal fun!**  
**Squeals on wheels!**  
**Lead - free frolics!**

Screen Shots from the Amiga version  
AVAILABLE ON THE PSYGNOSIS LABEL

## PSYGNOSIS

29 Saint Mary's Court,  
Brookline, MA 02146  
Telephone: (617) 731-3553  
Fax: (617) 731-8379

## SEEING IS BELIEVING

Carthage	Amiga
Awesome	Amiga
Nitro	Amiga

Circle 123 on Reader Service card.



pointments and keep them from conflicting.

**Who! What! When! Where!** (\$79.95, Blue Ribbon Bakery) is an integrated calendar and phone book that can transfer data from the phone list to the calendar. It can handle multiple schedules and it supports ARexx. Unfortunately, WWW does not support the clipboard, which makes it impossible to cut and paste names, addresses, and phone numbers between it and your database files.

I'm currently tailoring the phone-book and calendar utilities that come with the **CanDo** (\$149.95, INOVAtronics) authoring system to fit my own needs. Unfortunately, CanDo lacks clipboard support, but it does support ARexx, so you can, for example, create applications that exchange information between your CanDo phone list and your database.

### WORDS AND IMAGES

Writing letters, reports, proposals, scripts, and so on demands a fast word processor that handles multiple type styles, color, and graphics; supports both resident-printer and bitmapped fonts; supports PostScript output for presentation-level prints; and shows you a decent approximation of printed output on screen as you write.

The latest versions of **excellence!** (\$199.95, Micro-Systems Software) and **ProWrite** (\$175, New Horizons) are fast enough to challenge the text-only word processors. Excellence! 2.0 fits the above criteria and supports the Amiga's clipboard. It can generate an index and table of contents, can handle a document larger than RAM, and it lets you set up your own keyboard shortcuts with an easy-to-use macro facility.

It multitasks internally, so you need not close the spelling checker, for instance, to correct something else on a document. If it offered script columns, ARexx support, and kept up to speed on large documents, excellence! would be hard to beat.

ProWrite 3.0's speed, features, and ARexx potential make it my pick. It is easily the fastest for entering, cutting, and pasting text. It handles parallel columns for video scripts and can give you a word count very quickly. ProWrite does not support PostScript directly, but does so via a companion program, **ProScript** (\$49.95, New Horizons). ProScript, however, needs to be updated to support columns. ProWrite does not support the clipboard or multitask while printing. I would also like to be able to search and replace by text color and style, and to automatically reformat noncontiguous sections of text (all subheads, for example) without selecting and reformatting each one individually.

Part of being in business is looking good. This means that you need professional-looking invoice forms, rate sheets, business cards, brochures, and advertisements. For invoices, statements, and rate sheets, you can use a word processor, but for really professional forms with boxes and lines, you need a desktop-publishing program. Design know-how is an additional requisite for producing your own business cards, brochures, and ads.

Any of the top three page-layout programs, **PageStream** (\$299, Soft-Logik) **Professional Page** (\$395, Gold Disk), or **Saxon Publisher** (\$395, Saxon Industries), can handle these jobs well. Those who do not have PostScript printers will appreciate the ►

## Y our Economic Vote

AS THE AMIGA software market matures, enlightened developers will support more features that make your life easier. Here are some things to look for when deciding who will get your business-software dollars:

- Standard keyboard shortcuts for common operations. For example, Right Amiga-S, -X, -C, -V and -Q key combinations for save, cut, copy, paste, and quit functions, respectively.
- Both mouse and keyboard access to every command, button, and requester gadget, with listings of key combinations for commands in the pull-down menus.
- Support for both medium and high-resolution screen displays (with or without overscan), and for high-resolution

monitors, including the Viking Monitor and Commodore 2024.

- A mechanism for storing defaults, including the number of colors, color palette, font, and a path to the place where you normally store that program's files.
- Support for outline fonts, where this is applicable.
- Support of the Amiga clipboard for cutting and pasting vector graphics (using the standard Amiga IFF-DR2D format) and text between applications.
- Internal multitasking of all processes capable of running concurrently.
- ARexx support—for controlling one application with another, automating in-

formation sharing, and creating large integrated applications by combining several off-the-shelf applications and then controlling them through your own front end.

- Functional, easy-to-use file requesters akin to those of AmigaDOS 2.0.
- Compatibility with AmigaDOS 2.0.
- Thorough, easy-to-understand documentation with tutorials.

Finally, we also need Commodore to get behind an IFF formatted-text standard (or RTF) and a standard for outline fonts. □

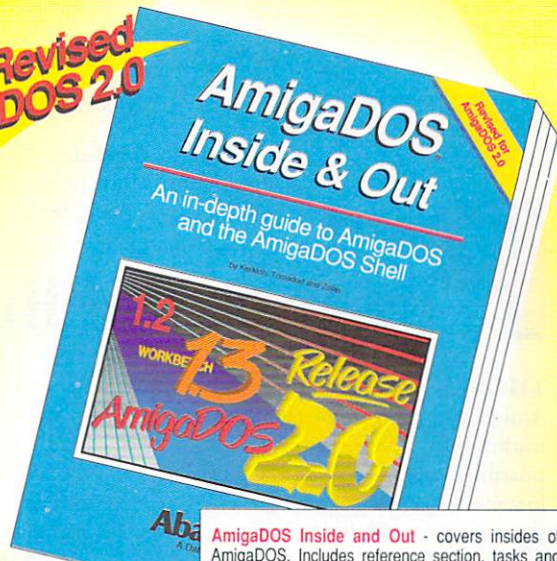
—JK



# Amiga Know How

## with books from Abacus

**New • Revised  
for AmigaDOS 2.0**



**AmigaDOS Inside and Out** - covers insides of AmigaDOS. Includes reference section, tasks and handling, DOS editors ED and EDIT, create and use script files, multitasking and more. 274 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-041-7 Suggested retail price \$19.95

### Amiga C for Beginners

A practical guide to learning and using C on your Amiga.

**C for Beginners** - Introduction to learning the C language. Explains the elementary concepts using many examples. Describes C library routines, how the compiler works, many programming examples. 284 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-045-X Suggested retail price \$19.95

**C for Advanced Programmers** - Learn: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, using Intuition, combining assembly language and C programs, using jump tables and dynamic arrays, designing and more. Includes complete source code for a C based text editor. 650 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-046-8 Suggested retail price \$34.95

### Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

An advanced guide to programming the Amiga using the C language.



**BEST Seller**

**NEW Includes Diskette**  
**Making Music on the Amiga**  
Understanding and using the Amiga's powerful, built-in musical capabilities.

**Making Music on the Amiga** - Shows you how to take advantage of the wonderful musical capabilities of the Amiga with programs and examples including making your own MIDI interface. Includes companion diskette containing dozens of music examples and utilities.  
ISBN 1-55755-094-8 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**Amiga Printers Inside & Out** - essential guide to getting the most using Epson and compatible non-laser printers. Presents easy to follow examples and simple explanations to utilize your printer quickly and more effectively. 270 pp, with companion diskette.  
ISBN 1-55755-087-5 Suggested retail price \$34.95

### Amiga Printers Inside & Out

Understanding and using Epson and compatible non-laser printers more effectively.



**NEW Includes Diskette**

### Amiga Graphics Inside and Out

A comprehensive book for understanding and using Amiga graphics.

**Graphics Inside & Out** - Graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors, more. Complete description of the graphic system - View, ViewPort, RastPort, bit-maps, screens & windows. 610 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-052-2 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**Amiga for Beginners** - a practical guide to learning the Amiga. Helps you learn the essentials of the Amiga easily and quickly; from opening the box to your first practical application. Introduces you to Intuition, the mouse, windows, the CLI and AmigaBASIC. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 178 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-021-2 Suggested retail price \$16.95

### Amiga for Beginners

A complete guide to learning and applying the Amiga.



**BEST Seller**

### Amiga 3D Graphic Programming in BASIC

A revealing book on how to use the spectacular and powerful graphic capabilities of the Amiga.



**BEST Seller**

**3DGraphic Programming in BASIC** - details writing 3D graphic programs: ray tracing in all resolutions, light sources and shading and more. 360 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-044-1 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**AmigaBASIC Inside and Out** - step-by-step guide to AmigaBASIC. Every AmigaBASIC topic: charts, windows, pulldown menus, files, mouse & speech commands. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 548 pp  
ISBN 0-916439-87-9 Suggested retail price \$24.95

### AmigaBASIC Inside and Out

A complete guide to learning and applying AmigaBASIC.



**BEST Seller**

### Amiga System Programmer's Guide

A comprehensive guide to the inner workings of your Amiga.

**System Programmer's Guide** - comprehensive guide to what goes on inside the Amiga. Includes EXEC structure, I/O requests, interrupts and resource management, multitasking, IFF format, trackdisk, Console & Narrator devices, serial, printer and parallel devices, more. 442 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-034-4 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**Disk Drives Inside and Out** - most comprehensive book yet - all you need to know about Amiga disk drives. Speed up data transfer, how copy protection works, how viruses infect systems, DOS functions, loading, saving sequential and random files, boot blocks and more. 346 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-042-5 Suggested retail price \$29.95

### Amiga Disk Drives Inside and Out

The most thorough coverage of Amiga Disk Drives ever.



**BEST Seller**

### Advanced System Programmer's Guide for the Amiga

Still more technical information for the Amiga programmer.

**Advanced System Programmer's Guide** - follow-up volume with explanations to accessing facilities provided by the libraries, input and output of Amiga programming hardware, EXEC structures, multitasking; more. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 570 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-047-6 Suggested retail price \$34.95

**Best of Amiga Tricks & Tips** - Easy to use techniques for all Amiga owners. Accessing libraries from BASIC, custom character sets, AmigaDOS, sound, important 68000 memory locations, hidden messages, disabling fast RAM, NewCon and Pipe devices much more. Replaces Tricks & Tips and More Tricks & Tips. 400 pages with companion disk. ISBN 1-55755-107-3 Suggested retail price. \$29.95.

### Best of Amiga Tricks & Tips

A valuable collection of software tricks and programming tips.



**NEW Includes Diskette**

### Amiga Machine Language

A practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language on the Amiga.



**BEST Seller**

**Machine Language** - comprehensive introduction to 68000 assembler ML programming, covers 68000 microprocessor, speech, sound, menu programming, complete intuition program including Proportional, Boolean and String gadgets. 264 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-025-5 Suggested retail price \$19.95

**Desktop Video Guide** - clearly explains how you can harness the video power of the Amiga. Guides you through the confusing jargon and terminology to give you a practical introduction to video production and more. 240 pp  
ISBN 1-55755-057-3 Suggested retail price \$19.95

### Amiga Desktop Video Guide

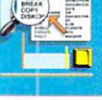
The most thorough guide to video on your Amiga.



**BEST Seller**

### AmigaDOS Quick Reference

A handy reference guide to AmigaDOS commands.



**AmigaDOS Quick Reference Guide** - An invaluable, easy-to-use reference tool for beginners and advanced programmers alike. You can quickly find commands by using the three handy indexes designed with the user in mind. Commands in alphabetical order for easy reference. Covers Workbench 1.3 Info. 128 pp ISBN 1-55755-049-2 Suggested retail price \$9.95

**Companion Diskette** - Available for all titles except Amiga for Beginners, Desktop Video and AmigaDOS Quick Reference. \$14.95 each



**For immediate shipment Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext 1212 or FAX (616) 698-0325**

☐ Yes, please rush the following items ☐ Yes, please rush your Amiga catalog

Apply to my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ American Express / ☐ I have enclosed a check / money order

\$4.00 Shipping & Handling (U.S. & Canada) — \$12.00 per book (Foreign orders)

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Items \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

**Abacus**  
Dept. L12, 5370 52nd Street SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
Phone 616-698-0330  
Fax 616-698-0325

Circle 224 on Reader Service card.

**See your local bookseller or**

**Order Toll Free in US & Canada  
1-800-451-4319 Ext. 1212**



fact that both PageStream and Pro Page can output at the printer's best possible resolution.

Another way to print PostScript files to non-

PostScript printers is to use **PixelScript** (\$149, Pixelations), a PostScript interpreter. PixelScript can print any Postscript file and works best with high-

# P

## ower to the Business

THANKS TO MULTITASKING, no Amiga program is an island. But while multitasking makes software integration possible, you also need other tools to tailor your system to your needs and to increase your efficiency. What can macro languages, the clipboard, ARexx, and other tools do for you? For the purposes of explaining all this, I have divided the use of computers into four levels. The longer and more demanding you use your business software, the more you will see a need to move to the higher levels.

### LEVEL ONE: LONELINESS

The first level involves using your Amiga software without custom macros and without sharing information with other applications. You can certainly get work done in this level, but even if you run multiple programs simultaneously, these applications coexist as strangers in an elevator: riding in the same box but staring up at the numbers and not talking to each other.

### LEVEL TWO: MUTTERING

Programs operating on level two are also lonely, but at least they can talk to themselves. Level two brings us to macro languages, which allow you to customize specific programs by adding everything from keyboard shortcuts for often-used commands to complex database or spreadsheet applications. Macro languages vary from program to program; some are fairly easy to master, some are tougher, and for the most part, each program employs a different system. The exceptions are programs that use ARexx as a macro language. As more programs do this, you'll have to learn only one macro language for many programs. In addition, the doors will be opened for you to move on to level three.

### LEVEL THREE: CONVERSING WITH OTHERS

Two standard Amiga means for your multitasking programs to communicate

are via the clipboard and ARexx.

With programs that support the Amiga's clipboard, a buffer-like device, you can cut or copy text, bitmapped brushes, or structured drawings from one program and paste them into another. The clipboard has traditionally not been well supported on the Amiga, but that is starting to change. One reason is that Commodore has made clipboard support easier with AmigaDOS 2.0.

Programs that now support the clipboard use it for text, usually in the recommended IFF-FTXT (Formatted TeXT) form. I hope that developers eventually agree on an expanded FTXT format specification to allow the exchange of text between programs without loss of complex formatting. There are also IFF formats for bitmapped (IFF-ILBM) and structured (IFF-DR2D) graphics, and programs ought to support those as well.

ARexx is another standard that is getting growing support. It is a programming language (specifically, an interprocess and macro command language) with some of the simplicity of BASIC but with the added power to connect other programs and let them share data. ARexx also lets you add features to programs. For example, ProWrite comes with an ARexx macro that allows it to do math calculations, and MicroFiche Filer Plus can use ARexx to dial a client's phone number.

You can build an integrated application from any combination of ARexx-compatible software. With ARexx, for example, you could set up your word processor to open a database, locate a name and address, and put these into a letter you are writing—at the touch of a key. As another example, the integration of Office's word-processing and page-layout programs is the kind of feature ARexx makes possible between any ARexx-compatible word-processing and page-layout programs.

### LEVEL FOUR: SINGING IN HARMONY

To make your Amiga really sing, you can use an authoring system such as CanDo or AmigaVision to create your own programs. You can then tie these programs into other applications by using ARexx.

Using authoring systems to build front ends for combinations of programs makes the Amiga a modular software construction set, even for non-rocket-scientists. As a nonprogrammer, I used CanDo to build, in just a few hours, a replacement environment for the Workbench that lets me start any program on my hard disk from a pull-down menu or key combination.

I am also modifying the calendar and phone-book example programs that come with CanDo, and plan to make them work with ProWrite via ARexx to move addresses and scheduling notes back and forth. Eventually, I will also program the phone book to dial, time, and log my calls and calculate my business phone bill for tax records.

### GETTING THERE

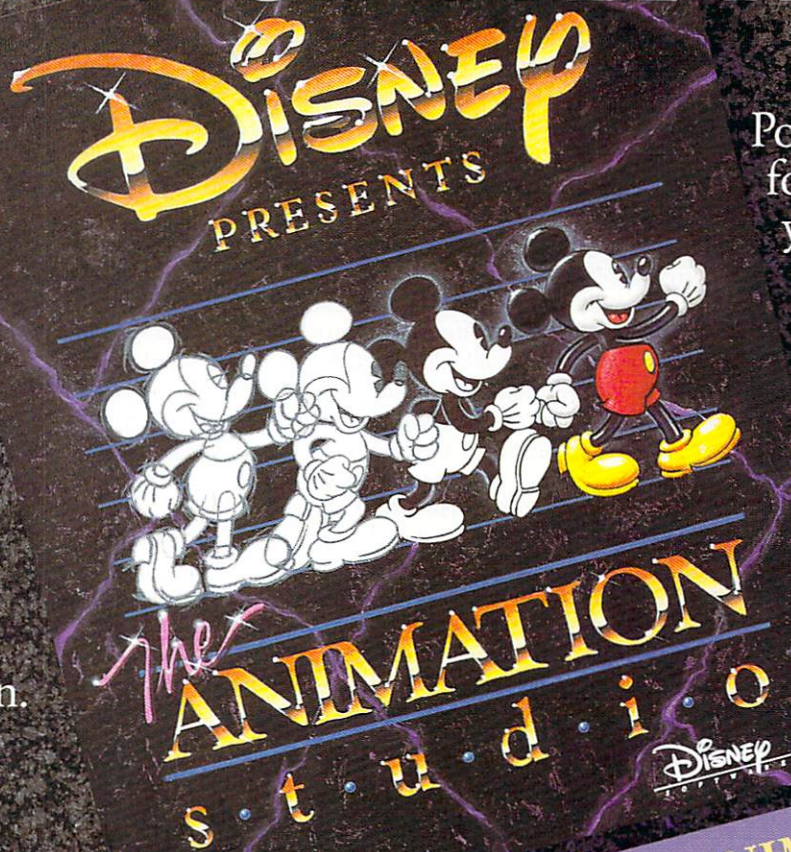
How do you get to stages three and four? First, buy software that supports the necessary features (see the sidebar "Your Economic Vote," p. 60). ARexx is included with AmigaDOS 2.0, or you can purchase it separately. Then, to learn more about ARexx, check out the macros and examples that come with ARexx-compatible software. You can also find ARexx macros for a variety of programs on BBSs (electronic bulletin-board systems). Users' groups and magazines are other good sources for new macros and advice. Finally, do not be intimidated by the idea of adding features to programs, making software work together, and creating your own customized applications using authoring systems. You will find that these powerful capabilities will benefit both your business applications and your creative work. □

—JK



# POWERFUL. EASY-TO-USE. STATE-OF-THE-ART.

**The Animation Studio** is the only full-featured animation and paint program to utilize state-of-the-art cel animation techniques that are characteristic of Disney-style animation.



Powerful enough for the professional, yet simple enough for the novice, **The Animation Studio** gives you the ability to create or enhance full-length animated sequences.

**NOW YOU CAN HAVE TOTAL CONTROL OF CLASSIC ANIMATION FEATURES**

## ● **Onion Skin:**

This exclusive Disney feature lets you produce animations by seeing through three previous cels.

● **Exposure Sheet:** This powerful feature allows you to order the cels any way you want and control the timing of each.

● **Music and Sound Effects:** Add sound, music, speech and cartoon special effects to your animations.



ONION SKIN

● **Ink & Paint:** Bring color to your animation. Use the dither option to create more than 4096 colors and superimpose on background pictures!



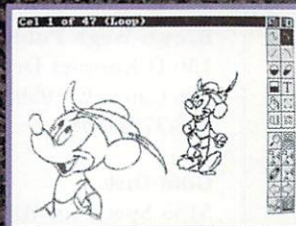
INK AND PAINT

## ● **Basic & Advanced Animation Techniques:**

Learn techniques such as Squash and Stretch, Arc of Motion, In-betweening, and Path of Action. Learn how to go from rough concept to finished animation—complete with color and sound!

## THREE DISKS INCLUDED:

- **Studio Disk**—Sample Disney animations are provided for you to study and modify.
- **Morgue Disk**—Includes actual animations taken from classic Disney films.
- **Demo Disk**—Contains a fully colored animation prepared with The Animation Studio.



ANIMATION TECHNIQUES

Designed by  
Reichart Von Wolfsheldt  
Written by  
Leo Schwab

● **ENTER THE ANIMATION CONTEST—WIN A TRIP FOR FOUR TO WALT DISNEY WORLD!** Details in every package. Void in the states of Vermont and Maryland.

Available Now:  
Amiga version for all Amiga machines  
512K required. 1 meg recommended.

**Disney**  
SOFTWARE



resolution printers like the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet or a laser device.

### ALL IN ONE?

If you are looking to save money, you might be tempted by the combination packages that provide multiple business functions. One such package, **Pen Pal** (\$149.95, SoftWood Company) combines a word processor with a nonrelational database. The database is useful for simple lists, but lacks an important feature: a form-style entry mode. The word processor offers flexible support for printing black-and-white and color bitmapped graphics and fonts or combined bitmaps and printer fonts, but does not support PostScript. It is reasonably fast and lets you include lines and boxes in documents, but does not support ARexx or the clipboard. All in all, this package is better for the home market than for business.

Micro-Systems Software offers **The Works! Platinum** (\$199.95), which combines five programs (spreadsheet, word processor, database manager, telecommunications program, and print utility), four of which the company also sells separately. Clipboard support lets you copy and paste between the programs, but the package does not support ARexx. **The Critics' Choice** (\$249.95, The Disc Company) is a repackaging of a word processor, database, and spreadsheet, all from different developers. The programs included in both these systems are not up to professional level.

Can **Gold Disk Office** (\$295, Gold Disk), with its text-processing, database, spreadsheet, page-layout,

and graphics programs do it all? Judging from a prerelease version, Office looks to be a combination of some existing Gold Disk products. These programs are not really integrated, however, except for the fact that the text processor can share data with the page-layout program and the spreadsheet's cell notes. Only the spreadsheet supports ARexx. Curiously, none of the programs supports the Amiga's clipboard (the manual says the spreadsheet does; maybe the final version will), so moving data between programs means saving it to disk in one program and then loading it into another.

Office's database program is not powerful. The text processor does not support multiple fonts and graphics, but relies on its tie to the page-layout program for those capabilities. The spreadsheet looks adequate, and while its structured business graphics are laudable, you cannot save them in IFF-DR2D format. Although the integration of Office's word-processing and page-layout programs is useful, a combination of PageStream and ProWrite is a better choice.

Our "portrait" of the Amiga artist as business person may not be finished, but I hope that you can begin to see yourself in at least a rough sketch. Your creative assistant the Amiga is a capable business assistant, too, and, with the right software system, it will enable you to devote more energy to your most important resource—your creativity. ■

*Jamie Krutz is a freelance writer, editor, composer, and video producer/director/editor/photographer.*

## M anufacturer's Addresses

### Abacus

5370 52nd St. SE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49512  
616/698-0330

### Blue Ribbon Bakery

1248 Clairmont Rd., Suite 3D  
Atlanta, GA 30030  
404/377-1514

### Brown-Wagh Publishing

130-D Knowles Dr.  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
408/378-3838

### Gold Disk

5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5  
Mississauga, Ont.  
Canada L4W 5A1  
416/602-4000

### INOVAtronic

8499 Greenville Ave.,  
Suite 209B  
Dallas, TX 75231  
214/340-4991

### Intuitive Technologies

distributed by MediaMaxx  
Mike Lehman: 408/646-9147  
MediaMAXX: 800/456-MAXX

### Micro-Systems Software

12798 Forest Hill Blvd., Suite 202  
West Palm Beach, FL 33414  
407/790-0770

### New Horizons

206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite 109  
Austin, TX 78745  
512/328-6650

### Pixelations Inc.

PO Box 547  
Northboro, MA 01532  
508/393-7866

### Precision Inc.

distributed by American  
Software  
502 E. Anthony Dr.  
Urbana, IL 61801  
217/384-2050

### Saxon Industries

14 Rockcress Gardens  
Nepean, Ont.  
Canada K2G 5A8  
613/228-8043

### Soft-Logik

11131 S. Towne Sq., Suite F  
St. Louis, MO 63123  
314/894-8608

### Software Visions

12625 LaTortola  
San Diego, CA 92129  
800/527-7014

### SoftWood Company

PO Box 50178  
Phoenix, AZ 85076  
602/431-9151

### The Disc Company

11040 Santa Monica Blvd.,  
Suite 300  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
213/478-6767




If you ever wondered just how smart you were when you bought your Amiga®, get AmigaVision™.



Now  
\$25  
Rebate  
See accompanying  
card for  
details


Remember your original reasons for getting an Amiga? Of course you do. Silly question.


Well, fast-forward now to April 24th, 1990, the day Commodore introduced AmigaVision. 


*AmigaVision is an authoring system for a mere \$149 that allows the Amiga to live up to its full potential.*

The easy-to-learn, easy-to-use icons you see up on the screen and on this page call up music, animation, text, video—in whatever order or even simultaneously—and create, well, any type of presentation or courseware.

Also, AmigaVision takes full advantage of ARexx, your Amiga's file format standards and its multitasking capabilities.

As you might imagine, you don't have to be a programmer to turn your abstract ideas into reality. All you have to be is you. 

Can it extend the use of application software you already own? Is there multitasking interaction with other programs? Is it dBase III™ database compatible? Yes...yes...yes, to all these queries. 

For business people, it can create presentations that persuade. For people in education and training, it can help create interactive instructional programs. For anyone, anywhere, it can liberate the way they communicate, whether they are delivering information or entertainment. 

Call 1-800-66-AMIGA soon to find the location of your closest Amiga dealer. For you, it's another confirmation of what you knew before most people: namely how smart Amiga is and how shrewd its owners were when they bought one.

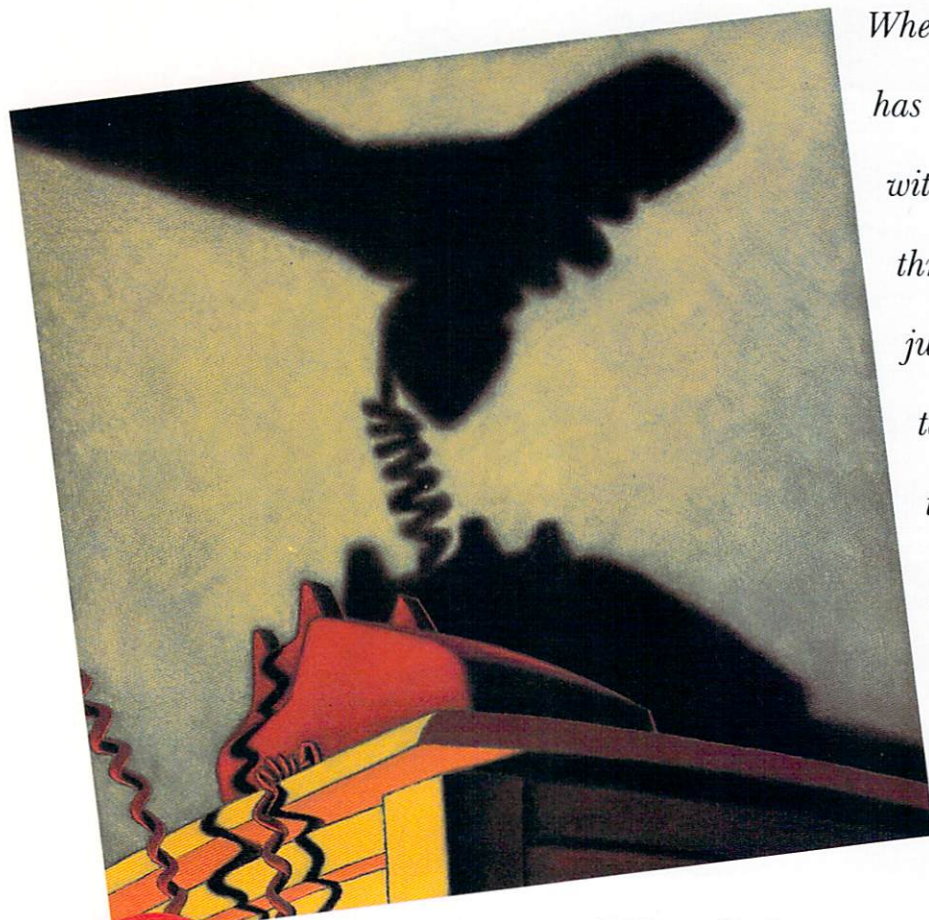
**Amiga. The computer for the creative mind.**

**Commodore®**

© 1990 Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Commodore and the Commodore logo are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. AmigaVision and The Computer for the Creative Mind are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.



# Dial M . . . For Mail Order



*Whether you are a veteran who has assembled a complete system without ever stepping foot through a dealer's door, or just a novice considering taking the plunge for the first time, there are a few things you should know about the mail-order game before you pick up the receiver.*

By Susan Kaniwec

**W**hile Alfred Hitchcock would have chosen murder (or some lesser order of mayhem or malevolence) to be lurking on the other end of the line in one of his films, most computer mail-order shoppers would prefer their calls to go off without the slightest hitch, so to speak. Unfortunately, that is not always the case. While many mail-order companies are reputable, unexpected problems frequently arise. If you don't know the rules of the game—and your rights and methods of recourse—you may wind up an unwitting actor in a consumer nightmare worthy of a macabre Hollywood B-movie.

Mail order is the most efficient and cost-effective way of purchasing merchandise, but, as in any game, there are those who excel at ordering by mail and those who do not. Knowledge, technique, and strategy are the keys to good play, along with mastering the basic formula: shopping for, purchasing and re-

ceiving merchandise, and, if necessary, returning it. With coaching and effort, you can improve your game and avoid the pitfalls.

## **PREPARE TO PLUNGE. . . AND WATCH THOSE HIDDEN COSTS!**

The first rule of the game is to know what you want. Take stock and assess your needs, browse through magazines, read reviews and talk to other computer users. If possible, try to observe the product in action at a computer show or on a friend's system. Decide which version you want, and verify compatibility and memory requirements. When you've done your homework on the product, start scanning mail-order advertisements to find out who has what you need.

Investigate the various companies that offer your product by calling them. While you are on the phone, take note of various clues: Do they answer the phone promptly in a professional manner, or do they leave ►





## The art of driving.

**Introducing the ultimate driving machine**, the AE HD (high density) Drive, Applied Engineering's new high density 3.5 drive (above, at right). The first and only high density drive for the Amiga, it runs circles around the competition. The FCC certified design supports both standard 880K and 1.52 MEG 3.5" disks. The new AE standard device controls both the high density mode and built-in electronic disk ejection. For running the new Amiga UNIX, the AE standard 1.52 MEG format is a virtual must.

**1.52 MEG capacity** means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

**We also added performance features** like an exclusive 2-way LED indicator that displays green for reading, red for writing. And a smooth, quiet electronic

disk ejection to replace the clunky "punch" of other drive's ejectors. Since our electronic ejection is tied to the write/enable function, you can no longer accidentally trash a disk by inadvertently pushing the eject button while the drive is writing. Our ejector waits until the drive completes the write and then auto-ejects the disk.

**Beauty AND brains.** Aesthetically, the AE HD Drive is every bit as handsome as it is intelligent. We designed a high-impact ABS plastic case to protect the top quality SONY mechanism inside.

**For driving on a budget**, we've designed a quick, quiet 880K standard 3.5" drive as well (above, at left). Incorporating a reliably quiet and trouble-free design, the AE 880K Drive™ sports a tough aluminum case, custom molded cable and an on/off disable switch.

**Both drives are compatible** with all Amiga computers and feature complete daisy-chain capacity (from AE to another drive or vice-versa), MS-DOS compatibility, pass through connectors, FCC certified designs and full one-year warranties.

**AE High Density 3.5 Drive..... \$239**  
**AE 880K Drive..... \$119**

**For ten years**, AE has forged a reputation for exciting and innovative peripherals. Built to our own exacting standards of quality and reliability, our products are backed by the best warranties and the best technical support in the business.

**Order today!** To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$10 outside USA. Dealer inquiries invited.

**AE**  
**Applied Engineering®**  
*The enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100  
 Carrollton, TX 75011

Made  
 IN THE  
 USA

©1990, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.





you hanging while mindless music assaults your eardrums? Do they have a toll-free number? Do they have a knowledgeable sales force? Do they offer technical support after you purchase, or simply give you the manufacturer's number and let you fend for yourself? If you're shopping for hardware, ask to be patched through to technical support and question them about the use of the device.

Once you are ready to buy, make sure you learn the *full* cost of the item. Because the primary reason for shopping by mail is to save money, you may be unwittingly lured into a purchase by an exceptionally low price. Beware of these bargains—there may be hidden costs. While you have a mail-order company on the line and *before* you make your purchase, ask about any additional charges—there may be more of those than you think.

An item's price in an advertisement may not include shipping charges, which can sometimes increase the total price substantially. Handling charges cover the merchant's cost of processing your order—whether you keep the item or not—and usually are not refundable. Some merchants charge a restocking or return fee when you send back working (undamaged) merchandise. You may be charged as much as 20% of an item's price, especially if it is a rare or high-demand item, because the merchant may be protecting himself against the expense of tying up stock that would have been sold to someone else or the extra cost of returning special orders. These expenses lurking in the background are often either buried in the ad's fine print or mentioned by sales representatives only *after* you have given all your order information.

### GETTING THE GOODS

Every game has a payoff, so before placing your order, you should always ask when you can expect to receive your merchandise. Some mail-order houses can tell you if an item is in stock or back-ordered when you place your order. Some gauge the shipping date by the number of orders processed per day and the current volume of orders. All mail-order houses depend on the US Postal Service or a commercial carrier (UPS, Federal Express, etc.) to get your order to you. Many vendors offer rush service and can deliver your order in a few days for an extra charge.

Mail-order merchants are required to ship your order within 30 days of receiving your check or money order and full mailing instructions. If they fail to do so, you have the option to cancel for a full refund or to wait for your order. If you choose to wait, you still may cancel at any time before the merchant ships. Refund is to be prompt (two weeks maximum). For complete information on mail-order regulations, you can obtain a copy of the *Business*

*Guide to the FTC Mail-Order Rule* by writing to Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Another excellent source is *The Consumer's Resource Handbook*, from the US Office of Consumer Affairs, available free of charge by writing the Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, CO 81009. The book contains a directory of corporate consumer departments, trade associations, third-party dispute-resolution programs, Better Business Bureaus, and government consumer-protection offices by city, county, and state.

When you purchase with a credit card—either through the mail or over the phone—that 30-day clock begins to tick from the time your card is charged—not necessarily when you place your order. Any delay in charging the card or processing the order buys time for the merchant. Once your card is charged (you can call your credit-card company and ask for the exact date), your merchandise should be shipped within 30 days. You have much more leverage using a credit card rather than a personal check. Your card company can intervene, if necessary, to dispute a charge, or you can instruct them to withhold payment until you receive the goods in satisfactory condition. Call your card company to find out more about your options in such cases.

### TAKE THAT BACK!

No matter how well you have managed your strategy up to this point, the mail-order game is by no means over. For one reason or another, merchandise often must be returned. Be aware of the rules concerning refunds, exchanges, and return of damaged goods or products under warranty. Returns fall into three categories: damaged goods, manufacturer's error, or customer dissatisfaction.

The most obvious reason for return occurs when you get an unpleasant surprise instead of what you ordered. In this case, the vendor should pay for the return trip. If the carton is damaged or opened when it arrives, you have the right to refuse it. Write "refused" on the unopened box and it will be returned by the US Postal Service for no extra postage. Call the company, explain what you did, and ask that your merchandise be sent again (they will wait to receive the returned package). If it was shipped UPS or Federal Express, don't sign for it if you suspect the contents may be damaged, and they will return it.

If you open the package and the product is broken, smashed, melted, or otherwise mangled or inoperative, call the company. Some require a return authorization code (RAC), and it is always a good idea to get one. You should always save the original box, instructions, and packaging in case you actually have to return the product. When shipping an item back to the company, use ►



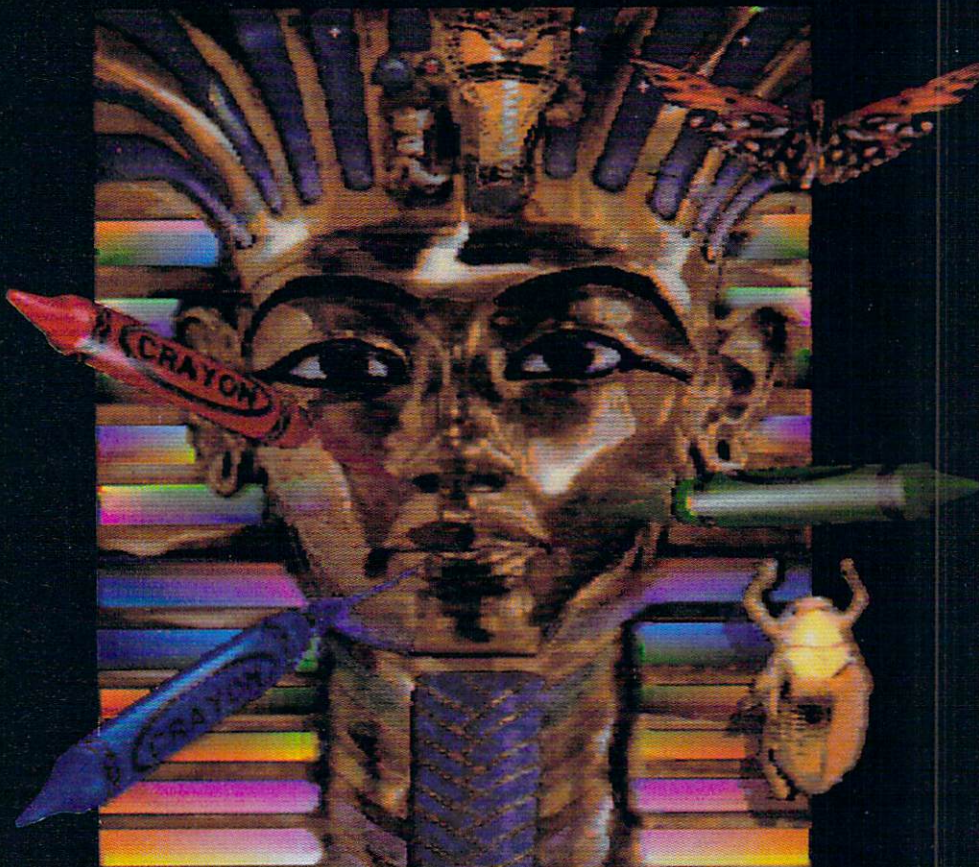
# SPECTRACOLOR

## Graphics In Motion

**SpectraColor**, the first 4096 color paint program with animation...

SpectraColor features all of the professional-level tools you've come to expect, plus much more! Now you can create top-quality animations using the rich colors and textures of the Amiga's powerful HAM mode!

Offering fully automated animation features based on a point-and-click interface, **SpectraColor** doesn't require you to guess at coordinate positions. Just draw the path of the animation on the screen, choose and effect (wrap, bend, rotate, and stretch are just a few of the possibilities), and click "Render." Even use HAM ANIM Brushes to add another layer of impressive results! And, the number of frames is limited only by your available memory.



*SpectraTut © 1990 L. Markoya*

Developed by BazboSoft, the creators of Photon Paint, **SpectraColor** is the ultimate refinement of pure artistry on the Amiga, destined to become the new Amiga HAM standard.

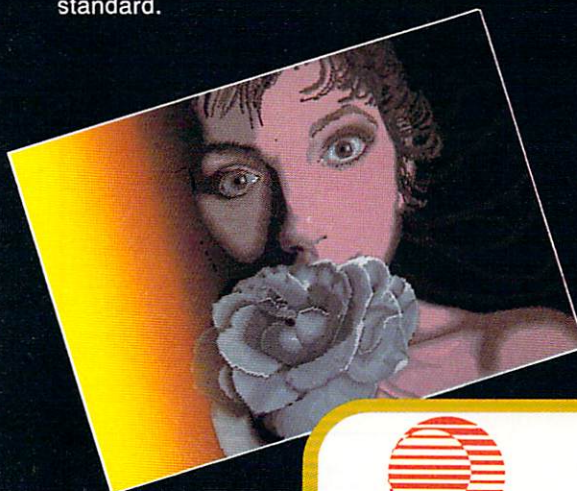
**SpectraColor's** remarkable new color manager ends the task of wandering endlessly over tiny areas of color hoping you find the one you need. Now, use the HAM Magnification window to see colors as larger blocks, allowing for quick and precise color selection.

Exciting and advanced new tools such as airbrush, pixelization, pantograph, stencil, transparent and shadow effects make **SpectraColor** the HAM artist's dream come to life!



Aegis SpectraColor and SpectraRunners Logo are trademarks of Oxix, Inc.

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.



(Above) *Kale* by Cheryl Austin.  
Created with SpectraColor.  
(Left) SpectraColor's innovative  
new Color Manager.

  
**Oxxi Aegis**

WE FOCUS ON TECHNOLOGY

P O BOX 90309, LONG BEACH, CA 90809-0309 USA  
Telephone: (213) 427-1227 FAX: (213) 427-0971





certified US Mail, UPS, or Federal Express, so that you have a receipt and a vehicle for tracing the package should it not reach the manufacturer.

Returning goods because of customer dissatisfaction is a gray area. If you discover that something you ordered is not as interesting, compatible, or useful as you thought it might be, you may not be able to return it. By industry-wide policy, software cannot be returned once you have broken the seal on the envelope that holds the disk(s), so be sure to read the packaging carefully before opening. Doing your homework before you buy should help you avoid making this *faux pas*.

In the rare instances when you and the mail-order company disagree, it is important to have accurate records, including the advertisement, your cancelled check or credit-card bill, and the company's full name, address, and phone number, as well as the full names of the company representatives with whom you spoke. Should you find yourself in a deadlock with the company, you may need to call upon a third party for assistance. You can contact the Better Business Bureau in the state in which the company is located,

refer to a copy of *The Consumer's Resource Handbook* for sources of help, or call the customer-service department of the magazine where you saw the company's advertisement.

The best defense against mail-order mayhem is knowing what you want, making enquiries before you buy, and listening for tell-tale warning signs. Don't place orders with companies that do not answer your questions satisfactorily or clearly state their policies. Take control of the situation, ask questions, and compare a few companies before you place your order. If you follow these guidelines, you will be an educated, competent mail-order player who should emerge from the game as a winner. ■

*Susan Kaniwec gained her consumer-rights expertise from manning the customer-service desk at AmigaWorld for two years. She has since taken her act on the road to put the arts world back in order as an administrator at the world-renowned McDowell Colony in Peterborough, New Hampshire. Write to her c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## AMIGA Tool Chest BACK ISSUES!

If you're new to the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, or if you've missed an issue, here's your chance to complete your collection of this fantastic software, including valuable productivity programs, useful utilities, entertaining games, detailed animation, professional clip art, sound effects, music, and much more!

Just \$14.95 per 2-disk issue, or 6 issues for \$69.95!

### ORDER NOW!

☐ **YES** Please send me the issues of the AmigaWorld Tool Chest I've circled for \$14.95 each:

Vol. 1, #1    Vol. 1, #2

Vol. 1, #3    Vol. 1, #4

☐ Please enter a subscription for \$69.95, to start with the issue circled above.

Total Enclosed: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check/money order enclosed

Charge my:

☐ MasterCard

☐ VISA

☐ AmEx    TCBID90

Acct# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders: please add \$2.50 per set for Air Mail delivery. Subscription rate \$84.95. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank or by credit card. Note that some animations require 1MB of memory.

#### Volume 1, #1

Iconmeister icon editor  
DiskSalv disk salvage utility  
Crystal Cavern game  
Tessalator pattern maker  
3D Vector Objects (table settings)  
Clip Art (monsters)  
Sound Clips  
Alien Duels games  
Young Cougar animation

#### Volume 1, #2

ChartMaster chart program  
Speak Easy programmer's speech routines  
More Candy graphic hack  
TJ Format disk formatter  
Clip Art (symbols)  
3D Vector Objects (space ships)  
Shark! game  
Waiter animation

#### Volume 1, #3

Life Cycles biorhythm plotter  
StrucGen data structure generator for C programmers  
Brots 'R Us mandelbrot generator  
3D Vector Objects (lighthouse, boat, windmill, hot air balloon)  
Clip Art (holiday theme)  
HeadStepper head cleaner utility  
Look! CLI utility  
Amiga Disk Tutorial on disk structure  
Digitized Sound Effects  
Flight animation

#### Volume 1, #4

Tic Tac Toe 3D  
MicroMan graphic arcade game  
Pteronadonaball 3D animation  
Graph 3D to create 3D graphs  
Amigo-File address book  
Audio Spectrograms  
Plus, digitized sounds, 3D vector objects (lamps) and clip art!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest • 80 Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

☛ To order, use this coupon or call **1-800-343-0728** (603-924-9471)



# A NEW WORLD OF POWER

COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM FOR ONLY

**\$69.99**

THE TOTAL  
DISK  
BACKUP  
SOLUTION!!

... "It's fast, easy  
to use and very,  
very efficient."  
AMIGA FORMAT

## THE **SYNCR0 EXPRESS II**

**NOW YOU CAN BACK-UP ANY DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!**

- YES IT'S TRUE!! SYNCR0 EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.
- UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE!! It's hard to draw comparisons between Syncro Express and old fashioned Disk Copiers. Because they use parameters, they are almost guaranteed NOT to copy your latest purchase since parameters are not made available until several months after the release. But with the Syncro Express image copy method you can get a backup of all the latest programs, including blockbusters and utilities, quickly & easily. Start protecting your software investment NOW!!
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be mislead by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

### Why will Syncro Express succeed where others fail?

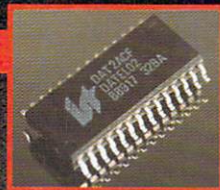
- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programmer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Syncro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

### POWER BY DESIGN

- Syncro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Syncro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.

### THE LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

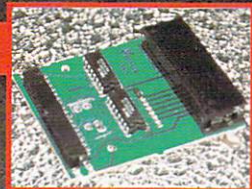
Syncro Express comes fitted with it's own on-board Custom LSI Chip giving it the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply & without user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Syncro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. Available for A500/1000/2000/3000 please state which computer when ordering. One external drive is required (except Special A2000 Internal Version - see below).



### SPECIAL A2000 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE!

A special version of Syncro Express hardware for the A2000 Amiga with two internal disk drives is available. Fits internally so you don't need the external drive that the Standard version requires. Very easy to fit.

**SPECIAL A2000 INTERNAL VERSION ONLY \$89.00**



**HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCR0 EXPRESS II**  
**CALL TOLL FREE - 1-800-962-0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCR0 EXPRESS II WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS.

**COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES INC.,**

1855 S. R.434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750. TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE (407) 767-0779

\*ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)  
ALL GOODS SHIPPED 2nd DAY AIR UPS



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD  
VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS  
or COD's (ADD \$2)





# COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES



## HAND HELD 400 DPI PAGE SCANNING SYSTEM

- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 4" scanning width and 400 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics and text on your computer screen.
- A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- Package includes GS4500 scanner, interface and ScanEdit software.
- With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text and graphics into the AMIGA.
- Save images in suitable format for leading packages including D. PAINT, PHOTON PAINT, etc., etc.
- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.
- Adjustable switches for brightness and contrast.
- Powerful software allows for Cut and Paste Editing of images etc.

**ONLY \$269.00\***



## AMIGA PRO STEREO SAMPLER STUDIO II + DATAL JAMMER

- A top quality stereo sampling system at a realistic price.
- The NEW Sampler II software now incorporates faster routines, bigger displays and many new editing features such as Cut, Copy, Insert, Mix, Erase, etc. with stereo lock control for ease of use.
- Separate zoom windows/controls for left and right channels.
- Adjustable trig record level and sound monitor.
- Separate buffer for editing waveforms and improved wave-editor with instant update and Multi-bank facilities for 1 Meg users.
- Save files in Raw or single, multi-octave IFF format.
- Envelope control panel for ramping up and down re-scale amplitude, noise filter and scan waveform.
- On screen display of filenames sample rate, length, etc.
- Inputs for microphone or line 1/4" jack and DIN connections

**ONLY \$129.00\***

## MICRO MIDI



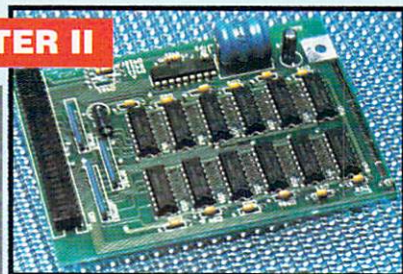
## FULL SPECIFICATION MIDI INTERFACE

- Fully compatible MIDI Interface for the A500/1000/2000 (please state model required).
- MIDI In - MIDI Out - MIDI Thru.
- Fully Opto isolated.

**ONLY \$39.99\***

## RAM-MASTER II

**NOW A FULL 2 MEGS FOR YOUR A500**



- IF YOU NEED EVEN MORE POWER THEN THE RAM-MASTER II™ IS FOR YOU!!
- Adds an extra 1.5 Megs to your A500 (giving a total free memory of 2 Megs).
- Uses the latest 1 Meg DRams resulting in extra low power consumption.
- Works with Kickstart 1.3 onwards.
- High grade PCB.
- Complete with onboard clock/calendar.
- Easily fitted in the slot under your A500 - requires no soldering (your computer must be opened to plug in the GARY chip adaptor)
- Easily dissabled in software.

**ONLY \$229.00\*** COMPLETE WITH RAM  
OR IF YOU HAVE YOUR OWN 414256 CHIPS WE CAN SUPPLY THE BARE BOARD  
FOR ONLY **\$79.00\*** FOR BARE BOARD WITHOUT RAM \*

## BOOTBLOCKER

**NOW YOU CAN END YOUR VIRUS PROBLEMS!**



- Plugs into Amiga Disk Drive Port.
- Protects both internal and all external drives from virus damage.
- Switch to enable/disable protection.
- Can be left permanently installed.
- Works with all known Boot Block Viruses.
- Start to protect your software investment now.

**ONLY \$19.99\***

**HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST...**  
**CALL TOLL FREE - 1-800-962-0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS.  
OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48hrs.

**COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES INC.**

1855 S. R.434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750. TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE (407) 767-0938



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD  
VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS  
or COD's (ADD \$2)



\*ADD \$4 SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)  
WE SHIP ALL GOODS 2nd DAY AIR UPS



# THE NEW MK II VERSION IS HERE!!



ONLY

**\$99.99**

AMIGA 2000 VERSION

**\$119.99**

SHIPPING & HANDLING \$4.00

**NOW YOU CAN FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM AND MAKE A BACKUP AT THE PRESS OF A BUTTON!**

**YES, AMIGA ACTION REPLAY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA AND WORKS BY TAKING A SNAPSHOT OF THE WHOLE PROGRAM IN MEMORY AND SAVING IT TO DISK. THE BACKUPS WILL RELOAD COMPLETELY INDEPENDENTLY OF THE CARTRIDGE**

**BUT THAT'S NOT ALL... AMIGA ACTION REPLAY GOES EVEN FURTHER BY PROVIDING AN UNBELIEVABLE RANGE OF TOOLS FOR BOTH THE HACKER AND PROGRAMMER ALIKE**

## ● SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK

Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).

## ● UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE ● NOW MORE POWERFUL

Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo, etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

## ● IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR

The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

## ● VIRUS DETECTION

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

## ● SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.

## ● SLOW MOTION MODE

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

## ● RESTART THE PROGRAM

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

## ● FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.

## ● POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR

Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50

commands to edit the picture plus unique on-screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!

## ● MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can extract the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

## ● AUTOFIRE MANAGER

From the Action Replay II preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!

## ● DISKCODER

With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now "tag" your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. "Tagged" disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.

## ● PREFERENCES

Action Replay II now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.

## ● DISK MONITOR

Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.

## ● DOS COMMANDS

Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc.

## ● DISK COPY

Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.

## ● BOOT SELECTOR

Either DFO or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

## PLUS AN EVEN MORE POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/MONITOR

EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING:

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full Screen Editor
- Load/Save block
- Write string to memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show RAM as text
- Show frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flags
- Calculator
- Help Command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even Write Only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync pattern, etc.
- Dynamic breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper assemble/disassemble

REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERFERING THE PROGRAM IN ITS FROZEN STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE NOODLE!

**HOW TO GET YOUR Amiga Action Replay...**

**CALL TOLL FREE - 1-800-962-0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS.

**COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES INC.,**

1855 W. S.R.434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750. TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE (407) 767-0938



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD  
VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS  
or COD's (ADD \$2)



\*ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)  
WE SHIP ALL GOODS 2ND DAY AIR UPS





# Become a part of the *AmigaWorld* Programming Team

We're looking for quality programs to support the growth  
of the *AmigaWorld* product line,  
and we need your help.



GAMES  
ANIMATION  
3D  
UTILITIES  
APPLICATIONS  
CLIP ART  
AMIGAVISION APPLICATIONS  
OTHER STAND-ALONE APPLICATIONS



We offer competitive payment and an opportunity for fame.  
Send your submissions or contact us for guidelines:

Amiga Product Submissions  
Mare-Anne Jarvela  
(800) 441-4403 / (603) 924-0100  
80 Elm Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458



# The Creative Edge<sup>TM</sup>

Vol. 1, Issue 4

The Newsletter of Creative Computers, serving the Amiga community

## From Stone Age to Space Age...

Creative  
COMPUTERS

**Creative Computers  
takes you there!**

Cristian Moras *with* Culpapper *by* Miles



# A SNEAK PREVIEW OF OUR

## *A Message from the President...*

The Amiga is finally catching on. In the last year we have seen many new substantial products from Commodore which are making it lot easier for us to sell Amigas. Have you ever thought of how hard it used to be to sell an Amiga 2000 to anyone who wanted to DTP and explain why the display flickers or why they needed to shell out an extra \$1000 for a flicker fixer and a multiscan monitor? The Amiga 3000 and current solutions for the Amiga 2000 series are state of the art technology. The Amiga 3000 is a speed-demon with its 25Mhz 68030 chip, its flicker-free display, a super-fast hard drive, a well-designed and polished user interface, and plenty of 32-bit expansion to boot for a price that won't make a dent in your checkbook. Did you know that the expansion bus in the A3000 is driven at 25Mhz while Nubus on the fastest and most expensive Mac IIfx runs at 10Mhz? This is not to mention that the Amiga has been multitasking (i.e. able to run many applications at the same time) while the Mac's multitasking is still an unrealized promise. New introductions from Apple are a clear indication that Apple wanted to cost reduce the Mac to become more competitive. What they ended up with is a \$3800 20Mhz box which has only one expansion slot and the math coprocessor is an option! They went on to discontinue some of their best selling CPUs which had more slots because they were costing them too much to build. I don't know about you, but to me the choice is clear. Now more than ever we need to stand behind Commodore and sell Amiga 3000 technology to everybody we talk to. We also need to sell Amiga 2000s with GVP accelerators and Video

Toasters to anybody in video (yes, the Video Toaster is here and our price is \$1495).

The Amigas are doing well. We at Creative Computers predict that this will be the Amiga's best Christmas. We will make sure that we do everything we can to help make that happen. We support Commodore. We support our vendors. And most importantly, we give unequalled support to our customers. Like our new 30-day money-back guarantee on hardware (check out the ad for details). You can't go wrong in purchasing the item you were waiting for. If you don't like it, send it back! If you do, keep it and chances are that your productivity will increase manyfold while you would be supporting the vendors in the Amiga community.

You're looking at 8 pages worth of Creative Computers space in Amigaworld. No company has ever taken that much space in any Amiga magazine, EVER. That's because none has been willing to spend the associated costs - until we did. The truth of the matter is that it's hard to justify that kind of investment in the Amiga business. But to us that doesn't matter; we are committed to bringing you information, the best service, and the best products for the best prices. And when Commodore becomes a 4 billion dollar company, we will still be your number 1 source for Amiga products.

P.S. These 8 pages are extracts from what the new revised "Creative Edge", our newsletter/catalog to be released this Christmas. It's new and it's now in full color glory.

Best Regards,  
Frank Khulusi  
President

## *About the cover...*

At Creative Computers, our philosophy is to help bring you the tools to make your Amiga more exciting, more productive, and more fun! That's why I chose the theme featured on the cover of this issue of The Creative Edge, which in its creation is the best example I can imagine of the progress we've made over the years. Granted, we Amigans were never in the stone age, but the incredible tools that have become available to us since the inception of the Amiga almost make it look that way. The background was a scanned photograph of a cave painting, modified to introduce our figure. ASDG's Professional ScanLab and The Art Department, along with the Sharp JX-450 color 24-bit scanner, were used for this purpose. Both the Creative Computers logo and the space age version of the figure were ray-traced in 24-bits by Impulse's Turbo Silver SV, rendered on an 25MHz Amiga 3000. The marble texture on the figure is from Microillusions' Photon Paint Expansion Disk.

Greg Niles, Advertising Manager



# HARD DRIVEN...



For this edition of Hard Driven we will just give an overview of the current state of the art in Amiga hard drive controllers. The first look is at the new GVP Series II controllers for the A2000 and A500. These controllers offer good hard drive speed and up to 8MB of fast ram using either 1MB or 4MB SIMM's, as well as removable media and tape backup support. The GVP installation software is new and improved, and is once again up there with some of the best installation software available. The A500 version looks exiting, with a beautiful case and a unique "mini-slot" that could house hardware like accelerators, fax modems, and other interesting additions. Leaving GVP we move on to the Supra A500XPs, definitely the best selling line of A500 hard drives to date. Comparable to the GVP in features and value, the A500XP has also earned a very good reputation for speed and reliability. The IVS Trumpcard Pro offers extremely high speed when used in conjunction with a 68030 accelerator card, has very good removable media support, and is the first that I've seen with what they call a "shared-scsi network." This 'network' allows for an single hard drive to boot and control several computers, with individual boot partitions in addition to shared partitions. It seems to me that the SCSI interface is practically setup for simple high speed networking. Hopefully this will evolve into something much greater than its current (however nice) application. The final controller discussed will be the ICD Advantage 2000. The Advantage, by virtue of it's low price, great performance (works well in A3000 under WB2.0), clean hardware and drive bracket, very nice software, and excellent removable media support, is a best buy at Creative's \$139 price. All four of the above manufacturers have recently shown real time

by Kelly Keith - Technical Support Manager

animated movie sequences captured from real commercial movies and played back directly off the hard drive. In other words, the computer is pulling frames off the drive as fast as it can display them (or faster!). Any of these hard drives mentioned would be a good choice to purchase.

In closing, I'd like to say that it's getting easier and cheaper to be hard driven, and the performance and productivity increases associated with hard drive support are becoming indispensable.

## VIP Corner

VIP members - Now is the time to get that peripheral or expansion device that you've wanted all year! Call our toll-free lines to get VIP special deals on:

- Selected hard drives.
- RAM chips!
- Memory boards
- Many other items...

For example, VIP members can buy:

- The CA-880, a highly reliable external floppy drive for \$97.00!
- The Flicker Fixer for \$339

We've compiled a long list of items which are on special for VIP members. Call us for details.



# creative COMPUTERS

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

### HOT GRAPHICS AND VIDEO SOFTWARE

ACAD TRANSLATOR	139.95
ANALYTIC ART	36.95
ART DEPARTMENT	52.95
AUTOSCRIP	81.95
BGRAPHICS	114.00
BROADCAST TITLER	CALL
BUTCHER 2.0	25.95
CREDIT TEXT SCROLLER	23.95
DELUXE VIDEO III	69.95
DIGI VIEW GOLD 3.0 PAL	145.00
DIGITIZE AUTO CABLE	45.95
DIGIWORKS 3.0	84.95
DIRECTOR, THE	41.95
DIRECTORS TOOLKIT	23.95
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	49.95
DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER	19.95
FRAMEGRABBER V2 SFTWR	58.95
GRAPHICS STARTER KIT	64.95
IMAGE LINK	214.00
INTERCHANGE	29.95
INVERSION TSLV MODL	18.95
INVISION PLUS	193.00
MATH VISION	CALL
MOVIECLIPS GENERAL 1	22.95
PERFORMER (ELAN)	97.95
PHOTON TRANSPORT CONT	195.95
PHOTON VIDEO EDLP	349.95
PRO VIDEO GOLD	179.00
PRO VIDEO PLUS PAL	199.95
PRO VIDEO POST	209.00
PROMOTION	58.95
RESEP	51.95
SCENE GENERATOR	29.95
TALESPIR	28.95
TERRAIN FOR TURBOSILV	19.95
TV GRAPHICS	29.95

TV'SHOW 2.0	58.95
TVTEXT PROFESSIONAL	99.95
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	119.00
VIDEO EFFECTS 3D PAL	139.95
VIDEOTITLER	CALL
VIDGEN 1.0	93.95
VIDI CHROME COLOR MOD	29.95

### CLIP ART

AIRCRAFT PICS	31.95
AIRSHIPS 20TH TSILV	23.95
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY 1 & 2	19.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.95
CHRISTMAS PICS	21.95
CLIP ART #1-8 (EACH)	12.95
COMICSETTER FUNNYDATA	20.95
COMICSETTER HERO DATA	20.95
COMICSETTER SF DATA	21.95
DES DISK, ARCTEC SCP	22.95
DES DISK, ARCTEC TSL	22.95
DES DISK, ARCTEC VSP	22.95
DES DISK, FUTURE SCP	22.95
DES DISK, FUTURE TSL	22.95
DES DISK, FUTURE VSP	22.95
DES DISK, HUMAN SCP	22.95
DES DISK, HUMAN VSP	22.95
DES DISK, INTER SCP	22.95
DES DISK, INTER TSL	22.95
DES DISK, INTER VSP	22.95
DES DISK, MICROB SCP	22.95
DES DISK, MICROB TSL	22.95
DES DISK, MICROB VSP	22.95
DES DISK, DINASUR	CALL
DES DISK, WOODLANDS	CALL
DOUGS MATH AQUA LIB 3	14.95
ECLIPS PROFESSIONAL	60.95
FONTS & BORDERS	22.95
GALLERY 3-D	51.95

PHOTON PAINT EXP. DSK	19.95
STARSHIPS 2050 SCULPT	29.95
STARSHIPS 2050 TSILV	29.95
SUPER CLIPS 1	18.95
SUPER CLIPS 2	18.95

### FONTS

FANCY 3D FONTS	46.95
FANCY 3D FONTS SILVER	46.95
INTERFONTS	69.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 1	29.95
KARA ANIMFONTS 2	29.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES	44.95
KARA FONTS HEADLINES2	39.95
KARA FONTS SUBHEADS	39.95
MAP PICS - WORLD	37.95
MASTERPIECE FONT SET	159.95
NTF AMIGA ROMAN FONTS	9.95
NTF AMIGA SANS FONTS	9.95
NTF COMIX FONTS	9.95
NTF FANCY FONTS	9.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS #1-19	CALL
PAGESTREAM FONTS A	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS B	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS C	25.95
PAGESTREAM FONTS ONE	58.95
PRO FONTS VOL I	22.95
PRO FONTS VOL II	22.95
PROF. FONT LIBRARY	48.95
PROF. PAGE OUTLINE CG	129.00
PROF. PAGE TEMPLATES	38.95
STORYBOOK CAPITALS	29.95
TATE FONTS	45.95
ZUMA FONTS 1-4 PACK	62.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 5	20.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 1	20.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 2	20.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 3	20.95
ZUMA FONTS VOL 4	20.95

## PROWRITE 3.0

New Horizon's new word processor takes on all challengers with features like:

- 100,000 word Spelling Checker
- Thesaurus w/200,000 word cross references
- Import any HAM or IFF image
- Adjustable defaults for ALL program settings!
- Multiple fonts, sizes, styles
- Arexx Support
- Wrap text around pictures

**\$94.95**

### RENDERING/ NEW GRAPHIC PROGRAMS

IMAGINE	CALL
3-D PROFESSIONAL	299.00
3-D PROFESSIONAL PAL	309.00
CALIGARI CONSUMER	162.00
MODELER 3D	64.95
PAGE RENDER 3D	93.95
SCULPT 3D XL	109.00
VISTA	58.95
VISTA PAL	58.95
BUDDY SYS DPAINT III	29.95
COMIC SETTER	58.95
DELUXE PAINT III	99.95
DIGI PAINT 3	58.95
DIGI PAINT 3 PAL	58.95
GRAPHICS STUDIO, THE	19.95
HAMMILL PRO V3.0	50.95
MY PAINT DATA DISK #1	19.95
MY PAINT DATA DISK #2	19.95
PHOTON PAINT 2.0	99.95
PIXIMATE	40.95
PURE COLOR	16.95
CELLPRO	52.95
DECKBUILDERS CAD	59.95
DISNEY ANIMATION	99.95
FRAGAL PRO	50.95
GOLD DISK DECORATOR FONT	34.95
GOLD DISK DESIGNER FONT	34.95
GOLD DISK PUBLISHER FONT	34.95
MAP PICS - US	34.95
MY PAINT 2.0	29.95
PIXEL 3D AUTOTRACING	52.95
PRO FILLS	17.95

### MISC. GRAPHICS

3D TEXT ANIMATOR	29.95
ANIMAGIC	61.95
DIGIMATE II	23.95
LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION	29.95
PAGE FLIPPER PLUS FX	87.95
PHOTON CELL ANIMATOR	87.95
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D	349.00
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D JR	89.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0	74.95
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	119.00

### DRAWING/ CAD

CAD PARTS 4 INTROCAD	16.95
FLO-FLOORPLAN CNACTR	29.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	124.00
HOME BUILDERS SCULPT	69.95
HOME BUILDERS, CHOICE	50.95
HOME BUILDERS, LIB 1	26.95
HOME BUILDERS, PRINT	72.95
INTROCAD	CALL
INTROCAD PLUS	88.95
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2.0	129.00
ULTRA DESIGN	239.00
XCAD DESIGNER	87.95
XCAD PROFESSIONAL	304.00
XSHELL	124.95

### MUSIC SOFTWARE

#### MUSIC EDITOR/ LIBRARIAN

C-ZAR	49.95
DR. TS 4-OP ED LIB	87.95

U.S. ORDERS ONLY:

**800-872-8882**

Canada: 1-800-548-2512

4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 - Mon-Sat 8AM-6PM PST - FAX: 213-214-0932

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR ORDER STATUS

**213-214-0000**

### SAMPLER/ EDITOR SOFTWARE

AUDIOMASTER II	64.95
MASTER SOUND	53.95
TIGER CUB	58.95
DR. TS KCS	159.95
DR. TS KCS LEVEL II	224.00
DR. TS MIDI REC. STD	40.95
DRUM STUDIO	32.49
DYNAMIC STUDIO	138.00
HYPERCHORD	92.95
MUSIC-X	119.00
SONIX	51.95
SYNTHIA PROFESSIONAL	239.00
BARIS AND PIPES RULES	35.95
PRO SOUND GOLD	77.95
QUASARSOUND SAMPLER	39.95
TRAX MIDI STUDIO	58.95

### UTILITY SOFTWARE

#### MISC. UTILITIES

AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	29.95
B.A.D. DISK OPTIMIZER	29.95
DISK MANAGER MAC	78.95
DISK MECHANIC, THE	52.95
DISK TO DISK	29.95
DISKMASTER	29.95
DOCTOR AMI	29.95
DOS TO DOS	32.49
DUNLAP UTILITIES	46.95
EXPRESS COPY	25.95
FACC II	14.95
MAC 2 DOS	90.95
PREMIER HARV LASER 20	20.95
PREMIER PD DOUBLES	9.50
PREMIER PD SINGLES	6.00
PREMIER PD TRIPLES	14.00
SCANNERY	195.00
SOFTWARE FROM HELL	45.95
ULTRACARD	31.95
ULTRACARD PLUS	64.95
VOREONE	117.00
W SHELL	31.95
WASTE MANAGEMENT SYS	23.95
WBETRAS	5.00

### BACKUP SOFTWARE

FAT TRACKS	35.95
MARAUDER II	9.95
PROJECT D	31.95
QUARTERBACK	40.95
RAW COPY 1.3	34.95
REAPER DISK COPY	29.95
SUPERBACK HD UTILITY	51.95
X-COPY VERSION 2.0I	25.95

### PRINTER UTILITIES

DESKJET SUPER_DJ	16.95
DJ HELPER	29.95
FINE PRINT	31.95
MURAL PRINTER	29.95
PALETTE PRINTER	19.95
PIXELSCRIPT V.1.1	97.95

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ATALK III	64.95
BAUD BANDIT	29.95
BBS PC 4.1	91.95
ONLINE PLATINUM	35.95
SKYLINE BBS V1.2	97.95
TELETRUTH	19.95
CROSS DCS	25.95
PREMIER PD FIVE DISK	24.95
PREMIER PD SIX DISK	26.95

### PROGRAMMING

AC BASIC	129.95
AC FORTRAN	195.00
AC FORTRAN 77	CALL
ADAPT 680 X 0	69.95
AMIGA LOGO	58.95
AMIGA VISION	99.00
AREXX	29.95
AZTEC C COMPILER	195.00
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.00
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	62.95
BENCHMARK CFF LIBRARY	62.95
BENCHMARK MODULA 2	124.00
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBR	62.95
BENCHMARK SOURCE LVL	93.95

### DATABASE

ACQUISITION TAURUS	39.95
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK	17.95
DATA RETRIEVE	51.95
DATA RETRIEVE PROFESS	192.95
DB MAN V	174.00
DESIGNER DBASE BUSI	45.95
DESIGNER DBASE HOME 1	25.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	116.95
NUTRIFAX	37.95
ORGANIZE	52.95
RECIPE FAX	24.95

## The Disney Animation Studio



Now you can have total control of classic animation features

**\$99.95**

The Animation Studio is the only full-featured animation and paint program to utilize state-of-the-art cel animation techniques that are characteristic of Disney-style animation.

CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.5	52.95
DEVPAK AMIGA ASSEMBL	64.95
GFA BASIC 3.0	90.95
HISOT BASIC PROFESSN	104.00
INNOVATIONS I	51.95
JORTH PROFESSIONAL	124.00
LATTICE C++	239.00
LATTICE C 5.10	159.00

### WORD PROCESSING

SUPERBASE PERSONAL	89.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	87.95
SUPERBASE PROF 3.0	209.00

## NEW ARRIVALS

AUDIO MASTER III	64.95
WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	CALL
STERLING BBS	CALL
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	29.95
MUSIC X JR.	117.00
A10 TANK KILLER	32.49
M1 TANK PLATOON	38.95
IMMORTAL	34.95
POWER PINBALL	23.95
KILLING GAME SHOW	26.95
DRAGON STRIKE	34.95
POOL OF RADIANCE	34.95
JACK NICHOLAS COURSE #3	34.95
BAR GAMES	29.95
HEART OF THE DRAGON	29.95
PRINCE OF PERSIA	25.95

LINT	64.95
OTG DSM-DISASSEMBLER	43.95
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	52.95
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	48.95

### PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

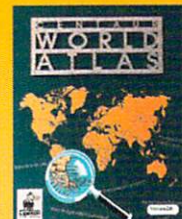
#### ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTANT, THE	188.95
BEST BUSINESS MGMT	192.00
BUDGETEER	30.95
DISCOUNT BUDGET	40.95
EASY LEDGERS	192.00
PHASAR 4.0	59.95
SERVICE INDUSTRY ACC.	89.95
TAKE STOCK	32.49

#### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FORMATION	44.95
PAGESTREAM 2.0	199.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.3	159.00
PROSCRIPT	32.95
PROWRITE 3.0	94.95
PUBLISHER'S CHOICE	129.95
TOP FORM	52.95

## CENTAUR



**WORLD ATLAS 2.0** ..... 32.46 - NEW  
• NOW ON 4 DISKS!  
• INFORMATION ON MORE THAN 170 COUNTRIES  
• 255 MAPS ADDED IN 2.0  
• MULTITASKING  
• NOW WITH A BUILT-IN EDITOR

**BOING OPTICAL MOUSE** ..... 91.95  
SPECIAL: NOW WITH D.U.D.E. FOR FREE!! BOTH THE MOUSE AND THE DIRECTORY UTILITY D.O. ENHANCER WORK ON THE AMIGA 3000 AND SYSTEM 2.0

**PRO BOARD** ..... 289.00  
**PRO NET** ..... 289.00

FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY, BUY PRO NET AND GET PRO BOARD FOR FREE  
THESE ARE PROFESSIONAL VERSIONS OF THE ITEMS BELOW. OFFER EXTENDED THRU OCT. 30TH, 1990.

**PRO NET PERSONAL** ..... 99.95 - NEW  
• CREATE FLOW CHARTS, BLOCK DIAGRAMS, TIMING DIAGRAMS, AND MORE.

**PRO BOARD PERSONAL 99.95 - NEW**  
**MY PAINT 2.0** ..... 29.95 NEW!

THE PAINT PROGRAM JUST FOR KIDS EDUCATOR APPROVED AND CLASSROOM TESTED

**MY PAINT DATA DISK #1** ..... 19.95  
**MY PAINT DATA DISK #2** ..... 19.95



**MINDLINK** ..... 28.95 - NEW  
A POWERFUL, YET EASY TO USE  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

• SELECTABLE DATA SPEEDS FROM 300 BAUD TO 1200 (31.25K BAUD)  
• INTEGRATED SCRIPT LANGUAGE FOR DESIGNING YOUR OWN MODEM UTILITIES  
• INTEGRATED CLI AND TEXT EDITOR  
• SUPPORTS X-MODEM, Y-MODEM AND Z-MODEM PROTOCOLS  
• CHAT MODE LETS YOU TALK WHILE TRANSFERRING FILES

• REAL-TIME MONITORING OF ON-LINE CHARGES  
• ENTER COMMANDS WHILE ON-LINE BY CLICKING ANY WORD OR CHARACTER ON THE SCREEN  
• 20 PASSWORD PROTECTED FUNCTION KEYS FOR SECURE LOG-IN INFORMATION  
• USER DEFINABLE ASCII TABLE (SEND AND RECEIVE)  
• FULLY MULTITASKING

**C-ZAR CASIO CZ ED LIB** ..... 59.95

**DELUXE PAINT 3 VIDEO** ..... 19.95

**FORMS IN FLIGHT II** ..... 27.95

**QUASARSOUND SAMPLER** ..... 39.95

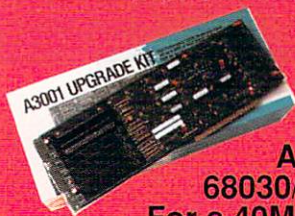
**B.A.D. DISK OPTIMIZER** ..... 29.95







## UPGRADE BEYOND A3000 PERFORMANCE! with GVPs A3001 Accelerators



28 Mhz .....\$1449  
33 Mhz .....\$1649  
50 Mhz .....\$2499

All the above boards are in  
68030/68882/4Mb configuration.  
For a 40Mb Quantum HD add \$389 -  
for an 80Mb Quantum add \$699

## CA-880



**\$105**

- Most reliable drive for the Amiga
- Slimline, attractive design
- Drive Pass-thru
- Low power consumption

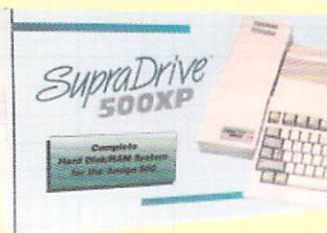
## SERIES II A500-HD+



**NEW  
FROM  
GVP**

**40MB \$599**

## HARD DRIVE MADNESS SPECIALS!



### SUPRA

A500	
SUPRA 500XP 20MB 512K	548.00
SUPRA 500XP 40MB 512K	658.00
SUPRA 500XP 20MB 2MB	638.00
SUPRA 500XP 40MB 2MB	748.00
A2000	
SUPRA WORDSYNC 40Q	455.00
SUPRA WORDSYNC 80Q	665.00
SUPRA WORDSYNC 105Q	704.00
SUPRA 44R EXT W/SCSI	979.00
SUPRA 44R EXT/NO SCSI	809.00
SUPRA 44R INT W/SCSI	809.00

### GVP HARD DRIVES

A500	
FOR NEW SERIES II A500 HARD DRIVES SEE SEPARATE BOX	
GVP IMPACT HD-100Q	1119.00
GVP IMPACT HD-20 A500	629.00
GVP IMPACT HD-30 A500	679.00
GVP IMPACT HD-40Q A500	749.00

GVP IMPACT HD-45 A500	709.00
GVP IMPACT HD-80Q A500	1009.00
A2000	
ALL GVP HARD DRIVES ARE THE NEW BLAZING FAST SERIES II WITH NO MEMORY EXPANSION.	
FOR 8 MB FAST RAM CAPABILITY ADD \$50	
GVP SERIES II HC0	159.00
ALL HARD CARD ARE QUANTUM 12MS RELIABLE DRIVES	
GVP SERIES II HC40Q	495.00
GVP SERIES II HC60Q	779.00
GVP SERIES II HC100Q	839.00
GVP SERIES II HC170Q	1099.00
GVP SYQUEST 44MB HDD	699.00
GVP SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	90.00
GVP WT-150 TAPE DRIVE	639.00
GVP XC CASE W/SYQUEST	1149.00
GVP XC CASE W/WT-150	989.00
GVP XC CASE/NO DRIVE	179.00

### IVS

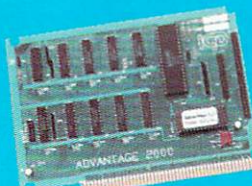
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	127.00
TRUMP CARD A2000 PROF.	209.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A500	219.00
TRUMP CARD A500 PROF.	279.00
MOUNTING BRACKET, HDD	19.00
TRUMP CARD META 4.0	159.00
TRUMP CARD META 500 4.0	249.00
INFINIT40S EXT REMOVABLE	1049.00
INFINIT40 INT. REMOVABLE	999.00
INFINIT40 DISK CARTRIDGE	90.00

### BARE DRIVES (USE WITH ANY CONTROLLER)

QUANTUM 40MB HARD DRV	338.00
QUANTUM 80MB HARD DRV	548.00
QUANTUM 105MB HRD DRV	589.00
QUANTUM 170MB SCSI HD	898.00

## THE ICD ADVANTAGE

A new lightning fast SCSI host adapter for the  
Amiga 2000/2500 computers.



**only \$139**

ADRAM 2080 0/8 MB BRD ..... 145.00  
ADRAM 505 INTERNAL 512K ..... 59.95  
ADRAM 540 0/4 MEG INT ..... 125.00  
ADVANTAGE 2000 SCSI ..... 145.00  
3 NEW PRODUCTS FROM ICD  
FLICKER FREE VIDEO HARDWARE FLICKER  
ELIMINATOR FOR ALL AMIGAS  
ADSPD 14.3 MHZ 68000 ACCELERATOR  
ADSCSI CONTROLLER (SAME AS  
ADVANTAGE WITH SPACE FOR 8MB RAM)  
CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

### HARDWARE

#### NEW HARDWARE

AE DATALINK 2000 MNPS	169.00
AE HIGH DENSITY DRIVE	199.00
FLICKER FIXER DEB BOARD	74.95
MEGA MIDGET RAM 0/8MB	319.00
PRORES	339.00
SHARP JX300 SCANNER	CALL
SHARP JX450 SCANNER	CALL
SPIRIT INTERLOCK IGL1	550.00
VIP VIDEO INTERFACE	97.95

#### ACCELERATORS

GVP ACCELERATORS ARE LISTED  
IN THEIR OWN BOX IN THIS  
SECTION

MEGA MIDGET RACER	699.00
MIDGET RACER	339.00

#### AUDIO HARDWARE

AMAS MIDI SAMPLER	124.00
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95
CM1 MIDI 1 (EXT)	56.95
ECE MIDI 1000	49.95
FUTURE SOUND 500	93.95
MIDI GOLD 500	64.95
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	64.95
PERFECT SOUND 500/2000	70.95
SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI	235.00

#### FLOPPY DRIVES

A3000 DISK DRIVE/INT	109.00
CA 880 FLOPPY DRIVE	125.00
CSI 3100 SILENT DRIVE	129.00
CSI 3200 SILENT DRIVE	139.00
CUTTING EDGE MAC DRV	194.00
GVP FD 2010 IMPACT	95.00
GVP FD 2020 IMPACT	130.00

#### HARD DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

ADVANTAGE 2000 SCSI	139.00
CSI 6100 AUTOBOOT CRD	79.95
GVP SYQUEST 42MB HDD	699.00
GVP SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	90.00
GVP WT-150 TAPE DRIVE	639.00
GVP XC CASE W/SYQUEST	1149.00
GVP XC CASE W/WT-150	989.00
GVP XC CASE/NO DRIVE	179.00
INFINIT40 DISK CART	119.00
INFINIT40S REMOVABLE	999.00
INFINIT40S REMOVABLE	1049.00
MICROB HARDFRAME SCSI	229.00
QUANTUM 40AT DRIVE	389.00
QUANTUM 80AT DRIVE	699.00
SONY DATA CART/WT 150	24.95
SUPRA WORD SYNC SCSI	109.00
SUPRADRIVE 80MB A2000	739.00
SUPRADRIVE 105MB A2000	799.00
SUPRA 500XP 20MB W/512K	548.00
SUPRA 500XP 20MB W/2MB	638.00
SUPRA 500XP 40MB W/512K	658.00
SUPRA 500XP 40MB W/2MB	748.00
TINY TIGER II 45MEG	739.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	129.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A500	219.00
TRUMP CARD A2000 PROF	209.00
TRUMP CARD A500 PROF	279.00

#### OTHER MISC. HARDWARE

SUPRAM 2000 8MB RAM	555.00
SUPRAM 500 1/2 MEG	61.95
SUPRAM A500 2MB RAM	239.00
TRUMP CARD META 0/4	159.00

#### OTHER MISC. HARDWARE

A-MAX II	149.00
A-MAX II PACKAGE	459.00
YAMAHA KEYBOARD	59.95
PRINTERFACE	79.95

#### MODEMS

BAUD BANDIT MODEM	105.00
BAUD BANDIT MODEM LS	169.00
STAR 2400 BAUD MODEM	89.95
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	99.95
SUPRA 2400 INT. MODEM	119.00

#### MONITORS

MTSUSHI 1381A	CALL
NEC MULTISYNC 30	699.00
NEC MULTISYNC 1A	650.00
SEIKO 1440 MULTISYNC	599.00
SONY 1303A MONITOR	549.00
SONY 1304 MULTISYNC	779.00

#### MEMORY EXPANSION

ADRAM 2080 0/8 MB BRD	145.00
ADRAM 505 INT 512K	59.95
ADRAM 520	61.95
ADRAM 540 0/4 MEG INT	119.00
ADRAM 5600 2 MEG A540	239.00
EXP-8000- A500 2 MEG	479.00
GVP 030 MEMORY BOARD	599.00
MICROB 8UP M BRD SIMM	174.95
MICROB 8UP DIPP W/OK	174.95
MINI MAX 4 0/4 MB RAM	129.00
STARBOARD 2 A1000 OK	239.00
SUPRAM 2000 0MB RAM	119.00
SUPRAM 2000 2MB RAM	219.00
SUPRAM 2000 4MB RAM	335.00
SUPRAM 2000 6MB RAM	445.00

#### PRINTERS

CITIZEN GSX140 24 PIN	349.00
CITIZEN GSX200 9 PIN	195.00
LASERJET III PRINTER	1795.00
NEC LC SILENT WRITER	3495.00
STAR NX2410 PRINTER	339.00
STAR NX1000 II PRINTR	169.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	199.00

#### VIDEO HARDWARE

AMIGA VIDEO TERMINAL	314.95
AMIGEN GENLOCK	97.95
COLOR SPLITTER	119.00
DIGI VIEW GOLD V4.0	127.00
DIGI VIEW GOLD 4.0 PAL	134.00

## SEIKO CM-1440 MULTISYNC



- 14" SuperFine Pitch Trinitron
- Resolution up to 1024 x 768
- .25mm dot pitch
- Anti glare silica coating
- Works on all Amigas, incl. A3000

**\$599**

## NewTEK

DIGI VIEW GOLD V4.0	129.00
DIGI PAINT 3	61.00
PANASONIC WV1410	189.00
PANASONIC WV1500X	319.00
COPY/CAMERA STAND	59.95

**SUPER BUNDLE/DIGIVIEW**  
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0, WV1410 CAMERA,  
COPY STAND, LENS, CABLE





# CREATIVE HARDWARE SPECIALS

## HP PRINTERS

DESKJET 500 .....	569.00
LASERJET III .....	1699.00
LASERJET IIP .....	999.00
PAINTJET .....	949.00
PAINTJET XL .....	1899.00



## BEST BUYS!

EXPAND YOUR A2000 TO A 2500

MODEL A2620 68020/68881 ACCELERATOR  
RUNNING AT 14MHZ WITH 2 MEGS OF 32  
BIT RAM STANDARD EXPANDABLE TO 4  
MEGS AT THE UNBELIEVABLE PRICE OF  
\$700 (THIS ITEM WAS SELLING FOR \$1500!)

MODEL A2091 DMA HARD DRIVE  
CONTROLLER (BASIC SAME AS  
CONTROLLER IN A3000) WITH SOCKETS  
FOR 2 MEGS OF RAM WITH 40MB  
QUANTUM FOR \$399 OR WITH 80MB  
QUANTUM FOR \$599! OR BUY A  
COMPLETE A2500 UPGRADE PACK WHICH  
INCLUDES A2620 AND 40MB A2091 FOR  
ONLY \$999.

GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST!



2/8 MB Board

ONLY  
\$219



## MEMORY (RAM) CARDS:

SUPRAM 2000 2MB RAM .....	228.00
SUPRAM 2000 4MB RAM .....	335.00
SUPRAM 2000 6MB RAM .....	445.00
SUPRAM 2000 8MB RAM .....	555.00

SUPRAM 500 1/2 MEG .....	61.95
SUPRAM A500 2MB RAM .....	239.00

## MODEMS:

SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM .....	99.95
SUPRA 2400 INT. MODEM .....	119.00
MODEM CABLE ADD .....	7.00

EASY! 1000 TABLET .....	359.00
EASY! 2000 TABLET .....	369.00
EASY! 500 TABLET .....	329.00
FLICK FIX TO GENLOCK .....	37.95
FLICKER FIXER .....	374.00
FLICKER FIXER PAL .....	399.00
FRAMEGRABBER .....	569.00
FRAMEGRABBER PAL VERS .....	659.00
FRAMEGRABBER/256 GRAY .....	629.00
FRAMEGRABBER/256G PAL .....	709.00
LENS 16MM NO IRIS .....	18.95
LENS 16MM W/IRIS .....	53.95
LIVE! 1000 .....	249.00
LIVE! 2000 .....	349.00
LIVE! 500 .....	309.00
MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK .....	1595.00
MINIGEN GENLOCK .....	189.00
MINIGEN PAL GENLOCK .....	239.00
NERKI GENLOCK .....	1798.80
PANASONIC WV1410 .....	189.00
PANASONIC WV1500K .....	319.00
PROGEN GENLOCK .....	369.00
SHARP JX100 SCANNER .....	758.00
SUPERGEN 2000S .....	1350.00
SUPERGEN GENLOCK .....	849.00
TCRG 102 .....	719.00
VIDI AMIGA FRAMEGRAB .....	164.00
VIDTECH GENLOCK .....	789.00
VIDTECH SCANLOCK PAL .....	1149.00
X-SPECS 3D .....	CALL

MOUSE MASTER .....	29.95
MOUSE MATS .....	6.95
NAVIGATOR JOYSTICK .....	17.95
POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK .....	20.95
QUICKJOY III SUPRCHG .....	12.95
QUICKJOY JET FIGHTER .....	17.95
QUICKJOY V SUPERBOARD .....	22.95
QUICKSHOT 2 JOYSTICK .....	12.95
QUICKSHOT II PLUS .....	12.95
SLIK STIK JOYSTICK .....	7.95
STAR CURSOR JOYSTICK .....	35.95
STIK-GRIPPER .....	12.95
TAC-2 JOYSTICK .....	10.95
TRACKBALL AMTRAC .....	64.95
ULTIMATE SUPERSTICK .....	38.95
WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK .....	22.95
WICO BAT HANDLE STICK .....	18.95
WICO RED BALL JSTICK .....	18.95
WINNER JOYSTICK .....	14.95
ZOOMER JOYSTICK .....	47.95

COVER UPS A3000 CPU .....	5.95
COVER UPS A3000/A1950 .....	10.95
COVER UPS A500 CPU .....	5.95
SAFESKIN A1000 .....	17.95
SAFESKIN A2000 .....	17.95
SAFESKIN A3000 .....	19.95
SAFESKIN A500 .....	17.95

## POWER DEVICES

POWER PROTEC W/REMOTE .....	27.95
POWER SUPPLY HD150 .....	129.95
POWER SUPPLY, IVS .....	89.95
POWER SUPPLY, SUNTRON .....	89.95

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN RIBBON (BLACK) .....	5.95
SWITCH BOX 2-WAY .....	13.95
SWITCH BOX 4-WAY .....	22.95
OKIMATE BLACK RIBBON .....	4.99
OKIMATE COLOR RIBBON .....	5.99
PACIFIC PAGE .....	429.00
PACIFIC PAGE FONTS .....	259.00
PAINTJET BLK CARTRIDGE .....	25.95
PAINTJET COLOR CARTRIDGE .....	25.95
PLOTTER IN A CARTRIDGE .....	295.00
PRINTER STAND .....	20.95
PRINTER STAND 132 COL .....	49.95
STAR NX-1000 RIBBON .....	3.95
STAR NX-2400 RIBBON .....	7.49
STAR NX2410 RIBBON .....	7.49
STAR RAINBOW RIBBON .....	8.95

## MISC. ACCESSORIES

AUTO DROID .....	50.95
COMPUTER CLEANER .....	5.95
COMPUTER SERVICE KIT .....	18.95
COPYCAMERA STAND .....	59.95
DIGI DROID .....	67.95
FLICKER MASTER .....	12.95
POWER BASE .....	39.95
POWER PROTECTOR PLUS .....	14.95

## ACCESSORIES

### DISKETTES/DISK ACCESSORIES

BANX DISKETTE BOX .....	14.95
CLEANING KIT LARGE .....	12.95
CLEANING KIT SMALL .....	5.95
DISKETTE, 3 1/2" DSD .....	0.99
DISKETTES, 50 PACK .....	44.00
SONY COLOR DISKETTES .....	13.95
SONY DISK 10 PACK .....	12.95
SONY DISK 5.25" 10 PK .....	7.95
SONY DISK 5.25" DSHD .....	11.95
SONY DISK DSHD 10 PK .....	19.95
SONY DISK DSHD 5 PACK .....	9.95
WOODEN DISK BOXES .....	65.00
WOODEN DISKBOX 2 DRWR .....	45.00

### DUST COVERS

COVER UPS A1084 MON .....	6.95
COVER UPS A1950 MON .....	6.95
COVER UPS A2000 CPU .....	5.95
COVER UPS A2000 KEYBD .....	2.99
COVER UPS A2000 SYSTEM .....	10.95

## INPUT DEVICES

A1000 KEYBOARD .....	64.95
A1352 MOUSE .....	89.95
BOING OPTICAL MOUSE .....	91.95
BOSS JOYSTICK .....	14.95
CORDELESS MOUSE, THE .....	92.00
EPYX 2000J JOYSTICK .....	11.95
EPYX 5000J JOYSTICK .....	10.95
ERGO STICK .....	17.95
FREEDOM CONNECTION .....	25.95
GRAVIS CLEAR JOYSTICK .....	35.95
GRAVIS MOUSESTICK .....	64.95
GRAVIS SWITCH JOYSTICK .....	32.49
LIGHT GUN, PHASAR .....	32.49

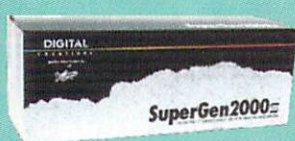
## APPLIED ENGINEERING

1.52MB!



AE High Density Drive ..... \$199.00  
Operates as an 880K drive or 1.52 Meg drive  
and has an electronic eject button.  
AE Datalink 2000 Upgradeable Modem ..... \$139.00  
Above Upgraded with MNP-5 ..... \$179.00  
500 Heavy Duty Power Supply ..... \$89.95

## DIGITAL CREATIONS



SUPERGEN 2000S \$1350

SUPERGEN 2000SC ..... CALL

SUPERGEN GENLOCK ..... 649.00

## VIDEO TOASTER!!!



\$1495

YES!  
IT'S  
HERE!!!

## XETEC

NEW



Call for Price and Delivery

## OUR POLICIES

CUSTOMER SERVICE: For tech support call 213-542-2292 from  
11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST.

\*SHIPPING INFO: No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4%  
surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover.  
Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate  
and aerospace purchase orders accepted.



RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at 213-542-2292 for return instructions.  
All returns without authorization number (RMA) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and  
packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges  
only. We make no guarantee for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to  
a 20% restocking fee.

WARRANTY: Please read and carefully read the warranty of product are subject to change without notice.  
MAIL IN REFUND: Send money orders to customers check for linked service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear.  
Includes: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date  
and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.

INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE PHONE NUMBERS:  
INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-451-1111 for Canada, P.O. 400 - Minimum order \$100. All other  
countries minimum order \$200. For Visa and MasterCard orders please fax a formal signed photocopy of your credit  
card - front and back.

INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please Canada 1-800-348-2512 July 1978-1988. United Kingdom  
0800 89-1178. France 19-0500-1029. Australia 0194-800-125-112. Switzerland 040-55-3421.

\*PRICE GUARANTEE: U.S. Only.  
Applies to all merchandise advertised  
by all authorized dealers. Except  
merchandise on sale. We will give you  
our "delivered" price - lower than the  
other dealer's "delivered" price.



## ReadySoft

AMAX II .....	\$149.00
AMAX II PACKAGE .....	\$459.00



NEW



NEW:  
EVEN  
LOWER  
PRICES

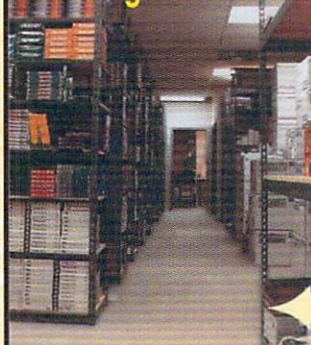
THE BEST SERVICE AND PRICES FOR  
YOUR CREATIVE COMPUTER™



## ANNOUNCING THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS LOW PRICE GUARANTEE

Creative Computers, the service and low-price leader, has just reduced all of its prices even more. Check out the prices in this ad, then compare them to the competition's. If you find a lower price anywhere, we'll beat it!\*\*

The Largest International Dealer of Amiga Products in the World!



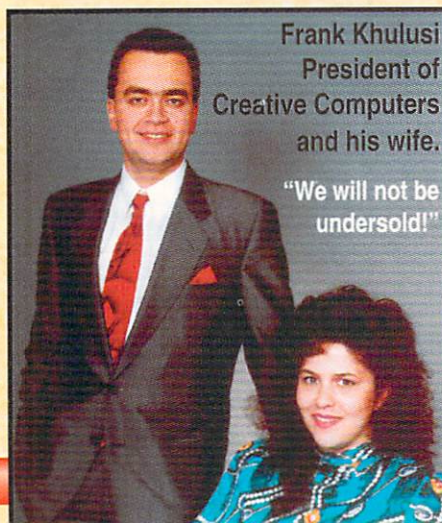
Now with even **LARGER** facilities  
and a **LARGER** stock

- The Best Service
- The Lowest Prices
- The Largest Selection

(One of the halls in the warehouse)

## THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS VIP CLUB (Membership not required to order)

- 5% off on all software (discounted from our already super-low prices).
- Incredible **SAVING** on many hardware items.
- A **FREE** subscription to our newsletter "The Creative Edge."
- A **FREE** Creative Computers Amiga T-Shirt.
- **PRIORITY** notification on all **SPECIAL DEALS** and **BLOW-OUT ITEMS**.



Frank Khulusi  
President of  
Creative Computers  
and his wife.

"We will not be  
undersold!"

**If** you order from Creative Computers before Dec. 31st, 1990, any order totalling **\$600** or more, you will receive a free 1 year membership! Membership could save you hundreds of dollars on future orders.

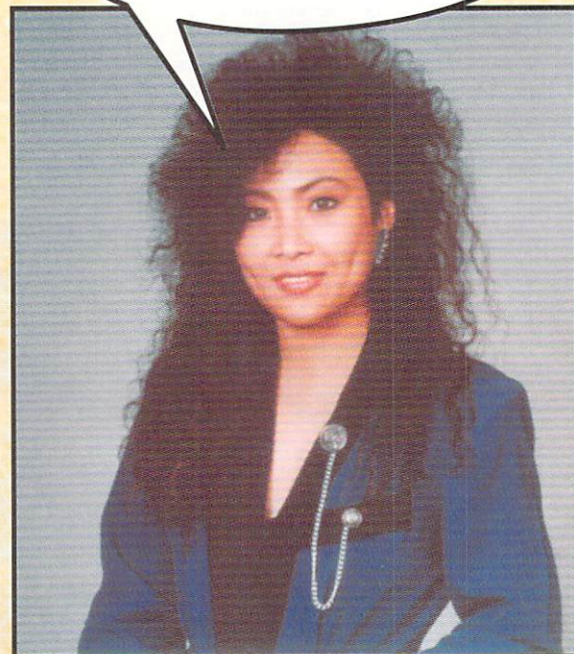
To enroll, call **TOLL-FREE** with your order or fill out and mail in the **Enrollment & Order Form** found elsewhere in this ad.

## ANNOUNCING THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS EXCLUSIVE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE PROGRAM (CC-MBG)

NOW AND THROUGH DECEMBER 31ST, 1990, WHEN YOU PURCHASE ANY ACCELERATORS, FLOPPY DRIVES, HARD DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS, HARD DRIVES AND HARD DRIVE CONTROLLERS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTERS, YOU ARE PROTECTED WITH A FULL 30 DAY, NO QUESTIONS ASKED MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!!

ARE YOU WAITING TO BUY A HARD DRIVE THIS CHRISTMAS BUT DON'T WANT TO BE STUCK WITH A LEMON? ARE YOU TIRED OF WAITING FOR YOUR AMIGA TO COMPUTE BUT DON'T KNOW WHAT AN ACCELERATOR WILL MEAN IN PRACTICAL TERMS TO YOU? YOU NEED NOT WAIT ANY MORE. JUST BUY IT FROM US, AND IF YOU DON'T LIKE IT, SEND IT BACK FOR A FULL REFUND!!!

CC-MBG RULES: LIMITED TIME OFFER ONLY APPLIES TO ABOVE LISTED CATEGORIES. YOU MUST CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE TO OBTAIN AN RA NUMBER BEFORE SENDING ITEM BACK. ITEM MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND IN ORIGINAL PACKAGING. NO DAMAGED ITEMS WILL BE ACCEPTED. REFUNDS ISSUED WITHIN 14 DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE RETURN.





# AMIGA WORLD EXPO PRESENTS

★ BOSTON, MA ★  
January 4-5

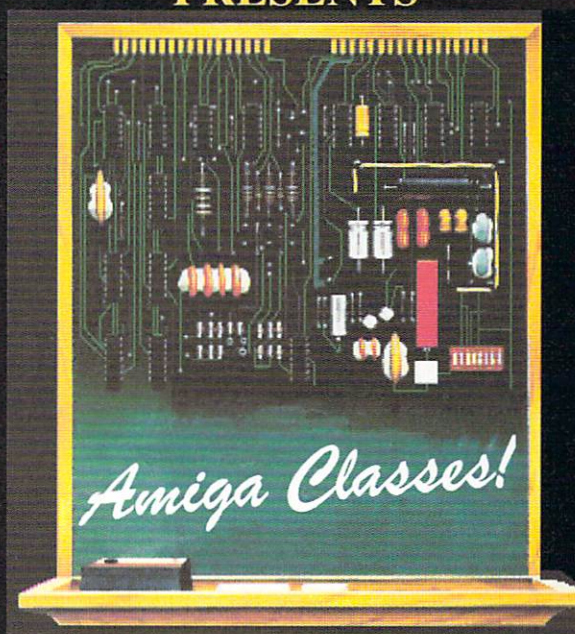
★ SEATTLE, WA ★  
January 11-12

★ RALEIGH, NC ★  
January 18-19

★ SAN DIEGO, CA ★  
January 25-26

★ DETROIT, MI ★  
February 8-9

★ TORONTO, ON ★  
February 22-23



WINTER SEMESTER  
1991

★  
NOVICE CLASSES

★ YOUR FIRST AMIGA ★

★ USING THE CLI ★

★  
MASTER CLASSES

★ AMIGA ANIMATION ★

★ AMIGA GRAPHICS ★

★ AMIGA VIDEO ★

## AMIGA NOVICE CLASSES - THE PERFECT INTRODUCTION

AmigaWorld Expo offers Novice classes for Amiga users just starting out. Both classes are designed to give you basic introductory information. Each class is 3 hours, costs \$30 a person and is limited to 40 students.

## AMIGA MASTER CLASSES - GET THE MOST FROM YOUR AMIGA!

Amiga Master Classes are designed to provide in-depth information on several professional topics of Amiga use. Each subject is offered in the morning in an introductory format and in the afternoon for more advanced users. We encourage you to attend both. Each 3 hour class costs \$60.00 a person and is limited to 40 students.

## AMIGA CLASS INSTRUCTORS - YOUR KEY TO SUCCESS

The quickest way to master your Amiga is to learn from a Master. Our instructors include Amiga luminaries such as: STEVE SEGAL, ORAN J. SANDS III, BRADLEY SCHENCK and GENE BRAWN.

**REGISTER TODAY! CALL 800-32-AMIGA or 914-741-6500**

## NOVICE CLASSES

### Basic Amiga Concepts

NOVICE I is an total introduction for the Amiga user, covering the Amiga software and hardware configurations. Expanding your Amiga with memory, hard drives, printers, modems and other peripherals is discussed.

### Understanding the CLI

NOVICE II gives the Command Line Interface (CLI) an in-depth look. Your Amiga is at its most flexible when you understand use of the CLI. A special look at the world of Amiga public domain software will also be included.

## MASTER CLASSES

### The Amiga Animation Station

ANIMATION I will cover the basics of animation in general and Amiga animation specifically. Different animation options will be discussed with an emphasis on two dimensional animation. ANIMATION II is a continuation of Animation I and delves more specifically into artist's technique. Three dimensional animation is the primary topic for this course.

INSTRUCTOR: STEVE SEGAL

### Working with Amiga Graphics

GRAPHICS I covers all aspects of the current state of the Amiga art of illustration. The advantages and disadvantages of different Amiga resolutions will also be covered.

GRAPHICS II will cover specific techniques on computer illustration. These topics include palettes, anti-aliasing, landscapes, and color-cycling.

INSTRUCTOR: BRADLEY SCHENCK

### The Amiga as a Pro Video Tool

VIDEO I covers basic technical video concepts that concern Amiga users. Amiga graphic techniques for video and informal questions and answer sections form the basis for this class.

VIDEO II is a continuation of Video I. This class will take an effect-oriented approach, demonstrating the usage and combination of various Amiga programs.

INSTRUCTOR: ORAN J. SANDS III or  
GENE BRAWN



# BriWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567  
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433  
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

SOLID PRODUCTS

CALL

# 1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

## CALL US FOR A QUOTE!

*SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED!*



- In-House Technical Support
- A No-surprises Shipping Policy
- Our FIFTH Year in Business
- No Surcharge for Charge Orders
- No Holding of Personal Checks
- A Fair Return/Exchange Policy

### Sterling Service BBS

*The friendly Amiga  
bulletin board system*

Sterling Service uses Amiga graphics, pull-down menus and requesters to create an intuitive interface that makes setting up and operating your BBS a breeze.

**Briwall Price -- \$97**

Lattice C++	259
Lattice V5.10 Dev Package	205
MacroPaint	140
Paragon BBS	107
Project D v1.1	33
Quarterback V4.0	49
Skyline BBS	109
Super Card Ami II	79
Super Explode	39
UltraCard Plus	65
X Copy	33

We maintain an enormous inventory of software. If you don't see what you want, **CALL!**

Titles marked with \* were not yet released when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price/availability.

Titles in **BOLD** are new items

Australian Customers can order software locally from  
Briwall Australia at:  
(062) 88 0131, or  
FAX (062) 88 0337

**WE'RE  
MAIL ORDER  
SPECIALISTS!**

### Powermonger

*New from the designers  
of Populous!*

As leader of your tribe you seek and explore uncharted worlds. You decide whether to negotiate, battle, or offer alliances. Features multi-player capability and hundreds of worlds to explore.

**Briwall Price - \$34**

Red Storm Rising	36
Rings of Medusa	33
Scrabble	27
Second Front	34
Sextimates	33
Sex Vixens from Space	25
Shadow of the Beast	27
Shadow of the Beast 2	39
Shark Attack	26
Shinobi	33
Sim City	30
Sim City Terrain Editor	15
Spherical	17
Star Trek V*	33
Storm Across Europe	41
Streed Rod	27
Strike Aces	33
Tennis Cup	27
Test Drive 2: The Duel	33
Test Drive 2: European Challenge	13
The Colony	33
The Killing Game Show	30
The Plague	27
Their Finest Hour: Battle Britain	41
Third Courier	33
Tunnels of Armageddon	27
Ultima IV	39
Unreal	34
Waterloo	41
Weltris	23
Where Europe is Carmen San Diego	33
Where in USA is Carmen San Diego	33
Where in World is Carmen San Diego	30
Wings	34
Wings of Fury	27

### CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

3D Professional	320
3D Professional Video	91
AmiMagic	88
Animation Soundtrack	88
Art Department	59
Art Department Prof.*	129
Autodroid	50
AutoScript	84
Broadcast Titrer	193
Broadcast Titrer II	249
Color Splitter Auto Cable	45
Credit Text Scroller	27
Deluxe Paint Version 3	99
Deluxe Video 3	23
Digimate 3	23
Digipaint 3	69
Digiview v4.0 (for 500/2000)	139
Digiworks 3D	84
Director	49
Disney Animation Studio	119
Draw 2000	169
Genesis*	97
Graphics Starter Kit	65
Imagine*	224
Interchange	33
Intro CAD Plus	108
Kara Fonts	call

### VIDEO TITLING STARTER KIT

The perfect way to get started in home, school, or industrial video.

Comes complete with:

- Genlock unit
- Titling software
- Video fonts
- All the necessary cables
- A comprehensive manual

**Briwall Price - \$199**

### ACCESSORIES

64 Emulator	\$52
Amtrac (trackball)	68
Cables	call
Camera Lens 16mm - No Iris	22
Copy Stand with Light Fixtures	64
Covers	call
DigiView Adapter Gender Chang..	16
Disks - 3.5" DSD box of 100	77
Flicker Master	14
Ink	call
Joystick - Gravis	35
Marcus RB2-109 Track Ball	45
Mouse Master	29
Paper	call
Ribbon	call
Safeskin Keyboard Protectors	20
Switch Box Fax/Phone	129

### BOOKS

Advanced Amiga Basic	\$15
Amiga 3D Graphics Programming	17
Amiga Basic Inside&Out+	20
Amiga C for Beginners+	15
Amiga C for Advanced Progs+	25
Amiga Companion 2nd Edition	15
Amiga DOS Inside & Out+	17
Amiga DOS Quick Ref Manual	8
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	17
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out+	27
Amiga Hardware Reference Review	18
Amiga Machine Language+	17
Amiga Printers: Inside&Out	28
Amiga Programmer's Handbook 2	20
Amiga System Prog's Guide+	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
C Primer Plus	21
Dungeon Master Hint Book	11
Inside the Amiga with C	21
Making Music on the Amiga*	28
ROM Kernel Ref: Exec.Lib&Devs	28
ROM Kernel Ref: Includes&AutoDoc	27

### GENERAL BUSINESS

Advantage (The)	129
BGraphics	126
DBMAN V	209
Excellence V2.0 (1MB)	150
Family Tree (Your)	35
Office*	189
Pagesetter II	84
Page Stream V2.0	192
Pen Pal	99
Professional Draw 2.0	139
Professional Page 1.3	189
Professional Page 2.0	call
Proscript for Prowrite	32
Prowrite V3.0	114
Saxon Publisher	279
Scribble - Platinum Edition	72
Security Analyst	48
Service Industry Accounting	252
Superbase Personal	53
Superbase Personal 2	99
Superbase Professional V3.0	225
Superplan	99
Word Perfect v4.1.11	149
Works - Platinum Edition	140

### EDUCATION

Algebra Plus	\$33
Algebra Plus Vol2	33
Barney Bear Goes to School	23
Barney Bear Goes to the Farm	23
Barney Bear Goes to Space	23
Distant Suns (Galileo 3)	46
Katie's Farm	27

### Barney Bear Meets Santa Claus



This learning game combines the excitement of the season with sounds, music, speech, interactive stories and learning activities for the young computer user.

**Briwall Price - \$23**

Math Blaster	33
Mavis Beacon Typing	34
McGee	27
Mixed Up Mother Goose	20
MyPaint	33
MyPaint Data Disk 1	17
MyPaint Data Disk 2	17
Rhyming Notebook	29
Talking Story Book	20
World Atlas 2.0	39

### ENTERTAINMENT

688 Attack Sub	\$34
AD&D - Champions of Krynn	35
AD&D - Dragon Strike	34
AD&D - Pool of Radiance	35
Altered Beast	34
Anarchy	27
Bandit Kings of Ancient China	39
Bar Games	39
Battle Squadron	24
Black Gold	27
Blades of Steel	30
Blue Angels	30
Bride of the Robot	26
Bridge 6.0	27

### BUCK ROGERS

*Countdown to Doomsday  
New from SSI!*

TSR and SSI have joined up again for this science fiction role playing game. Complete with spaceships, combat, robots, monsters and villains, get ready for adventure in the 25th century.

**Briwall Price - \$34**

Check Mate	36
Clown-O-Mania	23
Codemaster: Iceman	39
Colonel's Bequest	39
Dragon's Lair II: Singe's Castle	46
Dragon Lord*	34
Draconscape	27
Drakkhen	39
Dungeon Master	26
Dungeon Master 2*	27
Earl Weaver Baseball	35
Earl Weaver Stats '89 Disk	14
F-29 Retaliator*	34
Falcon	33
Flood	27
Future Wars	33
Genie's Khan	39
Ghost Busters II	27
Halls of Montezuma*	30
Hardball II	41
Harpoon*	33
Heat Wave: Offshore Racing	30
Hero's Quest	39
Highway Patrol 2	30
Hoyles Book of Games	23
Hoyles Games 2	23
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretzky	35
Immortal	33
Imperium	27
Ishtar: Way of the Stones	36
It Came From the Desert	33
It Came From the Desert II	14
Jigsaw Puzzlemania	20
Kings Quest 4	39
Leisure Suit Larry 3	39
Life & Death*	34
Loom	41
M1 Tank Platoon	39
Matrix Marauders	27
Midwinter	27
Might & Magic 2	41
Mutant Priestess	30
Neuromancer	31
Nobunga's Ambition*	39
Operation Spruance	33
Overrun	41
Pictionary	27
Pirates!	30
Planet of Lust	24
Police Quest 2	39
Populus	34
Power Pinball	27
Powermonger*	34
Pro Football Simulation	23
Projectyle	27
Red Lightning	39

## NEWTEK's Dynamic Duo

**Digi-Paint 3**  
The Ultimate  
Paint Program  
**\$69**

HAM painting package for the Amiga written in 100% assembly language for a fast, powerful, easy-to-use program.

**Digi-View Gold 4.0**  
Simply the Best!  
**\$139**

Digitize images with complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution and palette.

**The Briwall Package -- \$399**

Digi-View 4.0, Panasonic WV1410 Camera, 16mm Lens w/variable iris and Copy Stand w/lights  
If you would like Digi-Paint 3 with the package, add \$65



SOLID SUPPORT

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

BriWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

VISA

PLEASE COME VISIT US!  
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST  
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST

MasterCard

DRIVE  
PACKAGES

## SCSI CONTROLLERS

We have the technical sales  
staff and trained technicians  
to help you with a hard drive  
package purchase.These package prices are  
complete, and include all  
additional hardware  
required. A500/A1000  
packages include case and  
cables. (On packages with a  
"B" you can deduct \$110 if  
you don't want the case and  
cable.) A2000 mounting  
brackets may be additional.Drive assembly is \$15, or  
assemble it yourself!

HARD DRIVES	Drive Specs.	Drive Price	SCSI CONTROLLERS											
			Advantage	GVPSC II HC	GVPSC II HC80	Hardframe	Kronos	Trumpcard	Trmped-Prof	Micro-Dyn	Kronos*	Trumpcard	Trmped-Prof	Micro-Dyn*
			A2000 \$159	A2000 \$169	A2000 \$215	A2000 \$172	A2000 \$186	A2000 \$131	A2000 \$219	A2000 \$75	A500 \$328	A500 \$212	A500 \$285	A1000 \$185
32MB-40ms Seagate-3.5		\$282	\$435	\$447	\$490	\$450	\$463	\$412	\$497	\$357	\$610	\$492	\$561	\$472
40MB-11ms Quantum-3.5		\$403	\$556	\$568	\$611	\$571	\$584	\$533	\$618	\$478	\$731	\$613	\$682	\$593
44MB-25ms Syquest-5.25		\$569	\$722	\$734	\$777	\$737	\$750	\$699	\$784	\$644	\$887	\$779	\$848	\$749
Syquest w/ Case&Cart		\$875	\$1,028	\$1,040	\$1,083	\$1,043	\$1,056	\$1,005	\$1,090	\$950	\$1,193	\$1,085	\$1,154	\$1,055
48MB-28ms Seagate-3.5		\$319	\$472	\$484	\$527	\$487	\$500	\$449	\$534	\$394	\$647	\$529	\$598	\$509
64MB-24ms Seagate-3.5		\$369	\$522	\$534	\$577	\$537	\$550	\$499	\$584	\$444	\$697	\$579	\$648	\$559
80MB-11ms Quantum-3.5		\$659	\$812	\$824	\$867	\$827	\$840	\$789	\$874	\$734	\$987	\$869	\$938	\$849
84MB-24ms Seagate-3.5		\$415	\$568	\$580	\$623	\$583	\$596	\$545	\$630	\$490	\$743	\$625	\$694	\$605
100MB-11ms Quantum-3.5		\$712	\$865	\$877	\$920	\$880	\$893	\$842	\$927	\$787	\$1,040	\$922	\$991	\$902
210MB-11ms Quantum-3.5		\$1,058	\$1,211	\$1,223	\$1,226	\$1,226	\$1,239	\$1,188	\$1,273	\$1,133	\$1,386	\$1,268	\$1,337	\$1,248

Many other package deals available! Please call!

## Supra Corporation

## Amiga 2000 Hard Drive Packages

These packages come complete with controller and  
hard drive, are formatted and ready to use.Supra Wordsync w/40MB Quantum HD \$529  
Supra Wordsync w/100MB Quantum HD \$827

## Amiga 1000 and 500 Supra Drive Packages

These packages come complete with controller, case,  
power supply, are formatted and ready to use.44MB/Syquest Supra Drive Pkg. A1000 A500  
105MB/Quantum Supra Drive Pkg. \$1029 \$969  
\$989 \$929

## Amiga 500XP Hard Drive Packages + RAM

20MB with 512K \$575 with 2MB \$665  
40MB with 512K \$699 with 2MB \$785

## GVP

## ACCELERATOR BOARDS!

A3001 - 68030-882/28MHz + 4MB \$1549  
A3001 with 40MB Quantum \$1899  
A3001 with 80MB Quantum \$2149

A3033 - 68030-882/33MHz + 4MB SCALL

A3050 - 68030-882/50MHz + 4MB \$3199

A500 SERIES II HARD DRIVE  
SYSTEMS + RAM

SCALL

We carry a COMPLETE line of GVP products!  
Please call for other products and prices.P  
A  
C  
K  
A  
G  
E  
S

BOARDS	0K	512K	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
A 2 8-up! 1MBx1	\$138	n/a	n/a	\$250	\$370	\$602
0 Supra 1MBx1	\$119	n/a	n/a	\$244	\$375	\$629
0 GVP 8/0 1MB SIMM	\$215	n/a	n/a	\$365	\$511	\$791
0 Ramworks 256Kx4	\$115	\$153	\$193	\$267	\$415	\$687
0 Baseboard 256Kx4	\$119	\$158	\$198	\$272	\$420	n/a
5 ICD 520 256Kx4	\$110	\$149	\$189	\$263	n/a	n/a
0 Xic Fastram 1MB SIMM	\$210	call	call	\$354	\$500	call
0 Meta4-case 1MB SIMM	\$249	call	call	\$390	\$536	n/a
0 The two	next	boards	are for	owners	with	cases.
0 For Xetec Owners	\$90	call	call	\$240	\$386	call
0 For Meta4 Owners	\$155	call	call	\$309	\$455	n/a

## ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Hurricane 2800 w/030-882/25 0K \$737  
Hurricane A500 w/020-881/16 1MB \$726  
MegaMidget Racer Bare \$585  
MegaMidget Racer 33MHz w/512K \$1495  
Midget Racer A2000 w/030 25MHz \$719

## CHIPS

4MB (SIMM) for GVP Acc Bd \$599  
4MB x 8 bit SIMM \$497  
4MB x 1 bit 100ns \$68  
DRAM - 1MB x 8 bits SIMM \$79  
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 120ns ZIP \$16  
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 120ns \$11  
Math Chip 68882 - 25MHz \$349  
Micro Proc Chip 68030 - 25MHz \$276  
SCRAM - 1MB x 4 bit 80ns ZIP \$68  
SCRAM - 256K x 4 bit 80ns ZIP \$13

## DRIVES (FLOPPY)

AE High Density 3.5" ext. \$210  
Applied Engineering 3.5" ext. \$109  
Calif. Access 880 3.5" ext. \$125  
Master 3A 3.5-inch external \$110  
Meiji 3.5-inch external \$115  
SupraDrive 3.5" ext. \$109

## DRIVES (Hard)

84MB Seagate 5.25" ST296N \$391  
100MB Connor 3.5" CP3100 \$847  
158MB Micropolis 5.25" 1674-7 \$1125

## GENLOCKS

Amigen \$99  
Magni 4010 & 4010S \$1629  
Minigen \$215  
Neriki 1187 YCS \$2039  
Neriki Desktop YC \$1269  
SuperGen \$669  
SuperGen 2000s \$1869  
Vidtech ScanLock VLS-1 \$859

## MEMORY A500

501-type Clone \$69  
EXP-512 512K (501 type) \$53  
EXP-8000 2MB \$479  
RAM500 Supra (501 Type) \$675  
SupraDrive A500 RAM 2MB \$242  
WizRAM A500 0.0MB \$95

## MIDI/SOUND

A.M.A.S. \$135  
CMI External 500/2000 \$60  
ECE - External A500/1000/2000 \$49

## MODEMS

Aprotek Mini A500/1000/2000 \$79  
Baud Bandit \$110  
Baud Bandit Level 5 \$139  
Courier HST 14.4K \$635  
Courier HST Dual Std. \$1065  
DataLink A2000 int. \$145  
DataLink Express ext. \$189  
Supra 2400 w/o cable \$111  
Supra Modem Plus MNP Level 5 \$159  
Zoom Modem (2400 Bd) \$109

## MONITORS

DiamondScan AUM 1381ATS \$569  
ICM 135 Stereo \$299  
Monitorm Viking I \$1419  
NEC Multisync 3D \$695  
Seiko CM-1440 \$675  
Sony I302 (multisync) \$789  
Sony PVM-1390 \$525

## MOUSES

Boing Optical \$99  
GI-1000 Optical \$79  
M4 Contriver \$49  
The Cordless Mouse \$99

## PRINTERS

Citizen GSX-140 \$369  
Canon PJ1080A Color Ink Jet \$539  
HP Deskjet Plus \$795  
HP Laser Series HP \$1179  
HP Paint Jet \$1150  
NEC 2200XE \$379  
Okidata ML-182 Turbo \$339  
Qume CrystalPrint Pkg. II \$2799  
Sharp JX730 (color ink jet) \$1699  
Star NX-1000R Rainbow \$259  
Printerface \$82

## SCSI ERASABLE OPTICAL

Tahiti 1GB \$7995  
Ricoch 570MB (drive only) \$3499  
Sony 640MB (w/1 cartridge) \$4899

## SCANNERS

Prof. Scanlab (Softw+Hardw) \$795  
Han-D-Scan \$309  
Migraph Scanner \$360  
Sharp JX-300 + Prof Scanlab \$4349

## VIDEO

Camera Lens 16mm w/variable iris \$49  
Camera Panasonic 1500X \$309

## Camera Panasonic WV1410

\$189  
Color Splitter \$109  
Flicker Fixer A2000 \$435  
Frame Buffer/Capture 1MB \$749  
Frame Grabber - 256 Gray Scales \$636  
Frame Grabber - Progressive \$539  
HAM-E \$299  
VIP Video Interface \$109

## MISC HARDWARE

A-Net A2000 \$615  
A-Net A500 \$659  
Case - Bomarc Tower \$286  
CD-ROM External Drive \$699  
CD-ROM A2000 Int. Drive \$599  
Draw Tablet - Easy! 500 \$399  
Draw Tablet - Sketchmaster 12x12 \$599  
EtherNet A2065\* \$290  
Fast Fax \$599  
Kwikstart A1000 \$105  
MouseTime - A1000 Clock \$33  
Multiport Board CMI \$179  
PC Powerboard \$499  
Power supply - AE A500 100W \$89  
Rejuvenator A1000 (bare) \$350  
ST506/RLI to SCSI Adaptor \$165  
Tool Bus A500 or A1000 w/power \$227SHIPPING POLICY: ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments  
are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total software order.UPS: Ground \$4.50 (cont. USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 PER ITEM (must be  
received by 12 Noon); Priority Mail: USA \$4.50 (Includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$7.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual  
Shipping + Insurance.

HARDWARE: Shipping charges for all hardware are \$4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our  
TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5661. Price, availability, and compatibility checks are also  
welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM - 4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order,  
please specify your computer model, home & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and  
name of bank.ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School  
Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional -- for established BriWall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on  
a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship!RETURN POLICY (for Non-Entertainment software and Accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your  
needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a  
refund, exchange, or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$10.00  
MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE  
items, Entertainment software, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Call (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST.

We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions,  
such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed  
questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.





## # 22

A continuing series  
of tips, techniques,  
and tricks for  
creating more  
imaginative Amiga  
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

# Graphics Arsenal

A special roundup of useful support programs  
and relevant hardware of interest to Amiga artists.

WHILE THE MAJORITY of "Accent" columns focus on tips and techniques using major Amiga paint programs, let's shift gears for the moment and highlight some of the supporting cast of software and hardware providing assistance to the Amiga artist. The items in our sample all represent products that I have found interesting and helpful over the past couple of years.

*Editor's Note: The public-domain and shareware programs mentioned below are available on the People/Link (P/Link) and GENie networks. Both sources are given after the name of the program where possible. In the P/Link references, the Library (Lib.) number refers to the P/Link "AmigaZone" library in which the file is located. The file number following the GENie citations are, of course, the GENie "Amiga File" numbers. Contact People/Link at 800/524-0100; GENie at 800/638-9636.*

### LOVELY LANDSCAPES AND "SHARING" THE WEALTH

Many Amiga graphics enthusiasts are frustrated by their limited rendering skills. Interesting programs exist to generate images from scratch that can either stand alone or provide a starting point for a painting. **Scene Generator**, a commercial program by Brett Casebolt (\$49.95, Natural Graphics) creates beautiful fractal landscapes with rocks, vegetation, water, and clouds. You can adjust the level of detail, overscan, viewing angle, lighting, and other parameters prior to rendering. You can save the image as an IFF file and load it into a paint program for further work—as I did in the illustration that accompanies this column. The images also serve as great backgrounds for 3-D objects, providing welcome relief from checkerboard floors.

**Fracgen** (P/Link, Lib. 5, #12070), shareware by Doug Houck, lets you draw seed

lines from which the software generates fractal forms. There is an excellent library of seed segments in its Nature library, including "beach grass," "fiddlehead," and "evergreen." These produce natural forms that, again, you can save and use in paint programs. Evergreen—which I also used in the accompanying illustration—makes wonderful trees that you can stamp as brushes into your painted landscape. Other libraries include the classic geometric fractal seeds.

**Hermes' Formula** (GENie, #4279; P/Link, Lib. 4, #17025), shareware by Hermes, allows you to enter simple or complex 3-D spatial functions to be graphed in color by the software. It also includes a good library of useful formulas. Beyond its direct value as a math package, Formula can also produce effective IFF images you can use in space-craft bridge displays, fake map grids, and other fun, pseudo-scientific or artistic imagery.

A really odd but addictive shareware program is **RGS** (GENie, #6607; P/Link, Lib. 7, #16938) by J. H. H. Lowengrad. A sonic spectrum editor, RGS allows you to paint a sonogram using specialized brushes and tools, then synthesize and play the corresponding audio waveform. I find it fascinating trying to paint sonograms that will synthesize as speechlike sounds, and I have managed to create interesting alien speech this way. Although RGS has extensive built-in paint capabilities, I often load RGS's screen into DeluxePaint III (\$149.95, Electronic Arts) in order to use the latter's Shade and Blend tools. RGS also allows you to analyze sound files, converting them into playable visual sonograms. You can map any IFF image into the sonogram window—for instance, you could synthesize the sound of your favorite Richard Nixon picture.



**Makeanim** (GENie, #1417; P/Link, Lib. 6, #11903) is one of several public-domain utilities that convert a list of IFF files into a standard Anim. This is a simple way to create HAM animations, and Makeanim is a great utility for experimental animation.

**Showanim** (GENie, #5811; P/Link, Lib. 6, #17939), Gary Bonham's freely distributable Anim player, offers low memory overhead and good Anim controls. It becomes especially handy combined with Diskmaster (\$49.95, Progressive Peripherals), which allows you to customize eight-character commands. I rename Showanim as "anim" and enter it in place of Diskmaster's command #1 as "anim -c" (the suffix is showanim's looping command). This configuration allows me to show Anims from Diskmaster by clicking on a series of animation files and then sequencing through them with the Escape key. While the technique works for version 1.1 of Diskmaster, I have not had the same success with later versions of the program.

#### IMAGE-PROCESSING PROGRAMS AND FUN GADGETRY

One often finds it desirable to have several IFF images share a common palette. This allows for clean compositing of picture elements with a paint program (as in last month's "Accent") or via such presentation software as The Director II (\$129.95, Right Answers Group), CanDo (\$149.95, INOVATronics), or Deluxe-Video III (\$149.95, Electronic Arts). **Makepal**, by Keith Doyle and on The Director's Toolkit disk (\$39.95), does a good job of automating this task. Makepal analyzes a string of IFF files and computes an optimized average palette. Through such programs as PIXmate (\$49.95, Progressive Peripherals), The Art Department (\$89.95, ASDG), and



In "Moon From Planet 7" (above), the landscape was created from Scene Generator, the trees were produced by Fracgen, and the tower, moon, and compositing were done in DPaint.

Digi-View's software (\$199.95, NewTek), you can then use Makepal to remap all the images to a common palette.

Speaking of **The Art Department**, I would like to emphasize that this newcomer to the image-processing arena is an excellent, high-performance piece of software. Anyone serious about Amiga graphics should take a good look at it. By storing all images in 24-bit format, the program can carry out all operations at the 24-bit level before rendering those images to the screen. The resulting quality is remarkable. The Art Department produces the best scaling of IFF files I have seen.

**Power Packer** (GENie, #6248; P/Link, Lib. 4, #19910), by Nico Francois, is a handy shareware utility packed with features. Its main function is to compress other programs—a useful bit of economy that allows the Amiga artist to put more programs onto a hard drive, RAM disk, or floppy. For instance, a program such as PIXmate can be compressed to about 60% of its original file size. Nothing special is needed to decompress and run the programs.

On the hardware side, my recommendation is more for fun than anything else. **VoRecOne** (\$159.95, Impulse) is a trainable voice-recognition device. Although its level of reliable vocabulary

recognition puts it more in the experimenter's realm than in the professional's, I have a lot of fun with it as an interface to paint programs. By training a VoRecOne script to activate keyboard commands, I can turn all menu bars off on the Amiga screen, put a microphone around my neck, and start painting away. The brush becomes a magic tool as it changes character in response to voiced commands. I use Color, Shade, Blend, Comma, Brush, Pixel, Spare, Fill, and a few other commonly used tools from among the DPaint shortcuts. As long as I limit the vocabulary, I can attain a fairly high level of reliability, although I still find myself occasionally suckered into fills when I shout "Blend." Remember, something like this is really for experimental use, not bread-and-butter assignments.

So, in the future, don't limit your choice of graphics tools to just one paint program. Look around and use anything and everything that can help you create a better, more satisfying image. ■

*Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.*



# Console Device Controls

By Eugene Mortimore

The Amiga's console device is always working for you. From the moment you boot, it automatically cooperates with AmigaDOS, Intuition, and most other built-in devices to assure proper machine input and output behavior. Its automatic keyboard-reading and window-writing mechanism springs from a hidden set of internal communication rules. The Intuition window/console-device linkage is managed by specific types of control strings defined by the ANSI 3.64 terminal-definition standard. To control the console-device/window linkage in a C-language program, you must learn how to represent these control strings in C.

After hooking the console device to an Intuition window (see the program below), you can control the text displayed in your window with console-device, control-string byte sequences. The console device's internal routines were written to recognize these strings, which your program can both send (write) and receive (read).

### WRITE AWAY

For writing, each complete control-byte sequence consists of a set of control-byte subsequences. Each of these is preceded by a control-sequence "introducer" byte. The entire byte sequence ends with a "null" (0x00) byte. The usually helpful *Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Libraries and Devices* presents a cryptic summary of these control strings, so I'll try to clarify its descriptions and give you some useful examples.

For instance, the manual tells you to set the top offset for window text display as:

```
9B <offset> 79
```

Now, how do you translate that description into a C-language programming sequence? You do it by sending strings to the console device in the form of a hex-byte character stream, a series of individual bytes. These control strings always start with the 0x9B

command introducer byte and may contain one or more command-specific control bytes that inform the console device which command is being requested. Between these two you can include some optional command-specific "information" bytes. Be sure to terminate the whole string with a null (0x00) byte. For example, to turn the window's text cursor off (make it invisible), you declare and send the following null-terminated, five-byte hex string:

```
{0x9B, 0x30, 0x20, 0x70, 0x00}
```

This string has three control bytes packaged between the first and fifth bytes, but has no information bytes. Notice that each individual character byte is preceded by the "0x" hex descriptor. Each comma-separated entry in this string is a distinct console-device byte, and the last one is the null byte.

This string therefore defines precisely five byte characters that you are sending to the console device. By console-device, internal-routine convention, the first byte (the control-sequence introducer) is a 0x9B byte. This tells the console device that all subsequent bytes until the next 0x9B constitute a distinct control string. The null byte tells the console device where the string ends.

If you later want to make the text cursor visible again, just send the following four-byte, null-terminated hex string:

```
{0x9B, 0x20, 0x70, 0x00}
```

This string has two control bytes sandwiched between the introducer and null terminator bytes, but, again, includes no command-specific information bytes.

To set a window's text display to begin at the 55th raster scan line, send the following null-terminated hex string to the console device:

```
{0x9B, 0x35, 0x35, 0x79, 0x00}
```

Notice here that each 0x35 is the hex code for decimal ►



*All photographs are of  
actual DCTV screens.*



# The Future Is Here

- ▲ Paint, digitize and display full color NTSC video graphics on any Amiga.<sup>®</sup>\*
- ▲ Capture a video frame in 10 seconds from any color video camera. (Also works with still video cameras, video disk and still frame capable VCR's.)
- ▲ Display and capture full color 24 bit high resolution images.
- ▲ Convert DCTV<sup>™</sup> images to or from any IFF display format (including HAM and 24 bit).
- ▲ Paint, digitize and conversion software are all included.
- ▲ Works with all popular 3D programs.
- ▲ Animate in full NTSC color.

**\$495**

*\* Min. 1 Meg. required*

DCTV<sup>™</sup> (Digital Composite Television) is a revolutionary new video display and digitizing system for the Amiga. Using the Amiga's chip memory as its frame buffer memory, DCTV<sup>™</sup> creates a full color NTSC display with all the color and resolution of television. Sophisticated true color video paint, digitizing and image processing software are all combined into one easy to use package included with DCTV<sup>™</sup>. DCTV<sup>™</sup> also works with all popular 3D programs to create full color animations that can be played back in real time.

## DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742 Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1990 Digital Creations. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Patents applied for.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.



5. (While this string tells the console device to begin displaying text at the 55th raster scan line, you can fill in any other appropriate position.) Unlike the others, this string has two command-specific information bytes (each one 0x35) and one command-specific control byte (0x79) following the 0x9B introducer byte.

Now, to accomplish both of the preceding actions with one write string, send the following:

```
{0x9B, 0x35, 0x35, 0x79, 0x9B, 0x20, 0x70, 0x00}
```

Here you have two 0x9Bs, each introducing a new control string; again, the entire string has to be null-terminated to tell the console device where it ends.

To both home the cursor and clear the text window to its very end, send the following:

```
{0x9B, 0x48, 0x9B, 0x4A, 0x00}
```

To send a request to the console device asking for reports that tell your program when a specific window becomes active, a gadget is pressed or released, or a disk is inserted or removed, use the following string:

```
{0x9B, 0x33, 0x37, 0x38, 0x31, 0x35, 0x31, 0x36, 0x00}
```

Finally, to request that the console device send your program a report of the current text cursor position, send the following:

```
{0x9B, 0x6E, 0x00}
```

### CHARACTER READING

The console device also creates and then sends a continuous stream of byte characters that merges all input-event bytes with all bytes that represent specifically requested window-related-event reports. Your program continuously monitors (reads) this byte stream in order to recognize any such byte subsequences.

For example, the cursor-position write string shown above would be especially useful if you were developing a word-processing program and wanted to monitor a window's text-cursor position at all times. You would send (write) that string to the console device, and it would thereafter report the current cursor position as part of your program's console-device read byte stream. Then, whenever your program needed the current cursor position, it would read the console-device byte stream and look for a current cursor position report. Each report entry would come to your program as a column/row position. For example, the string

```
{0x9B, 0x34, 0x30, 0x3B, 0x31, 0x32, 0x52}
```

indicates that the cursor is currently at column 40 (0x34, 0x30) and row 12 (0x31, 0x32). The 0x3B byte represents the ; character, often used as a byte separator for the information bytes.

Notice, once again, that each decimal digit is represented by a hex code. Here, the initial 0x9B byte and the later 0x3B and 0x52 bytes—sandwiching the actual position-information bytes—enables your program to recognize this position report in the console-device's reading of the byte stream.

### AUTOMATIC REWRITING

To illustrate some of the above ideas, Listing 1 shows a small program that reads console-device-supplied keyboard characters, displays (writes) them in one window and then displays an expanded set of related characters in another window. Study this program to understand how the console-device reading and writing mechanisms are set up and used.

*Eugene Mortimore is an Amiga developer and the author of Sybex's Amiga Programmer's Handbook. Write to him at 2620 Center St., Bethel Park, PA 15102.*

**Listing 1. Console read/write demo program. (Tested with the Manx 3.6 and Lattice (now SAS) 5.04 compilers.)**

```
#include <exec/types.h>
#include <exec/memory.h>
#include <intuition/intuition.h>
#include <stdio.h>

char *ReadWord[] = {"a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g", "h", "i", "j"};
char *SubWord[] = {"address", "byte", "character", "device", "error",
                  "flag", "gadget", "handle", "input", "jack"};

char *writeString;
char consolePrep[] = {0x9B, 0x35, 0x35, 0x79, 0x9B, 0x30, 0x20, 0x70, 0x00};

struct IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase;
struct Window *window1, *window2;
struct MsgPort *msgPort1, *msgPort2;
struct IOStdReq *readRequestWindow1, *writeRequestWindow1, *writeRequestWindow2;

struct NewWindow newWindow1 =
    {10, 10, 200, 100, 0, 1, CLOSEWINDOW, ACTIVATE, NULL, NULL, (UBYTE
    *) "Window1", NULL, NULL, 5, 5, -1, -1, WBENCHSCREEN};
```



# SuperGen<sup>TM</sup>

## GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Two independent dissolve controls
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Compatible with all Amiga<sup>®</sup> models
- ▲ Dual video outputs
- ▲ Key output
- ▲ Selectable 3.58MHz Notch Filter

**SUPERGEN IS THE PROVEN  
INDUSTRY STANDARD GENLOCK  
AND OVERLAY SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA**

**\$749.95**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

# INTRODUCING THE SuperGen SC<sup>TM</sup>

**ALL THE QUALITY OF OUR ORIGINAL SUPERGEN<sup>TM</sup>  
NOW ON A CARD FOR THE AMIGA<sup>®</sup> 2000 SERIES**

- ▲ Occupies the video slot
- ▲ 1 video in, 1 video out
- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Switch selectable overlay function
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Optional remote dissolve console (\$75)

**\$599.95**

# SuperGen 2000<sup>TM</sup>

**THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD  
FOR THE AMIGA<sup>®</sup> 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS**

- ▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- ▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- ▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
- ▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

**\$1995**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Circle 29 on Reader Service card.



# P O I N T E R S

```

struct NewWindow newWindow2 =
    {230, 10, 200, 100, 0, 1, CLOSEWINDOW, NULL, NULL, NULL, (UBYTE *)"Window2",
     NULL, NULL, 5, 5, -1, -1, WBENCHSCREEN};
/* ***** */
main()
{
    char ConsoleRead(); void ConsoleWrite();
    int i, j, openWindow1, openWindow2;

    IntuitionBase = (struct IntuitionBase *) OpenLibrary("intuition.library", 33L);

    window1 = (struct Window *) OpenWindow(&newWindow1);
    window2 = (struct Window *) OpenWindow(&newWindow2);

    msgPort1 = (struct MsgPort *) CreatePort("Window 1 Console Device Message Port", 0L);
    msgPort2 = (struct MsgPort *) CreatePort("Window 2 Console Device Message Port", 0L);

    readRequestWindow1 = (struct IOStdReq *) CreateStdIO(msgPort1);
    writeRequestWindow1 = (struct IOStdReq *) CreateStdIO(msgPort1);

    writeRequestWindow2 = (struct IOStdReq *) CreateStdIO(msgPort2);

    readRequestWindow1->io_Data = (APTR) window1;
    readRequestWindow1->io_Length = (LONG) sizeof(*window1);

    openWindow1 = OpenDevice("console.device", 0L, readRequestWindow1, 0L);

    writeRequestWindow1->io_Device = readRequestWindow1->io_Device;
    writeRequestWindow1->io_Unit = readRequestWindow1->io_Unit;

    writeRequestWindow2->io_Data = (APTR) window2;
    writeRequestWindow2->io_Length = (LONG) sizeof(*window2);

    openWindow2 = OpenDevice("console.device", 0L, writeRequestWindow2, 0L);

    ConsoleWrite(writeRequestWindow1, consolePrep);
    ConsoleWrite(writeRequestWindow2, consolePrep);

    writeString[1] = '\0';
    for(i = 0; i < 10; i++)
    {
        writeString[0] = ConsoleRead(readRequestWindow1);
        ConsoleWrite(writeRequestWindow1, writeString);
        for(j = 0; j < 10; j++)
        {
            if(strcmp(writeString, ReadWord[j]) == 0)
            {
                ConsoleWrite(writeRequestWindow2, " ");
                ConsoleWrite(writeRequestWindow2, SubWord[j]);
            }
        }
    }
    CloseWindow(window1); CloseWindow(window2); exit(0);
}
/* ***** */
char ConsoleRead(ioStdReq)
struct IOStdReq *ioStdReq;
{
    char readChar;
    ioStdReq->io_Data = &readChar;
    ioStdReq->io_Length = 1;
    ioStdReq->io_Command = CMD_READ;
    (void) DoIO(ioStdReq);
    return readChar;
}
/* ***** */
void ConsoleWrite(ioStdReq, string)
struct IOStdReq *ioStdReq;
char *string;
{
    ioStdReq->io_Data = (APTR) string;
    ioStdReq->io_Length = -1L;
    ioStdReq->io_Command = CMD_WRITE;
    (void) DoIO(ioStdReq);
}

```

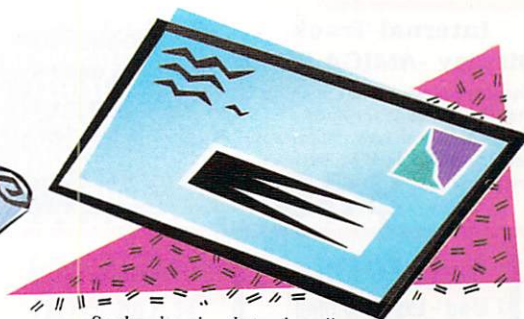


# Now \$4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GENie Services.



Get top news  
and weather reports

Learn from  
our online encyclopedia



Send and receive electronic mail

Play single  
player games



**WALL ST.**



Check current stock closings

Dozens of informative bulletin boards.



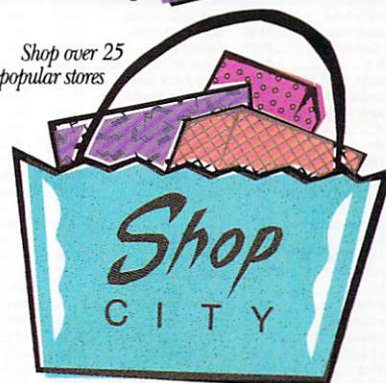
Book flights with  
EAAzy Sabre



**JUST \$4.95**

Moneyback guarantee  
Sign up now. If you're not  
satisfied after using  
GENie for one month,  
we'll refund your \$4.95.

Shop over 25  
popular stores



Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GENie Service features. For just \$4.95 a month.\* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just \$6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GENie there's no sign-up fee.

## Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH

3. At the U#=prompt, enter  
XTX99499,GENIE then press  
RETURN.

4. Have a major credit card or  
your checking account number  
ready.

For more information in  
the U.S. or Canada, call  
1-800-638-9636.



**GE Information Services**

\*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate \$18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.





**DIRECT FROM EUROPE**

**3.5" Internal Drive**  
**AMIGA 2000 \$75**



**Internal Track**  
**Display -AMIGA 2000**  
Display shows actual position of stepper & heads for both internal disk drives. There's no drop in disk speed or software required!

**\$39**

**Coming Soon!**  
**SCSI II HD**  
**Controller &**  
**Golem Light**  
**Gun**

**Golem Tower**

Fit your A2000 into the Golem Tower & clean-up your desk. Fits all your ext. units, such as 2-3.5" & 2-5.25" hd drives. A tape streamer & much more!



**\$299**

**VIDEO PACKAGE**

- PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA •
- COPYSTAND W/ LIGHTS •
- DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0 •

**PRICE INCLUDES:**  
**16MM LENS W/**  
**VARIABLE IRIS**

**NEW HOLIDAY PRICE**

**ONLY \$379**

**Supra 500RX**  
1 Meg - Exp. to 8 Meg  
**\$135**

**GOLDENIMAGE®**  
**RAM 500**  
**\$49**

**AMAXX II**  
**\$137.95**

**Frame Grabber**  
**Color \$529**

**VIDEO MASTER**  
**CALL!**

**GENLOCKS**

- Super Gen .....609
- Super Gen 2000S .....CALL
- Vidtech Scanlock .....719
- Ami Gen/ Mini Gen.....94/189
- Magni A3000 w/remote .....CALL
- Video Master .....CALL

**MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE**

- Perfect Sound .....\$69
- Color Splitter .....\$109
- FlickerMaster .....\$13
- Migraph Hand Scanner .....\$319
- Sharp JX100 Ctr Scan .....\$749
- Cordless Mouse .....\$89
- Printer Face .....\$39
- Air Drive Intl 3.5-3000 .....\$89
- Amrac Trackball .....\$69
- Gravis Adv Joytick .....\$31
- Gravis Mouse Stick .....\$65
- Mega Mid Racer 25 mg. ....\$669
- Safeskin 2000/500 prct .....\$17
- Supercard .....\$75
- ECE Midi Interface .....\$48
- MIDI Gold A500 .....\$59
- MIDI Gold Inlder A2000 .....\$65
- LIVE! A2000 .....\$289
- VIP Video Interface .....\$89
- Xepec 3D .....\$85
- Phantom Smpte Interface .....\$179

**ShowMaker**  
**\$214.95**

**Dix. Video 3**  
**w/ Dix. Photo Lab**  
**\$94.95** While Supplies last

**Digiview**  
**Gold \$118.95**

**Pro Write 3.0**  
**\$91.95**

**Broadcast**  
**Titler \$167.95**

**Pro Video**  
**Post \$189.95**

3D Professional .....299.95	CodeName: Ioeman .....37.95	Empire .....31.95	Jones in the Fast Lane .....24.95	Off Road .....30.95	Roll 'em .....86.95	Tiger .....89.95
688 Attack Sub .....31.95	Colone's Request .....37.95	Escape/Robot Monster .....25.95	Katie's Farm .....24.95	Omega .....30.95	Romance/3 Kingdoms .....49.95	Tiger Cub .....59.95
A-10 Tank Killer .....30.95	Comic Setter .....41.95	Excellence V2.0 .....112.95	Keyd. Control Seq 3.0 .....159.95	Omniplay Baseball .....30.95	Sands of Fire .....31.95	Time Machine .....34.95
A-Talk 3 .....64.95	Comic Art Disks (each) .....20.95	Eye of Horus .....23.95	Killing Game Show .....29.95	Omniplay Horse Racing .....30.95	Saxon Publisher .....244.95	Title Page .....112.95
Advantage, The 1.1 .....114.95	Conquest of Camelot .....37.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter .....37.95	King's Quest 1, 2, or 3 .....30.95	On Line Platinum .....39.95	Scene Generator .....29.95	Treasure Trap .....24.95
Air Combat USA .....25.95	Copyist Apprentice .....78.95	F-29 Retallor .....31.95	King's Quest 4 .....37.95	Operation Combat .....30.95	Scrabble .....24.95	Trial by Fire .....36.95
Airbourne Ranger .....28.95	Crackdown .....31.95	Faces... Tris III .....24.95	King's Quest 5 .....36.95	Over Run .....37.95	Scribble Platinum .....57.95	Tunnels of Armageddon .....25.95
AMOS .....67.95	Cribbage King/Gh King .....25.95	Falcon .....31.95	Knight of Legend .....30.95	Page Setter 2 .....74.95	Second Front .....31.95	Turbo Out Run .....31.95
Anarchy .....24.95	Cross Dos 2.0 .....24.95	Operation Countersbrike .....16.95	Legend of Faerghall .....23.95	Page StreamV 2.0 .....184.95	Sex Vixens-Outer Space .....22.95	Turbo Silver 3.0 1 Meg .....73.95
Animation St-Disney .....109.95	Curse/Azure Bonds .....26.95	Falcon Mission II .....20.95	Leisure Suit Larry .....25.95	Business Forms .....24.95	Sextimates .....30.95	Turrican .....24.95
Arachnaphobia .....28.95	Cyber Ball .....25.95	Fat Tracks .....34.95	Leisure Suit Larry II or III .....37.95	Pen Pal .....84.95	Shadow of the Beast .....31.95	TV Text .....64.95
Arcade Action Fever Pack .....25.95	Cyber Medix .....25.95	Federation .....31.95	Life and Death .....31.95	Phaser 4.0 .....54.95	Shadow of the Beast II .....37.95	TV Text Professional .....99.95
Arex .....28.95	D-Cycles .....30.95	Fire and Forget II .....28.95	Loom .....37.95	Photon Paint 2.0 .....87.95	Shadow Warrior .....31.95	Typhoon of Steel .....31.95
ASDG Art Department .....57.95	DMan .....167.95	Flight of the Intruder .....34.95	Loopz .....31.95	Plates I .....28.95	Shark Attack .....24.95	Ultra Design .....219.95
Audio Master 3 .....64.95	Damocles .....28.95	Flight Simulator II .....30.95	M-1 Tank Platoon .....37.95	Police Quest 1 .....30.95	Showmaker .....214.95	Ultracard Plus .....57.95
Arzo C Developer V5.0 .....177.95	Dark Century .....28.95	Future Classics .....30.95	Macro Paint .....78.95	Police Quest II .....37.95	Sim City .....30.95	Universe 3 .....31.95
Arzo C Pro V5.0 .....119.95	Days of Thunder .....31.95	Future Wars .....30.95	Magi Fly .....25.95	Pool of Radiance .....31.95	Terrain Ed. ....14.95	Unreal .....31.95
B.A.T. .....31.95	DC TV .....CALL	Genghis Khan .....37.95	Magi Johnson 1 Meg .....31.95	Populus .....32.95	Skate or Die .....25.95	Untouchables .....25.95
Battle Chess .....29.95	Deluxe Music Constr 2.0 .....61.95	GFA Basic 3.5 .....87.95	Manhunter - NY or SF .....30.95	Power Windows 2.5 .....54.95	Space Ace .....34.95	Video Effects 3-D .....113.95
Battle Command .....31.95	Deluxe Paint III .....94.95	Globulus .....23.95	Math Blaster Plus .....30.95	Powermonger .....31.95	Space Quest 1 or 2 .....30.95	Video Tiller V1.5 .....92.95
Battle Hawks 1942 .....20.95	Deluxe PhotoLab .....94.95	Golden Axe .....31.95	Matrix Raiders .....24.95	Prince of Persia .....25.95	Space Quest 3 .....37.95	Videoscape 3D V2.0 .....184.95
Battle Squadron .....24.95	Deluxe Print II .....51.95	Grand Prix Circuit .....27.95	Maverick .....24.95	Print Master Plus .....24.95	Spectracolor .....CALL	Viking Child .....23.95
Battletch .....19.95	Deluxe Productions .....128.95	Gunship .....34.95	Mavis Beacon Typing .....31.95	Pro Tennis Tour .....25.95	Spellbound .....24.95	Voice Recognition .....109.95
Baud Bandit .....30.95	Deluxe Video III .....94.95	Hardball II .....30.95	Mc Gee .....24.95	Pro Video Gold .....139.95	Splrit of Excalibur .....30.95	War of the Lances .....25.95
Berlin 1948 .....24.95	Digidroid .....59.95	Harley Davidson .....31.95	Mega Paint .....174.95	Font Packs .....59.95	Spot .....24.95	Waterloo .....37.95
Billy the Kid .....25.95	Digipaint 3.0 .....58.95	Harmony .....27.95	Microleague Wrestling .....24.95	Pro Video Post .....189.95	Star Flight .....31.95	Wayne Gretzky Hockey .....30.95
Black Gold .....24.95	Digiview Gold .....118.95	Harpoon .....37.95	Mid Winter .....24.95	Pro Write 3.0 .....91.95	Star Trek: The Final Front .....34.95	Weird Dreams .....24.95
Black Tiger .....31.95	Director .....39.95	Heart of China .....36.95	Might and Magic II .....37.95	Professional Draw .....112.95	Stellar Crusade .....36.95	Welltris .....21.95
Blades of Steel Hockey .....28.95	ToolKit .....24.95	Heat Wave .....30.95	Monday Night Football .....30.95	Professional Page 1.2 .....154.95	Storm Across Europe .....37.95	Wild Streets .....27.95
Blood Relatives .....31.95	Disk Master .....28.95	Heros Quest .....37.95	Monopoly .....24.95	Project D+ Backup V1.2 .....30.95	Stunt Track .....21.95	William Tell .....25.95
Blue Angels .....30.95	Distant Sun .....41.95	Highway Patrol II .....28.95	Movie Setter .....41.95	Projectile .....25.95	Super Contra .....28.95	Wind Walker .....25.95
Blue Max .....31.95	Dr. T's M .....84.95	Hillsfar .....31.95	Music Mouse .....49.95	Puffy's Saga .....25.95	Superbase Personal .....46.95	Wings .....31.95
Brain Blaster .....25.95	Dr. T's Mid Rec. Studio .....28.95	Hockey League Sim .....21.95	Musik X .....169.95	Puzzle Gallery II .....31.95	Superbase Personal 2 .....87.95	Wings of Fury .....24.95
Bridge 8.0 .....25.95	Dos 2 Dos .....30.95	Imagin .....164.95	Musik X Jr. ....87.95	Puzzle Storybook .....25.95	Superbase Pro 3.0 .....189.95	Wolf Pak .....34.95
Broadcast Titler 2.0 .....224.95	Double Dragon II .....24.95	Immortal .....31.95	Mutant Ninja Turtles .....28.95	Puzznic .....22.95	Superbike Simulator .....31.95	Wonderland .....30.95
Buck Rogers .....31.95	Double Drille .....19.95	Imperium .....25.95	Myth .....31.95	Quarter Back .....42.95	Superplan .....87.95	Works Platinum, The .....112.95
Budokan .....25.95	Doug's Math Aquarium .....48.95	Indiana Jones-Graphic .....20.95	Nations at War .....37.95	Rampage .....14.95	Sword of Aragon .....25.95	World Atlas .....35.95
Can Do .....84.95	Dragon Force .....31.95	Innvision .....174.95	Neuromancer .....28.95	Raw Copy .....34.95	T.V. Show V2.0 .....64.95	World Class Leader Bd .....28.95
Pro Pack 1 .....24.95	Dragon's Lair .....33.95	Island of Lost Hope .....23.95	New York Warriors-1 Mg .....30.95	Red Baron .....36.95	T.V. Sports Basketball .....31.95	Wrath of the Demon .....CALL
Cardinal of the Kremlin .....30.95	Dragon's Lair II .....43.95	It Came From The Desert .....31.95	Night Breed .....31.95	Red Storm Rising .....34.95	T.V. Sports Football .....31.95	X Copy Professional .....47.95
Carmen Sandiego/Each .....30.95	Dragon Lord .....31.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf .....30.95	Night Hunter .....23.95	Resolution 101 .....31.95	Tennis Cup .....24.95	Xenomorph .....31.95
Charm/Sci-Mut/Priceless .....30.95	Dragon Strike .....31.95	Jack Nicklaus Unlimt. ....36.95	Night Shift .....25.95	Rick Davis Soccer 1 Meg .....30.95	Test Drive 2 - The Duel .....30.95	Yeager's Adv. Train 2.0 .....25.95
Champions of Kyrin .....31.95	Drakthen .....36.95		Nitro .....24.95	Rise of the Dragon .....36.95	Data Disks, ea. ....15.95	Zak McKracken .....28.95
Chaos .....24.95	Dungeon Master .....24.95		Nobuara's Ambition .....37.95	Robopop .....30.95	Test Drive III .....37.95	Zetropolis .....30.95
Check Mate .....34.95	Eleon Performer .....34.95		Nuclear War .....30.95	Rocket Ranger/35 Troops .....31.95	Their Finest Hour .....37.95	Zork Zero .....14.95
Chessmaster 2100 .....31.95	Electric Thesaurus .....28.95		Obitus .....36.95			
Clue .....24.95	Elvira-Mistress/ Dark .....36.95					



**INFORMATION**  
414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814  
P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217  
HOURS-CST MON-FRI 9am-9pm-SAT 11am-5pm  
**NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE**

**CALL US TODAY!**  
**AMIGA**  
**Commodore®**  
**FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS**

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$4.00 for software, order 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canada orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$6.00. All other foreign orders add 10% shipping, min \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain R.A. for your return will not be accepted. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest version available to us, updates must be handled by and user directly with the manufacturer. Not responsible for any system-related problems.



## PRINTERS

### Panasonic

1124 - GREAT PRICE! .....\$285  
1180 .....\$165  
1624 .....\$329



120D .....\$139  
180D .....\$159  
200GX .....\$169  
GSX 140 .....\$289



NX1000 Multifont 2 .....\$145  
NX1000 Rainbow .....\$189  
XB 2410 .....\$429

CALL FOR THESE  
NEW STAR MODELS!

NX-1001 Multifont ..... CALL  
NX-1020 Rainbow ..... CALL  
NX-2420 Rainbow ..... CALL



M-1809 .....\$339  
M-1824L .....\$389  
M-1909 .....\$439  
M-1924L .....\$499  
HL-8e Laser .....\$1299  
Color Kits ..... CALL

## GOLDENIMAGE®

**NEW** Hand  
Scanner

w/Migraph

Touch-Up

**\$269**

**2 Meg Ram**

for A2000 (Exp. to 8 meg)

**\$189**

**MICE**

Opto-Mech .....\$39

Fully Optical ..\$59

**MASTER  
3A-1D**

Disk Drive

w/LED Tracking

Display

**\$129**

**MASTER  
3A-1**

Disk Drive

**\$89**

"The Original"

**DC TV  
CALL!**

**F-29  
Retaliator  
\$31.95**

**Pools of  
Radiance  
\$31.95**

**Test Drive 3  
\$37.95**

**Dragon  
Strike \$31.95**

**Wings  
\$31.95**

### SupraDrive 500 XP

Hard Disk System  
500 XP 20 Meg w/512K .....\$529  
500 XP 20 Meg w/2 Meg .....\$559  
500 XP 40 Meg w/512K .....\$629  
500 XP 40 Meg w/2 Meg .....\$659

### SupraModem™

MODEM Amiga **2400**  
CABLE 500/2000  
INCLUDED!

**\$105**

### SupraRam™ 2000

0 K .....\$112  
2 MB .....\$189  
4 MB .....\$279  
6 MB .....\$349  
8 MB .....\$429

**PRICES HAVE  
NEVER BEEN  
THIS LOW!**

**PRICED RIGHT FOR THE HOLIDAYS!**

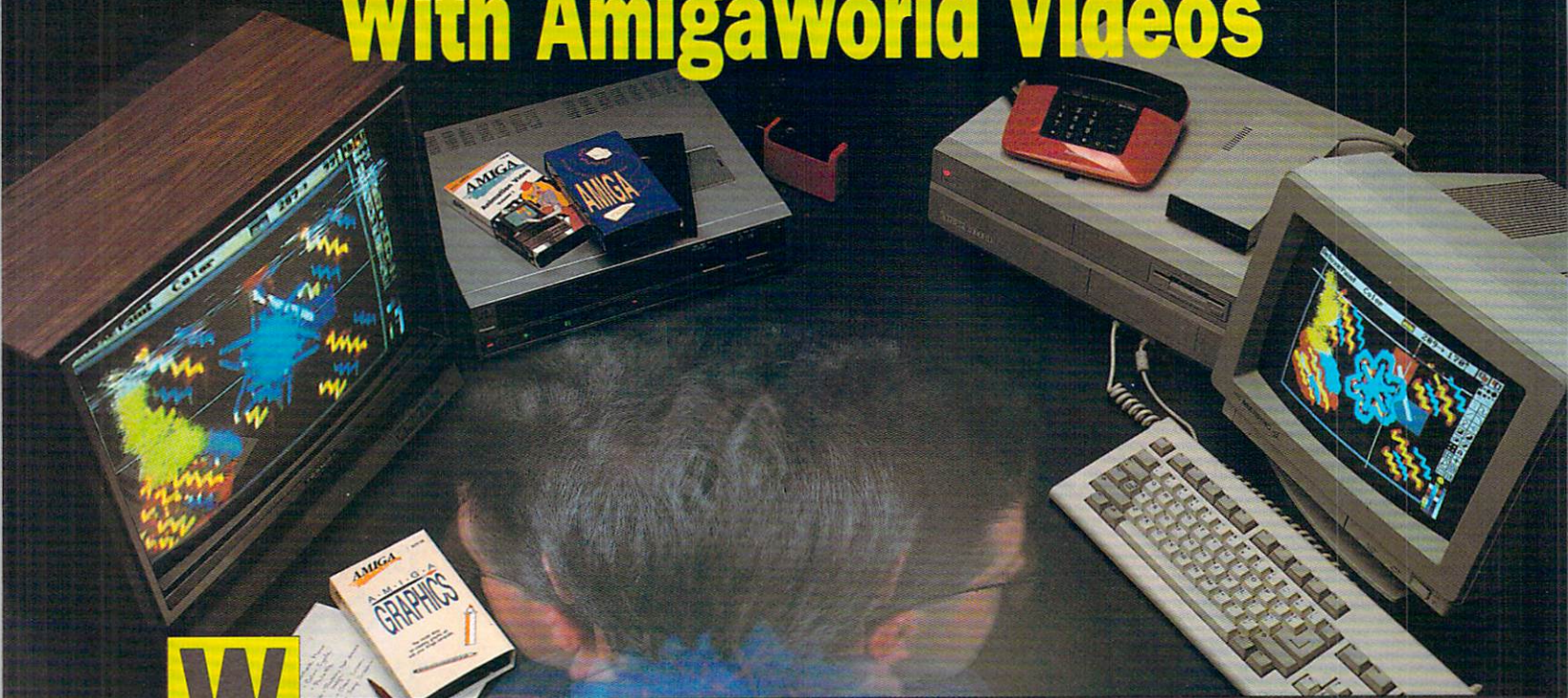
**AMIGA 500/2000 HARD DRIVE PACKAGES**

**ASK US  
ABOUT OUR  
TRUMPCARD  
500 HOLIDAY  
SPECIAL**

DRIVES	DRIVE ALONE	TRUMPCARD 2000	TRUMPCARD PRO 2000	SUPRA WORD-SYNC 2000	TRUMPCARD 500	TRUMPCARD PRO 500
ST 138N-1 30MB/28 MS	\$245	\$369	\$449	\$359	\$439	\$499
ST 157N-1 49MB/28MS	\$279	\$399	\$469	\$389	\$479	\$539
ST 177N 60MB/20MS	\$339	\$449	\$529	\$439	\$519	\$589
ST 277N-1 60MB/28MS	\$309	\$429	\$499	\$419	---	---
ST 296N 80MB/28MS	\$329	\$449	\$519	\$439	---	---
ST 1096N 80MB/20MS	\$359	\$479	\$549	\$469	\$539	\$609
Quantum 40 MB	\$325	\$439	\$515	\$429	\$499	\$579
Quantum 80 MB	\$499	\$599	\$689	\$589	\$699	\$759
Quantum 105 MB	\$539	\$659	\$729	\$649	\$739	\$799
Quantum 170 MB	\$849	\$959	\$1039	\$949	\$1039	\$1099
Quantum 210 MB	\$989	\$1099	\$1149	\$1089	\$1149	\$1229



# Novice To Expert In No Lapsed Time... With AmigaWorld Videos



**W**

hy try to figure it out all by yourself? With AmigaWorld Videos, it's like having a professional computer consultant at your side, 24 hours per day! AmigaWorld Videos cut your learning time dramatically...and you get hints, tips and advice that only the experts know. Watch each video, follow the step-by-step techniques, and hone your skills entirely at your own pace. Then, you can refer to them for brush ups and refreshers. Build your own video library and watch your accomplishments soar! Order your copies today.

## NEW! AMIGA MUSIC

From a simple tune to a full concert—the Amiga can help you do it all. This extraordinary video shows you what you need to get started and how to play music with existing software. You'll learn the best ways to sample sounds and manipulate sampled sound to produce dazzling special effects. And if you want to learn more about using a MIDI, this is the video that can help. It explores the uses of MIDI and gives you valuable ideas from some of the best Amiga musicians in the country.

## AMIGA GRAPHICS, Volume I

You'll be amazed at how fast you'll be producing excellent art. This hour-long video adventure explores the full capabilities of Amiga art. It delves into computer painting...discusses the pros and cons of the most popular paint programs...tells you when HAM is a good idea...shows you how interlace works...and describes smearing, washing and tinting. Plus you get three extensive sessions on fonts, clip art and even digitizing!

## DESKTOP VIDEO

Business presentations, instructional videos and even home movies—this exciting video shows how you can use video with your Amiga. You'll gain valuable insights into evaluating

Genlocks, using your camera with professional results, developing effective production operations, creating terrific special effects, adding animation and more. It's a video you won't want to miss!

## GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR AMIGA

There's no easier way to master the basics...and some of the more sophisticated operations as well. In a lively and easy-to-follow format, this video starts with assembling your system, feeling comfortable about working with screens, icons, and windows, and becoming a wiz at Workbench. It then addresses some of the more advanced topics of working with CLI, maximizing the use of your utilities and using a modem to expand your horizons.

## ANIMATION VIDEO

When the editors of AmigaWorld canvassed the Amiga community looking for the best in Amiga animation, the response was overwhelming! Replies poured in from Amiga master artists as well as super-talented readers. The result—a mind-blowing video featuring dozens of real-world animations demonstrating what's being done and what you can do. Order your copy today...it's already becoming a collector's item!

**For immediate ordering service call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-0728 or send in the coupon below.**

☒ **YES!** I am eager to become an expert!  
Please send me the following videos:

- ☐ NEW! AMIGA MUSIC....\$29.95 \*
- ☐ AMIGA GRAPHICS, Volume I....\$29.95
- ☐ DESKTOP VIDEO....\$29.95
- ☐ GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR AMIGA....\$29.95
- ☐ ANIMATION VIDEO....\$19.95

Please include \$2.95 for shipping and handling for one video, \$5.00 for two or more.

Amount Total \$

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ Discover

Make checks payable to AmigaWorld Magazine or fill in your account information at right.

**AmigaWorld Video Library** P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 ☎ 1-603-924-9471 ☎ 1-800-343-0728

\* available in September

Account# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp.date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Available in VHS only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders, add \$7.50 for airmail delivery; \$18 for two or more videos. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. IDG/Peterborough, publisher of AmigaWorld, is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos.

© 1989 by Razza Video USA. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

VDD90



# VideoTitrer 3D

## A New Dimension for Titling

At last, the power of a professional titling workstation comes to the Amiga. Full 3D rotation of text, exciting new fonts, amazing effects and more make **VideoTitrer 3D** the perfect solution for desktop video and graphic presentation needs.

Using **VideoTitrer 3D**'s simple to understand 3D text handles, titles can be spun, stretched, rotated, tilted, put into perspective, and much more. Add to this the 3D extrusion capabilities, huge number of special effects, and ability to use any standard Amiga font, and you have the ultimate information presentation system.

**VideoTitrer 3D** offers a large number of included fonts, such as sampler styles from Kara Fonts™ and Zuma Fonts™, even new PolyFont technology based on outline fonts! This new PolyFont format brings a number of standard type styles to the Amiga for the true professional look that you demand.

But **VideoTitrer 3D** doesn't just create still images. Bring your text to life with the incredible animation capabilities of **VideoTitrer 3D**.

Animations are created by specifying the beginning and ending frames and the number of intervening frames. **VideoTitrer** will automatically generate the intervening frames. Save the final result in an ANIM format file which can then be edited or shown using many popular Amiga programs!



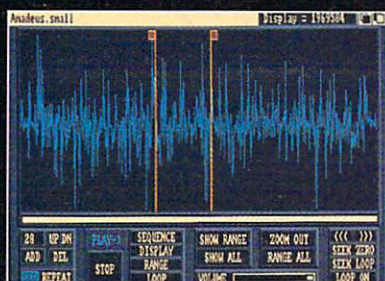
Create spectacular special effects for text using **VideoTitrer 3D**'s powerful effect editor, or use one of the built-in effects such as star, neon, glow, embossed, and balloon. **VideoTitrer 3D** can also mirror, skew, resize, and distort fonts from a variety of sources, control shadows and 3D effects, even use IFF picture files as backdrops and fills.

# AUDIOMASTER III

## Painting With Sound

**AudioMaster III** is the next generation of Amiga sound sampling software for the Amiga. Using the most advanced technique for real-time sound sampling, **AudioMaster III** gives you sample rates up to 56K in stereo on a standard Amiga! All current sound sampling hardware is supported for sampling from sources such as a microphone, CD player, video system, or anything you can plug into your sampler.

Special effect tools allow you to visually alter the waveform in a true interactive editing environment. Add echo to your sound, backmasking, low pass filtering, flanging, alter pitch and playback speed and much more! Effects such as echo, digital delay, and flange can all be accomplished in real time as well!



**AudioMaster III**'s newest and most exciting feature is the sequencing. Where most sampling packages give you the ability to repeat a single loop over and over, **AudioMaster III** allows you up to 999 separate loops within a single sample. What this means to you is the ability to take a 20 second sound sample and turn it into a song lasting as long as 2 hours! Try to imagine the many possibilities for soundtracking of video, creating your own remixes, or just playing around! **AudioMaster III**'s sample length is limited only by your machine's main memory, a tremendous amount of high-quality audio is possible!



That's not all **AudioMaster III** has going for it! The author, Peter Norman of RamScan Software, has an affinity for compact discs. Thus we have included the Aegis CD Player Simulator for your listening pleasure. Load up to 20 songs or samples to play in the background via a fully-simulated compact disc player. Since it's fully multi-tasking, the Aegis CD Player can bring a whole afternoon of music to you while you work on other projects!



**Oxxi Aegis**

WE FOCUS ON TECHNOLOGY  
P O BOX 90309, LONG BEACH, CA 90809-0309 USA  
Telephone: (213) 427-1227 FAX: (213) 427-0971



# Scripting Suggestions

**By Steve Gillmor**

MANY PROFESSIONAL programmers are already using the new wave of Amiga authoring systems to speed their prototyping and development. For the rest of us, putting windows and buttons on the screen is easy, but the underlying scripting that makes things happen is another story. Even AmigaVision, with its iconic flow-chart metaphor, requires you to deal with variables, IF-THEN-ELSE, GOTO, and all those scary-sounding programming words that you hoped would be taken care of by some artificially intelligent interface.

Don't give up, for plenty of help is available. Not only are there an increasing number of example courses, decks, and stacks that you can dissect and cannibalize, but also in the case of such event-based programs as UltraCard (Intuitive Technologies, \$50) and CanDo (INOVAtronic, \$149.95), there is a wealth of applicable HyperCard information in public-domain stacks and *The Complete HyperCard Handbook* by Danny Goodman (Bantam Books, \$29.95).

UltraCard's script language (UltraTalk) is similar in syntax and power to its Macintosh counterpart, HyperTalk. Both of these and CanDo's CanDoSpeak are English-like in that they do not mask the meaning of their commands. Even if you have never used UltraCard, you can probably guess that the statement, "Jump to Frame 3 of Stack 'Help' " tells the program to go to a collection of frames entitled Help and to put the third frame on the screen.

If you can't decipher a command, you can test it by bringing up UltraCard's



CanDo's interactive editor prompts you through your scripts.

Chat window (press F6) and typing the lines in question. All the stacks that come with UltraCard (or the freely redistributable browser), including the Control-Room and Help, were constructed with the program and are good examples to study for techniques. You can view and edit these or design your own by entering Modify mode from the menu (or F2) and selecting Script from the Edit menu. Let's construct an example stack that illustrates some basic scripting strategies, and then we'll see how the same application would appear in CanDo.

## CLICK AND REACT

Before jumping into the code, always write down a plan of what your application will do. First, our example displays a button for each Amiga model. Depending on which the user clicks, the program jumps to a screen with buttons for the various types of peripherals available for

that model. After the user picks a category, the program shows a shopping list of peripherals. As the user clicks on each item of interest, the program should accumulate and display a running total cost.

By the same token, do not try to prototype the complete application from start to finish; begin by supplying the minimum frames, objects, and scripts to get the system running. Then, once you verify the expected output, you can go back, optimize the scripts and fix problems.

Let's assume that our stack for the example will display an introductory frame with five button objects labeled A500, A1000, A2000, A2500, and A3000. Open the A500 button and enter the following script to drive it:

```
Select.Up:
global computer.type
put "A500" into computer.type
jump next
End_Select.Up
```

Select.Up: in UltraTalk corresponds to mouseUp in HyperTalk and Release in CanDoSpeak; all alert the program that the user just clicked and released the left mouse button and that it should perform the following commands. We then designate the variable computer.type as global, so that it can be accessed from anywhere in the stack. Next, we put the string "A500" into that variable, and finally jump to the next frame. The other four button scripts are identical, except for what they put in computer.type. To save time, copy and paste the A500 script to each of the buttons, substituting the appropriate model number in each. ►



# CD-ROM

## for the Amiga®



### CD-ROM System

Xetec brings the cutting edge of optical technology to the Amiga with the CDx-650 SCSI drive systems. Now, unlimited access to vast amounts of information is possible with removable, non-volatile CD-ROM discs having capacities to 650 meg (750 floppies). Reads industry standard ISO 9660/High Sierra discs (same format used in Commodore's new CDTV®).

**Audio compact discs.** In addition, the CDx systems include the ability to play conventional digital audio CDs with supplied software through stereo line-out or headphone jacks.

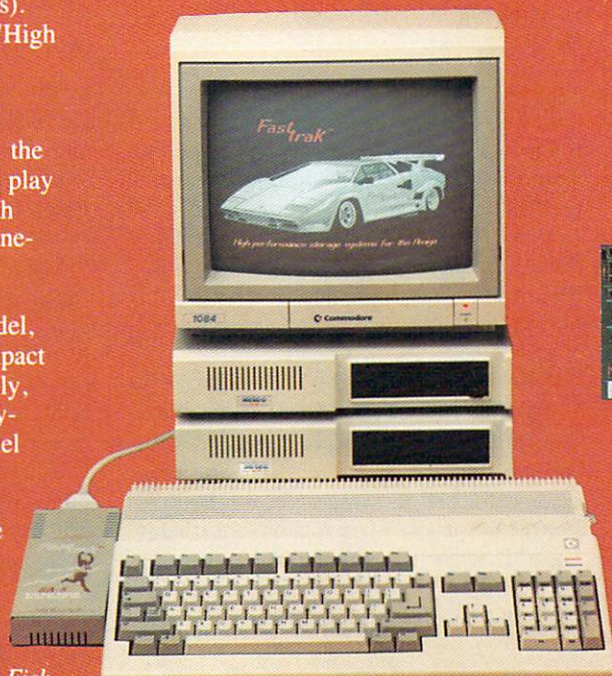
**Take your pick.** The external model, CDx-650e, features a rugged, compact enclosure with built-in power supply, and dual SCSI connectors for daisy-chaining. Economical internal model also available.

**Free software.** Currently available from Xetec is our *Fish & More™* Vol. 1 CD-ROM which includes the Fred Fish library (up to #360) and additional PD software totaling over 400 megabytes of data. *Fish & More* is included free with the purchase of any CDx system (a \$2000 value if purchased on floppies!).

**CDx-650i** internal system.....\$599.00  
for the A-2000/2500

**CDx-650e** external system.....\$699.00  
for all models

**Factory-installed software.** All FastTrak, FastCard, and FastTape drive systems are now shipped with user-specified portions of the Fred Fish library installed at no charge. Please contact Xetec for additional details.



### Drive systems for the A-500/1000

FastTrak jr 20 meg.....\$500.00  
FastTrak Quantum 52 meg.....\$650.00  
FastTrak Quantum 80 meg.....\$895.00  
FastTrak Quantum 105 meg.....\$985.00

### Add-ons

FastRam with 2 meg.....\$225.00  
FastRam with 4 meg.....\$375.00

FastTrak, FastCard, FastTape, and FastRam are trademarks of Xetec, Inc.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

### FastTrak Systems

#### Drive systems for the A-2000

FastCard Plus (bare).....\$175.00  
FastCard Plus Q52 0 RAM.....\$550.00  
FastCard Plus Q80 0 RAM.....\$810.00  
FastCard Plus Q105 0 RAM.....\$899.00  
1 Meg SIMM module.....\$75.00  
4 Meg SIMM module.....call  
Mini FastCard (bare).....\$75.00

#### Tape systems for the Amiga

FastTape 60E.....\$475.00  
FastTape 60I.....\$400.00  
FastTape 150E.....\$575.00  
FastTape 150I.....\$500.00



**Technical assistance.** Through our phone support and 24 hour BBS — friendly service when you need it.

### Order information!

For orders only.....800-445-0611  
For information.....(913) 827-0685  
FAX.....(913) 827-6023  
BBS.....(913) 827-1974

Mastercard, Visa, American Express, money orders, and C.O.D. welcome.

**Xetec**

Excellence in Electronics

2804 Arnold Road  
Salina, Ks. 67401

Dealer inquiries welcome

Amiga and CDTV are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



The "next" screen to which each button advances the user is a screen of new buttons that identify various choices of peripherals and software. Each button (Memory, Drives, Monitors, and so on) contains a script that evaluates the contents of computer.type, then jumps to the appropriate frame. The straightforward approach would be:

```
Select.Up:
if computer.type is "A500"
jump to frame "A500Memory"
endif
if computer.type is "A1000"
jump to frame "A1000Memory"
endif
...and similar IF statements for each model
End_Select.Up
```

Here we evaluate the global variable computer.type and jump to the frame of appropriate Memory board choices. These If statements can begin to add up. You can direct the program's flow more efficiently by using the concatenation operator (&&). Instead of the 15-line If statement approach, all you need is the line:

```
jump to frame computer.type && "Memory"
```

No longer does the program have to test each If statement. By attaching the value of the variable computer.type ("A500" for example) to the string "Memory" (the example button's value) in the Jump command, you are telling the system to go to the frame A500Memory, the next in the sequence. You can test the concatenation operator (or any other command) in the Chat window. Open it and type the following line:

```
put "A500" into computer.type
```

Press the Return key and type:

```
showmsg computer.type && "Memory"
```

Press RETURN again, and the computer will display (showmsg) the concatenated value:

```
A500Memory
```

## CALL SCRIPTS FROM SCRIPTS

Following this line, the program branches to the A500Memory frame, with its set of option buttons representing products. Instead of jumping to a new frame when the user clicks a button, this time the script calls a subroutine that adds the product's price to a grand

total. Here's the script for the A501 button:

```
Select.Up:
call Add.To.Total(149.95) --calls user-defined
                           function
End_Select.Up
```

The second line calls the subroutine Add.To.Total and passes it the price of the A501 board, 149.95. All UltraTalk subroutines are saved in the Stack script, which is shared by all the other scripts. Subroutines are user-defined functions that allow you to conserve memory and reduce development time by storing a series of commands in one place, instead of duplicating them word for word in multiple scripts. The descriptive phrase after the two dashes is a comment; it's ignored by the interpreter when the script is compiled for execution, but serves as a signpost to the programmer. Now that we've called it, let's examine the Add.To.Total subroutine:

```
Add.To.Total:
global grand.total
add parm(1) to grand.total
put grand.total into display.total
End_Add.To.Total
```

The 149.95 in the Add.To.Total call is received by the subroutine as parm(1) or the first parameter. (A second parameter would be parm(2), and so on.) The routine then adds parm(1)'s value (149.95) to that of the global variable grand.total. Finally, it displays the new grand.total in the display.total single-line field at the bottom of the frame.

## SAME WORDS, DIFFERENT LANGUAGE

While the syntax in CanDo is somewhat different, scripting is equally easy, as you can use the extensive interactive editing system to learn the language. Editing a button script gives you a choice of Click, Drag, Doubleclick, and Release options. For example, click on Release and type the first line of the A500 button:

```
Let ComputerType = "A500"
```

If you leave off the Let, CanDo's error system tells you that statement is an unknown command and refuses to let you leave the editor until you correct the problem. You can click on Help to get information about commands, functions, and variables, and to choose from a

scrolling list of icons that facilitate script generation of graphics, text, AmigaDOS, ARexx, and other commands.

Following the A500 branch of the UltraCard script, the next step in the program is to display a new screen. While we used "jump next" in UltraTalk, here you click on the Deck icon and select the button labeled Next to insert the following script line:

```
NextCard
```

Again, copy, paste, and edit the other four buttons, and you've finished scripting the first card.

Most object names are descriptive enough that you will not need to comment your script. If you do prefer a verbose mode, set CanDo's AUTOCOMMENT ON Tool Type in the Info requester on Workbench. In the editor, you precede your comments with a semicolon (instead of UltraCard's two dashes). If you try to place a comment on a line with no other instruction, CanDo will strip it out when you exit the editor. To make it stick, use the NOP command at the beginning of the line:

```
NOP ; this is a No-Operation with a comment
```

CanDo features a concatenation operator, as well, to make your scripts for the Memory and other buttons on the second card equally efficient. The CanDo statement looks very similar to the UltraCard line, but note the different concatenation operator:

```
GoToCard ComputerType || "Memory"
```

As with the previous language, in CanDo you create Routines (subroutines) separately from objects and store them in a common pool, roughly analogous to UltraCard's Stack script. To call a Routine, we embed a Release script in the A501 button on the third card, such as:

```
Do "AddToTotal",150
```

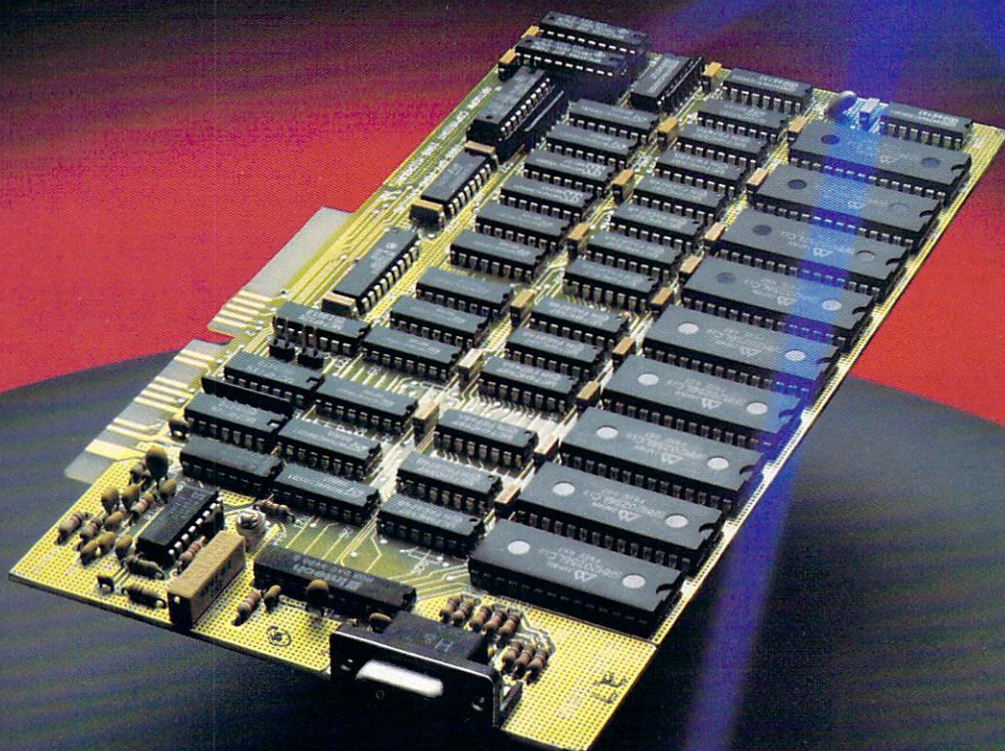
I rounded off the A501's price to compensate for CanDo's lack of support for floating point. The AddToTotal Routine itself follows:

```
Let GrandTotal = GrandTotal + arg1
SetText "DisplayTotal",GrandTotal
```

To access the SetText command, click on the Field icon in the editor. To set up the syntax, click on the "Set this field's contents to..." gadget and type Grand-►



## **AGA 2000** **The flickerFixer™**



### **AMIGA 3000 QUALITY IS ALREADY ON YOUR DESK WITH FLICKERFIXER**

**flickerFixer** is the original advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000/2500's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. With processor upgrade kits, such as the GVP 3001, you can have the best performance and graphics available on a desktop. **flickerFixer** provides superior quality color graphics and text for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, and Multimedia Video.

**Compatibility:** **flickerFixer** is plug compatible with the new Commodore 1950 Multiscan or any of the popular VGA or Multiscanning Monitors. It is also compatible with the Enhanced Chip Set and the new AmigaDOS 2.0.

**New Options: Genlock Compatibility** — allows simultaneous use with popular genlocks; **Denise Extender** — Our DEB 2000 board allows you to install **flickerFixer** without using your video slot.

**Accolades include: Best of 1988 Award**, Commodore Magazine; **#1 Reader's Choice Award**, AMIGAWORLD. **flickerFixer** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

**flickerFixer** fits into the Amiga video slot or the Microway Denise Extender, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information, call Microway Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer.

*Microway . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.*

**Microway**

**World Leader in Amiga Graphic Enhancements**

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341 USA FAX (508) 746-4678  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466

flickerFixer and Microway are trademarks of Microway, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore.



Total into the resulting requester. When you press RETURN, the editor generates the full command. You need to remove the quotes from GrandTotal, however, to make the script work, because otherwise CanDo assumes GrandTotal is a string, not a variable.

The advantages of separate subroutines are twofold: You can group related statements and modify multiple sections of your program with a single change. In this case, you can get around the lack of floating-point support. First, convert the price of each peripheral by removing the decimal point, so that the A501 button script reads:

Do "AddToTotal",14995

Now, change the Routine to incorporate these changes: (Type the LetFloatGrandTotal... command on one line; do not break as shown.)

Let GrandTotal = GrandTotal + arg1

Let FloatGrandTotal = InsertChars(".",GrandTotal,  
numberofchars(GrandTotal)-2)

SetText "DisplayTotal",FloatGrandTotal

A more elegant and elaborate solution is

to use ARExx to handle the floating point math and then send the result back to your deck. ARExx scripts are another good place to mine for algorithms and AmigaDOS routines you can adapt for your authoring system needs.

Whichever program you choose, remember that the scripting techniques you employ in one can be reworked and reused in the others with minimal alterations. If you need help with specific points, PeopleLink (800/826-8855) holds a hyper/multimedia conference every

Monday night at 10 PM Eastern, 9 PM Central. You will regularly find Eddie Churchill of INOVAtronics, UltraCard author Mike Lehman, and other stackware developers in attendance. Have your questions ready. ■

*Steve Gillmor brings his background as a film and video director and record producer to his work as a hyper/multimedia developer. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 or look for him as MAGELLAN on P/Link.*

## Manufacturers' Addresses

### Bantam Books

666 Fifth Ave.  
New York, NY 10103  
212/765-6500

### INOVAtronics

8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B  
Dallas, TX 75231  
214/340-4991

### Intuitive Technologies

1199 Forest Ave., Suite 264  
Pacific Grove, CA 93950  
408/646-9147

## THE NEXT GENERATION OF AMIGA EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE IS HERE!

### Brain Technologies Co. Presents: Mr. Robot's Speak 'n Spell

#### Game features include:

- Over 1000 superb pictures on one diskette!
- Choice of male or female robot tutors
- Realistic real time speech animation
- 200 levels of play combining crossword puzzles and fill-in-the-blanks questions
- Excellent graphics and music
- Full keyboard display for young typists
- Ability to start play at levels ranging from kindergarten through college (ages 6 and up)

PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-BRAIN-01



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**Over 1000  
Full Color  
Pictures!!**

**YES!** I want to experience rapid vocabulary expansion.

Please rush me:

Mr. Robot's Speak 'n Spell

@ \$49.95

Payment by ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ M/C ☐ C.O.D.  
Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_

CARD# \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Brain  
Technologies  
Co.  
P.O. Box 215147  
Sacramento, CA 95821

**BT**

Amiga is Registered Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



# PRESENTING THE MOST *DASHING* TRENDSETTER SINCE excellence! 1.0



The first version of excellence! set the standards for power, features and ease of use in Amiga WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) word processors. Now, excellence! v2.0 sets the standards again.

Whether you are a novice or novelist; student or professor; homemaker or executive, you'll enjoy the new, refined features an innovative pace-setter offers.

Excellence! has a personable and intuitive interface, allowing you to unlock its power in simple, understandable steps. Understandable also flourishes in the thorough reference manual that communicates with you in English, not some dialect of computerese.

What's new and better? First you'll notice the typing speed. It's fast! Excellence! zooms along as fast as you can type.\* The Dictionary and Thesaurus are expanded with thousands of new words. Printing is extensively refined and features Mixed-Mode Printing to combine printer fonts with graphics. File and path names are longer allowing you to take advantage of hard drives. Excellence! now saves User Defined Defaults, so you start a document writing creatively, instead of mechanically changing margins. Now, that's better!

What's new? Virtual Memory Management permits document lengths limited only by disk space.

The Thesaurus displays definitions to help you find the meaning you want. Leading values can be input directly so you can quickly change to double spacing. Alternate characters elegantly insert into text. You'll find easy-to-use Hard Drive Installation and Dictionary Maintenance utilities included for your convenience.

These are only a few of the many new features and improvements available in excellence! v2.0. So, we present to you a superb product, for your ever changing needs. From Micro-Systems Software, the leader in Amiga productivity applications.

Your favorite software just keeps getting better!

## Technical Specifications

### PRINTING

- 100% Color PostScript support
- 4 types of printer output, special HP support
- Internal printer font support
- Mail Merge
- Preferences printer driver compatible
- Mixed mode printing
- Landscape printing

### GRAPHICS

- Mix pictures with text in paragraph
- Graphics in headers, footers or footnotes
- WYSIWYG editing
- Picture scaling and cropping

### ACCESSORIES

- 140 thousand word Dictionary with legal, medical, technical, scientific, geographical, and biographical supplements
- 1.4 million word Thesaurus (with definitions)
- Spell-as-you-type
- Grammar and Style checker
- Bullet proof Hyphenation
- Glossary with Macro key support
- Macros can be assigned to almost any key
- Math
- Index and Tables of Content generation

### FORMATTING

- Mouse and keyboard support
- Multiple newspaper-style columns (1-4)
- Left, Justified, Centered & Flush paragraph
- Left, Justified, Centered & Decimal tabs
- Multiple headers, footers and footnotes (odd and even headers and footers)
- Global font and style substitutions

- Page and Ruler settings stored in document
- User defined Page Setup and Print defaults
- Display current date and time in document
- Numbered footnotes

### OTHER FEATURES

- Typing speed exceeds 170 words per minute
- IFF and ASCII file import
- Free Technical Support for registered users
- Clipboard support
- Not copy protected
- Undo typing
- Hard drive install utility
- Project icon support
- Up to 250 fonts in a single document
- Support for Interlaced windows
- Virtual memory manager
- 2, 4, or 8 color windows and color printing
- Long path name support
- Insert any standard character
- Low, medium & high resolution IFF support



Committed to excellence since 1978



Micro-Systems Software

12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202  
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414  
407-790-0770 FAX 407-790-1341

Dealers and Distributors Call 1-800-327-8724  
See your local dealer for a demonstration.

\*up to 175 words per minute

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines • PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. • excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.



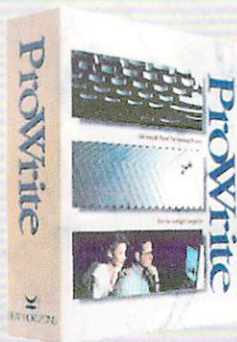
# GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## ProWrite 3.0

The new standard in  
wordprocessing

**\$99.00**



## Free Send-Fax!

Buy a DataLink Modem and join the fax  
generation for **free!**



- External \$229.00
- Internal \$177.00



Applied Engineering

## ICD Specials!

**Flicker Free Video For  
Any Amiga!**

**\$389.00**

**We carry all ICD Products!**



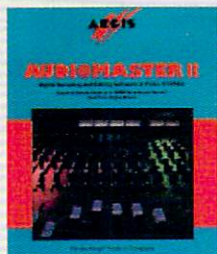
**2400 Baud Modem  
with Cable**

**\$107.00**

**Special Prices on WordSync's and 500XP Drives!**

## AudioMaster III

- Higher Sampling Rate
- Easier Editing



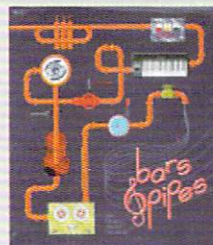
- New Interface
- Compressed Data
- Supports all Samplers

**\$79.00**



a division of Oxtel, Inc.

## Bars & Pipes



- Top Rated Sequencer
- Complete MIDI Editor
- For Any Level Musician
- Total Expandability

**\$169.00**

**800-BE-AMIGA: THE AMIGA SOURCE**



# SOFTWARE SPOTLIGHT!

## GRAPHICS

Autoscript	95
Award Maker Plus	34
Award Maker Sports Disk	30
B Graphics	126
Board Master	74
Butcher 2.0	25
Calligrapher	69
Comic Setter	69
Comic Setter Data Disks	25
Design 3D	69
Digi-Droid	74
Digi-Paint 3.0	62
Digi-View Gold 4.0	129
Elan Performer 2.0	99
Font-Works	67
Frame Grabber SW	74
Imagine	239
Interchange	40
Interchange Object	15
InterFont	82
MegaPaint (24 Bit)	164
Modeler 3D	59
PageFender 3D	108
Photon Paint II	99
Photon Paint Expansion	23
Photon Video EDLP	23
Pixal 3D	92
Piximate	54
Print Master Art	20
Gallery 1 or 2	20
Print Master Fantasy	22
Print Master Borders	24
Print Master Plus	33
RESEF	36
Scanlab	Call
Scult 3D-XL	130
Scult-Animate 4D	399
Scult-Animate 4D Jr.	Call
Turbo Silver Terrain Disk	102
Turbo Silver	109
Turbo Silver Conversion	15
Turbo Silver Video	30
Vid Gen	99
Videopace 3D	122
Videopace 3D Promotion	56
Wrap Session	25

Advantage	129
BC Calc	106
Budgeteer	34
Critic's Choice	178
Desktop Budget	48
Easy Ledger	99
Gold Disk Office	84
Home Accounts	83
Investor's Advantage	79
Money Mentor	Call
Nimbus 1.3 (New Version)	61
PHASAR 4.0	61
Project Master	139
Publisher's Choice	139
Real One	106
Securities Analyst	56
Service Industry	274
Accounting	274
Take Stock	34
Tax Break (1989)	57
The Accountant	189
Time Works! Platinum	99
Time Works Management	56
Top Form II	62
WordPerfect Library	93

## VIDEO

Abacus Desktop Vid Book	18
AniMagic	66
Animation: Soundtrack	89
Animation Station	37
Animation: Video Titrer	44
Animation	67
Calligraffiti	199
Caligrafi	185
Credit Text Scroller	30
Digi-Works 3D	30
Director	45
Director Toolkit	28
Director Video Tutorial	31
Disney Animation Studio	114
Easy Titrer	34
Fantavision	34
Lights Camera Action	58
Movie Setter	68
Movie Setter Data Disks	24
PageFlipper F.Y.	20
Photon Vid Cam Animator	108
Photon Vid Transporter	215
Pro Video Gold	199
Pro Video Gold Fonts (ea)	77
Pro Video Post	219
Scene Generator	219
ShowMaker	Call
Super Prompt	399
3-D Text Animator	36
Image	129
TV Graphics	36
TV Show	74
TV Text Professional	112
Video Effects 3D	142
Video Titrer v1.1	99
VIVA!	144
Zetopre	92

## CAD

3D Professional	299
A Cad	146
Deck Builder's CAD	58
Draw 2000	149
Home Builder's Cad	139
Home Builder's Choice	55
Home Builder's Library	34
Home Builder's Print	79
IntroCAD	63
IntroCAD Plus	94
Professional Draw 2.0	134
Structured Clip Art	38
Ultra Design	229
X Shell Pro	139
X-Cad Designer	112
X-Cad Designer Pro	339

## ART & FONTS

EOO Amiga Fonts	37
Airships	32
Aircraft Pics	36
Aloha Fonts (each)	15
Amiga SciFi	34
AmiZoo	44
Architectural Design	24
Asas Fonts	54
Bird Pics	25
China Pics	27
Clip Art Disks 1-8 (each)	15
Desktop Artist	23
E-Clips	74
EPS Clip Art	26
For Art's Sake	16
Future Design	24
GEN Animations	37

Gold Disk Type	44
Decorative	44
Designer	44
Publisher	44
Video	44
Heraldic Pics	27
Human Design	24
Kara Anim Fonts 1	32
Kara Anim Fonts 2	32
Kara Headlines 1 or 2	53
Lo's Fonts	25
Maps Pics	39
Maps Pics USA	39
Masterpiece Fonts	149
Media Line Fonts	24
Microbit Design	24
Pic-Magic	65
PixelScript Fonts 1	54
PixelScript Fonts 2, 3 or 4	47
PixelScript Ornaments	47
PixelScript Sampler	29
Planets	29
Pro Font Library	54
Pro Page Outline Fonts	129
Quick Art	27
Starships 2050	30
Space Design	29
Story Book Capitals	36
Story Book Fonts	32
Subheads	55
SuperSharp AnimFonts	46
Vermont Seasons	29
Woodlands	29
World Symbol Library	34
Zuma Fonts	25

## BUSINESS

Advantage	129
BC Calc	106
Budgeteer	34
Critic's Choice	178
Desktop Budget	48
Easy Ledger	99
Gold Disk Office	84
Home Accounts	83
Investor's Advantage	79
Money Mentor	Call
Nimbus 1.3 (New Version)	61
PHASAR 4.0	61
Project Master	139
Publisher's Choice	139
Real One	106
Securities Analyst	56
Service Industry	274
Accounting	274
Take Stock	34
Tax Break (1989)	57
The Accountant	189
Time Works! Platinum	99
Time Works Management	56
Top Form II	62
WordPerfect Library	93

## WORD PROCESSING AND DTP

Baby (Thesaurus)	22
CygnusEd	67
Excellence/2.0 (1MB)	159
End Words 2.0	74
Micro Text	25
Page Setter II	79
PageStream	129
PageStream Fonts (each)	27
PageStream Fonts (Mag)	28
Images	28
PageStream Forms	28
Pen Pal	99
Pro Templates	38
Professional Page 1.3	Call
ProScript (each)	26
ProScript	139
ProText	139
ProWrite	75
Scannery	174
Scribble! Platinum	106
UltraForms for PageStream	56
UltraForms for ProPage	56
WordPerfect (Updated)	179

## COMMUNICATION

A-Talk III (New Version)	70
Baud Bandit	35
BBS-PC	106
Online! Platinum	66
Online! Platinum	66
ProScript	139
ProText	139
ProWrite	75
Scannery	174
Scribble! Platinum	106
UltraForms for PageStream	56
UltraForms for ProPage	56
WordPerfect (Updated)	179

## GAMES

3D Pool	27
4th & Inches	30
A10 Tank Killer	36
After The War	36
Airborne Ranger	36
Alien Legion	36
All Dogs Go To Heaven	36
All Time Favorites	36
AMC	36
Amiga Karate	24
AMOS	70
Anarchy	28
Andromeda Mission	28
APB	31
Aquaventure	29
Archipelagos	29
Arena	15
Art Of Chess	24
Fort Art's Sake	16
Asterix	26
Astrath	26
Aunt Arctic Adventure	27
Auto Duel	28

Baal	20
Back to the Future II	35
Bad Company	36
Bad Dudes	36
Balance of Power	31
Ballistics	22
Bandit Kings of Ancient China	44
Bar Games	32
Barbarian II	29
Barbarian	27
Bar's Tale II	34
Batman the Movie	31
Batman	31
Battle Chess	34
Battle Squadron	29
Battle Tech	34
Battleship	30
Beam	23
Bermuda Project	31
Beyond Dark Castle	41
Bionic Commando	28
Black Cauldron	29
Black Jack Academy	25
Black Shadow	25
Black Tiger	36
Blades of Steel	32
Blitzkrieg! Ardennes	42
Blood Money	28
Blood Wych Data Disk	18
Blood Wych	36
Blue Angel 69	28
Blue Angels	24
Bobo	24
Boing the Game	31
Bomb Busters	23
Bombz	29
Breach 2	19
Breach Scenario	19
Breach	19
Bride of the Robot	31
Bridge 5.0	27
Bubble Ghost	29
Buffalo Bill	29
California Games	25
Capone	28
Captain Fizz	21
Carrier Command	26
Casino Fever	24
Centerfold Squares	24
Chariots of Wrath	27
Charon 5	24
Chinese Karate	31
Chrono Quest	31
Circus Attractions	29
Circus Attractions	29
Clown-O-Mania	28
Code Name Iceman	42
Colonel's Bequest	43
Colorado	26
Colossus Chess	26
Combat Europe	27
Conflict Europe	36
Corporate Raiders	31
Cosmic Bouncer	21
Cosmo Ranger	36
Cosmo Ranger	36
Courtyard	36
Crackdown	36
Craps Academy	26
Crash Garrett	27
Crazy Cars	27
Crossbow: William Tell	31
Crossword Creator	35
CygnusEd	67
Cyber Chess	25
Cyber Chess	25
Daily Dbl. Horse Racing	24
Damocles	31
Danger Freak	24
Darius	36
Disk Century	28
DataStorm	36
Day of the Viper	36
Deep Space	21
Defenders of the Earth	36
Deranis	28
Devious	28
Devonshire	34
Distant Armies	31
Dive Bomber	37
Double Dragon II	31
Double Dragon	31
Dr. Doom's Revenge	31
Dragon Flight	42
Dragon Spirit	31
Dragon's Lair II	47
Dragon's Lair	38
Drakenscape	41
Drakken	41
Duck Tails	32
Dungeon Master Editor	24
Dungeon Master Hint Disk	15
Dungeon Master	29
Dungeon Quest	34
Dynasty Wars	36
Dyer 07	29
Eliminator	28
Empire of the Mines	37
European Scenery	20
Evil Garden	16
Exolon	29
Eye of Horus	29
F19 Fighter	36
F29 Retaliator	36
F40 Pursuit	31
Faery Tale	29
Falcon Scenery	20
Falcon	20
Fast Break	34
Femme Fatale Data	17
Femme Fatale	17
Feud	18
Fiendish Freddy	35
Fighter Bomber	44
Final Mission	35
Fire & Forget	27
Fire Brigade	33
First Contact	36
First Person Pinball	36

Populous Worlds Disk	21
Power Struggle	32
Prince of Persia	29
Prison	28
Pro Football Simulator	27
Project Neptune	21
Pyramid	31
Pursuit to Earth	29
Qix	27
Quartz	36
Quest For Time Birds	36
Questrom II	36
Raiders	24
Rambo III	27
Rampage	27
Realm of the Trolls	37
Realm of the Warlock	25
Red Heat	39
Red Storm Rising	43
Renegade	28
Renaissance	27
Resolution 101	36
Revenge of Defender	27
Rick Dangerous	37
Ringside	29
Road Raider	29
Road Cop	36
Rocket Ranger	33
Robot Rabbit	31
Roll Out	27
Roller Coaster Rumble	30
Romance of 3 Kingdoms	46
Rommel at El-Alamein	43
Rommel at Gazala	43
Rotor	29
RVF Honda	31
Scary Mutants	37
Scenery Disk 7 or 11	18
Scenery Disk 9	20
Scenery Starter	44
Sea Haven Towers	25
Seconds Out Boxing	21
Sex Vixens From Space	29
Shadow of the Beast	29
Shadow of the Beast II	42
Sherman M-4	36
Shufflepuck Cafe	29
Side Show	31
Side Show	31
Sidewinder	21
Sidman	49
Silent Service	24
Silicon Dreams	25
Silicon Terrain Editor	17
SimCity	25
Sky Chase	28
Sky Fighter	19
SlipStream	17
Snipe	31
Snoopy	31
Soccer Match	27
Soldier 2000	36
Soldier of Light	36
Soldier Royale	22
Sonic Lord	33
Space Ace	39
Space Cutter	20
Space Harrier 2	36
Space Harrier	36
Space Racer	21
Space Ranger	18
Space Rogue	36
Space School Simulator	24
Space Station	16
Spherical	25
Spin World	29
Spitting Image	29
Spy vs. Spy 2	18
Star Goose	29
Star Ray	31
Stellar Crusade	31
Stock Market Game	19
Street Fighter	29
Strider	29
Strike Aces	36
Strip Poker Data (each)	15
Strip Poker II	27
Stryx	23
Stunt Car Racer	34
Sub Battle	34
Super Game Pack	28
Super Scramble	28
Synapse	24
T.A.C.L.	74
Table Tennis	28
Tank Attack	22
Targhan	36
Techno Cops	34
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	31
Tele Epic	27
TeleGames	26
Terra Nova	27
Televiz	29
Tennis Cup	31
Terran Envoy	31
Test Drive II Data (each)	15
Test Drive II Muscle Cars	15
Test Drive III	30
Tetris	25
Theme Park Mystery	36
Third Courier	36
Three Stooges	31
Thunder Strike	36
Time & Magic	31
Tin Tin on the Moon	36
Titan	31
To the Rhine	36
Tom & Jerry 2	28
Tom & Jerry	23
Transputer	24
Treasure Trap	29
Triad	36
Triad X	29
Trip Pursuit	29
Turrican	29
Typhoon Thompson	28
Ultima III	29
Ultima IV	39
Under Sea Commando	34
Universe III	35

Vampire's Empire	17
Vampire	17
Vigilante	29
Viking Child	29
Vindex	24
Vortex	29
Vulcan	29
War In Middle Earth	35
Warhead	36
Warlock	28
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	34
Web of Terror	32
Welltris	29
Where Sleeping Gods Lie	36
White Death	39
Wild Streets	33
Wings of Fury	27
WindWalker	31
World Championship Boxing	31
World's Best Course Disk	35
World Class Leader Bld.	29
World of Flight	109
World Snooker Billiards	22
World Trophy Soccer	28
Xenophobe	36
Zany Golf	19
Zero Gravity	21
Zoom	20

## MUSIC

AMAS	135
Amiga Sings	135
Audio Master 2.0	63
Bars & Pipes	199
Bars & Pipes Music Box	45
Bars & Pipes Internals	45
Sound Kit	45
Bars & Pipes Rules for Tools	45
Copypst Pro	149
Dr. T. Patch Editors	Call
Drum Studio	35
Dynamic Drums	59
Dynamic Studio	144
Fat Sounds	46
Fun Keys	28
KCS	177
KCS Level 2 Version 3.0	Call
M	149
MasterSound	54
Master Tracks Pro	279
MIDI Quest	79
MIDI Recording Studio	49
MidMagic	98
Music Mouse	98
Musix X	165
Pendence	193
Pro Sound Designer	193
Quasar Sound	37
Sonix	49
Sound Oasis	72
Sound Trax 1 or 2	15
Soundquest Patch Editor	100
Studio Magic	75
Synthia 2	89
Synthia Professional	280
Texture	102
Trax	172
Wave Trax	190



# WE ARE HOLIDAY HEADQUARTERS!

## GVP Specials!

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

### New Products:

- Ricoh 50MB Removable \$839.<sup>00</sup>
- Series II HC8+0 (A2000) \$209.<sup>00</sup>
- FAAASTROMS (Upgrade for Speed) \$39.<sup>00</sup>

### Classics

- 68030, 28MHz w/ '882 + 4MB: \$1,469.<sup>00</sup>
- 68030, 33MHz w/ '882 + 4MB: \$1,679.<sup>00</sup>
- 68030, 50MHz w/ '882 + 4MB: \$2,499.<sup>00</sup>

**We will not be undersold on GVP products!**

**Series II Controllers Now In Stock**

## BASE Board

4 Megabyte Memory Board for the Amiga A500 by **EXPANSION SYSTEMS**

- Battery-backed clock
- Easy plug-in installation
- XRam 6MB Upgrade Now Available - \$129 w/512K

**BaseBoard OK \$119.<sup>00</sup>**  
**512K \$151.<sup>00</sup> 4MB \$375.<sup>00</sup>**



## Buck Rogers

Countdown to Doomsday

**\$43.<sup>00</sup>**



## The Immortal

You're Nightmares Come True

**\$36.<sup>00</sup>**

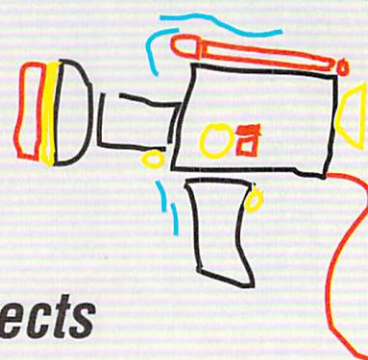
## ELECTRONIC ARTS

688 Attack Sub.....\$35	F/16 Combat.....35	Pool Of Radiance.....35
Action Fighter.....31	F/A 18 Interceptor.....35	Populous.....34
Afterburner.....36	F-29 Retaliator.....36	Powerdrome.....35
Air Combat USA.....31	Federation.....35	Power Monger.....35
Alien Syndrome.....31	Ferrari Formula 1.....35	Pro Tennis Tour.....29
Altered Beast.....35	Flood.....31	Puffy's Saga.....23
Aquanaut.....29	Fool's Errand.....36	Puzzle Gallery II.....36
Balance of Power 1990.....36	Golden Axe.....36	Puzzle Storybook.....29
Battle Command.....36	Harley Davidson.....36	Rhyming Notebook.....29
Battlehawks 1942.....35	Harpoon.....43	Rocket Ranger/Stooges.....36
Billy The Kid.....31	Hillstar.....35	Sands of Fire.....36
Blockout.....29	Hound of Shadow.....29	Second Front.....35
Blood Relations.....36	Hunt For Red October.....22	Shinobi.....36
Blue Max.....36	Immortal.....36	Space Harrier.....36
Brain Blaster.....31	Imperium.....29	Speedball.....29
Buck Rogers.....36	Indiana Jones.....29	Speller Bee.....29
Budokan.....29	Action Game.....29	Starflight.....35
Champions of Kryn.....35	Graphic Adventure.....35	Street Rod.....31
Colony.....36	Indianapolis 500.....36	Superbike Simulator.....35
Crackdown.....36	Iron Lord.....29	Sword of Aragon.....29
Cribbage King/Gin King.....29	It Came From The.....29	Swords of Twilight.....35
Curse of the Azure Bonds.....35	Desert.....35	Their Finest Hour.....43
Cyber Medix.....31	It Came II - Antheds.....16	Thunder Blade.....36
Dark Castle.....33	Keef The Thief.....35	Tunnels of Armageddon.....29
Days of Thunder.....36	Kid Talk.....29	Turbo Out Run.....35
Death Bringer.....29	Kristal.....35	TV Sports Football.....35
Deluxe Music.....63	Life and Death.....35	TV Sports Hoops.....35
Deluxe Paint III.....99	Loom.....43	Unreal.....35
Deluxe Photolab.....99	Loopz.....29	Untouchables.....31
Deluxe Print II.....55	Lords of the Rising Sun.....35	Vegas Gambler.....29
Deluxe Video III.....99	Lost Patrol.....36	Waterloo.....42
Dinosaur Discovery Kit.....29	Magic Fly.....31	Wings.....35
DRAGON Force.....35	Maniac Mansion.....33	Yeager AFT 2.0.....31
Dragon Lord.....36	Math Talk.....29	Zak McKracken.....33
Dragons of Flame.....29	Math Talk Fractions.....29	
DragonStrike.....35	Mavis Beacon.....35	
Empire.....35	Might & Magic II.....43	
Earl Weaver.....15	Myth.....36	
1988 Stats.....15	Night Breed.....31	
1989 Stats.....15	Night Shift.....31	
Baseball.....35	Nuclear War.....35	
Commissioner's Disk.....15	Pipe Dream.....29	

**Call for the latest EA releases!**

## We Know Video!

- Titles
- Editing
- Animation
- Overlay
- Special Effects



Call or write for our **free** Video-Maker brochure.

We are authorized dealers for Panasonic Industrial Video and Future Video Edit Controllers.



# MORE GO AMIGO SPECIALS!

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! BEST SERVICE AND BEST PRICE!

## HARDWARE

<b>ANAKIN</b>		
Easy1 A1000	369	
Easy1 A500	359	
Easy1 A2000	399	
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>		
New 880K Floppy	123	
New Ramworks 2MB	249	
New High Density Floppy	209	
New A500 Power Supply	95	
New DataLink 2000 w/MNP5 & Fax	177	
New DataLink Express w/MNP5 & Fax	229	
All AE Products Now In Stock		
<b>APPLIED VISIONS</b>		
FutureSound A500/2000	95	
<b>ASDG</b>		
New JX-100 Scanner w/ SW	747	
Multi Port Serial Card	Call	
New Scanlab	Call	
<b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b>		
CA-880 3.5" Drive	109	
<b>CITIZEN</b>		
New 24-Pin Color Printer	Call	
<b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b>		
New DC-TV	394	
SuperGen	639	
SuperGen SC	Call	
New SuperGen 2000S	Call	
New products coming soon!		
<b>ECE</b>		
MIDI for A500/A1000/		
A2000/A3000	58	
<b>EXPANSION SYSTEMS</b>		
BaseBoard OK	119	
BaseBoard 512K	151	
BaseBoard 4MB	375	
New BaseBoard XRAM Board w/512K	129	
<b>GO AMIGO!</b>		
Disk Head Cleaner	15	
3D Disk Case	10	
ImageWriter II Cable	Call	
Printer Cable	20	
Modem Cable	20	
Mouse Pad	10	
Sony Cables	Call	
FlickerFixer Cables	Call	
Custom Cables	Call	
<b>GOLDEN HAWK TECHNOLOGY</b>		
New MIDI Gold 500	65	
New MIDI Gold Insider	72	
<b>GRAVIS</b>		
New MouseStick	89	
New SwitchStick	37	
The best joystick!		
<b>GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS</b>		
68030 Accelerators for		
A2000:		
28MHz, 882, 4MB	1,479	
W/ 40MB Quantum	1,859	
W/ 80MB Quantum	2,199	
28MHz (by itself)	654	
33/50MHz - Available!		
A2000 Series II Hard Cards:		
HC8-0/400	569	
HC8-0/800	749	
HC8-0/1000	799	
Series II - No Ram Version	174	
A500 Series II:		
HD8-0/20MB	549	
HD8-0/52MB	749	
HD8-0/105MB	999	
Streaming Tape	Call	
Ricoh 50MB Removable	839	
FAAASTROMS	39	
AT ROMS	39	
200MB Maxtor AT Drive	1,199	
We have been the #1 GVP Dealer 3 Years in a Row!		
Guaranteed Best Price on GVP!		
<b>HAITEX</b>		
X-Specs 3D	97	
Call for product availability		
<b>HEWLETT-PACKARD</b>		
Deskjet 500	Call	
Paintjet	Call	
LaserJet Series III	Call	
Deskjet printer driver avail!		
<b>ICD INCORPORATED</b>		
New AdRAM 520 (0K)	135	
New AdRAM 520 (4MB)	444	
AdRAM 560 (2MB)	259	
AdRAM 2080	139	
Advantage HD Controller	139	
New Flicker Free Video	389	
<b>INKWELL</b>		
Light Pen	99	
<b>IVS</b>		
Memory Boards	Call	
Trump Card 500	Call	
Trump Card 2000	Call	
New Trump Card Professional	219	
Sourcer Power Supply	Call	
<b>MAGNI</b>		
Magni 4000		
Genlock	In Stock!	
Magni 4000-S	In Stock!	
<b>MAXIMUM</b>		
New Yoke for Flight Simulator	78	
<b>MICROBOTICS</b>		
Starboard II (A1000) OK	239	
M501 for A500	99	
8 Up (A2000) OK	159	
8 Up (A2000) 2MB	Call	
Hard Frame for A2000:		
No Drive	199	
With 40MB Quantum	579	
With 80MB Quantum	779	
W/ 105MB Quantum	829	
Get Ready For Hot New Products From Microbotics The Fall!		
<b>MICROWAY</b>		
New Denise Extender Board	Call	
Flicker Fixer	374	
Genlock Upgrade	49	
PAL version available!		
<b>MICRODEAL</b>		
MIDI Interface	31	
<b>MICROSPEED</b>		
Amtrack Trackball	Call	
<b>MIGRAPH</b>		
New Hand Scanner	Call	
<b>MIMETICS</b>		
Amigen Genlock	Call	
<b>MITSUBISHI</b>		
DiamondScan Monitors	Call	
Great for video!		
<b>NEC</b>		
MultiSync Monitors	Call	
We have all the right cables!		
<b>NERIKI</b>		
Neriki Desktop	Call	
New Neriki Desktop Y-C	1399	
New Neriki Imagemaster	Call	
<b>NEWTEK</b>		
DigiView Gold	124	
Video Toaster	Taking Orders!	
<b>PANASONIC</b>		
New WV1500 Camera	Call	
WV1410 Camera/Lens	239	
Variable Iris Lens	79	
1180I Printer	Call	
1191I Printer	Call	
1124 Printer	Call	
<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b>		
Cordless Mouse	99	
Mouse Master	31	
<b>PRO PRINT</b>		
Paper for Ink Jet Printers	15	
<b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b>		
Frame Grabber	Call	
New MiniGen	209	
Pro Gen Genlock	349	
<b>QUANTUM</b>		
ProDrive 40S	369	
ProDrive 80S	549	
ProDrive 105S	599	
<b>RD &amp; L PRODUCTIONS</b>		
New A Pro Draw II	In Stock!	
<b>SAFESKIN</b>		
Clear Keyboard Covers	19	
Specify Amiga model - A3000 in stock		
<b>SHARP</b>		
New JX-100 Scanner w/SW	747	
JX-450 Scanner	Call	
<b>SONY</b>		
1302 MultiScan	Call	
<b>SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY</b>		
OK Spirit Board / A1000	Call	
OK Spirit Board / A500	Call	
1.5MB Spirit Board		
for A500	429	
Hard Disk Interfaces	Call	
<b>STAR MICRONICS</b>		
NX1000 Rainbow	239	
NX1000 Black	190	
Ribbons available!		
<b>SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES</b>		
Perfect Sound	69	
Color Splitter	Call	
<b>SURFSIDE</b>		
Master 3A 3.5"	129	
<b>SUPRA</b>		
2400 Modem	107	
2400zi Internal (A2000)	125	
A2000 OK RAM Board	159	
A2000 2MB RAM Board	219	
A2000 Wordsync Controller:		
No Drive	129	
With 40MB Quantum	459	
With 80MB Quantum	649	
W/ 105MB Quantum	699	
External 44MB Removable		
(incl. controller)	1,039	
Hard Drives for A1000:		
40MB	789	
80MB	1,024	
44MB Removable	1,249	
SCSI Interface (A1000)	209	
Hard Drives for A500:		
New XP20 with 512K	629	
New XP40 with 512K	729	
New XP20 with 2MB	779	
New XP40 with 2MB	879	
44MB Removable	1,169	
2MB RAM for A500 (Old Style)	275	
512K RAM Exp. (A500)	68	
<b>TECHNOCOVER</b>		
Cover for A500	14	
Cover for A1000	17	
Cover for A2000	17	
<b>WICO</b>		
Trackball	39	
<b>VID TECH</b>		
Scanlock	799	
Scanlock Power	69	
New VideoMaster	Call	
<b>VISUAL AURALS</b>		
Mindlight 7	178	
<b>XETEC</b>		
FastCard Plus	189	
With 40MB Quantum	569	
With 80MB Quantum	789	
With 105MB Quantum	899	
FastTrak A1000	329	
FastTrak A500	329	
RAM Module for A1000	99	
RAM Module for A500	99	
Tape/CD Drives	Call	

## Attention Shoppers!

Don't forget, Go Amigo will meet or beat any legitimate deal on any Amiga product. You can have it all:

- Best Products
- Best Prices.
- Best Service... and
- Best Value!



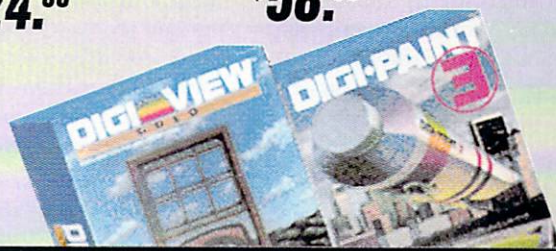
## DigiView 4.0 DigiPaint 3

With Dynamic Hi-Res!

\$124.00

The Ultimate Paint Program!

\$58.00



ORDERS ONLY:

# 800-BE-AMIGA™

(800-232-6442)

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 415-364-9714

FACSIMILE (FAX): 415-365-2073



Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 2682D Middlefield Rd, Redwood City, CA 94063 (Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. CA residents add sales tax.)

**SHIPPING INFO:** Software Shipping rates are \$3.00 per item using UPS Ground service (max. \$9.00) or \$4.50 per item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). Next Day shipping via Airborne Express is available at a very low rate - often less expensive than UPS 2nd Day. Please call for complete details. Alaska, Hawaii, APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for hardware rates and other shipping info. **RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA#. Call Customer Service to request one. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Some returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. Exchanges for same product only. **OTHER POLICIES:** We don't charge your card until the product ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, please include expiration date and name of bank! Congrats Dan & Donna - 10/13/90!!!!

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.



# THE GAME PRESERVE

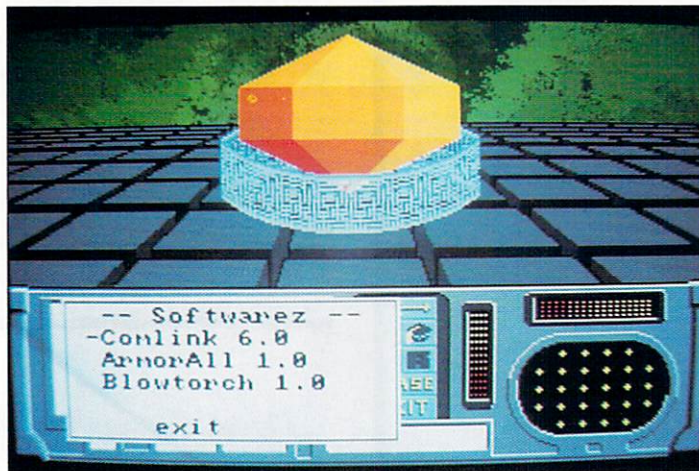
## NEUROMANCER

By Peter Olafson

YOU'RE NOT KICKING in doors, but breaking into computers, in this graphic adventure based on William Gibson's cyberpunk novel. More precisely, you're in seedy Chiba City, Japan, in 2058 and something's gone a bit queer in "cyberspace"—a three-dimensional sea of data where databases take geometric shapes and computers defend themselves. Your friends, "cyberspace cowboys" like yourself, are disappearing. Ugly rumors are floating around this ugly town.

Surprisingly, this is a decidedly nonviolent game. Knowledge is power in Chiba City, and you'll spend your time trading information and building an array of software and hardware to penetrate systems and extract data. This war of passwords is one of the most language-intensive adventures I've encountered and a welcome change from the usual endless combat. The environment isn't as deep or varied as in some games, but the static backdrops use light well for a nice overall feel.

In a few respects, *Neuromancer* does punk out. The



Okay, you cyberspace cowboy, puzzle your way out of this.

box label promises hard-disk installation, but the program doesn't deliver it. The Devopenned score, which you'd think would be a big plus, sounded unextraordinary. The single game disk can be copied, but you must use a code-wheel every time you sign on the PAX BBS system, and that's a drag. The interface could use work, as well.

You can move your character quickly from screen to screen with the keyboard, but at the expense of the game's flow. Walking the character toward the screen edges means

holding down the mouse button. I found this stocky guy occasionally trapped at the left edge of the screen, and, after escaping, leaving behind a snapshot of himself that remained in the screen border throughout the session.

Don't worry: The occasional sloppiness of execution never infects the richness and consistency of content and style. *Neuromancer* is a blow struck for the thoughtful adventure. (\$44.95, Interplay Productions, 3710 S. Susan, #100, Santa Ana, CA 92704, 714/549-2411. One megabyte required.)

## Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

WHOEVER SAID THAT cheaters never prosper didn't own an Amiga. Fact is, people who use the cheat modes, or "backdoors," that are built into most Amiga games prosper very nicely, thank you. They are rich in memories of final screens, high and hidden levels, and, sometimes, hidden messages. They go swiftly to places the rest of us labor mightily with joystick and mouse to reach.

The idea behind this column has never been to show you how to cheat, but to give you a companion on the dark staircase or to translate a riddle into lay terms. So I haven't run any cheats—until now. Maybe I'll regret this in January, but as a holiday gift, here are some cheats that I've assembled from a variety of sources over the last three years. I'll even admit to using one or two.

- Let's start with a fairly new one: the easily accessible *Invincible mode* built into *Shadow of the Beast II* (Psygnosis, \$59.99). Rather than whacking senseless the first bloke you meet—the one who challenges you—just respond to him, "Ten pints." No one can kill you now—you can't even quit the game, in fact—but you still can be caught in various traps and forced to reboot. (Maybe with ten pints in you, you just *think* you're invincible.)

- Last month, I said I knew only of code-based cheats for *Blood Money* and the original *Shadow of the Beast* (Psygnosis, \$39.99 and \$49.99, respectively). Naturally, no sooner were these words set in type when word arrived of a noncode-based cheat for *Shadow of the Beast* that bestows unlimited lives (hold down mouse and joystick buttons during part or all of

## BANDIT KINGS OF ANCIENT CHINA

By John Ryan

RICH AND COLORFUL, *Bandit Kings of Ancient China* (BKAC) places you in 12th

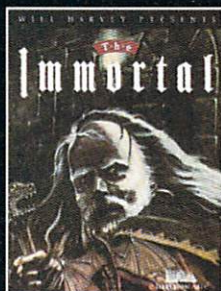
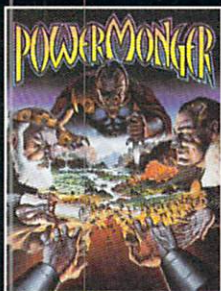
century China, a time when 105 exiled bandit heroes traveled ancient China in search

of honor, fame and, of course, fortune. Your ultimate goal is to gather enough political and



# SAVE ~~ON~~ SONY

**WHEN YOU BUY ANY OF THESE HOT AMIGA  
TITLES FROM ELECTRONIC ARTS**



**POWERMONGER™** From the designers of the award-winning Populous comes an unprecedented game of Power and Strategy. Fight, invent, bribe, spy and make alliances. Stunning 3D graphics make this game come alive!

**CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT TRAINER®** Experience white knuckle flying thrills. Fly 18 different aircraft with accurate aerodynamics and realistic 3-D graphics. Includes a Flying Insights audio tape by Chuck Yeager.

**THE IMMORTAL™** Venture into a richly designed labyrinth of puzzles, traps and surprises. Save your lost master, Mordamir, in an innovative 3-D adventure of intrigue and betrayal.

## OR THESE BEST SELLERS

■ DELUXEPAINT® III

■ BUDOKAN™

▲ DELUXEVIDEO® III

▲ POPULOUS™

● 688 ATTACK SUB™

# Discman®

## \$120

when you buy 3 featured titles



Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

## \$85

when you buy 2  
featured titles



# watchman®

# WALKMAN®

## \$15

when you buy 1  
featured title



## SEND FOR YOUR SONY GIFTS TODAY!

TEAR OUT AND SEND IN WITH CHECK, DATED RECEIPT(S) (NO COPIES) AND NAMES OF TITLES PURCHASED.

CHECK THE SONY GIFT YOU WANT

— **WALKMAN** (Model #SRF-29) — \$15 + \$3.50 SHIPPING AND HANDLING\*\*

— **WATCHMAN** (Model #FD-230) — \$85 + \$5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING\*\*

— **DISCMAN** (Model #D-11) — \$120 + \$5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING\*\*

\*\* Residents of the following states must add sales tax: CA = 7.25%, CT = 8%, IL = 6.75%, MA = 5%, TX = 6.25%  
Canadian orders: please add \$1.00 to the total for extra handling charges.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER, COUPON, AND ORIGINAL RECEIPT(S) TO:  
Electronic Arts Sony Offer, PO Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403

All orders must be postmarked by 3/1/91. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Offer good while supplies last.

For questions call: 800-245-4525 (8am-5pm, M-F, Pacific Time)  
Offer not available outside North America.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. Walkman, Discman, Watchman and Sony are all registered trademarks of Sony.



ELECTRONIC ARTS®



popular support and military power to overthrow the dastardly Gao Qiu (an iron-fisted ruler who seeks to unseat the true Emperor) by 1127, when barbarians invade China.

You start the game as an exile and must quickly settle in one of the 49 provinces. As its new owner, you must cultivate and build the land to generate income, hunt or buy food to feed the people and any armies you build. Your administrative duties include traveling to province towns to recruit followers, visiting markets to sell excess food and fur, and buying or building weapons and ships for the wars that will inevitably engulf your region. You must not only train and equip your troops well, but also play politician. Make alliances with other bandit heroes and ensure your followers' loyalty, either through bribery or by swearing brotherhood with them.

You'll soon discover that BKAC is as much role-playing as it is strategy. Your character, as well as the other "non-playing" characters, have such attributes as strength, wisdom, integrity, mercy, dexterity, and courage. These variables influence your success (or that of your chieftains) when hunting, making weapons, training, waging war, or forging treaties and alliances. Men also get tired and must rest, or riots, desertions, and other ills can occur as loyalties flag.

Before long, you'll have the



Can you overthrow Gao Qiu and bring peace to ancient China?

means to expand into unsettled territories. (The color-coded map of China continually updates who controls which provinces.) You can promote followers to become chieftains with varying levels of authority. You can administer the new territories yourself, issue orders as to how the chieftains should rule, or give them autonomy. Each rules according to his abilities.

If alliances break down or you refuse to pay the exorbitant taxes demanded by Gao Qiu, war will come to your region. If one of your autonomous chieftains governs the territory attacked, the battle is quickly resolved and the results displayed. If you or a sworn brother is occupying the territory, or if you initiate the war, the scene switches to a hexagonal map, complete with terrain obstructions, castles,

weather, and wind direction. You may take up to ten armies into battle, and your strategy must revolve around effective use of your generals' abilities. Magic, archery fire and clever use of terrain all have variable effects on the outcome of the battle.

BKAC is a easy to play, yet can only be mastered if you understand much of the political and social philosophy that is at the heart of ancient China's culture. The game does not base its world on what you are doing; uprisings, natural disasters, and political upheavals occur independent of your actions. With astounding depth, Bandit Kings of Ancient China will challenge and delight you for hundreds of hours. (\$59.95, Koei, 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/348-0500. One megabyte required.)

the intro sequence), along with a spirited bulletin-board debate over whether it works. As far as I can tell, it doesn't. I've heard, however, that it does work with the British version.

• One of the earliest Amiga cheats to emerge was for Arkanoid (which, sadly, is no longer on the market). Pause the game, type "Dsimagic" (no quotes, however; here or for any of the other quotes below) and resume the game. A capsule labeled DS heads your way. Catch it, and the B, C, D, E, L, P and S keys will trigger other capsules, each with distinctive properties. F takes you straight to the end game.

• Dust off your copy of Sword of Sordan (also vanished from dealer's shelves), get the highest score and type in "Nancy" as your name. Unlimited lives is your reward in your next game, even if you aren't Nancy.

• Another oldie: In Barbarian (Psygnosis, \$39.99), type 04-08-59. The background turns from black to dark gray, and you'll be next to invincible. Careful: A couple of things—like falling into pits—can still wipe you out.

• Here's one to help you sample a very difficult game. At the title screen of Batman: The Movie (Data East, \$44.95), type "JAMMMMM." (I've seen versions of this tip with both fewer and more M's.) You'll see a "Cheat Mode On" notice; then F10 will take you through the levels and you'll have lives to burn.

• What miniature golf course doesn't have a "19th hole"? So naturally, the nine-hole Zany Golf (Electronic Arts, \$19.95) course has a tenth hole. On the ninth hole, if you ever get there, you'll notice a little mouse hole at which eyes occasionally appear. When the eyes turn red—the mouse has perhaps been kept awake by your bad putting—tap your ball into the hole and you'll be there.

• I've spilled the shift-FUND trick for SimCity (Maxis, \$49.95) before. (It produces \$10,000 a pop, but earthquakes if used repeatedly.) To avoid the earthquakes, use it like mad before you start building to stock a warchest. If an

Continued on p. 114

## THE PLAGUE

By David T. McClellan

MY FINAL IMPRESSIONS first: The Plague is appropriately named. There's a plague of recent hack/slash/blast arcade games on the market, and The Plague is one

more of the same.

The plot is familiar: Blast your way through enough plague-mutated beasts to finish a level so you can blast more beasts on the next. On a

given level, the same monsters (lizardmen, bouncing blood-shot eyeballs, acid pools) occur at roughly the same places, so there's little surprise involved

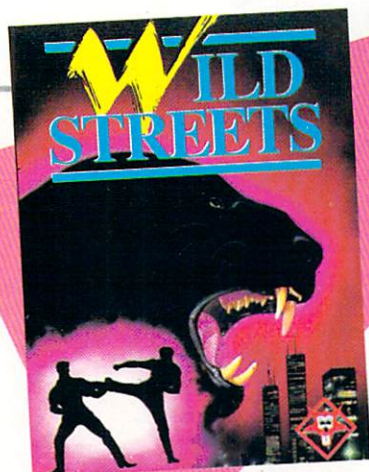
Continued on p. 114



*Slick up your joystick it's hot!*

# ACTION!

*Fight in the city slums...*



A supercop and a black panther team together in a high risk mission. "A top cia agent has been kidnapped, find him! You know that action and fighting is inevitable". You'll have to visit the city slums to find him and protect you both from mobsters, punks and riff raffs.



AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
PC  
CBM 64



*Arrest the captives!*



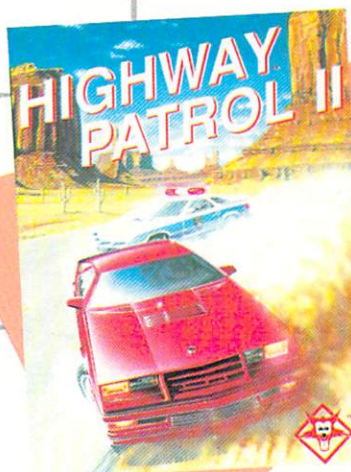
Discover the first arcade game designed in ray-tracing technology (synthesized pictures). You control the greatest high-tech tanks in the world. You are on a prison planet trying to arrest some escaped convicts. Program and lead your team of tanks. Ray traced 3D universe, multitasking, one or two players.



AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
PC



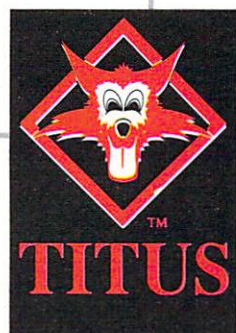
*Ready to drive and shoot!*



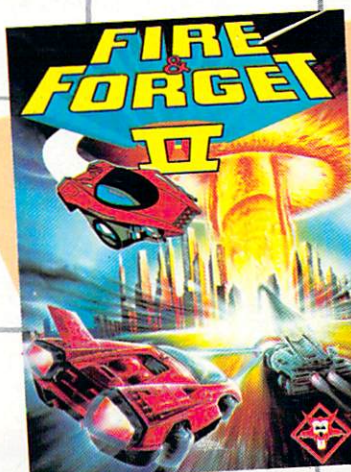
Parked on the side of an interstate in the arizona, you are waiting for your mission in your car. Suddenly comes an APB from your radio: "alert to all units, a fugitive killer has escaped. Use caution." Drive fast to intercept him! Watch out for flat tires and empty fuel tanks. You may leave the road and drive through the desert, use your compass and your map or you will loose your way...Good luck to prove your nickname "the Ranger!"



AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
PC



*Save the world from terrorists!*



You are the pilot of THUNDERMASTER II, the ultimate fighting vehicle able to convert itself into a genuine airborne attacker, equipped with ionic phasers and missile launcher. You are engaged in the hot pursuit of terrorists. Go into combat and be confronted by enemies as different in their appearance as in their combat techniques. Pick up weapons, ammunitions and fuel. Destroy the leading vehicle, before the ultimate explosion!



AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
PC  
CBM 64





THE AMIGAWORLD TOOL CHEST

# Quality Software At An Affordable Price!

On Sale thru  
Nov. 31, 1990

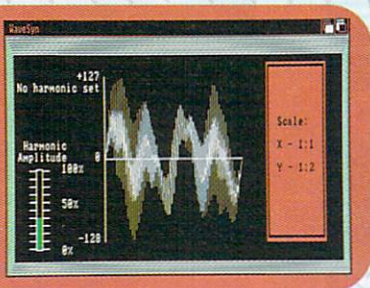
Here's some of what  
you'll get with  
**VOLUME 2,  
ISSUE 2:**



- ★ **Cinco.** Try to get five in a row before your opponent does.
- ★ **WaveSyn.** Allows you to design instruments and waveforms for use in other programs. This program also allows you to play the Amiga keyboard like a piano.
- ★ **AlterCLI.** Lets you change the CLI window in way of width, height, location, title, colors and depths in a single command.



- ★ **Amiga Checkbook.** A fast checkbook manager with slick colorful user-interface.
- ★ **AmiCrypt.** A file encryption and decryption tool that works with most every file you have on disk.
- ★ **Piston Cycle Animation.** Created with Turbo Silver, this animation shows how a piston works.

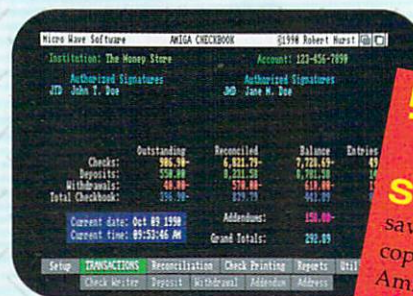


## TOOL CHEST

is brought to you by the same professional editors who publish AmigaWorld. Whatever your skill level may be — or whatever model of Amiga you own — you'll be thrilled with how Tool Chest can help make breakthrough computing inexpensive, easy and fun.

Every dual-disk issue of Tool Chest is loaded with a variety of entertaining games, elaborate animation, exquisite 3D, useful utilities, original clip art, and wild sound effects to help you maximize the value of your Amiga computer.

From graphics to animation, from programming to productivity, you can do it faster and easier with the Tool Chest. If you want the work you are producing on your Amiga to be the very best, subscribe to Tool Chest today.



### EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Available Only To  
AmigaWorld Readers

Subscribe to Tool Chest and save \$30.00 off the single copy price. Plus, as an AmigaWorld reader, you are entitled to receive these special subscriber benefits:

- ★ AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discounts
- ★ Discount off AmigaWorld Expo admissions
- ★ Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, simply return it for a full refund.

☐ **YES!** I want to save \$30.00 and receive my special subscriber benefits. Enter my one year (6 dual-disk issues) subscription for only \$59.95.

☐ Send me the following AmigaWorld Tool Chest Edition(s) for only \$14.95 each:

- ☐ Volume 2, Issue 2 (see above)
- ☐ Specify other \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Check/Money order enclosed  
☐ Charge my:  
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Discover  
Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Foreign orders, add \$2.50 for air mail delivery. Foreign subscriptions are \$94.95 postpaid. Payment required in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Note that some animations require 1MB of memory.

AmigaWorld Tool Chest • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458  
**Or Call 800-343-0728 for immediate service**



# ATonce

## THE ULTIMATE PC/AT EMULATOR FOR YOUR AMIGA

# \$398

Manufacturer's  
Suggested Retail Price

### GATE ARRAY

The ATonce Gate Array, the ATonce Chip-Level Emulation and ATonce AT-BIOS give the emulator a very high degree of AT compatibility.

### ATonce - THE 286 EMULATOR

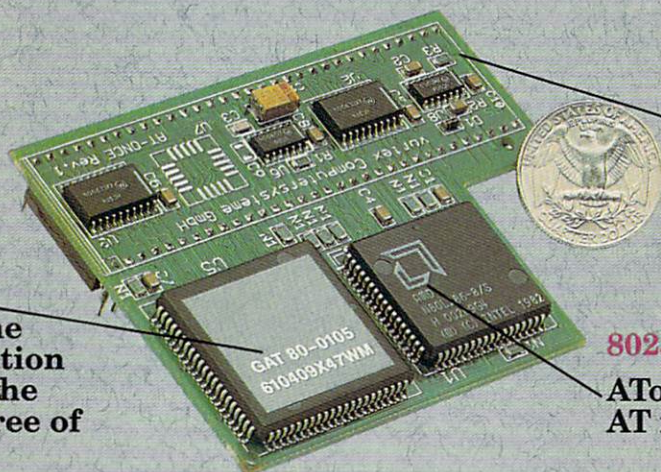
ATonce is the ultimate PC/AT emulator for your Amiga 500 or Amiga 2000 computer. ATonce gives your Amiga a complete AT emulation, that includes an AT compatible BIOS, emulation of the parallel and serial ports, sound, color graphics and hard disk support, yet while running as a task within AmigaDos! Thanks to the use of a custom made Gate Array and SMT technology the ATonce board is incredibly compact and easy to fit. ATonce plugs directly into the Amiga's 68000 CPU socket and no soldering is required.



Fitting is a 10 minute operation\* and full installation instructions are included in the user manual. Each ATonce is supplied with a high quality low power Motorola 68000 CPU, saving you time with the installation, providing a high degree of reliability and leaving you your original as a spare! ATonce does not affect the normal operation of your Amiga and is totally transparent when not in use.

\*Your dealer will be able to fit ATonce for a small charge if required.

Call Compuserve for product  
and technical information  
Mailbox # 100016,2545



### MOTOROLA 68000 CPU

Each ATonce comes complete with a high quality original Motorola 68000 CPU.

### 80286 CPU

ATonce is based on the standard AT microprocessor.

### INCREDIBLE SPECIFICATIONS

- Low Power 16 Bit 80286 CPU 7.2Mhz clock speed
- SMT (Surface Mount Technology) compact circuit board with low power consumption
- Highly integrated CMOS Gate-Array with embedded Interrupt Controller and Memory Management Unit
- High quality Motorola 68000 CPU
- Easy 10 minute installation - NO SOLDERING
- ATonce can be used with the Amiga 2000 by the use of a special adapter that plugs into the 86 pin processor slot of the Amiga 2000
- Norton SI rating: 6.1  
MIPS Test: 70%
- Full 640KB of DOS memory available on 1 MB Amiga. All memory above 1MB can be used as Extended or Expanded memory
- ATonce will work with all autoconfiguring autobootable Commodore compatible hard disk systems that use an AmigaDos compatible hard disk driver. Up to 24, 32 MB partitions are available under MSDOS 4.01. MSDOS can be booted directly from your hard disk
- With ATonce the following video emulations are available: CGA, Hercules\*, Olivetti\* and Toshiba3100\*. The Amiga 500 Blitter is fully utilized. (\* these modes use interlace)

### ACCESS TO 1000's OF MSDOS PROGRAMS

- ATonce runs unrestricted as a task on the Amiga computer
- Complete integration of the internal 3.5" disk drive as a 720KB MSDOS drive. External 3.5" and 5.25" disk drives are fully supported
- The Amiga mouse can be used as a serial Microsoft mouse. It can be operate at COM1 as well as COM2
- The parallel interface can be used as LPT1 under MSDOS



- ATonce supports all AT sound facilities, the AT real time clock and CMOS RAM
- All MSDOS versions from 3.2 up to 4.01 have been successfully tested
- ATonce is delivered complete with a detailed user manual. A 3.5" Amiga diskette is supplied that contains the installation and emulation software and other useful tools. MSDOS is not supplied
- Free software updates to all registered owners!

ATonce is State-of-the-Art  
technology. Developed and  
produced in Germany

For full product information  
please contact your local  
Amiga dealer

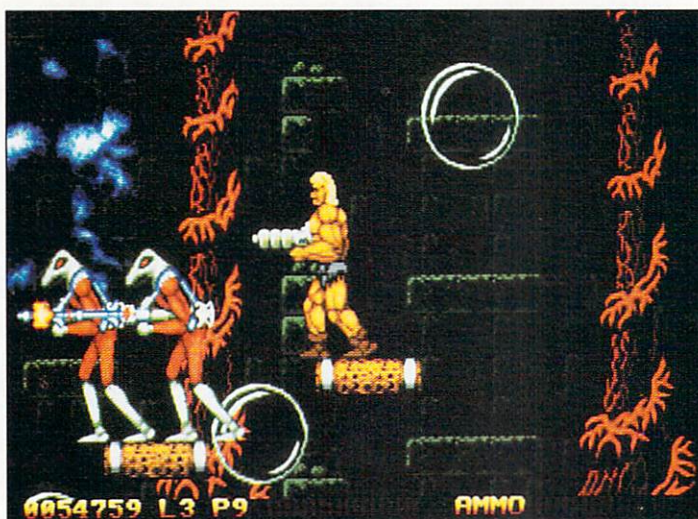


From p. 110

after you work your way across.

Your blaster-toting barbarian (why someone who can afford a high-tech energy weapon waltzes around in leather diapers, I'll never know) starts out with three lives, each with a certain amount of life-force. This gets drained as monsters bash or shoot you and you fall in acid. When your life-force is gone, you get another life and start over at the beginning of the highest level you reached. Lose all your lives, and you must start over at level 0, where the same scaly blaster-bait is waiting.

The big treat comes when you top the highest score on the board. A drawing program appears at the game's end, and you draw your signature with the mouse. I wish this kind of creativity had gone into better puzzles for the game. That's what got to me. I like games where I have to think some—even arcade



Even with big targets, you need good aim.

games. In *The Plague*, thinking is limited to deciding when to jump and blast.

Some of the graphics, such as a spring-driven metallic snake, are nifty looking. Your character and the monsters are large (about one-third the screen's height), and the animation and scrolling are smooth. These are technical feats, however, and don't

make the game more fun, just better looking.

While *The Plague* kept me interested enough not to quit in disgust, and I worked my way up the levels, it wasn't good enough that I'd tell my friends to buy it. (\$39.95, *InnerPrise Software Inc.*, 128 Cockeysville Rd., Hunt Valley, MD 21030, 301/785-2266. Joy-stick required.)

From p. 110

earthquake shakes an empty *SimCity* map, does anyone hear it?

- You can obtain enhanced characters in *Drakkhen* (Draconian, \$59.95) by typing in "314159927" as the first character name and then type "supervisor" as the next one. When play starts, hit Control and go scale those dragons.

- You can make a lot of money with little experience and great benefits in *Bard's Tale* (Electronic Arts, \$19.95). Pool your gold, remove a player from your roster and then bring him back. Repeat the procedure for the other members of your party. Turn off the computer. When you resume play, you'll find that each member has the amount of gold the full party had before you turned sleazy.

- Type "freeride" at the outset of *Ikari Warriors* (Elite, \$39.95), and that's virtually what you'll get.

- Type "crash" as your name on the high-score table for *Thunderblade* (Mindscape, \$49.95), and the Help key will take you through the levels.

- A nice one, because it facilitates play while not taking away all the challenge: The word "Pooky" entered in the high-score table for *Rick Dangerous* (Medalist, \$34.95) will permit you to continue play at the level on which you died.

- There's a slew of codewords for *Test Drive II* (Accolade, \$44.95). "Aeri" speeds your car up when accelerating and slows it down when braking, and adds an extra life, as well. Moreover, "gass" and "gasst" will warp you to the next gas station.

- Both of Readysoft's animated extravaganzas, *Dragon's Lair* (\$59.95) and *Space Ace* (\$59.95), have a demo mode that just happens to show the proper way through each screen. For *Dragon's Lair*, press the Escape, r, /, l, n, and 7 keys all at the same time, and use your nose to hit the firebutton. For *Space Ace*, the demo is activated by typing "Dodododexter."

- This one's more of an "easy" mode. Pause play in *Carrier Command* (Med-

Continued on p. 120

## might and Magic II: Gates to Another World

By Patrick Quaid

MIGHT AND MAGIC II reminds me of adventure games from the early days of personal computers, for to be honest, it's basically the same. Modern role-playing games sport realistic graphics, digitized sounds, and complex character interaction. *Might and Magic II* has none of that. It still has random groups of monsters wandering through dungeons, ready to engage your party in a life or death struggle for no apparent reason. When you've mowed them down, their corpses transform into a treasure chest.

At the outset, you can define a total of about 24 characters, of which six can go adventur-

ing at a time. Character statistics and combat are based on *Dungeons and Dragons*, including such distinctive qualities as alignment and armor class. Available character types include knights, barbarians, and paladins for muscle; clerics and sorcerers for magic; and archers, robbers, and ninja for general skullduggery. You also have the familiar race and gender choices to go along with seven physical attributes.

Your goal is, naturally, to save your world from chaos and evil magic. During the early stages, you wander around gathering experience,

skills, and magical equipment so you can effectively deal with the dangerous wilderness and dungeons. Later you might find yourself exploring the four elemental planes or even going back in time. (Keep your eye on the fold-out map.) The game is based on a jumble of mythologies and traditions that could place your European paladin in a battle with a Greek winged horse using a Japanese naginata.

The main display is a 3-D view from the party's perspective. Because it is only four squares deep, however, you frequently can't even see the opposite wall of a large room. ▶



# Sideline Software

**Your #1 European Budget Dealer!**

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309 ☎ INFO? (305) 491-0398 FAX (305) 772-0334



**New Titles Daily • New Budget Titles Weekly**



**Amazing! \$9.95 each**

1st Person Pinball, Advanced Ski Simulator, Archipelagos, Arctic Fox, Bad Co., Battle Valley, Blasteroids, Captain Blood, Cybernoid 2, Dragon Spirit, Fallen Angel, Fast Lane, Dark Fusion, Galaxy Force, ICW Wrestling, Italy 90 Soccer, Nebulus, Operation Neptune, Powerboat Racing, Pro Tennis, Prospector, Pursuit to Earth, Rodeo Games, Rollercoaster Rumbler, SAS Combat Simulator, Shufflepuck Cafe, Skrull, Star Goose, Star Ray, Steigar, Street Gang, Summer Olympiad, Turbo Cup.

**Unbelievable! \$13.95 each**

Action 5 in 1, After the War, Altered Beast, Ballistyx, Barbarian 2, Bard's Tale 2, Bloodmoney, Colorado, Deluxe Paint, Deluxe Print, F18 Interceptor, Ferrari Formula One, Gauntlet 2, Grand Prix Master, Hound of the Shadows, Keef the Thief, Omega, Premier Collection Vol. 2, Return to Atlantis, Solitaire Royal, Sonic Boom, Sorcerer Lord, Space Harrier 2, Sword of Twilight, Terrapods, Typhoon Thompson, Ultimate Darts, Vindicators, Windwalker, Zany Golf.

**Fantastic! \$14.95 each**

Bloodwych w/ data disk, Carrier Command, Chambers of Shaolin, Chronoquest, Crackdown, Cycles, Dynamite Ducks, Dynasty Wars, Grand Prix Circuit, Heavy Metal, Hot Rod, Premier Collection Vol. 2, Silent Service, Third Courier, Triad Vol. 2, Turbo Outrun.

## MAJOR NEW RELEASES

Apprentice	\$32	Corporation	\$37	Night Breed	\$35
Atomic Robo Kid	\$35	Dragon Flight	\$37	Plotting	\$35
Battle Master	\$37	Gold of the Aztecs	\$35	Power Monger	\$35
Blitzkrieg 1940	\$32	Gremlins 2	\$35	Rick Dangerous 2	\$35
BSS Jane Seymour	\$32	Magic Fly	\$35	The Final Battle	\$35
Cadaver	\$37	Murder	\$35	The Spy Who Loved Me	\$35

## UK Mags

Ace	\$5
Amiga Action	\$5
Amiga Computing	\$8
Amiga Format w/ Disk	\$8
Amiga User International	\$8
Rampage w/ 2 Disks	\$12
Raze	\$5
The One	\$5
Subscriptions	-- CALL

orders **1-800-888-9273** only



# **SPIRIT'S IN1000 4TH ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL!**



**ONE MEGABYTE  
FREE RAM  
ON IN1000 BOARD AT OK PRICE  
ONLY \$199.00**

**1.5MB MEMORY BOARD INSIDE A1000  
IN1000 1.0MB SPECIAL...Includes battery backed  
time/calendar, expandable from 0K to 1.5MB.  
autoconfig. With 1.5MB memory \$231  
NOW THRU END OF YEAR**

**PLUS...  
LIMITED TIME, DIRECT  
ORDER LOW PRICES ON  
ALL SPIRIT PRODUCTS!**

## **A500 RAM MEMORIES**

### **4MB MEMORY INSIDE YOUR A500**

#### **FAT TRAPPER™**

CALL FOR DETAILS/PRICES

Only \$119.00

### **512K MEMORY (A501 clone) INSIDE A500**

#### **TRAPPER™**

Installs in A500 "trapdoor" expansion port. Includes battery backed time/calendar, socketed, autoconfig. Available for 256Kx1 or 256Kx4 DRAMS.

With 512K memory Only \$76

### **2MB MEMORY INSIDE A500**

#### **SIN-500**

Installs inside, under the radiation shield and out of the way, expandable from 0K to 2.0MB, autoconfig.

Only \$199.00

0.5MB \$239

1.0MB \$279

2.0MB \$359

### **8MB MEMORY FOR A500**

#### **X-RAM™**

External chassis, expandable from 0K to 8 MB, low power consumption, autoconfig.

Only \$270.00

2.0MB \$398

4.0MB \$526

6.0MB \$654

8.0MB \$782

## **A2000 RAM MEMORY**

### **8MB FOR A2000**

#### **OCTABYTE™**

Highest quality 4-layer, plug-in board expandable to 8MB, low power consumption, autoconfig.

Only \$192.00

2.0MB \$320

4.0MB \$448

6.0MB \$576

8.0MB \$704

## **A1000 RAM MEMORY**

### **8MB MEMORY FOR A1000**

#### **X-RAM™**

External chassis, expandable from 0K to 8 MB, low power consumption, autoconfig.

Only \$270.00

2.0MB \$398

4.0MB \$526

6.0MB \$654

8.0MB \$782

## **GENLOCK/ENCODER for All Amigas**

### **INTERLOK™**

The Genlock that won't crash your computer during video search editing...that pays meticulous attention to artist's colors...that offers professional video specs for the best price/performance in the market.

- Looping Video In, switchable, 75 ohm/Hi Z.
- NTSC or PAL Encoded Video Output.
- KEY Output and R-G-B Outputs.
- R-G-B Level Matching for A1000/A500/A2000.
- Front panel includes Amiga Graphics or Mix Control, Mix Cut/Fade, 0 to 100% Fade Overlay Control Slider and LED Power Status.
- Panel with Controls may be Remoted 25 ft. or more.

**GREAT PRICE...  
GREAT SPECS!**

Only \$569

NTSC \$569

PAL \$749



## **ST-506 HARD DRIVE INTERFACE PACKAGES!**

### **FOR A500 and A1000 HDA-506 SYSTEM**

Includes interface board and ST-506 controller in chassis with passthru plus dual case hard drive chassis with power supply—LESS DRIVES. Optional Autoboot. Will support two ST-506 hard drives.

Only \$299

### **FOR A2000 SLOT MACHINE HARD CARD™ SYSTEM**

Includes interface board with Autoboot and ST-506 controller mounted on steel rail for 3.5" drive "Hard Card" installation in A2000—LESS DRIVE. Controller will support two ST-506 hard drives.

Only \$199

### **NEW!... SUPER FAST HARD DRIVE BACK UP UTILITY**

#### **"BYTE 'N' BACK™"**

Call for Information and Specs.

ONLY \$49

**GET THE SPIRIT! ORDER AND INFORMATION  
TOLL FREE 1-800-433-7572**

VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS cards accepted with no surcharge. COD accepted, add \$3.50. Shipping and insurance extra. All products shipped UPS 2nd day unless otherwise requested. All prices U.S. dollars. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices of products containing RAM memory may vary due to fluctuations in the DRAM market. ALL SPIRIT PRODUCTS ARE BACKED WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY.\*

Spirit Technology Corporation  
220 W. 2950 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84115

**SPIRIT  
TECHNOLOGY**

Phone: (801) 485-4233

FAX: (801) 485-6957

U.S.A. Sales: (800) 421-6045

AMIGA is a Registered Trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc. Octabyte, Interlok, Trapper, Fat Trapper, and Slot Machine are Trademarks of Spirit Technology Corp.

\*Subject to reasonable limitations

Circle 19 on Reader Service card.

## **G A M E P R E S E R V E**

In this case, you see through to the blue sky in the background, so walls and doors appear to materialize out of thin air as you approach them.

Despite its faults, Might and Magic II has a certain primitive appeal. It's refreshing, after all, to slaughter countless monsters without a shred of guilt. The puzzles are not

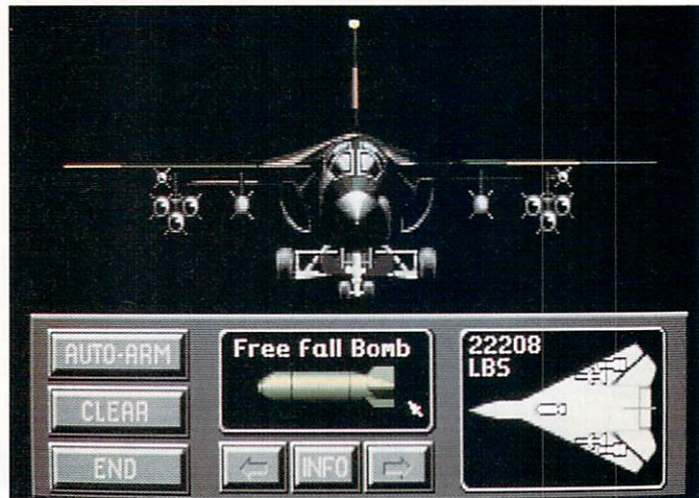
overly difficult, so if you save often, you won't be stuck for long. If you are in the mood for an adventure that won't overtax you, Might and Magic II could be your game. (\$59.95, New World Computing Inc., distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. No special requirements.)

## **STRIKE ACES**

By John Ryan

EVERY YEAR, AIRCRAFT from all over the world gather to compete for the coveted Curtis LeMay trophy in a

missions involve bombing targets that range from small terrorist sites to airfields and bridges. Mission preparation



Choose your weapons with care in this competition.

bombing and navigation competition held by the Strategic Air Command. Strike Aces enters you in the hunt, sending you on an exacting series of missions over the badlands of Wyoming, Montana, and the Dakotas at the controls of the F15E Strike Eagle, the F-4E Phantom, the F-111F Ardvark (of Libyan fame), the Tornado IDS, the Swedish AJ37 Viggen or the MIG-27 Flogger-D.

You must accomplish each of the 16 missions in sequence before you may advance to the next stage of competition. All

requires careful planning: You receive a briefing on the mission, reconnoiter the target site, and survey your route to the target area. There is a large selection of weapons, but how many you can carry depends on the type of aircraft you chose.

Takeoff, landing, and flying the aircraft are very easy compared to other games of this ilk, although the aircraft's handling does depend on the model you select. Once you're in the air, the competition begins, and you must navigate to ►



PINBALL  
WIZARDS  
NEVER HAD IT  
THIS GOOD!



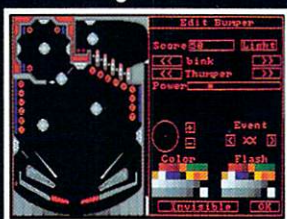
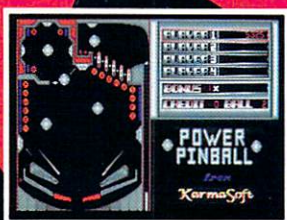
# ANNOUNCING POWER PINBALL

THE FIRST PINBALL CONSTRUCTION  
GAME FOR THE AMIGA

## NEW FROM KARMA SOFT

The wait has been worth it! Power Pinball is here—and the game will never be the same. Power Pinball is a truly realistic simulation of a pinball machine. It reacts with the same snap, the same action. With Power Pinball, you can take your wizardry to a whole new level! Just look at what you can do:

- Construct your own one-of-a-kind pinball game
- Work with pre-defined bumpers or design your own
- Use your Paint Program to design your own screen
- Import Digitized Sounds
- Create an unlimited number of games
- Swap pinball designs with other program owners
- Includes professional pre-constructed pinball games



You can do it all with  
Power Pinball—the absolute  
pinball fantasy!

Dealer Inquiries  
Welcome

# POWER PINBALL

KarmaSoft  
P.O. Box 1034  
Golden, CO 80402  
(303) 277-1241





## Great Prices! Superb Service!

For information or price listing:

**414-548-8125**

Pursuable BBS:

**414-548-8140**

### Spotlight on Software

688 Attack Sub .....	37.50
A10 Tank Killer .....	28.99
ACAD Translator .....	125.00
AMAX II .....	147.00
AMOS (Game Creator) .....	59.99
Ami Alignment Kit .....	36.00
AmigaVision .....	89.00
Anarchy .....	26.00
Animation Studio .....	99.00
Art Department .....	53.50
AudioMaster III .....	60.00
Award Maker Plus .....	31.10
Ballistik .....	24.65
Barney Bear Programs (Each) .....	22.00
Bars & Pipes .....	170.00
Bars & Pipes Multi-Media Kit .....	37.99
Bars & Pipes Music Box A or B .....	37.99
Bars & Pipes Sound Kit .....	37.99
Blitz BASIC .....	106.00
Brain Blaster .....	27.99
Broadcast Titrer (New Version!) .....	Call
Can Do .....	85.00
Can Do Pro Pak I .....	25.00
CheckMate .....	32.99

### Applied Engineering

Floppy Drive, High Density .....	199.00
Modern, DataLink 2000 MNP .....	
With FREE Send FAX .....	165.00
Modern, DataLink Express 2400 MNP .....	
With FREE Send FAX .....	189.00
Power Supply, Heavy Duty .....	86.00

Corporation .....	30.99
Cross DOS 4.0 .....	24.99
Deluxe Paint III .....	105.00
Deluxe Video III .....	105.00
DigiPaint 3 .....	61.99
DigiView Gold .....	130.00
Distant Suns .....	42.99
Dragon Strike .....	35.50
Drakkhen .....	35.99
Duck Tales .....	26.99
Excellence! .....	125.00
Falcon .....	33.89
Falcon Mission Disk #2 .....	Call
Frantic .....	29.50
GI Module for Art Department .....	30.50
Gold Disk Type Fonts (Each) .....	36.99
Heart of the Dragon .....	31.10
Immortal .....	35.00
Imperium .....	29.97
Isido .....	33.00
Killing Game Show .....	28.50
Lattice C 5.01 SAS/C .....	199.00
Legend of Faerghall .....	25.50
Loom .....	43.00
M1 Tank Platoon .....	35.00
Macro Paint (Lake Forest Logic) .....	79.00
McGee and Katy's Farm .....	24.99
Mega Paint .....	189.00
Office .....	165.00
PageStream 2.0 .....	167.00
Phantom SMPTE Interface .....	179.00
P.H.A.S.A.R. 4.0 .....	60.00
Pictionary .....	25.00
Pirates .....	29.00
Pixel 3D .....	52.99
PixelScript .....	88.99
Pool of Radiance .....	36.99
Power Pinball .....	23.99
Prince of Persia .....	25.00
Printers Inside & Out Book w/ Disk .....	28.00
ProFills .....	20.99
Pro Write 3.0 .....	95.99
QuarterBack .....	43.00

QuarterBack Tools .....	53.00
Scene Generator .....	31.50
Shadow of the Beast II .....	35.99
SpellBound .....	24.99
Targhan .....	28.50
TIFF Module for Art Department .....	34.99
Viking Child .....	24.99
Wings .....	36.69
Workbench Management System .....	28.30

### Progressive Peripherals

Modern, Baud Bandit MNP .....	125.00
W/ Baud Bandit Software .....	155.00
FrameGrabber .....	535.00
W/ 2.0 Software .....	585.00
PixMate .....	41.99
3-D Professional .....	295.00

### Spotlight on Hardware

8-Up Board, MicroBotics 2 Megs ..	229.00
AMAX II Package .....	455.00
Accelerator, Sapphire 68020 .....	315.00
Camera, Panasonic WV1410 .....	189.00
Color Splitter .....	106.00
Deb 2000 Board .....	73.50
DeskTop Video (VideoTape) .....	19.98
Disk Box, 90 with Lock .....	15.00
Diskettes, Sony Bulk 100 Pack .....	65.00
FastROM (GVP Upgrade) .....	39.00
flickerFixer .....	369.00
Floppy Drive, Internal 2000 .....	90.00
Floppy Drive, Internal 3000 .....	105.00
FrameBuffer with Capture .....	585.00
Genlock, AmiGen .....	99.00
Genlock, SuperGen 2000S .....	1399.00
Harddrive, 40Q .....	345.00
Harddrive, 105Q .....	595.00
Harddrive, Series II 500 40 Meg .....	599.00
Joystick, Advanced Gravis .....	35.00
Joystick, Epyx 500XJ .....	15.00
Memory Board, AdRAM 540 OK ..	115.00
Memory Board, BaseBoard OK ..	115.00
MIDI Interface, ECE .....	52.00
Modern, Apratek 2400 Baud .....	90.00
Mouse, Cordless .....	90.00
Mouse, Konyo Golden Image .....	45.00
Mouse, Konyo Optical .....	69.00
MouseStick, Advanced Gravis .....	85.00

### Supra Corporation

Floppy Drive, SupraDrive .....	99.00
Hardcard, 40Q w/ Word/Sync .....	455.00
Hardcard, 105Q w/ Word/Sync .....	699.00
Harddrive, Supra 500XP 40/512 ..	655.00
Harddrive, Supra 500XP 40/2 Meg ..	745.00
Memory, SupraRAM 2000 2 Megs ..	225.00
Memory, SupraRAM 2000 4 Megs ..	345.00
Modern, Supra 2400 With Cable ..	109.00
Modern, Supra 2400z .....	119.00
Module (2Meg) for 500 Harddrive ..	239.00
SCSI Controller, Word/Sync .....	119.00

Perfect Sound 3.0 .....	69.00
Printer, TI PostScript PS 35 .....	1899.00
Printer, TI PostScript PS 17 .....	1749.00
SafeSkin Keyboard Protectors .....	21.00
SCSI Controller, GVP Series II .....	209.00
With 105Q .....	790.00
Scanner, JX-100 .....	739.00
Scanner, JX-300/Prof ScanLab ..	2899.00
Surge Protector, Spike 6-plug .....	12.99
Tower Case, Bomac .....	245.00
Trackball, AmTRAC .....	69.99

Orders Only Please:

**800-544-6599**

Visa/MC/CODs

Make Safe Harbor YOUR Computer Port

## GAME PRESERVE

the selected target area, dodge interceptors and surface-to-air missiles, perform in-flight refueling (if necessary), and then return to base and land on the designated runway.

The cockpit contains the normal assortment of instruments and controls, and a bevy of options allow you to look in any direction. Most of the graphics are nicely done, though the screen updates are not blazingly fast. You can speed up the graphics by opting for less of the detail, which, after several games, becomes secondary to accomplishing the missions. Some of

these (refueling, for example) are so difficult that frustration can easily set in. But this is a minor annoyance, considering that Strike Aces cannot be installed on a hard drive, has two types of copy protection, and does not recognize a second floppy drive.

These grievances aside, Strike Aces is an above-average combat/flight simulator and mildly addictive—if you have the perseverance to hone the needed flying skills.

(\$49.95, Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, 800/245-7744. No special requirements.)

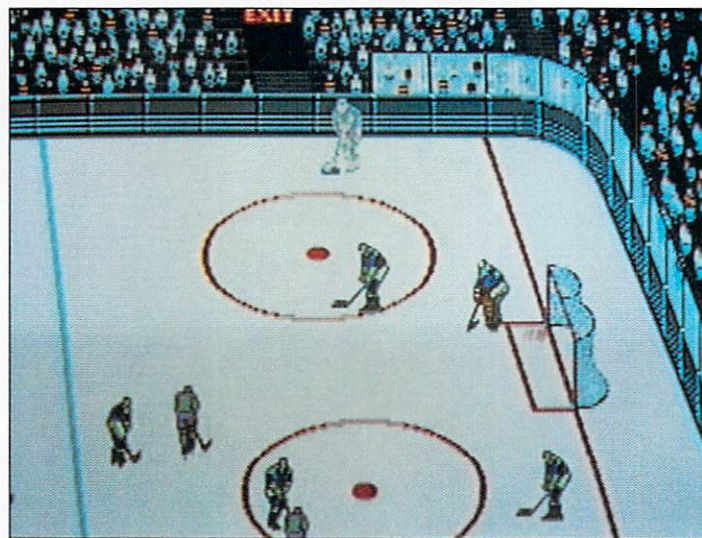
## BLADES OF STEEL

By Graham Kinsey

A PORT FROM the Nintendo version, Blades of Steel is a hockey game that emphasizes simple arcade action and little else. You compete against a friend or the computer in exhibition games or a rudimentary tournament. (The computer opponents differ only as to jersey color.)

On the ice, you control one player at a time; control switches when you pass the

puck or request another player. You control the goalie only when he is in view. Because about one-third of the ice is in view at any one time, you can score far too easily by shooting the puck from one end of the ice to the other. Shots from the blue line, however, are useless, because the puck, rarely rising above the ice, slowly slides toward the waiting goalie. ►



Do you pass, or shoot for the goal?

W255 N499 Grandview ■ #204 ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM Mon.-Sat.



# Three good reasons why you need WordPerfect®.

## 1. Full Features.

Our long list of features is the industry standard and makes light work of some heavy word processing chores. Chores like footnoting, endnoting, indexing, outlining, and generating tables of contents.

Work moves along quickly while you create custom macros, merge files, and handle blocks of text.

Accurate editing is a snap with the famous WordPerfect Speller and Thesaurus.

And with WordPerfect Columns, Indents, and Fonts, page formatting is clean and simple.

Plus, WordPerfect takes full advantage of the unique Amiga environment, allowing up to 32 open windows, with pull-down menus, mouse command capabilities, and multitasking.

## 2. Print Quality.

WordPerfect has designed over 250 printer drivers for all the popular (and some not so popular) printers. That means

no more settling for generic substitute drivers.

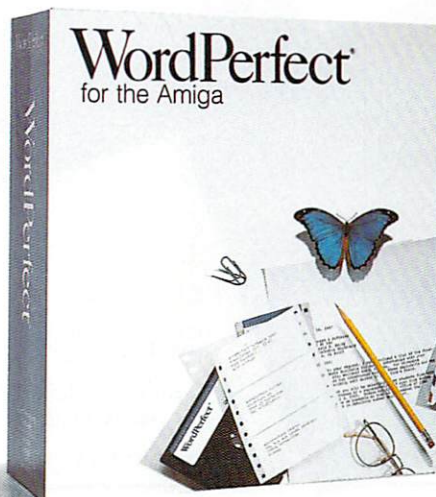
Now your documents can look as good on paper as they do in your imagination.

## 3. Customer Support.

Perhaps our reputation for quality software is surpassed only by our reputation for expert, friendly, toll-free support. In fact, we have over 400 WordPerfect employees answering the phones, helping our users get the most out of their WordPerfect software.

Your good writing needs a good word processor. And for features, print quality, and support, there is none better than WordPerfect.

So whether you're writing your novel, a proposal to the board, or a letter to mom, good reason says you need WordPerfect for the Amiga.



**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way • Orem UT 84057  
Telephone (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477



Checking is an integral part of the game, and fights do break out. The simple, yet effective, fighting system in *Blades of Steel* is arguably the best part of the game. Of course, it will get someone thrown in the penalty box. Occasionally, the game will reward

you with a penalty shot, as well. The only noticeable deviation from NHL play is the overtime segment. Following the international hockey rules, it is similar to an overtime shootout in soccer. Because overtime occurs so infrequently, you never have

enough time to practice it, giving the computer a huge advantage.

The graphics, sound effects, and flexibility of *Blades of Steel* are mediocre. It also doesn't help that the game is copy-protected as to both disk and manual, and will not work

on accelerated Amigas or a hard drive. It has problems with the Super Agnus chip. Unless you're looking for a very simple hockey game, skate on by. (\$44.95, Konami Inc., 900 Deerfield Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089. 708/215-5111. Joystick required.)

From p. 114

alist, \$44.95) and type "The best is yet to be." Press the + key on the keypad. Your planes and amphibious vehicles are now invulnerable to enemy fire. (Don't go crashing 'em, though.)

• Hitting CONTROL-X in *Falcon* (Spectrum Holobyte, \$49.95) has the very interesting property of re-arming all your weapons.

• There seems to be an extra world in *Populous* (Electronic Arts, \$49.95). It's called "KILLUSPAL." Thanks. Don't mind if I do.

• When the title screen comes up for *Better Dead Than Alien* (Discovery, \$34.95), type "CHAMP". Now you can spruce up your weapons: F1 gives you scatterbolts; F2, multiple fire; F3, auto-repeat; F4, armor missiles; and F5 and F6, stun and neutron bombs, respectively. F7 clones your ship; F8 gives you a shield; F9 skips levels; and F10 gives you extra power.

Next month, we'll do it the hard way again. Merry Christmas, and don't go into any dungeons I wouldn't.

#### COMPANIES MENTIONED:

Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd.,

Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, 800/245-7744.

Discovery Software Int., 163 Conduit St., Annapolis, MD 21401, 301/268-9877.

Draconian, distributed by Data East, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125, 408/286-7074.

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

Elite Systems Ltd., Eastern Ave., Lichfield, Staffs WS13 6RX, England, (0543) 414188.

Maxis Software, 1042 Country Club

Dr., Suite C, Moraga, CA 94556, 415/376-6434.

Medalist International, 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030, 301/771-1151.

Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062, 708/480-1948.

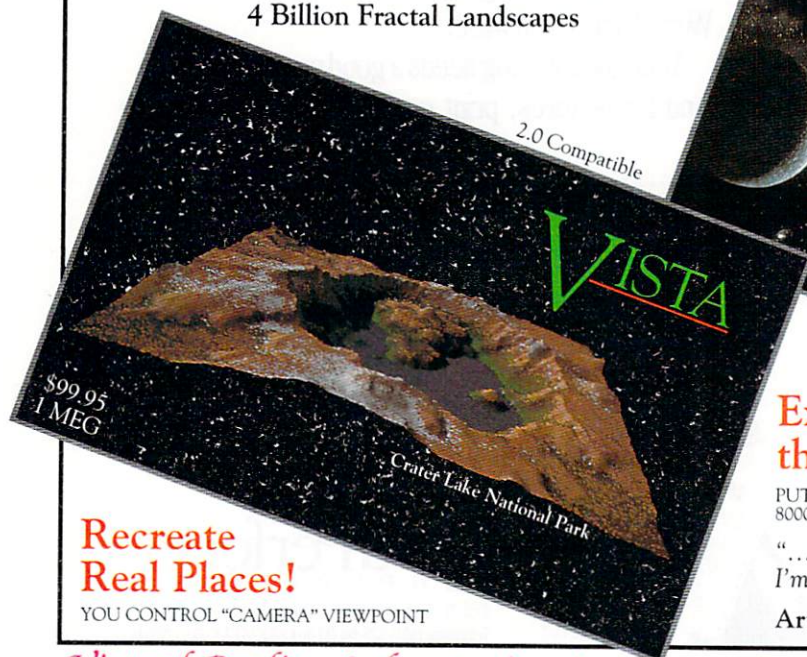
Psygnosis, 17 St. Mary's Court, Brookline, MA 02146, 617/731-3553.

Readysoft, 30 Wertheim Court, Unit #2, Richmond Hill, Ont., Canada L4B 1B9, 416/731-4175.

Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501, 415/522-3584. ■

## EXPLORE!

Mons Olympus - Mars • Yosemite  
Crater Lake • Mt. St. Helens  
4 Billion Fractal Landscapes



2.0 Compatible

**VISTA**

\$99.95  
1 MEG

Crater Lake National Park

**Recreate Real Places!**

YOU CONTROL "CAMERA" VIEWPOINT



2.0 Compatible

**DISTANT SUNS™**

\$69.95  
512 K

**Explore the Universe!**

PUT AN OBSERVATORY ANYWHERE ON EARTH — ANYTIME FROM 8000 BC TO 12000 AD! A PLANETARIUM YOU CONTROL!

"...it's really beautiful, especially when the lights are off. I'm totally awed by what you have done!"

Arthur C. Clarke Author of 2001: A Space Odyssey

Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.

2341 GANADOR CT. • SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401 • 805 545-8515



# Use **QUARTERBACK** to save your Data.

# Use **QUARTERBACK TOOLS** to save your A\*\*!

Have you ever deleted the wrong file (or worse yet, ALL your files) with a slip of the finger?

Have you seen this awful message:  
"Error validating DHO"?

Then you need **QUARTERBACK TOOLS**, the *fastest* and *easiest* way to recover your lost files on any AmigaDOS volume.

**QUARTERBACK TOOLS** also optimizes the speed and reliability of your Amiga hard disks and floppy disks by:

- Repositioning your files to optimum locations on the disk, eliminating file fragmentation, and consolidating disk free space.
- Searching the entire disk for errors and marking bad areas "out of service."
- Curing validation problems; finding and fixing corrupted directories.

**QUARTERBACK TOOLS** runs on any Amiga using either the old or new filing systems, and runs with new and old Workbench versions.

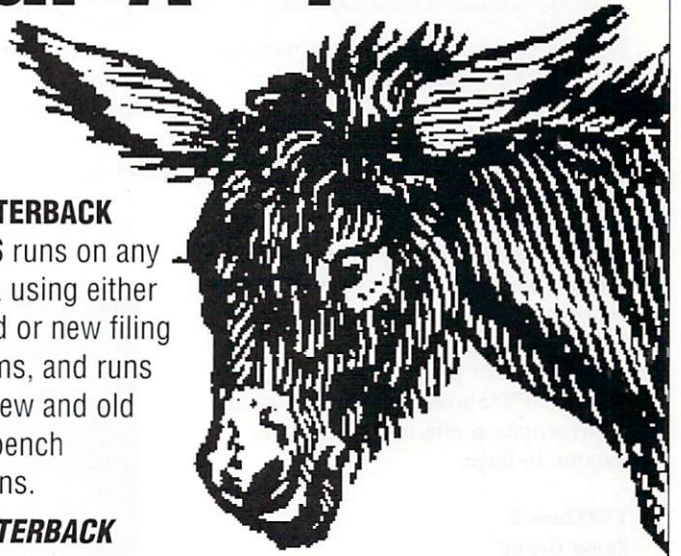
**QUARTERBACK TOOLS... now *this* is no donkey!**

And to close the barn door *before* the horse escapes, use **QUARTERBACK** the *fastest* and *easiest* hard disk backup program for the Amiga.

Other useful products from Central Coast Software:

**Mac-2-Dos** for transferring Macintosh files to and from the Amiga.

**Dos-2-Dos** for transferring MS-DOS/Atari files to and from the Amiga.



Central Coast Software • 424 Vista Avenue, Golden, Colorado 80401

(303) 526-1030 • Fax (303) 526-0520

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

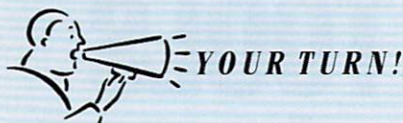




From p. 30

and capabilities by sacrificing dollars and ease of use. Is that a criticism of TV\*Show? Not at all. It's simply a fact of life.

TV\*Show succeeds in its professional ambitions where Performer falls short. Yes, it takes longer to learn, but its extensive manual (well over 100 pages,



TV\*Show 2 is the only program I know of that lets you sequence a slide show by going forward with the right mouse button and backward with the left.

Geoffrey Williams

with a thorough, 74-page tutorial, complete reference section, and index) makes the process relatively easy and fun, if not fast.

If you need a display program for casual use, and effects are not critical, Elan Performer packs as much punch as you are likely to need. But if you anticipate business use or public display of graphics, then TV\*Show, with its wide range of presentation effects and controls, is the one to have.

## TV\*Show 2 Zuma Group

6733 N. Black Canyon Hwy.  
Phoenix, AZ 85015  
602/246-4238  
\$99.95

No special requirements.

## SYNTHIA II

*Patch me through so I can  
mix it up!*

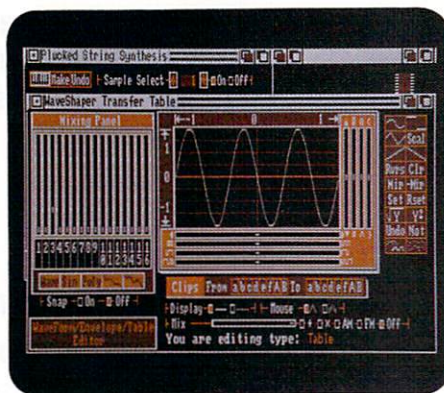
By Michael Hanish

IN THE BEGINNING, synthesizers were composed of hardware modules connected by patch cords. One module generated sound, then passed the signal to the other modules, which processed and mixed it along a path. The results depended upon which modules affected

the signal, and at which points along the way. Synthia II, a scaled-down version of Synthia Professional (The Other Guys), emulates these modules through its software control of Amiga's internal oscillators, presenting each tone generator and effects box in a separate window.

The program's synthesizer, effects, and sampler windows all open onto the Workbench, which provides stability when multitasking with other programs. The synthesizers are the sound sources, and are similar to the sine- and square-wave generators of old. Eight kinds of synthesis are available: subtractive, additive, pseudo-additive, plucked string, FM/PM, interpolation, drum, and noise drum. Each is optimized for creating a particular kind of sound.

Additive, for example, allows you to stack up any combination of waveform harmonics; it is especially useful for creating certain woodwind-instrument sounds. The Interpolation Synthesis window lets you change up to 32 waveforms



The waveform editor window.

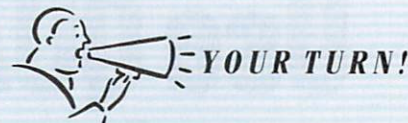
from one to another over time. Each window contains a multitude of specific yet similar gadgets and options which, though dizzying at first glance, are presented logically.

From each synthesis window, you control such sound-creation parameters as waveform, envelope, modulation, mix levels, sample rate, number of samples, and looping. After you set the options, click on the Make button, wait for the program to synthesize the sample, and then try it out, using either your Amiga keyboard or a MIDI instrument.

## WINDOWS TO THE WORLD

Once you have established a basic sound,

there are still more possibilities. Each item on the Effects menu opens a separate window for such things as amplitude, ring or angle modulation, chorus, pitch shift, phase/flange, graphic equalization, distortion, filter, and echo/reverb. You can apply effects in any order you wish, but only one at a time. The win-



Synthia II adheres more closely to the Amiga user interface than did the original Synthia. Menus now predominate, but lost to us are other features, including the ability to sketch across the harmonics sliders.

The Load and Save requester (which serves both purposes, sensibly) is easy to use in navigating as long as your drives are entitled d0:, d1:, and so on. When the requester opens a directory, it alphabetizes the files before allowing you any control. With 200 instrument files, this can take almost 10 seconds!

Synthia II cannot load sounds created in Synthia! Also, some samples sound a noticeable click or snap as you trigger them.

The Keyboard window of Synthia II lacks the enjoyable button marked "waveform" that the original offered. This allowed you to tailor a fundamental waveform and hear it right away. I do appreciate the new ability to save window environments, although this feature does have limits.

Joel B. Couch  
Arlington, MA

dows are set up clearly and are analogous to the hardware they represent. The Graphic Equalizer module, for example, is equipped with virtual sliders for each frequency band that you click and drag to the required cut or boost level. The Undo option takes you back to the instrument sound before processing, which is very helpful for comparing pre- and post-processing.

The range of effects is adequate for just about any task. I especially appreciate the Echo/Reverb window, with its 24 preset effects, level and mix controls, gate, and filters. Adding small amounts of reverb to the instrument gives it more body and presence. It is important to remember that, while the effects algorithms sound quite clean and realistic,



the program is still limited to the relatively rough sound of eight-bit oscillators, and subtle effects work best.

The sample menu offers an editor, a Resample window, and the Spare Sound module. The Sample editor, while adequate, is clumsy. I much prefer the capabilities of a dedicated sample editor such as AudioMaster (Aegis/Oxxi), and because Synthia II multitasks so politely, I can run both at the same time. In the Resample window, you can preserve an instrument's sound while you change its sample rate to conserve memory or make the sample compatible with another program. The Spare Sound module allows for simple combining and mixing of samples and parts within instruments.

#### SHE'S FLEXIBLE

The ability to recognize a number of different sample formats adds to Synthia II's flexibility. The program supports standard IFF-8SVX, Sonix (Aegis/Oxxi), SoundScape (Mimetics), AudioIFF, (which is used in Synthia Professional for 16-bit transfer to dedicated samplers),

and Sound Designer (a Macintosh format). Each has its uses and limitations, and each is clearly explained in the manual.

Creating an instrument from scratch or even refining an existing one is a fussy, time-consuming process. While the program cannot help you avoid the trial-and-error route, it provides several ways to concentrate and consolidate your efforts. Another very nice feature is the ability to save window environments once you have perfected them. This allows you to duplicate precise settings and mixes of effects later on.

Synthia II's manual is very clear and thorough. It describes each module and is reinforced by on-disk examples. Some tutorials would be helpful in understanding the methodology behind making instruments, and an expanded and more detailed index would improve it even further.

Synthia II functions smoothly, although sometimes slowly. I found myself wishing at times that it would open onto a custom screen so I could control the appearance of the work space. If your

interest is in designing or customizing instruments or sounds, look into Synthia II, but don't make any appointments for a while. I send The Other Guys a long, looping sample of applause for designing a polished, well-tuned piece of software.

#### Synthia II The Other Guys

PO Box H  
Logan UT 84321  
801/753-7620  
800/942-9402  
\$124.95

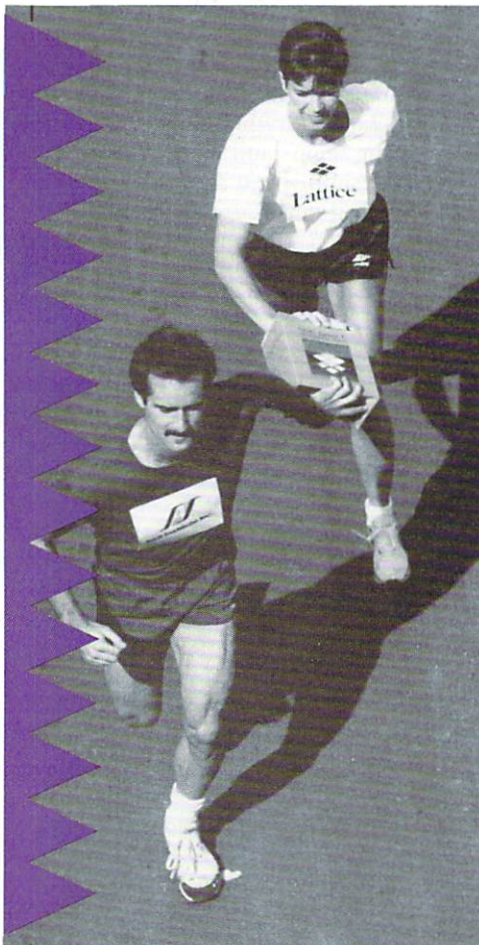
*No special requirements.*

#### DEB 2000

*Takes a little space, makes  
a slot more*

**By Lou Wallace**

DESKTOP PUBLISHERS, ENGINEERS,  
and others who find it necessary to work ►



## Continue the Winning Tradition With the SAS/C® Compiler for AmigaDOS™

Ever since the Amiga® was introduced, the Lattice® C Compiler has been the compiler of choice. Now SAS/C picks up where Lattice C left off. SAS Institute adds the experience and expertise of one of the world's largest independent software companies to the solid foundation built by Lattice, Inc.

Lattice C's proven track record provides the compiler with the following features:

- ▶ SAS/C Compiler
- ▶ Global Optimizer
- ▶ Blink Overlay Linker
- ▶ Extensive Libraries
- ▶ Source Level Debugger
- ▶ Macro Assembler
- ▶ LSE Screen Editor
- ▶ Code Profiler
- ▶ Make Utility
- ▶ Programmer Utilities.

SAS/C surges ahead with a host of new features for the SAS/C Compiler for AmigaDOS, Release 5.10:

- ▶ Workbench environment for all users
- ▶ Release 2.0 support for the power programmer
- ▶ Improved code generation
- ▶ Additional library functions
- ▶ Point-and-click program to set default options
- ▶ Automated utility to set up new projects.

**Be the leader of the pack!** Run with the SAS/C Compiler for AmigaDOS. For a free brochure or to order Release 5.10 of the compiler, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, extension 5042.

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.

Other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.



SAS Institute Inc.  
SAS Campus Drive  
Cary, NC 27513



in interlaced mode have long regarded MicroWay's flickerFixer as one of the best and most useful products available for A2000. When used with a multisync monitor, this board banishes the annoying flicker of the interlaced screen display, and as a result, relieves eyestrain. Until now, however, using the flickerFixer posed a big problem for video-philes, for internal video hardware such as genlocks must use the Amiga's video slot—the same slot the flickerFixer occu-

pies. Now MicroWay has introduced a solution to the slot wars—DEB (Denise Extension Board) 2000.

DEB 2000 consists of a tiny device that fits between the Amiga's motherboard and Denise chip, and a slot to hold the flickerFixer onto the motherboard. A small cable extends signals that normally terminate at the video slot to the slot that DEB adds. This frees up the video slot, yet allows flickerFixer users to maintain the same high quality of screen



**YOUR TURN!**

I have a fully loaded A2500: With the Bridgeboard, every slot is filled. This presented a challenge for installing the DEB 2000. I had to tilt it slightly and wedge it between two half-size AT boards, and then cut away a section of the shield. Also, it is almost impossible to adjust the flickerFixer with DEB installed this way.

I learned that although it is fine to have a genlock connected while adjusting the flickerFixer, you should not try to make adjustments while video is going into the genlock. If video is going in, the overall image softens. This effect is not MicroWay's fault; it's inherent in the way the system works, but I spent a lot of time chasing my tail because of it.

Once installed, the system works as well as the flickerFixer does by itself. It is a necessary item for me, and I'm happy with it. It works fine with a genlock. The people at MicroWay are very knowledgeable and accommodating.

*Larry White  
New York, NY*

**NEW!**

...the "Everything you've always wanted INSIDE your A500" ...board.



**RAM MEMORY EXPANSION**

...2, 4 or 8MB zero wait state fast RAM inside leaves your 86-pin expansion port free!

**SCSI INTERFACE**

...fast, SCSI hard drive interface inside leaves your 86-pin expansion port free!

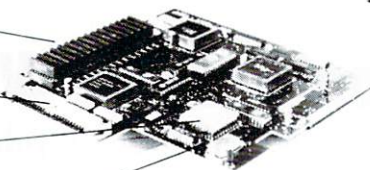
**MATH CO-PROCESSOR**

...68881 Math co-processor for programs using floating point math calculations.

**PLUS 4-LAYER CMOS BOARD**

...low noise, 4-layer board with low power CMOS 68000 processor and CMOS circuitry and parts.

from **SPIRIT** TECHNOLOGY



**NOW, ONLY \$549<sup>00K</sup>**  
WITH FREE 68881 MATH CO-PROCESSOR  
AND SPIRIT SUPER DISCOUNT COUPONS!

**NOW, with IN-MATE you have the most valuable expansion peripherals — on a single board... Inside your Amiga 500.**

IN-MATE also operates in an A2000. It'll move with you if you upgrade and free up scarce A2000 expansion slots.

**SCSI FEATURES**

- Hard drive may be placed up to 15 feet away from your computer.
- Autoboot and Fast File System partitions.
- Non-DMA with transfer rates up to 500 Kbytes.
- Supports up to 7 SCSI devices including "Streaming Tape" Drives.
- Implements Commodore's Rigid Disk standard.

**RAM FEATURES**

- Up to 8MB zero wait state fast RAM.
- Autoconfig at boot time.
- Socketed Zip configuration expandable from 0K:  
1.0 & 2.0MB with 256K x 4 20-pin Zip DRAM  
4.0 & 8.0MB with 1Meg x 4 20-pin Zip DRAM

**PLUS FEATURES**

- Socketed for 68881 Math Co-Processor.
- Uses less than 600 ma power with on board CMOS MC68000 microprocessor and CMOS parts and circuitry puts IN-MATE well within the power range of standard A500 power supply.
- Simple, solderless plug-in installation.
- Includes software support disk with test and utility programs.

**GET THE SPIRIT!**  
**ORDER AND INFORMATION TOLL FREE**  
**U.S. and CANADA — 1-800-433-7572**

VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS cards accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. accepted, add \$3.50. Shipping and insurance extra. All products shipped UPS 2nd day unless otherwise requested. All prices U.S. dollars, domestic U.S. sales only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices of products containing RAM memory may vary due to fluctuations in the DRAM market.

Spirit Technology Corporation, 220 West 2950 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115

Phone: (801) 485-4233 FAX: (801) 485-6957 U.S.A. Sales: (800) 421-6045

AMIGA is a Registered Trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc.; AmigaDOS is a Trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc.; AX-S, Octabyte, Interlock, Trapper, Fat Trapper, Slot Machine, MIDI-Star and IN-MATE are Trademarks of Spirit Technology Corp.

**ALL SPIRIT PRODUCTS ARE BACKED WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY AND EXCEPTIONAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT.**  
**TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT 1-800-338-7572.**



image they have become accustomed to.

To install DEB, you must first remove just about everything in the A2000, including floppy and hard drives, the power supply, and all expansion cards. Then you must carefully remove the Denise chip from the motherboard, plug it onto the small DEB 2000 piggyback board, and install the DEB board in the motherboard's Denise slot.

The next step is to install the slot supplied for the flickerFixer onto the other end of the Amiga's motherboard, next to the PC slots. This involves removing a couple of screws from the motherboard and mounting the DEB slot in their place. Using the ribbon cable, you then connect this slot to the piggyback board in the Denise slot. Finally, you reassemble everything, placing the flickerFixer in the DEB slot.

**FINE TUNING . . . VERY CAREFULLY**

Once the system is installed, it's necessary to adjust the flickerFixer's phasing in order to get a correct display. This involves turning a potentiometer on the flickerFixer board while the Amiga's



power is switched on. In some ways this is the toughest part of the installation, and you have to be very careful not to touch anything that might deliver a shock, or to drop your adjustment tool, which might damage the computer.

When my system was reassembled and the flickerFixer calibrated, everything worked just fine. I installed a Video Toaster (NewTek) in the video slot and had no problems using either it or the flickerFixer.

For a while, I was concerned that the DEB 2000 slot might interfere with Bridgeboard owners using the last PC slot. After close inspection, however, it appears that PC boards will fit snugly (unless they are very wide), but will work fine.

Genlock owners should have no problems using the video slot. Unless your genlock is designed to display on a multisync monitor, however, you will need a standard Amiga monitor for the genlocked video in addition to the multisync monitor for the flickerFixer display.

DEB 2000 is a must-have for flickerFixer owners who want to use hardware designed for the A2000's video slot. The price is quite reasonable, the installation is fairly straightforward, and, most important, it works!

#### DEB 2000

**MicroWay**  
PO Box 79  
Kingston, MA 02364  
508/746-7341  
\$75  
*No special requirements.*

## IR REMOTE CONTROLLER

*Seeing red*

**By Gene Brawn**

WITH MULTIMEDIA MOVING out of the rarefied air of academia and into the real world, would-be producers are applauding the arrival of software that turns their Amigas into interactive powerhouses. Both AmigaVision (Commodore) and VIVA (MichTron), for example, support laser-disc players.

Dedicated computer-controlled laser-disc players are way out of reach of the average consumer. As a result, multime-

dia mavens are turning covetous eyes to the couch potato's best friend—the infrared remote control. "If only I could use my Amiga to control my VCR and laser-disc player..." they muse. Well, you can do so with the IR Remote (for the A2000 and A500 only) from EduVid, but you will have to "roll your own" software to do it.

#### FROM THE GUERRILLA'S GARAGE

My first glimpse of the IR Remote swept

me back to the days of the "garage guerrilla," whose home-brewed hardware powered the first growth of the personal computer. That era is long gone, and, rather than being nostalgic, I was disappointed with the box's appearance: The Amiga deserves better-looking peripherals than this.

The heart of IR Remote is a small, programmable remote control. VCRs, compact-disc players, and laser-disc players are potential candidates for interac-

# The Phantom<sup>TM</sup>

## SMPTE Synchronizer and MIDI interface

For Amiga 500, 2000, 2500, and 3000 computers



#### Features include:

- ▼ Offset with BIT Accuracy
- ▼ MIDI-IN
- ▼ 2 MIDI-OUTS
- ▼ SMPTE-IN
- ▼ SMPTE-OUT
- ▼ Serial Thru
- ▼ 24, 25, 30, 30 drop frame
- ▼ Dropout protection
- ▼ Load/save configurations
- ▼ Easy installation
- ▼ FCC Approved



Compatible with Dr.T's KCS and Level II V3.0, Bars and Pipes, Presenter, Showmaker, and software from Hash Enterprises.

**Dr.T's** MUSIC SOFTWARE

100 Crescent Rd.  
Needham, MA 02194



tive command by this infrared impersonator. Simply "teach" the IR Remote your device's key codes, and connect it to your Amiga's parallel port. Then, point the IR Remote at the slaved machine and take control!

The IR Remote can memorize the commands of four different devices. Regrettably, however, each set of stored functions must be selected manually by flipping a switch on the IR Remote's keypad. A software switch would make this feature useful for those of us trapped in the real world. Curious fingers are another potential problem; it is ridiculously easy to change or erase the key codes stored in the remote's memory. A cover over the keypad would discourage unauthorized user experimentation.

The package includes an off-the-shelf Universal Remote Control (Radio Shack catalog number 15-1902) modified to connect to a custom circuit board. Both components are housed in a plain, gray-metal experimenter's box. A too-short ribbon cable from the back of the box connects to your Amiga's parallel port. Four cables are supplied for connecting

the RCA jacks on the side of the case to a VCR's audio and video input/output jacks. A fifth RCA jack provides connection to any multiresolution monitor



## YOUR TURN!

I have not gotten very familiar with the IR Controller yet. I plan to use it a little differently than the developer intended. As I am an amateur user, the package seems a little over my head; it looks like it could be very helpful for people who know what they're doing, though.

*Alan J. Cook  
Temecula, CA*

whose display mode you can control from a remote location (EDU-VID recommends the Sony PVM 1390).

The only trouble I had was with the cable that connects the unit to the

Amiga. Ideally, the IR Remote should face the device that it is to control. Unfortunately, however, the cable is barely long enough to allow the box to sit on top of an A2000, and too short to let you orient it toward equipment on the same table or shelf. I did not appreciate having to alter my hardware setup just to accommodate this device, although once I had everything arranged I had no more problems. The hardware is well constructed and performed flawlessly with my video equipment.

### THE KITCHEN SINK

Emulating a hand-held remote control is but one of IR Remote's many functions. For example, using the supplied software, you can record touch tones (the beeps you hear when you dial your push-button telephone) at the beginning and end of each videotaped sequence in your presentation. You then command the IR Remote to scan the tape in search of the tone combination that identifies a desired sequence. Finally, you play the video until the ending tone is decoded.

Similarly, you could add a code to the ►



# Make Amigos With Other Amigas.

The largest group of Amiga® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Amiga Forums. And you can join them.

Whether you're an Amiga novice or a professional user in broadcasting, film special effects, animation, or music production, you'll find support from thousands of Amiga users and nearly every third-party Amiga software and hardware vendor.

Looking for a solid CAD program? Want to make the most of your Amiga's multitasking capabilities? Ask

somebody who's been through it all. There's no better way to get more out of your Amiga.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO AMIGA at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**

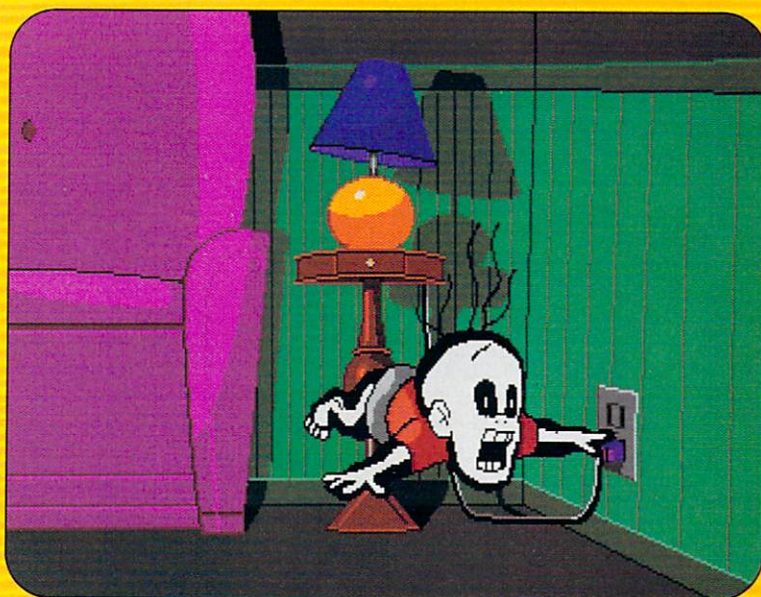


**DEADLINE**  
For Contest Entries:  
**Nov. 30, 1990**

**Holy Bitmaps!**

# **A FREE AMIGA 3000 AND A NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER?**

**Plus 6 More Super Amiga Prizes?**



From David Hancock's "Juice," Animation Video Vol. 1

**That's right, and here's how to win:**

Send us your best Amiga animation for inclusion on **The AmigaWorld Animation Video Volume II**. Even if you don't win, we'll give you \$50 and a free copy of the video if we use it as part of the tape.

Volume I was superb, but this one's going to be even better. Let's focus on entertainment value—jokes, themes, plots, etc. Let's create animations that say something. Demonstrations of technique are great, but stories are even better! And start cranking now, because we're looking to put this baby together in time for the 1990 Holiday Season.

Send your animations on floppy disks, with full instructions as to loading. Be sure to specify or include suitable playing programs. There is no limit on the size of the animation. But if your animation is particularly large, contact us about other means of transmission (800/441-4403, x-107).

Send your animation to Lou Wallace, Animation Video Contest, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Include your name, address, and telephone number. Animations must be your original work. By submitting them, you grant *AmigaWorld* permission to use and distribute them with our tape.

**And Don't Forget Our Special Category Prizes!\***

## **Best 3-D**

**1st PRIZE**

**Impact A2000-030**  
Great Valley Products

**2nd PRIZE**

**Imagine**  
Impulse Inc.

## **Best 2-D**

**1st PRIZE**

**DCTV** and **Sculpt-Animate 4D**  
Digital Creations Creative Computers

**2nd PRIZE**

**PageRender 3-D** and **PageFlipper Plus F/X 2.0**  
Mindware International

## **Best Storyline**

**1st PRIZE**

**SuperGen 2000S Genlock**  
Digital Creations

**2nd PRIZE**

**3-D Professional**  
Progressive Peripherals & Software

\*All prizes donated by their respective manufacturers.



# THE AAMIGA CENTER

Formerly The 64 Store

CALL TOLL FREE  
**1-800-388-2700**  
10 AM to 6 PM Mon - Sat

3D PROFESSIONAL	315.50	MIGRAPH SCANNER	CALL
500 POWER SUPPLY	96.25	MODELER 3D	65.00
9 X 11 MOUSE PAD	6.95	MONEY MENTOR	55.00
A.M.A.S.	140.00	MUSIC X	187.50
A-10 TANK KILLER	31.25	MUSIC BOX A	45.00
A-MAX ROM CHIPS	170.00	MUSIC BOX B	45.00
A-MAX II	156.50	OFFICE	205.00
A-TALK 3	62.50	PAGE FLUPPER PLUS FX	86.75
ADAPT	75.00	PAGE RENDER	99.00
ADVANTAGE 1.1	125.00	PAGESTREAM FONTS	25.00
AEGIS DRAW 2000	175.00	PAGESTREAM 2.0	187.50
AIR 3000 INT DRIVE	119.00	PERFECT SOUND	74.95
AIR 2000 INT DRIVE	99.00	PHASAR 4.0	56.25
AM-TRACK TRACKBALL	75.00	PHOTON PAINT II	93.75
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	31.25	PIXEL SCRIPT	99.00
AMIGA MONITOR STAND	28.95	PRO VIDEO POST	220.00
ANALYZE	65.00	PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	37.50
AREXX REF MANUAL	31.25	PRO PAGE 2.0	250.00
AUDIOMASTER III	62.50	PRO PAGE CLIP ART	37.50
AUTO SCRIPT	50.00	PROMOTION	62.50
B.A.D. OPTIMIZER	31.25	PROSCRIPT	31.25
BARS & PIPES	186.75	PROWRITE 3.0	110.00

## Call For Latest Games

BROADCAST TITLER	209.95	QUANTAM 80 MB DRIVE	725.00
CALGARI CONSUMER	151.25	QUANTAM 40 MB DRIVE	488.00
CAN DO!	93.75	QUARTERBACK 4.0	43.75
CHAMP. OF KRYNN	37.50	QUSAR SOUND	37.50
COMIC SETTER	85.95	RAGS TO RICHES 3 PAK	179.00
CUTTING EDGE DRIVE	21.95	RULES FOR TOOLS	45.00
CZAR	115.00	SAXON PUBLISHER	285.00
DBMAN V	187.50	SCANLOCK	885.00
DELUXE PAINT III	91.00	SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR	92.50
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	93.75	SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	395.00
DESIGN 3D	75.00	SHADOW OF THE BEAST	187.50
DIGI MATE III	30.00	SOUNDSCAPE	79.00
DIGI DROID	55.00	SPIRIT INBOARD 1000*	339.00
DIGI-PAINT 3.0	69.95	SPIRIT INB'D A500 (0K)	258.00
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0	137.00	SUPERBASE PRO	236.25
DISNEY ANIMATOR	115.00	SUPERGEN	CALL
DISTANT SUNS	43.75	SUPERPLAN	93.75
DOS 2 DOS	34.25	SUPRA RAM 500/512K	79.00
DR. T's (all software)	CALL	SUPRA 40 MB A2000	560.00
DUNLAP UTILITIES	49.95	SUPRA 2400 MODEM	123.75
E.C.E. MIDI	56.75	SUPRA 2 MB A2000	275.00
EURO GAMES	CALL	SYNTHIA PRO	247.50

## Over 2500 items in stock

FACT II	21.95	THE ACCOUNTANT	187.50
FANCY FONTS 3D	49.95	THE KILLING GAME SHO	31.25
FORMS IN FLIGHT	79.00	THE POOL OF RADIANCE	37.50
FRAME GRABBER	579.95	THE DIRECTOR	43.75
GO I	31.25	THE DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	24.95
GRAPHIC STARTER KIT	49.95	TIGER CUB	75.00
GRAVIS MOUSESTICK	79.00	TITLE PAGE	125.00
GVP A3001 W/4 MB	1750.00	TOP FORM	65.00
GVP A500/40 Q DR	699.00	TRUE BASIC	49.95
HOME BUILDERS CAD	124.95	TURBO SILVER 3.0	124.95
INTERCHANGE	31.25	ULTRA DESIGN	225.00
INTERFONT	74.95	ULTRA CARD	31.25
KARA FONT HEADLINE	43.75	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	124.95
LOOM	43.75	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	125.00
M (MUSIC COMPOSING)	124.50	VIVA	165.00
M-1 TANK PLATOON	37.50	WINGS	31.25
MAC-2-DOS	93.75	WORD PERFECT	161.00
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	37.50	X-10 SECURITY SYSTEM	58.00
MEDIA PHILE KIT	45.00	X-10 AMIGA SOFTWARE	27.00
MICROBOTICS 8 UP	199.95	X-CAD PROFESSIONAL	343.00
MICROFICHE FILER	115.00	ZUMA TV TEXT	61.00

Commodore's First Authorized Amiga Dealer  
in the USA !!!

**The AAMIGA Center**  
**5920 Roswell Road**  
**Atlanta, GA 30328**

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

## REVIEWS

videotape to cause your Amiga and genlock to superimpose a control panel over the video. You could even use touch-tone codes to program your home VCR in Albuquerque from a phone booth in Berlin. The IR Remote also offers full AREXX support, complete with example programs illustrating its use with DeluxeVideo III (Electronic Arts) and MicroFiche Filer (Software Visions).

To control a play-only device such as a laser-disc player, you use IR Remote's video-detect circuit, which simply determines whether the device is actually displaying a picture. If the sequence you want to display is preceded by black (i.e., no video signal), you would use video detect to sense the point where the picture begins. Then, using your Amiga to keep track of the elapsed time, notify the IR Remote to stop the VCR when the time limit expires.

### DETAILS, DETAILS

The manual is, in a word, dreadful. Most of its pages are dedicated to explaining the on-disk programming examples included with the hardware, but, regrettably, none of these programs are reproduced in the manual. Woe be unto him who misplaces his IR Remote software!

More than 20 sample programs are included on disk. Alas, none is a complete application. Instead, the programmer opted for the "toolkit" approach and created BASIC programs demonstrating selected features of the IR Remote. If you can read BASIC, these programs do a better job of explaining the IR Remote than the documentation.

On the hardware side, if you study the manual and software long enough you may be able to determine the functions of the various pins in the parallel connector. The nine dip switches on the end of the box, however, remain a complete mystery to me. A diagram of both would be most welcome.

Both the hardware and software perform as advertised, and the developer provides a money-back guarantee, but there's no denying that the IR Remote is a hacker's dream. Incomplete and unclear documentation, unexplained switches, lightly commented software, and the I-built-it-myself design all provide a fertile field for discovery. If you are a software explorer who craves a

challenge, I highly recommend the IR Remote Controller.

### IR Remote Controller

**Edu-Vid Research**

PO Box 149

Pembina, ND 58271

204/668-2062

\$199.95

*No special requirements.*

## SAS/C 5.10 COMPILER FOR AMIGADOS

*If icon program, so can you*

**By David T. McClellan**

A FEW MONTHS ago, Lattice sent out a free update disk, numbered 5.04, for the Lattice C compiler. Now SAS, Lattice's parent company, has taken over the product and released a much larger set of improvements. Version 5.10, a \$40 upgrade, includes features that make it easy to edit, compile, link, and test from the Workbench, so you are not stuck working from the CLI. The six-disk set also offers faster tools (SAS has sped up the blink linker, for instance), AmigaDOS 2.0 include files, some 2.0-style tools, and AREXX support, among other additions. The package is now called SAS/C, although the binders still carry the Lattice logo.

### TAKE IT FROM THE BENCH

The most notable feature of this release is its support of Workbench. After you have installed the system and set up the usual Lattice ASSIGN commands, you can run the whole thing from Workbench. You can edit, compile, link, test, and debug, all by double-clicking icons.

Each program you work on lives in its own project drawer (directory). To create a new drawer, just drag a copy of the Lattice Starter\_Project drawer onto your disk and rename it as you wish; or, copy the icons into an existing drawer via the CLI or by running SAS/Setup program, and then go back to the Workbench. Once you have set up the drawer, open it and double-click the LSE (Lattice Screen Editor) icon. In just a moment, the LSE will open into a Workbench window. ►



ASDG's **ScanLab 100** and **The Art Department** • Active Circuits' **ImageLink** and **CineLink** • Advanced Creations' **The Engineer's Toolbox** • Applied Engineering's **AE 3.5 Disk Drive**, **DataLink Express**, **DataLink 2000**, **RamWorks 2000** and **RamWorks 500** • Avatar Consulting's **Heart of the Dragon** • Black Belt Systems' **Softpanel LED Display**, **RWI-1 Analog Card**, **HAM-E Color Adapter** and **Board Master** • Brøderbund's **Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?**, **Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?**, **Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?** and **Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?** • Brown-Wagh Publishing's **BGraphics**, **Easy Ledgers** and **Service Industry Accounting** • Commodore Business Machines' **AmigaVision** • Consultron's **CrossDOS V4.0** • Diemer Development's **C-ZAR** • Dr. T's Music Software's **Tiger Cub**, **Keyboard Controlled Sequencer** and **Level II** • Elan Design's **Elan Performer 2.0** • Electronic Arts' **DeluxePaint III** • Express-Way Software's **ExpressCopy V1.5** • Felsina Software's **A-Talk III, Rel. 1.3** and **Fractal Flight** • Focal Point Software's **Retail Management System** • Free Spirit Software's **Doctor Ami..** and **Ami Alignment** • Gfx Base's **X Windows System** • GlassCanvas Productions' **Art Libraries**, **Enhanced Xerox 4020 Printer Driver** and **Enhanced Sharp JX-730 Printer Driver** • Gold Disk's **Show Maker**, **Professional Page 2.0**, **Professional Draw 2.0** and **Advantage 1.1** • Gramma Software's **CalCalendar Maker**, **Fred Speed Dialer** and **NAG Plus** • Inovatronic's **CanDo** • InnoVision Technology's **Broadcast Titler 2** • Interactive Video Systems' **IVS Trumpcard Disk Utilities** and **Trumpcard/Disk Manager Mac Utilities** • JMH Software of Minnesota's **The Talking Coloring Book** and **The Talking Animator** • KFS Software's **The Accountant** • Microsearch's **City Desk 2.01** • Micro-Systems Software's **excellence v2.0** • Migraph's **Hand Scanner and Touch-Up** • Natural Graphics' **Scene Generator** • New Horizons Software's **ProWrite V3.0** • NewTek's **Digi-Paint 3** • The Other Guy's **Synthia Pro 2.40** and **Synthia II 2.40** • Palomax's **MAX-125 Hard Disk Adapter** • Passport Designs' **Master Tracks PRO** and **TRAX** • The Puzzle Factory's **Resource** • Radical Eye's **Amiga T<sub>E</sub>X** • Right Answers Group's **The Director** • Saxon Industries' **Saxon Publisher** • Seven Seas Software's **MathVision** • Shereff Systems' **Pro Video Gold** and **Pro Video Post** • Slide City's **TV Graphics** • Softwood's **Pen Pal** • Syndesis' **TSSnet**, **Interfont** and **InterChange** • Talliesin's **ProVector** • Vega Technology's **Amikit 2.0** • Virtual Reality Laboratories' **Distant Suns**, **Vista** and **Vista II** • Zuma Group's **TV\*SHOW Version 2** and **TV\*TEXT Professional** •

# THE LIST KEEPS GROWING



Watch for the Release 2 compatibility sticker on your favorite software.

Commodore®  
**AMIGA**®



LSE can load and save files and keep multiple files open simultaneously. It lets you move the cursor and scroll via the mouse or keyboard. LSE is not quite as rich as some other editors—MicroEmacs, for instance—and you must be in 80-column mode to use it, but it can perform all the cut-and-paste, block-manipulation, search, and macro functions you need. It can also invoke the compiler and, when the compilation process is finished, walk you through errors. You can add a Lattice icon onto each of your C or ASM source files, so that simply double-clicking on an icon opens LSE with the appropriate file. Handy.

### PLAYING THE LINKS

I also like the addition of ARexx support to LSE, for with it, you can build some smart macros. Five LSE function-key combinations are set aside for invoking ARexx macros: Alt-F6 through Alt-F9 look for macro files named lse\_rexx\_f6 through lse\_rexx\_f9, respectively, while Alt-F10 prompts you to enter a name.

Several important pieces of information are left out of the manuals; I found the macro-file names that correspond to the function-key combinations only by perusing the Read.ME file on Disk 1. This file also details a number of other features, including use of the SASCSetsup program, which sets up your project directories by moving in some standard icons and by tacking source-code icons

(with which to call LSE) onto each source file.

You can also now start LMK, Lattice's Make utility, and CPR, the source-level debugger, from Workbench. When you do, LMK uses an existing Makefile if one is in the directory. If no such Makefile ex-



### YOUR TURN!

The SAS 5.10 manual update is terrible. The new pages in one section are inserted behind the index, and the contents are not included in the index. I do, however, like the fact that the compiler lets you choose between 1.3 and 2.0 header files.

Donald Hunter  
Nashville, TN

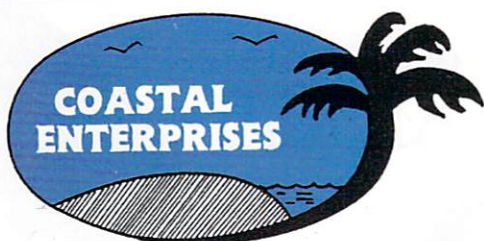
ists, LMK builds one, compiling the .C and .ASM in the directory and linking them. You can set compiler and linker options for LMK (and LSE, if you compile there) to use via a Preferences-like Options editor. Both the LMK and CPR tools work fine and almost completely save you from having to go through the CLI. The one thing I did have to do via CLI was to add the directory containing the compiler, linker, and so on, to my path in the startup-sequence file. (I then reloaded Workbench to teach it the new path.)

Other 5.10 enhancements include the compiler's ability to align variables and structs on specified n-byte boundaries. The compiler can also generate function prototypes with typedef names for parameters and return values, and automatically promote "near" data to "far" if you overflow the "near" area. It also now has larger #pragma libcall limits (for registerized calls to Kernel functions) and larger #define macro-expansion limits that you can set.

One particularly nice addition is struct equivalencing. If you have two structs, the larger of which differs from the shorter one only by adding fields to its end (e.g., the Kernel "Message" and "IntuiMessage" structs), the compiler considers the longer one equivalent to the short one for function calls. This saves you a lot of warning messages and type-casting. The compiler also has some new warning messages for things like nested comments and #if/#ifdef without #endifs to help you track down typographical errors.

### STRIDES IN RUNNING

The run-time environment is also a bit improved. SAS added a feature that has long been available on the MS-DOS version of the compiler: a global variable named \_stack. If you initialize this variable in your program to some numeric value, the compiler will guarantee the stack to be at least that large. This ►



P.O. Box 3013 Gulfport, MS 39505

INFORMATION (601) 388-4935

Monday thru Friday 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. CST

### DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

Advantage 2000 SCSI.....	135.00	Quantum 40MB Hard Drive.....	370.00
AIR External Drive (3 1/2).....	119.00	Quantum 80MB Hard Drive.....	548.00
AIR Internal Drive (3 1/2) A2000.....	99.00	Quantum 105MB Hard Drive.....	598.00
CAB80 3 1/2 External Drive (Asia Drive).....	105.00	SupraDrive 3 1/2 External Drive.....	100.00
Chiron 3 1/2 External Drive.....	92.00	TruonCard A500 Professional.....	279.00
Chiron 3 1/2 Internal Drive.....	85.00	TruonCard A2000 Professional.....	205.00
Cutting Edge MAC Drive 3 1/2.....	190.00		

### SOFTWARE

DigitPaint 3.0.....	55.00
DigitView Gold 4.0.....	125.00
Distant Suns.....	41.00
Page Stream 2.0.....	245.00
Pen Pal.....	90.00
ProWrite 3.0.....	99.00
Vista.....	59.00
WordPerfect.....	150.00
Works Platinum.....	159.00

### MODEMS

AvateX 1200HC.....	80.00
Baud Bandit Modem.....	105.00
Cardinal MB2400EX.....	99.00
Mini Modem 2400.....	80.00
Mini Modem A500/A2000.....	75.00
SmartTEAM 2400 External.....	125.00
SmartTEAM 9600+.....	880.00

### SCANNERS

Migraph Hand Scanner.....	349.00
Sharp JX-100.....	758.00
Sharp JX-300.....	Call!!!
Sharp JX-450.....	Call!!!
Scanlab.....	759.00

### PRINTERS

Citizens GSX-140 24-Pin.....	319.00
Citizens 200-GX.....	195.00
Sharp JX-730 Color Printer.....	Call!!!
Sharp JX9500 Laser Printer.....	1300.00
Star NX-2410.....	319.00
Star NX-1000 II.....	169.00
Star NX-1000 Rainbow.....	199.00

### MUSIC HARDWARE

AMAS MIDI Sampler.....	124.00
ECE MIDI Interface A500/A2000.....	50.00
ECE MIDI Interface A1000.....	50.00
MIDI 1 Interface External.....	57.00
MIDI 1 Interface Internal.....	57.00
MIDI Gold A500.....	85.00
MIDI Gold Insider A2000.....	85.00

### VIDEO HARDWARE

Aero Draw II (12 X 12).....	538.00
Aero Draw II (12 X 18).....	799.00
Color Splitter.....	119.00
Digi Droid.....	87.95
Flicker Fixer.....	370.00
Flicker Fixer (PAL).....	390.00
Flicker Fixer Genlock Option.....	35.00
FrameGrabber.....	550.00
FrameGrabber-256Gray.....	619.00
FrameGrabber (PAL).....	700.00
Live! A2000.....	349.00
Interlock Genlock.....	490.00
Magni 4004 Genlock.....	1559.00
Mini Gen.....	189.00
Panasonic VV1410.....	199.00
Panasonic VV1500X.....	319.00
Pro Gen.....	349.00
SuperGen.....	850.00
SuperGen 2000S.....	1350.00
VIDEO TOASTER!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!	CALL!!!
XSpecs 3D.....	97.00

**DON'T SEE IT LISTED? CALL US ...**  
**WE HAVE IT!**  
**TO ORDER: 1-800-852-8731**

SHIPPING INFORMATION: Send all orders to COASTAL ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 3013, Gulfport, MS 39505. VISA / MC / MONEY ORDERS accepted. Software shipping by UPS, minimum \$3.50. Call for hardware shipping rates. \*Minimum \$5.00 shipping, AK - HI - APO - FPO - Call or write for details.

Call before returning merchandise. No returns accepted without authorization number. Postage must be prepaid. Defective merchandise will be replaced with like item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Prices subject to change and availability. Mississippi residents add 6% sales tax.



# Why wait for Tomorrows DTP, when Tomorrow is Today? With PageStream® 2.1

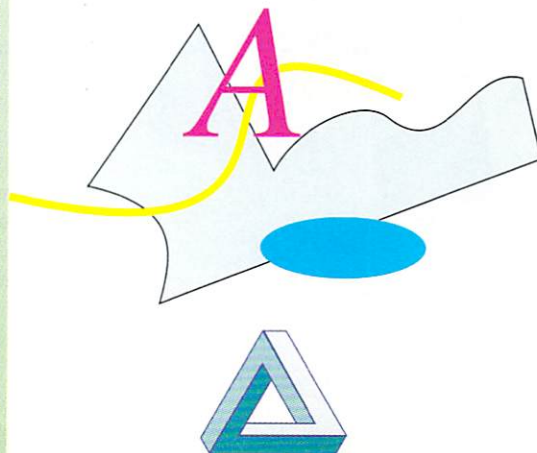
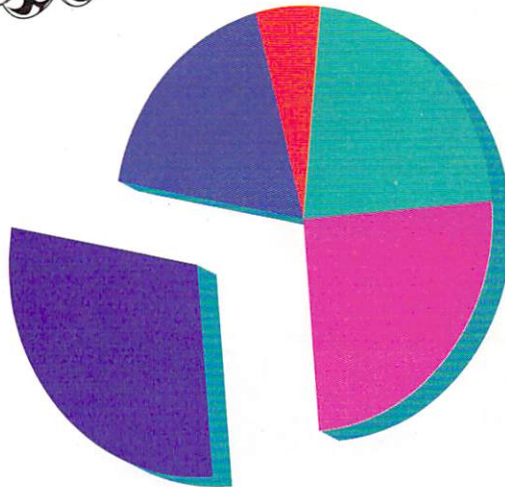
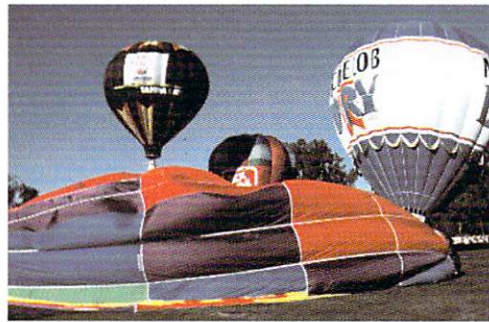
In the ever excellent world of desktop publishing, what do you consider important in a purchase? How about features, import capabilities, printing capabilities, ease of use, support and price?

## Features

PageStream version 2 series has extraordinary power. Major 2.0 features include: Compugraphic Intellifont, Adobe Type 1, and PageStream format fonts to the maximum resolution of any computer screen or printer; support for Adobe Type 1 and Type 3 fonts to PostScript and dot-matrix printers; over 1,000 pages per document; change the page dimensions of any page; bleed objects off the page and use the area around the page as a pasteboard; page sizes over 1200 feet x 1200 feet with text scalable to fit the page; Bezier curves and Bezier/polygons; import IBM EPS with TIFF headers that show to screen; faster printing time and much more. Version 2.1 drastically speeds up screen draw of outline fonts while typing, supports Adobe Bitmap Fonts .ABF and imports Professional Draw Clips (edit in PageStream, unlike all other DTP programs).

## Importation and Printing

PageStream began and continues as the leader in graphics importing, text importing and printer support. Soft-Logik supports all graphic formats, text formats and printing devices and has done so since day one. Something our competitors have yet to even come close to. PageStream allows the importation of these graphic formats: IFF ILBM (includes all IFF graphics: ham, sham, dynamic hi-res, dynamic low-res/Beam, 24-bit ...), TIFF (any number of bit planes), Professional Draw, EPS (Mac, IBM, EPSF), GEM, IMG, Aegis Draw, Dr2d, Degas, MacPaint, Neochrome and PageStream. These formats cover all Amiga formats and the major formats on the Macintosh, IBM, and Atari ST. Importing a wide variety of graphics allows the user flexibility in graphic selection. Don't be constrained by other programs' inability to support graphics. Graphic control is the fundamental idea behind computer DTP. Why wait years for other DTP programs to support something they should have supported with their first release? Now as far as printing goes PageStream is the only Amiga DTP program that addresses all printers as a priority, not just PostScript printers or Preference printers. Output to any PostScript or dot-matrix printer using Adobe Type 1, Compugraphic or PageStream format fonts at the printers maximum resolution with PageStream.



PageStream comes with 18 outline fonts that utilize the maximum resolution of the computer screen and dot-matrix printer. PageStream's competitor comes with only 2 outline fonts.

## Ease of Use

PageStream is undeniably the easiest, most intuitive DTP program for the Amiga. This stems from Soft-Logik's ambition to bring professional DTP to home users. PageStream is a "free-form" DTP program. Graphic artists, professionals and amateurs alike, can express their layouts without constraint. Creating single page black and white ads or full color books doesn't get any easier. To grasp your document ideas, PageStream provides easy developmental means. For instance, you can type text directly on the page and then stretch it visually to approximate your idea. As your idea evolves, you can change the point size, orientation or placement of that text, numerically to exact specifications. This same concept encompasses the majority of PageStream's features and makes document "production" fast and easy.

## Support

Soft-Logik technical support is dedicated in providing PageStream owners with help and advice with their publishing needs. Soft-Logik technical support is administered through, fax, phone, mail and the Soft-Logik BBS. Not to mention a wide base of user support on GENie, CompuServe and People Link. Our support also extends with our consistent upgrades and presentations at Amiga expositions.

## Price

PageStream 2.1 retails for \$299.95. Our competitors, with less than comparable features, are over \$100 more. 2.1 is a free upgrade and available Today, not Tomorrow.

*PageStream supports the user's wants and needs. You can have power Today with PageStream. To get the power of PageStream from our competitors you will have to wait til Tomorrow. Tomorrow can be a long wait considering PageStream's advantages: features, graphic handling capability, printing capability, ease of use, support and price!*

**This ad entirely  
created in  
PageStream 2.1**



means that you need not use the CLI STACK command when testing heavily recursive programs. SAS has also added some directory i/o routines a la Unix (opendir, readdir, seekdir, and more) for those who need to parse AmigaDOS directories.

This release comes with include files for both AmigaDOS 1.3 and 2.0—on separate disks. The manual's User's Guide states that one disk contains the compressed include files and libraries. Not so. Three disks do this job: one holds the libraries, the second provides the uncompressed 1.3 include files, and a third contains the uncompressed 2.0 include files. Both include-file disks offer a script called Compact, which compresses the include files into your Include directory when you install the product. I ran the script directly after looking at it; all I had to do was to assign fd: to the disk's Compiler-Headers directory, assign td: to my CompactH include directory, and execute it.

Other than things not mentioned in the manuals (or, as in the latter case, in the Read.ME file), I found only one mi-



## YOUR TURN!

Version 5.10 of SAS/C should make things somewhat smoother for novices, because it supports the Workbench. You can get to all stages of development from the Workbench, so you don't have to know how to compile in order to compile, for instance. I am so accustomed to using the Shell, however, that I will not really use this feature.

The SAS/C Options program is very nice; it saves you from having to drag out the manual for reference. Lattice's technical support has always been stellar, and SAS is continuing in this vein. When SAS first took over the compiler, the company considered using a 900 number for tech support, but got so many complaints that it decided not to.

*John Thywissen  
Houston, TX*

nor glitch, which the documentation and the Options program share. While the -ck option of the LC (Lattice Compiler) command is supposed to enable the "near," "far," and "chip" keywords, it

disables them instead. Because of this, the compiler gave funky error messages ("semicolon expected") on lines in one of my programs that uses the "chip" keyword to initialize some gadget imagery. If you want to use these extensions, you must either remember not to check the box labeled "Allow chip/near/far in the Options program, or to use the -ck option with the compiler in the CLI.

The rest of the books appear all right; most of the changes are documented in the User's Guide section and in appendices to major sections. I recommend you print the Read.ME file and keep it with the manuals.

Is 5.10 an upgrade worth paying for? I think so. I've gotten used to hopping back and forth between the CLI and the Workbench to build and test programs, but I prefer not to. SAS has made a good start here in freeing us from such jumping. It's about time the Workbench became sturdy enough to work on.

### SAS/C 5.10 Compiler for AmigaDOS

**SAS Institute Inc.**

SAS Campus Dr.

Cary, NC 27513

919/677-8000

\$300

*No special requirements.*

# FACE IT. IT'S POSITIVELY ADDICTING.

So—you've mastered TETRIS™ and WELLTRIS™ and thought you were head and shoulders above the rest...

Presenting the newest challenge from the Soviet Union: **FACES™**, the third of the Tris line of games.

You'll recognize the concept of **FACES** soon enough. Stack the falling blocks of face segments of the famous and not-so-famous in the proper order to make complete faces. Swap the pieces, flip them, and drop them into place. Rack up the score by making perfect or mixed faces.

Face up to the new Soviet craze. It's funny, it's obsessive, and you'll keep coming back for more!

Available on Macintosh/Macintosh II color, IBM, and Amiga

Faces ©1990 and trademark of Soviet-American Joint Venture ParaGraph. All rights reserved. Sublicensed to Sphere, Inc.



**Spectrum HoloByte™**

A Division of Sphere, Inc.  
2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501  
(415) 522-0107

## AUTOPROMPT

## ROLL 'EM

*Read once, scroll often*

**By Geoffrey Williams**

LONG A FIXTURE in politics, teleprompters are used frequently in video production and even in large business meetings. Instead of being stuck behind a podium with his notes, the speaker can read directly off of the teleprompter. A small, angled piece of glass reflects an image of scrolling text from a television monitor. The glass can either be mounted directly on a camera (totally invisible to the camera lens) or on a stand that is unobtrusive. The audience can see right through the transparent glass. Now, at last, teleprompter software is available for the Amiga: AutoPrompt from DigiWorks and Roll 'Em from De-



## IT MAKES A LOT OF SENSE TO BUY A MAST PRODUCT

• **INTERNATIONAL AMIGA PERIPHERAL SUPPLIER** • USA • GERMANY • AUSTRALIA • SWEDEN • UK • AUSTRIA

• **TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE** - Professionally driven, 60% of our senior executives are **ENGINEERS**.

• **PERFORMANCE QUALITY PRODUCTS** - We use **PREMIUM COMPONENTS** (FUJITSU Drives for example), **INNOVATIVE DESIGNS** (who else has a SCSI INTERFACE with its own 68000 AND UP TO 2 MEG OF RAM), and some of the most **ELEGANT**, not to mention smallest, external cases that you will see in the industry. Cost effective designs, efficient mass production, and our worldwide resources, bring you high performance products at budget prices. As our President answered to one customer who asked how we do it - "we're clever and we are not greedy"

### BLITZ BASIC

**GIVES YOU CONTROL OVER YOUR  
AMIGA HARDWARE  
CREATE YOUR OWN GAMES, GRAPHICS  
PRESENTATIONS, AND EDUCATIONAL  
PROGRAMS WITH MINIMAL  
PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCE  
IT'S NEW, ITS ULTRAFast, IT'S EASY TO USE**

Blitz Basic puts you in control of the Amigas custom sound and graphics chips. Now you can write sophisticated programs that previously needed 'C' or Assembler. Blitz is a fully integrated programming language that puts you in control of your Amiga. Unlike s-l-o-w interpreters, Blitz is a true compiler that generates native object code.

**Spectacular graphics** can be generated with a minimum of commands using the custom chip specific commands included with Blitz. This Basic language enables you to produce QUALITY COMMERCIAL CODE.

**\$149**

#### FEATURES:

- **Lightning Fast Compiler** • Fast Optimised Object Code
- Rewrite of Amiga Graphics Libraries
- Integrated Editor/Compiler
- Special Effects such as **FADE IN/ FADE OUT**
- Basic Commands to handle IFF Brushes, Anim Brushes and Sound Files
- Direct access to and control of Sprites, Blitter and Audio Hardware
- Supports Dual Playfield, HAM & EHB
- **Queue system** makes blits easy to use
- Number of screens only limited by memory
- Vertical Interrupt command allows smooth animation
- Double Buffering, Page Flipping are easily achieved
- **Sound Sequencer** included
- **Machine Language** Subroutines can be added

**IMPORTANT NOTE** - When you see the demo of **VECTOR BALLS**, remember that the images are being **CALCULATED IN REAL TIME**. This program alone should convince you of the **POWER OF BLITZ**. The source listing will convince you of its **SIMPLICITY**

Demo disks are available for \$5. You may also load them off the **MAST BBS** (702) 359 0132 or (702) 359 0137

**FIREBALL - True DMA SCSI interface  
for the A2000, for sustained performance  
in a multitasking computer \$149**

**OCTOPLUS - 8 MB RAM for A2000  
With 2Mb \$269 Extra 2mb \$119  
GREAT VALUE!**

### FANTASTICALLY FANTABULOUS

What else could describe a product that amazed  
visitors to our booth at the LA Ami Expo  
**\$495 COLORBURST \$495**

#### TRUE 24 BIT COLOR FOR ANY AMIGA

**YES!** Every Single pixel on your amiga screen can be any of 16.8 million colors. The color is equal to or better than a Mac. Colorburst supports many video modes and allows digital fade in/out. Dynamic white balance correction is possible. Real time image processing is a reality. It can be configured as a third hardware playfield allowing Amiga graphics to be overlaid - great for animation. We do not use HAM or Composite Y-C mixing, this is pure 24 bit RGB - there is no blurring of colors or loss of definition with colorburst. This product generates **BROADCAST QUALITY IMAGES** for both PAL & NTSC systems.

**FURTHER INFORMATION ON THIS EXCITING PRODUCT IS A**

**!!!! MUST MAST MUST MAST MUST MAST MUST !!!!**

**WE CHALLENGE COMPETITORS TO MATCH OUR CLARITY, COLOR & PRICE**

### STARBLAZER

**8 MB RAM & SCSI INTERFACE  
FOR A500 AND A1000**

While many vendors want you to buy a hard drive before memory (because their memory expansions are inside the drive unit), we believe that many customers need memory first. Additionally many people don't want a bulky hard drive right beside the computer, our customers prefer the flexibility offered by an independent external drive that can be placed at a convenient location and even plugged into a different SCSI interface on another computer. Starblazer is an 8 MB memory and SCSI interface in a miniscule case only slightly larger than our very popular Minimegs. It is available populated to 2,4,6,8 megabytes, with or without the SCSI interface installed.

**STARBLAZER is real zero wait state ram** that lets your Amiga run at full speed. Don't be misled into buying memory that plugs into the A501 slot and is advertised as "fast ram", it is always slow old chip memory. **Starblazer** includes the **MAST Bytemachine SCSI Interface**. Starblazer Plus includes **WordMASTER** - a SCSI interface that uses a 16 bit interface for high performance. When you need a hard drive, just plug **Tiny Tiger** into the Bytemachine or WordMASTER interface - it **autoboots**, **automounts** and is **very fast**. Starblazer with 2 MB included from \$299. Call for pricing options.

**YOU HAVE TO SEE THIS TO BELIEVE THAT THERE IS SO MUCH POWER IN SUCH A SMALL PACKAGE**

Bytemachine \$89 WordMASTER \$119

### ENHANCED UNIDRIVE

The only Amiga external floppy drive in the world that includes **digital track display**, hardware **write protect switch** and inbuilt **hardware virus detection** system - for only \$149 why would you want to buy any other. PS. The box looks great.

#### UNIDRIVE

For those on a budget who still want a **great looking, reliable and quiet** drive, how about the **good ol' Unidrive**. At a list price of \$119, this is a very attractive deal.

**A2000 Internal Floppy \$83**

#### Fujitsu Quality Hard Drives

45 meg	\$339	90 meg	\$539
136 meg	\$669	182 meg	\$770
410 meg	\$1795	672 meg	\$2295
1.2 GIG	\$3900		

**SYQUEST INTERNAL \$519**

**SYQUEST EXTERNAL \$625**

**CARTRIDGES \$95**

#### EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES:

**Tiny Tiger Deluxe** - add \$189 to internal drive prices

**Tiny Tiger Budget** - add \$129 to internal drive prices

**MAST MIDI INTERFACE** with integrated SMPTE to MIDI TIME CODE CONVERTER. \$199

#### DEALERS WELCOME

Send for our color catalogue - there is more than you see here!!

**MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY 1395 GREG ST. SPARKS NV 89431 (702) 359 0444**  
**Australia (02) 281 7411 Germany (0221) 771 0918 Sweden (40) 190710 Austria (0)3 16-373763**



signing Minds have arrived.

### AUTOPROMPT

To start AutoPrompt, double-click on the icon displaying the screen resolution you want to use. Choose carefully: You cannot change the resolution after loading. Once in the Edit mode, you can load or type in text. The simple word processor lets you search and replace words and place markers in the text.

For the next step, you must enter Prompt mode. AutoPrompt uses a maximum of four colors—one each for the text, speed bar, message area, and background. I wish it supported multiple text colors so I could differentiate between lines for two different speakers or flag instructions that are not supposed to be read aloud. Although you cannot highlight, underline, or italicize text, you can load any font up to 60 pixels high from any drawer. The program provides Que, a very readable font, in three sizes. You can then save preferences that will maintain the chosen font, scroll speed, color palette, and menu-item settings.

One of the basic requirements of tele-

prompters is that the text be reversed so that it looks normal in the glass reflection. Some monitors let you switch between normal and reversed images, but the best solution is to have the software reverse the text for you. AutoPrompt will not do this. Instead, the manufacturer recommends opening your monitor and "reversing a connector internally."

You can control the speed and direction of the text scroll, as well as start and stop it, by using the mouse, keyboard, or joystick. I like using the joystick (up or down to set the direction, right or left to adjust the speed), but the keyboard works well for a remote operator.

The mouse control is silly: To set scroll speed, you must click on the speed bar to make the slider jump toward your pointer. If you click directly on the slider, the display pauses. If you click too many times in the slow direction and the slider moves all the way to the left, it then suddenly jumps to the other end, making the text scroll at its fastest speed.

Along the bottom is a separate window that scrolls messages horizontally (as opposed to the vertical scroll of the main

text). While the main text is scrolling, you can type a message or instruction at the keyboard, and it will appear in the bottom window. You cannot insert preset messages into this bottom window, however, from within the program. A way around this is to use a utility with hot-key or function-key capabilities, such as the public-domain program Mach II.

What surprises me most about this package is that it costs so much, yet provides so little. At \$299 and only 20K of program code, AutoPrompt may be the most expensive program per byte in the Amiga market. While I understand that teleprompters may have a limited market and thus require a slightly higher price, the least I would expect is that the program be reasonably full-featured.

### ROLL 'EM

At \$149, Roll 'Em is half the price of AutoPrompt. It also lacks the same two essentials that AutoPrompt does: reversible text and a method for differentiating sections of text. On the positive side, Roll 'Em does provide some important features that AutoPrompt does not. ►

 <b>AMIGA – Commodore</b> 	
Replacement Chips, Parts and Upgrades	
8520A CIA.....	\$17.95
8364 Paula.....	39.95
1.3 Kickstart ROM.....	27.95
1 Meg x 1 100n.s.....	7.95
1 x 4 Meg 80 Zip (A3000).....	54.95
256 x 4 80n.s.....	7.95
A501 512K Upgrade RAM Board.....	69.95
8362 Denise (1/2 Bright).....	39.95
68010/10 (for ACC BDS).....	15.95
A2000 Hvy. Duty Power Supply.....	\$147.00
A2000 Service Manual.....	39.00
A500 Hvy. Duty Power Supply.....	69.95
A500 Service Manual.....	36.50
A2000 Keyboard.....	114.95
A500 Keyboard.....	109.50
A1000 Service Manual.....	29.95
Keyboard for A1000.....	129.95
68881 / 68882.....	Call

#### • Amiga Upgrades •

- **ECS—1 MB "Fatter Agnus" chip (8372A)** with free chip puller and new step by step 10 min. instructions. **\$99.50** plus UPS.
- **MEGACHIP 2000—"Two" megabytes** of chip RAM in your Amiga 2000. Upgrade kit consists of 2 MB Agnus, more RAM, PC board, full instructions, no soldering at all. We even purchase back your 1 MB Agnus chip. Call for price. (Includes free chip puller.)
- **AMIGA 1000 REJUVENATOR**—Tap the ultimate power of your Amiga 1000—utilize the (ECS) Enhanced Chip Set, Fatter Agnus, 2.0 Kickstart ROM, more RAM (1 MB), clock battery backup, simple solderless installation, 100% compatibility with all products/software. (A fantastic seller.) **\$479.00**

#### • Important Catalog Announcement •

Call for your new 26 page catalog of specialty items for Amiga, Commodore and IBM. This free catalog contains: Low-cost replacement chips, upgrades, 34 diagnostic products, tutorial VHS tapes, interfaces, heavy-duty power supplies (for A500 and A2000) and other worldwide products you won't find anywhere else. Dealers, use your letterhead.

#### THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.

3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901

TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7445

914-357-2424 • Fax 914-357-6243

We Ship Worldwide

Prices Subject to Change



## DEALERS SELL

**Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you. Consider the facts:**

**Fact #1:** Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALE\$, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

**For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.**



# Sprite Technology



## We Make Your AMIGA Wishes Come True

### HARDWARE

#### MEMORY

BASEBoard 4MB/0K (A500).....	\$117
BASEBoard 4MB/512K (A500) .....	\$153
ICD AdRAM 540 4MB/0K (A500) .....	\$115
Microbotics StarB2 (A1000) 1MB .....	\$329
Supra 512K RAM (A500) .....	\$79
Supra 8MB card w/ 2MB .....	\$239

#### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

GVP Chinon 3.5" Internal .....	\$89
California Access 3.5" External .....	\$119

#### MODEMS

Baud Bandit 2400 w/Software .....	\$124
Supra 2400, internal or external .....	CALL

#### HARD CARDS / HARD DRIVES

GVP Series II SCSI 8+ HC .....	CALL
GVP Series II HC .....	\$169
GVP A500 HD8+0/40 II .....	\$669
Supra WordSync/80Q .....	\$699
Supra 500XP 20MB/512K .....	\$589
Supra 500XP 40MB/512K .....	\$699

#### New! from APPLIED ENGINEERING:

FREE Send-fax w/MNP-5 modems .....	CALL
AE High Density 3.5 drive .....	\$199

### SOFTWARE

#### GRAPHICS / VIDEO

Art Department - new release .....	\$56
Broadcast Titler .....	\$189
Deluxe Paint III .....	\$99
Deluxe Productions .....	\$130
Deluxe Video III .....	\$105
Digi-Paint 3 .....	\$62
DigiWorks 3D .....	\$81
Director .....	\$45
Disney - The Animation Studio - new .....	\$112
FrameGrabber Enhancer 2.0 .....	\$62
Invision Plus .....	\$187
Movie Setter .....	\$62
Professional Page - new version .....	\$184
ProVideo Gold .....	\$195
ProVideo Post .....	\$219
Scene Generator - new release .....	\$32
TV Show 2.0 .....	\$63
TV Text Professional .....	\$106
Videotitler 3D - new version .....	\$125
Vista - new release .....	\$63

#### PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Best Business Management .....	\$185
Can Do .....	\$94
PageStream 2.0 .....	\$187
PenPal .....	\$91
PixilScript .....	\$94
Word Perfect .....	\$149
Workes Platinum .....	\$184

#### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Barney Bear Goes to School .....	\$22
Discovery Math or Spelling .....	\$25
Distant Suns .....	\$44
Math or World Odyssey .....	\$28
Tracker's Quest .....	\$22
World Atlas .....	\$38

#### MUSIC WARE

Audiomaster III .....	CALL
Bars & Pipes .....	\$185
Bars/Pipes Rules, Sounds, Music Box .....	\$38
Dr.T's Copyist DTP .....	\$199
Dr.T's KCS 3.0 .....	\$172
Dr.T's KCS Level II V3.0 .....	\$219
Dr. T's Tiger Cub .....	\$62
Dynamic Studio .....	\$124
Master Trax Pro .....	\$237

### HARDWARE SPECIALS

A.M.A.S. MIDI / Sampler .....	\$127
ColorSplitter .....	\$123
DigiView Gold 4.0 .....	\$129
GVP Accelerators .....	CALL
Firecracker 24 .....	CALL
Framebuffer w/Capture .....	\$623
Framegrabber .....	CALL
MicroWay Flicker Fixer .....	\$415
Magni Genlock w/controller .....	\$1699
Migraph Hand Scanner .....	\$359
MIDI Gold .....	\$59
MiniGen .....	\$201
Perfect Sound .....	\$68
Scanlock .....	CALL
SuperGen .....	\$649

## 800-634-9315

Call for our complete product guide.

### VIDEOS

Getting Started With AMIGA .....	\$19
Digitizing for Effect .....	\$30
Color Cycling Animation .....	\$30
Video Graphic Techniques .....	\$30
Ultimate Guide to Video Production .....	\$37
And many more .....	CALL

VISA, MasterCard, Discover, AmExpress cards accepted. No credit card surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. We cannot guarantee compatibility.

## Sprite Technology

Gainesville, GA 30501

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.



One key aspect of a teleprompter is text clarity. Roll 'Em comes with two easy-to-read fonts, both with four sizes from 20 to 50 pixels high. You can also import any Amiga font. To make the characters even more legible, Roll 'Em lets you add shadows or outlines. You can also increase and decrease the size of the shadow, but at the cost of scrolling speed.

Having no built-in word processor, Roll 'Em requires you to enter your text in a text editor or word processor and save it as an ASCII file with a numbered file name in a special directory. Roll 'Em looks in this directory and loads the files in numerical order. For random access, use the Goto command: Pressing the Amiga-G key combination and typing a file number jumps to that text. If you break up your text into logical topics or by speaker, you can quickly bring up what you need using this feature.

While there is no horizontal scroll window for the insertion of additional text, you can add text while the program is scrolling. Create your text files either in advance or on another machine and save them on a disk named Flash. To insert

this text on the bottom line of the screen, press Amiga-I. When the program finishes scrolling the insertion, it returns to the point at which you interrupted the main text. Joystick speed control is easier to adjust here than in AutoPrompt, but there is no reverse-scroll option. Instead, pressing up and down on the joystick increases or decreases the delay at the end of each line.

Other nice features include an optional end-of-file marker to distinguish the different files; the ability to dynamically change the text or background color to one of the four palette choices; and instructions on how to build a foot switch. You can change all options (font, color, shadow, and so on) while the text is scrolling, and save them.

#### SCROLL ON BY?

If you combined the features of both these programs and added multicolor text, highlighting capabilities, text mirroring, and gliding mouse control of scrolling speed, you would have a very capable professional-quality teleprompter well worth \$300. As it stands, neither one is

really a professional solution, but Roll 'Em is the better value. You could, of course, save your money and retrieve the program VBHI from the public domain. While it lacks a lot of bells and whistles, it does a smooth job of scrolling text.

#### AutoPrompt

DigiSoft

Queensland, Australia

61-7-277-3255

Distributed in the US by:

American Software Distributors

502 E. Anthony Dr.

Urbana, IL 61801

217/384-2050

800/225-7941

\$295

No special requirements.

#### Roll 'Em

Designing Minds Inc.

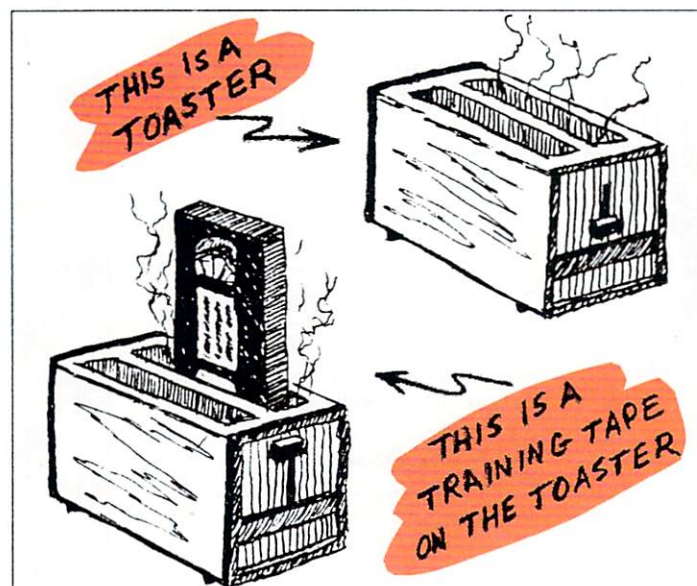
3006 North Main St.

Logan, UT 84321

801/752-2501

\$149.95

No special requirements. ►



TeleGraphics International, creators of exceptional instructional tapes is proud to present its latest training Series on NewTek's remarkable Video Toaster.

Order Volume One from Amiga Dealers or contact

**TeleGraphics International**  
605 Dock Street, Wilmington, NC 28401  
(919) 762-8028

Mastercard & Visa accepted.

Suggested retail: \$49.95

## More than just a Hard Disk Backup Utility ExpressCopy v1.5

Rapidly copies directories and files to floppy disk

**FAST** Copies directories and files from Hard Disk to Floppy Disk at up to 1 MegaByte per minute. Can format, verify, AND fill a new floppy disk with files in less time than it takes AmigaDOS to format a new disk!

**SAFE** Other Hard Disk Backup Programs this fast create NON standard disks that can only be used by their program. NOT ExpressCopy! ExpressCopy creates STD DOS disks. If your Hard Disk failed, the backup disks can be used NORMALLY from both the CLI and Workbench! This gives you a SAFE and EASY way to access important files you backed up.

Now with extensive ARExx support, AmigaDOS 2.0 compatible, and with support for the AE High Density Floppy Drive.

Comes with a sophisticated CanDo program which takes advantage of the new ARExx features without needing either CanDo or ARExx.

Select files by their DateStamp, pattern matching, Archive Bit, and by source directory. Exclude files from being copied by filename pattern matching. All file attributes (DateStamp, Protection Bits, and FileComment) are retained. Options for setting the Archive bit for incremental backups, verifying the data written to floppy disk, and estimating the number of disks needed for the backup. Up to 4 copies of the backup disks can be created at a time, or disks can be pre-loaded in up to 4 disk drives. New disks are automatically formatted and verified. Easy recovery if a bad diskette is found. Parameters to be used for backups can be saved in configuration files. Either Normal or Fast File compatible disks can be written. Specifically designed for effective multi-tasking. Restore backups using any file copy program, Directory Utility, or the ExpressCopy Restore program. Can be used from both the CLI and Workbench and has no copy protection. Fully documented with a 65 page manual which includes a 25 page section with help and ideas on how you can better organize and manage your Hard Disk.

All these features and speed for ONLY:

**\$49.95 US**

Check/Money Order/MC/VISA

Add \$4 (\$8 outside US and CAN) for shipping & handling.

Missouri residents add 5% sales tax.

Requires an Amiga with at least 512k ram and Version 1.2 or higher of AmigaDOS

Amiga, AmigaDOS, and Workbench are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

AEHD Drive is a trademark of Applied Engineering

Express-Way Software, Inc.

PO Box 10290

Columbia, MO

65205-4005 USA

(314) 474-2984

Hours 9AM - 5PM CST



# The Software Shop, Inc.

## Software & Hardware Special

1-800-752-0050

"Give Us the Opportunity to BEAT any advertised price"

### GVP-A2000 ACCEL, MEM & HARDCARDS

A3001-68030-882/28MHZ+4MB	1469
A3001-68030-882/33MHZ+4MB	1679
A3001-68030-882/50MHZ+4MB	2559
GVP-A2000-HC/8+2mg SRSII	233
GVP-A2000-HC/8+2mg SRSII	328
GVP-A2000-HC/8+4 SRSI	430
GVP-A2000-HC/8+6mg SRSII	532
GVP-A2000-HC/8+8mg SRSII	633
GVP-A2000-HC/8+0+Q-40mg	569
GVP-A2000-HC/8+0+Q-80mg	739
GVP-A2000-HC/8+0+Q-105mg	799
GVP-A2000-HC/8+0+Q-170mg	1119
GVP-A2000-HC/8+0+Q-209mg	1179
GVP-A2000-HC-SRSII+Q-40mg	518
GVP-A2000-HC-SRSII+Q-80mg	679
GVP-A2000-HC-SRSII+Q-105mg	759
GVP-A2000-HC-SRSII+Q-170mg	1069
GVP-A2000-HC-SRSII+209mgC	1175
GVP-A2000-HC/0 SRSII	175

### A2000 HARD CARDS

Hardframe 2000	159
Quantum 40mg W/HF2000	519
Quantum 80mg W/HF2000	689
Quantum 105mg W/HF2000	749
Quantum 170mg W/HF2000	1069
209mg Conner W/HF2000	1129
Wordsync Supra controller	129
Quantum 40mg w/wordsync	479
Quantum 80mg W/wordsync	659
Quantum 105mg W/wordsync	699
Quantum 170mg W/wordsync	999
209mg Conner W/wordsync	1089
Icd Advantage contrl.	139
Quantum 40mg W/ICD Adv.	489
Quantum 80mg W/ICD Adv.	659
Quantum 105mg W/ICD Adv.	713
Quantum 170mg W/ICD Adv.	1029

### NEW A500 DRIVES & MEMORY

AD-IDE controller A500	118
AD-IDE-A500 W/40mg.Tec	459
AD-IDE-A500 80mg Maxtor	649
Supra 500XP-20mg W/512k	559
Supra 500XP-20mg W/2mg	649
Supra 500XP-40mg W/512k	669
Supra 500XP+40mg W/2mg	759
Quantum 40mg W/FTrack Sys.	659
Quantum 80mg W/FTrack Sys	849
Quantum 105 W/FTrack sys	899
Adram 540 A500 W/512k	142
Adram 540 A500 W/1mg	164
Adram 540 A500 W/2mg	225
Adram 540 A500 W/4mg	319
Base Board 512k	145
Base Board 1mg.	179
BaseBoard 2mg A500	225
BaseBoard 4mg A500	329

### A1000 HARDDRIVES & MEMORY

Quantum 40mg W/FaTrack Sys.	659
Quantum 80mg W/FaTrack Sys	849
Quantum 105 W/FaTrack sys	899
Starboard II 512k.	209
Starboard II 1mg.	229
Starboard II 2mg	329
Star board OK	184

### HARDDRIVES

Quantum drive 40mg 11ms acc.	359
Quantum drive 80mg 11ms acc.	549
Quantum drive 105mg	589
Quantum 170MG 11ms	899
209mg Conner 15ms	969
SYQUEST 44mg. W/cartridge	649
Syquest Media 44mg.	89

### A2000 MEMORY CARDS

Supram A2000 2mg.	229
Supram A2000 4mg	339

Supram A2000 6mg	439
Supram A2000 8mg.	539
8Up 2mg A2000	235
8Up 4mg A2000	328
8Up 6mg A2000	426
8Up 8mg A2000	521
AdRAM 2080 2mg.	219
AdRAM A2080 4mg	313
AdRAM A2080 6mg.	409
AdRAM A2080 8mg.	504
RamWorks2000 2mg	209
RamWorks2000 4mg	299
RamWorks2000 6mg	389
RamWorks2000 8mg	499

### CHIPS

Dram 1mg X 1 80/100ns	9
Dram 1mg Zip -10	10
Dram 256X4 180/100ns	9
Sim Module 80/100ns	75
SCram 4X1 70/80ns zip	75

### ACCESSORIES

6 outlet AC Surge	16
A/B/C/D Switchbox	39
A1000 Safe skin	22
A2000 Safe skin	22
A3000 Safe skin	22
A500 Safe skin	22
Amtrac Trackball	79
Boing optical mouse	109
Copy Stand	69
Ece Midi 1000	52
Ece Midi 500/2000	52
Ergo Joystick	17
Gravis Joystick	37
Modem cable A1000	15
Modem cable A2000/50015	15
Mouse pad	9
Printer cable 2000/5001	5
Printer cable A1000	15
Video int. A500 a	65

### CAD

Draw 2000	183
Home builder cad	129
Home builder choice	53
Home Buildr library	79
Intro cad	51
Intro Cad Plus	99
Pro-Board	399
Pro-Net	399
Ultra Design	269
X-Cad Designer II	97
X-Cad designer Pro	304

### COMMUNICATION

Online	44
Atalk III	65
Online Platinum	67
BBS pc	96
Skyline BBS com	99

### DATABASE

Data retrieve	51
Doman V	189
Super base	52
Superbase pers. II	99
Superbase Pro. 3.0	219

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WORDPROCESSOR	
Gold spell II	30
Pro-page template	42
Pro-draw clip art	42
Transcript	47
Text pro	50
Publisher plus	69
Who-What-When	69
Wp library	79
Page setter II	89
Becker text	92
Pen Pal	102
Prowrite v3.0	109
Professional Draw	129
Publishers choice	130
City Desk 2.0	135
Word perfect	159
The Works Platinum	164
Professional Page	175
Excellence!	179
Gold Disk Office	189
Professional page 1.3	199
Page stream 2.0	199
EDUCATION	
Adventure of sinbad	32
Aesop's fables	32

All about America	35
Animal kingdom	32
At the Zoo	27
Decimal dungeon	32
Dinosaur Discov. kit	29
Discovery game math	25
Discovery game spell	25
Fraction action	32
Intellitype	35
Kid talk	35
Kinderama	32
Learning curve	52
Letters For You	28
Master type	25
Math Odyssey	33
Math talk	35
Math talk fraction	35
Math wizard	35
Mavis beacon typing	33
Numbers Count	28
Project Master	129
Puzzle Story book	29
Read & rhyme	32
Read-a-rama	32
Rhyming note book	30
Spell bound	25
Speller bee	35
Tales from Arabia	32
Talking Animator	34
Where in the U.S.	35
Where in World C.S.	32
Where in Europe C.S.	35
Worldmaster	32
World Atlas	39
World Odyssey	39
Your family tree	32

### FOUNTS

Calligrapher	85
Fancy 3d fonts	52
Font set I	22
Headline Fonts	54
Headlines 2	47
Inter font	76
Kara Anim font 1	35
Kara Anim Font 2	35
Kara fonts color	50
Kara fonts Headline 2	48
Kara fonts subheads	48
News letter fonts	29
Page Stream fonts 1-15	29
Profonts I Prof.	23
Profonts II decorative	23
Studio font	29
Subheads	47

### GRAPHICS & VIDEO

DCTV	439
3-Demon	73
3d options	35
3D Professional	299
Animagic	95
Animate 3-D	99
Animation editor	39
Animation effects	32
Animation Flipper	32
Animation multiplane	58
Animation stand	32
Animation Station	69
Animation Studio	111
Animation Titler	59
Animation w/images	89
Animation apprentices	185
Animation	65

Architectural design	23
Art Department	59
Broadcast Titler	189
C light 3d editor	39
Caligari	159
Can do	99
Chroma paint	48
Comicsetter	65
Credit text scroller	29
Deluxe Paint III	102
Deluxe photo lab	102
Deluxe print II	59
Deluxe video III	106
Design 3-D	67
Designasaurus	32
Digi paint 3	69
Digi View Gold 4.0	131
Digimate III	28
Digiworks 3d	89
Director Tape	38
Director's Toolkit	26
Elan Performer	41
Express paint III	89
Fantavision	42
Future design 3-d	23
Human design 3-d	23
Int. design sculpt3d	23
Interchange	32
Invision	109
Lights Camera Action	49
Microbot design 3-d	23
Modeler 3d	64
Movie clips	29
Movie setter	65
Page flipper fx	95
Pagerender 3-D	105
Photon Paint 2.0	97
Pixmate	43
Print master plus	33
Pro video plus set I	83
Pro video plus set II	83
Pro Video Post	220
ProVideo Gold	163
Scene Generator	29
Sculpt 3-d	64
Sculpt Anim. 4D	399
Sculpt-Animate 4-D Jr.	95
Super Clips	22
The Art Dept.	59
The Director	46
Turbo silver 3.0	119
Turbo Silver Module	20
Tv Text Pro	111
Tv-show 2.0	64
Tv-text	64
Video effects 3d	121
Video scape 3-d	120
Video titler	95
Vista	69
Zoetrope	89

A3000 Internal Drive	105
AD Flicker Free Video	349
ADSpeed A500 Accel.	249
AE 3.5External Dr.HD	215
AE External Drive	109
AE-Datalink 2000 MNP5	175
AE-Datalink Exp.MNP5	269
Air Drive External	109
Amx II Emulator	155
Amigen	153

Asia 3.5 External Drv.	115
Baud Bandit level 5	155
Color Splitter	120
Desktop budget	46
Easyl A1000	349
Easyl A2000	379
Easyl A500	345
Flicker fixer	425
Flicker Free Video	359
FramebufferW/capture	549
Future sound	129
Internal 3.5drive A2000	89
Mac 3.5 Drive	229
Mac Rom Chip	149
Midi Gold (500)	60
Migraph Scanner	349
Mini Gen	210
Perfect sound V.3.0	75
Power Supply A500	109
Scanlock	789
Sharp JX 100 Scanner	789
Super Gen	695
Supergen 2000S	1679
Supra 2400bd internal	149
US Robotics 9600bd HST	669
WV1410 Cam.W/ lens	199

Panasonic C1381HI/Res	499
Sieko cm1430 monitor	699
Sony multi-scan Monitor	535
Taxan 1000 20' Ultrasync	2899
Zenith 14' Flat CRT	720

### PRINTERS

1124PanasonicPrinter	349
AlpsAllegro24PIN	425
Citizen200GX	210
CitizenGSX140PRT.Color	399
HPpaint jet	1029
NECLC890laserPS	3395
Starnxrainbow	259

### SOUND & MUSIC

4-opdeluxe	97
Audiomaster	37
AudiomasterII	67
Backsongbook	27
Bars&Pipes	179
CopyistII	179
D-50	99
Deluxemusic	99
Drdrums	28
Drkeys	28
DrT'sKeyboard	160
DrT'sMidiRec.Studio	47
Dxheaver	97
Dynamicdrums	52
Dynamicstudio	129
FuturesoundA500/A2000	92
KcsLevellI	225

Matrix6	97
MidiMagic	97
Mt-32	97
Sony multi-scan Monitor	535
Musix-X	205
Musistudent	38
Promidstudio	129
Prosounddesigner	125
Sonix	51
SoundOasis	69
SoundQuestTexture	99
SoundSampler	78
SoundTrackVol.	135
Studiomagic	65
Synthia	59
SynthiaPro	199
Texture	97
TigerCub	62
Utilities2(mimatics)	43

### SPREADSHEET

Advantage	129
Analyze/2.0	95
Easy Ledger	189
Financial plus	189
Haicalc	32
Maxiplan500	95
Maxiplanplus	126
Money Mentor	65
Nimbus record keeper	95
Phaser	65
Service Industry Acc'ting	225
Superplan	97
VIPProfessional	65

TO ORDER BY FAX 1-508-799-9354

FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED CALL:

1-508-756-6452

PLEASE SEND ALL CORRESPONDENTS TO:

THE SOFTWARE SHOP, INC.  
22 FRONT ST. P.O. BOX 55  
WORCESTER, MA 01614

PRICES, TERMS AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

### POLICIES:

1- WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD

2- SHIPPING: ANY ITEM - \$6

ANY TWO ITEMS - \$7

NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE.

3- COD CHARGE OF \$5

4- PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE APPROVED

5- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME.

6- RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO 15% RESTOCKING FEE



## TITLE PAGE

*A new contender for the title*

By John Wolfskill

WHETHER YOU ARE assembling a home-grown video or working the "hot chair" in a busy post-production house, you can add a finishing touch to your project with snappy title screens. The software tool of choice for this job is a video-titler, and one of the latest to hit the market is Eschalon Development's Title Page. This program uses a process called extrusion to create multilayered graphic objects that provide 3-D-like visual effects. The package includes a graphics editor with built-in brush, pattern, effects, and display-list editors, along with several utilities that allow you to sequence and view your finished title screens.

Installing Title Page on a hard disk is relatively simple, thanks to a thoughtfully designed install program. Just click on the install icon and follow the instruc-

tions; Title Page copies the programs to your hard drive and presents you with a blank drawing screen.

Title Page contains nine Amiga-compatible fonts and a pair of color fonts that can be used to create the text and special graphic "brushes" that make up each title screen. You can also select a rounded, or anti-aliased, font outline. Basic title screens are composed of text strings against a colored background. You can add graphics to these screens using a limited set of drawing implementations, including line, ellipse, and rectangle tools.

### TWISTING YOUR WORDS

To create a title screen, you first select a screen background color from the Tools menu. The Set Prefs option establishes the color attributes for the text foreground, background, shadow, and light source, and lets you specify justification, depth of extrusion, and so on. Next, select a font and font style (bold, italic, or other) from the Edit menu, and enter a single line of text in the dialog box. Title Page takes a few seconds to create a new

brush, which it then displays.

You can color, skew, scale, stretch, and shape your basic brush using an array of editing tools, including a special set of attributes called effects (EFX). To transform a simple brush into a more stylized one, you can load one of over 40 effects files. These files contain data to modify your current brush. Among the variations are emboss, glow, circle, outline, cross, and punch designs. Click on the Generate option to see your basic offering take on the attributes defined in the effect file you've loaded from disk.

The Title Page editor creates effects by assigning different colors and dot patterns to different layers. Title Page builds the brush from these layers, offsetting each successive one by a few pixels in a given direction (according to your Set Prefs specifications) so the edges of all layers are in view. The process, called extrusion, makes the brush appear to stretch, which usually creates a handsome three-dimensional appearance.

You can continue to extrude the text by compounding the results of multiple generations. Under this scheme, the pro-

## commodore AMIGA™

MEMORY CHIP	
256K x 4-80 DIP	\$8.50
256K x 4-80 ZIPP	\$9.50
256K x 4-80 (Static for A3000)	\$10.00
1 MG x 8-80 SIMM	\$79.00
1 MG x 4-80 (Static for A3000)	* \$49.95
NEW FATTER AGNUS	
Amiga Mouse	\$49.00
External Hi Density 1.52 MG Dr.	\$199.00
1.5 MG Insider Board for A1000	\$299.00
Keyboard for A1000	\$149.95
A2000 Power Supply	\$149.00
4 MG Base Board (for A500 w/2 MG)	\$249.95
4 MG Base Board (for A500 w/4 MG)	\$349.00
Amiga Janus 2.0	\$29.95
SUPRA	
2 MG Expandable to 8 MG	* \$220.00
4 MG Expandable to 8 MG	\$349.00
40 MG Hardcard	\$549.00
40 MG HD (A500 w/512K)	\$699.00
GVP	
40 MG HD for A500	\$699.00
40 MG Hard Card	\$599.00
100 MG Hard Card	\$899.00
A3001 4/0 28 MHz	\$1899.00
GOLD DISK	
Prof. Page	\$39.95
Prof. Draw	\$39.95
Design 3D	\$39.95
Moviesetter	\$39.95
(All 4 for \$100.00)	

Special sale this month while supplies last.

**AMPEX SYSTEMS, Inc.**  
(Not affiliated with Ampex Corp.)  
5344 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.  
NORCROSS, GA 30093  
(800) 962-4489 (Orders Only)  
(404) 263-9190 (Information & Prices)

Circle 352 on Reader Service card.

## Great Prices! Winchester Drives For Amiga Users

### Internal—

100MB Conner	\$ 750
200MB Conner	1,050

### External (price includes enclosure and power supply)—

380MB Maxtor	\$ 2,495
760MB Maxtor	3,495

## Digital Micronics

5674—P El Camino Real  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
619-931-8554 FAX 931-8516  
Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Circle 341 on Reader Service card.

## EXPAND! EXPAND! EXPAND!

ICD	MEMORY	
AdRAM 540-0K.....\$115.00	256 X 4-80.....8.00	
AdRAM 540-2M.....229.00	256 X 1-80.....2.50	
AdRAM 540-4M.....349.00	1M X 1-80.....8.00	
AdRAM 560D-2M.....239.00	1M X 8-80 SIMM.....70.00	
AdRAM 2080 0K.....129.00	256 X 4-80 ZIP.....9.50	
AdRAM 2080 2M.....239.00	256 X 4-80 SRAM.....11.00	
AdRAM 2080 4M.....349.00	1M X 4-80 SRAM.....52.00	
AdRAM 2080 6M.....449.00		
AdRAM 2080 8M.....549.00	KONYO	
AdSCSI 2080.....219.00	RC500 512K.....65.00	
AdSPEED.....279.00	RC2000 2M.....219.00	
AdIDE.....120.00	OPTI. MOUSE.....59.00	
FLICK FREE VIDEO.....379.00	H. SCANNER.....279.00	
	FLOPPY DR-LED.....149.00	
APPLIED ENGINEERING	IVS	
RAMWORKS 500.....69.00	META4 0K.....159.00	
RAMWORKS 2000 0K.....109.00	META4 2M.....309.00	
RAMWORKS 2000 2M.....239.00	META4 4M.....459.00	
RAMWORKS 2000 4M.....369.00	TRUMPCARD PRO.....219.00	
RAMWORKS 2000 6M.....489.00	TRUMP500 PRO.....289.00	
RAMWORKS 2000 8M.....609.00		
HD DRIVE 1.52M.....189.00	PROGRESSIVE	
	EXP8000 2M.....479.00	
<th>SUPRA</th>	SUPRA	BAUD BANDIT.....109.00
SUPRAM 500.....65.00	BAUD B. LS.....149.00	
SUPRAM 2000 0K.....119.00	FRAMEGRABBER.....579.00	
SUPRAM 2000 2M.....238.00	PROGEN.....349.00	
SUPRA 500XP 40M.....679.00	MINIGEN.....209.00	
SUPRADRIVE W/SYNC.....CALL	DOUBLE TALK.....CALL	
SUPRAMODEM 2400zi.....120.00		

Complete line of software and peripherals  
\$4.00 S/H VISA / MC Cashier Check

ORDERS INFORMATION  
800-735-2633 408-626-1530

VISIONSOFT PO Box 22517, Carmel, CA 93922

Circle 304 on Reader Service card.



# Software Discounters International



## WE ARE THE #1 SOFTWARE SOURCE FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTER OWNERS

If you've never shopped with us before, now is the time to find out why so many valued customers have!

- Speedy Delivery
- Deep Discounts
- Astronomical Selections
- Free shipping on orders over \$100
- No surcharge on MC/VISA
- Overnight & 2 day shipping available

### ACCOLADE

Play state of the art computer golf on Jack's favorite courses. Plus design your own unique signature courses. Comp. w/all J.N. course disks.

**JACK NICKLAUS UNLIMITED GOLF**  
List \$59.95

**SDA Discount Price \$39**



<b>ABACUS</b>	S.P. Data #1 Females ... \$14
Assem Pro ... \$65	S.P. Data #2 Female/Male ... \$14
"Abacus Books in stock" ... Call	S.P. Data #3 Females ... \$14
<b>ACCESS</b>	
W.C. Leader Board Golf ... \$19	
<b>ACCOLADE</b>	
Bar Games ... \$29	
Blue Angels Flight Sim ... \$32	
Cycles ... \$32	
Day of the Viper ... \$32	
Fast Break ... \$14	
4th & Inches Football ... \$14	
4th & Inches Team Const \$68.88	
Grand Prix ... \$16	
Hardball ... \$25	
Hardball 2 ... \$32	
Harmony ... \$29	
Heatwave Boat Racing ... \$29	
Ishido ... \$32	
Jack Nicklaus Golf ... \$32	
J.N. Golf 1990 Courses ... \$16	
J.N. Golf Champ Courses ... \$16	
J.N. Golf Int'l Courses ... \$16	
Strike Aces ... \$32	
Test Drive 2: The Duel ... \$32	
T.D. 2: Calif. Scenery ... \$16	
T.D. 2: Europe Scenery ... \$16	
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars ... \$16	
T.D. 2: Super Cars ... \$16	
Third Courier ... \$32	
<b>ACTION WARE — ON SALE</b>	
Capone ... \$21.88	
Phaser Gun ... \$32.88	
Sideshow ... \$28.88	
<b>ACTIVISION</b>	
Battle Chess ... \$32	
Beyond Dark Castle ... \$14	
Future Wars ... \$32	
Ghostbusters 2 ... \$25	
Neuromancer ... \$29	
Rampage ... \$14	
<b>ARTWORK</b>	
Bridge 6.0 ... \$25	
Linkword Languages ... Call	
Strip Poker 2 ... \$25	

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

An extraordinary fantasy adventure w/an interface of magic by the wizards at Lucasfilm games.

**LOOM**  
List \$59.95

**SDA Discount Price \$39**



Batman the Movie ... \$29	Tennis Cup ... \$25
Chamber Sci Mutant ... \$32	Treasure Trap ... \$25
Drakkhen ... \$39	
North & South ... \$29	
Robocop ... \$9.88	
Super Hang-On ... \$9.88	
<b>DIGITEK</b>	
Hole in One Mini Golf ... \$25	
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
Altered Beast ... \$32	
Aquanaut ... \$26	
688 Attack Sub ... \$32	
Battlehawks 1942 ... \$32	
Blockout ... \$26	
Budokan ... \$29	
Chessmaster 2000 ... \$29	
Cribbage/Gin King ... \$26	
Deluxe Music Const. ... \$65	
Deluxe Paint 3 ... \$99	
Deluxe Page Lab ... \$99	
Deluxe Print 2 ... \$55	
Dragon Productions ... \$129	
Dragon Force ... \$21	
Dungeon Master Asst. 1 ... \$32	
Empire ... \$32	
F/16 Combat Pilot ... \$32	
FA/18 Interceptor ... \$14	
Ferrari Formula One ... \$14	
Fools Errand ... \$32	
Gold of the Americas ... \$26	
Hound of Shadow ... \$26	

The 1st full featured animation & paint program to use Disney's cel animation techniques. Powerful yet EZ to use. State of the art.

**ANIMATION STUDIO SDA**  
List \$179.95 Discount Price \$120

Hunt for Red October ... \$32	<b>MASTERTRONIC/VIRGIN</b>
Imperium ... \$26	Cue Master Detective ... \$25
Indianapolis 500 ... Call	Double Dragon 1 or 2 \$25 Ea.
Indiana Jones Crusade	N.Y. Warriors ... \$32
Acton Game ... \$26	Overload ... Call
Indiana Jones Crusade	Risk ... \$25
Graphic Adventure ... \$32	Scrabble ... \$25
Iron Lord ... \$16	<b>MELBOURNE HOUSE</b>
Keef the Thief ... \$24	G. Norman Shark Attack ... \$25
Loom ... \$39	Magic Johnson's B. Ball ... \$32
Maniac Mansion (Hi-Res) ... \$14	War in Middle Earth ... \$32
Marble Madness ... \$14	World Trophy Soccer IMB ... \$32
Might & Magic 2 ... \$32	<b>MICROILLUSIONS</b>
Nuclear War ... \$32	Blackjack Academy ... \$25
Pipe Dream ... \$16	Faery Tale Adventure ... \$32
Populous ... \$32	Fire Power ... \$16
Projectyle ... \$26	Jetsons ... \$32
Putty's Saga ... \$23	Photon Paint 2.0 ... \$95
Star Fleet 1 ... \$36	<b>MICROPOSE/MEDALIST</b>
Star Flight ... \$32	3-D Pool ... \$23
Street Rod ... \$26	Dr. Doom's Revenge ... \$25
Swords of Twilight ... \$14	F-19 Stealth ... Call
The Immortal ... \$39	Gunship ... \$35
Their Finest Hour ... \$39	Honda RVF ... \$25
Tunnels of Armageddon ... \$26	M1 Tank Platoon ... Call
Turbo Out Run ... \$32	Midwinter ... \$32
Vegas Gambler ... \$32	Pirates ... \$29
Weaver Baseball ... \$32	Red Storm Rising ... \$35
Yeagers A.F.T. 2.0 ... Call	Silent Service ... \$14
Zak McKracken ... \$21	Stunt Track Racer ... \$25
<b>ELECTRONIC ZOO</b>	<b>MICROSYSTEMS</b>
Legend of William Tell ... \$25	Excellence W.P. 2.0 ... \$159

### DATA EAST

The hot European role playing adventure comes to the U.S. Superior gameplay and special effects. Characters interact whether you control them or not.

**DRAKKHEN**  
List \$59.95

**SDA Discount Price \$39**



The Works-Platinum ... \$179	<b>SIR TECH</b>
Scribble Platinum ... \$65	Bane of Cosmic Forge ... Call
<b>MINDSCAPE</b>	<b>SOFTWARE INSIGHT</b>
After Burner ... \$32	Go-64 Emulator ... \$19
Balance of Power 1990 ... \$32	<b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b>
De Ja Vu 2 ... \$32	Counterstrike (RQ Falcon) ... \$16
Battletech ... \$32	Falcon ... \$32
Hostage ... \$29	Tetris ... \$23
Space Harrier ... \$32	Weltris ... \$23
Super Star Ice Hockey ... \$32	<b>SPOTLIGHT</b>
Thunder Blade ... \$32	Dark Side ... \$26
<b>NEW HORIZONS</b>	Deathbringer ... \$26
ProWrite 3.0 ... \$118	Speedball ... \$26
<b>NEWTEK</b>	
Digi-Paint 3.0 ... \$65	<b>SSI</b>
Digi-View Gold 4.0 ... \$129	Champions of Krynn ... \$32
<b>OMNITREND</b>	Curse of Azure Bonds ... Call
Breach 2 ... \$32	Dragonstrike ... Call
Universe 3 ... \$32	Dragons of Flame ... \$16
<b>ORIGIN</b>	Heroes of the Lance ... \$26
Omega ... \$32	Hillstar ... \$32
Quest For Clues: 1 or 2 ... \$19 Ea.	Overrun ... \$39
Space Rogue ... \$32	Pool of Radiance ... \$39
Times of Lore ... \$25	Red Lightning ... \$39
Ultima 4 ... \$39	Second Front ... \$39
Ultima 5 ... \$39	Storm Across Europe ... \$39
Coming 1/91 they say ... \$39	Sword of Aragon ... \$32
<b>OXI</b>	Waterloo ... \$39
Am. Graphics Starter Kit ... \$65	<b>SUBLOGIC</b>
Audio Master 2 ... \$59	Flight Simulator ... \$32
Draw 2000 ... \$169	Hawaii Odyssey Scenery ... \$19
Sonix ... \$49	Jet ... \$32
<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b>	Scenery Disks ... Call
Cordless Mouse ... \$84	<b>TAITO — NEW LOW PRICES!</b>
<b>PRECISION</b>	Operation Wolf ... \$9.88
Superbase Personal 2 ... \$95	Qix ... \$9.88
Superbase Profess. 3 ... \$189	Rambo 3 ... \$9.88
<b>READYSOFT</b>	Renegade ... \$9.88
Dragon's Lair ... \$39	<b>ULTRA</b>
Space Ace ... \$39	Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle ... \$29
<b>SIERRA</b>	<b>UNISON WORLD</b>
Black Cauldron ... \$25	P.M. Fonts & Borders ... \$23
Codename: Iceman ... \$39	P.M. Art Gallery 1+2 ... \$19
Colonel's Bequest ... \$39	Print Master Plus ... \$25
Conquest of Camelot ... \$39	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>
Gold Rush ... \$25	Inkwell Amiga Light Pen ... \$84
Hero's Quest ... \$39	Air Drive External ... \$135
Hoyle's Book of Games ... \$23	Bonus 3 1/2" DSD ... \$9.99 Bx.
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 ... \$32 Ea.	Sony 3 1/2" DSD ... \$13 Bx.
King's Quest 4 ... \$39	Sony 3 1/2" DSHD ... \$24 Bx.
Leisure Suit Larry ... \$25	Sony DSD Color ... \$13.50 Bx.
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3 ... \$39	Disk Case (Holds 45) ... \$6.88
Manhunter N.Y. or S.F. ... \$32 Ea.	Disk Case (Holds 110) ... \$8.88
Mother Goose ... \$19	Disk Drive Cleaner ... \$4.88
Police Quest ... \$32	Winner M4 Mouse ... \$29
Police Quest 2 ... \$39	Mouse Pad 8 1/2" x 11" ... \$6.88
Space Quest 1 or 2 ... \$32	Wico Bat Handle J. Stk. ... \$17
Space Quest 3 ... \$39	Maxx Control Yoke ... \$69

**CALL FOR SDA SALE ITEMS!**

## POLICIES & PROCEDURES

- SHIPPING: Continental U.S.A. — orders under \$100 add \$4; Free shipping on orders over \$100; Call for details on overnight & 2 day shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO — shipping is \$5 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico — shipping is \$7.50 on all orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of orders including shipping charges.
- UPS 2 day and overnight shipping available — Call.
- Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal and company checks, allow 14 business days clearance. No C.O.D.'s!
- Defective merchandise replaced within 60 days of purchase. Other returns subject to 20% restocking charge. You must call customer service for return authorization — 412-361-5291, 9-5:30 EST.
- Prices and availability are subject to change.

## HOW TO ORDER

• Call us & use your Mastercard or Visa  
**USA/CANADA 1-800-225-7638**

**Order Line Hours:** Mon-Thurs 9:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M., Fri-9:00 A.M.-7:00 P.M., Sat-10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. EST.

• Send Money Orders or Checks to:

**SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS INT'L.**  
5607 Baum Blvd., Dept. AMW  
Pittsburgh, PA 15206

- Fax MC/ VISA orders with our fax #1-412-361-4545
- Order Via Modem on CompuServe, GEnie & QLink.
- School purchase orders accepted.



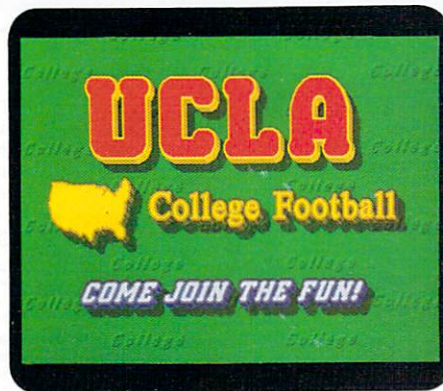
gram adds a new copy of the effect to the current brush each time you click on the Generate option. Hence, the brush grows deeper, depending on the number of times it is regenerated. When you have produced a brush you are pleased with, you can position it and stamp it onto the screen wherever you like and as many times as you like.

#### CHANGES IN EFFECT

Most of the predefined effects are quite attractive and should suffice for a variety of production situations. If none strike your fancy, however, you can create your own using the Effects editor. After you define a new effect, you can use it immediately or save it to disk for later use.

I found the Effects editor somewhat cumbersome to use. The changes (colors, patterns, positioning, and such) you make to the various graphic layers of the effect are not applied to your current brush immediately, but to the sample word "HELLO" that appears in the Effects editor's work area. An effect that looks great on the sample text often looks quite different when applied to

your current brush. To compound the problem, the colors you assign to the various graphic layers must be chosen from the Tools menu. This means you must close the Effects editor, choose Set Prefs to select the new color, and then



The finishing touch, by Title Page.

restart the Effects editor.

My favorite Title Page feature is the Dlist editor. Its purpose is to create attractive backdrops for your title pages by taking advantage of the the Amiga's graphics coprocessor (copper) chip. With

the Dlist editor, you can define—for both the background and foreground—palette-display lists that the copper then uses to assign a different color to each raster line on the Amiga's display. This allows you, for example, to create a background with a palette composed of hundreds of colors, even when the Amiga's video is operating in two-color mode. The program's various options allow you to select coarse or fine gradation, color cycling, or rainbow effects. The visual effects of the Dlist editor are stunning.

#### ON DISPLAY

After your title screens are complete, you can use TPMake, Title Page's script editor, to create a script for displaying, sequencing, and manipulating the screens. TPMake offers 15 commands for producing scripts. One command lets you choose from 45 different screen transitions, including wipes, spirals, drips, slides, randoms, checkers, clocks, stretches, and slabs.

The TPPlay utility allows you to execute completed scripts. If you own the ▶

# Coming Soon!

The *AmigaWorld* Tech Journal,  
the one and only source to turn  
to for the hard-core technical  
information you crave.

Look for details in next month's January  
issue of *AmigaWorld*.





# AMIGAMAN DEALS

FREE SHIPPING on orders over \$100

Order Toll Free  
(800) 262-0533

9AM to 8PM EST M-F, Sat. 10AM-5PM

I WANT YOUR BUSINESS!



Entertainment	
A10 Tank Killer	\$31
Anarchy	\$25
Arachnophobia	Call
Armour-Gedden	\$28
Awesome	\$37
B.A.T.	\$35
Bandit Kings of Anc. China	\$37
Bar Games	\$28
Battle Squadron	\$25
Carthage	\$28
Chamber SciMutant Priestess	\$31
Champions of Krym	\$35
Check Mate	\$34
Codename: Icerman	\$37
Colonel's Bequest	\$37
Colony	\$35
Colorado	Call
Conquest of Camelot	\$37
Damocles	\$28
Day of the Viper	\$31
Dick Tracy	Call
Dino Wars	\$25
Double Dribble	\$28
Dragon Strike	\$35
Dragon's Lair	\$37
Dragon's Lair 2	\$43
Dragon's of Flame	\$28
Drakkhen	\$37
Duck Tales	\$28
Dungeon Master	\$25
Dungeon Master 2	Call
F19 Stealth Fighter	\$37
Falcon	\$31
Flood	\$28
Future Wars	\$31
Genghis Khan	\$37
Globulous	\$19
Hardball 2	\$31
Heart of the Dragon	\$31
Hero's Quest	\$37
Highway Patrol 2	\$28
Hillfar	\$35

## J. Nicklaus Unltd. Golf NEW \$37

Immortal	\$34
Imperium	\$28
Ishido	\$34
Killing Game Show	\$28
King's Quest 4	\$37
Legend of Faerghail	\$25
Loom	\$43
M1 Tank Platoon	\$37
Matrix Marauders	\$25
Midwinter	\$25
Night Breed	Call
Nitro	\$28
Nuclear War	\$35
Operation Spruance	Call
Overrun	\$43
Persian Gulf Inferno	\$25
Pictionary	\$25
Pirates	\$31

**Amigaman exclusive Monitor Stand**  
Designed for the A500 of tough clear Lexan  
Only \$29

## Entertainment

### Pool of Radiance NEW \$35

Police Quest 2	\$37
Populous	\$35
Power Pinball	\$25
Prince of Persia	\$25
Red Storm Rising	\$35
Second Front	\$35
Secret of Monkey Island	Call
Shadow of the Beast	\$25
Shadow of the Beast 2	\$37
Sim City	\$31
Sim City Terrain Editor	\$12
Space Ace	\$37
Spellbound	\$25
Spirit of Excalibur	\$31
Spot	\$25
Starflight	\$35
Storm Across Europe	\$43
Sword of Aragon	\$35
TV Sports Basketball	\$35
TV Sports Football	\$35
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	\$28
Test Drive 2: The Duel	\$31
TD 2: California Chall	\$13
TD 2: European Chall	\$13
TD 2: Muscle Cars	\$13
TD 2: Super Cars	\$13
Tetris	\$22
Their Finest Hour	\$43
Treasure Trap	\$25
Tunnels of Armageddon	\$28
Unreal	\$31
Vette	\$31
Welltris	\$22
Wings	\$35

## Education

Barney Bear Goes to Farm	\$22
Barney Bear Goes to School	\$22
Barney Bear Goes to Space	\$22
Carmen Sandiego Europe	\$31
Carmen Sandiego Time	\$31
Carmen Sandiego USA	\$31
Carmen Sandiego World	\$31
Distant Suns	\$44
Katie's Farm	\$25
Math Blaster Plus	\$31
McGee	\$25
Talking Animator	\$41
Talking Coloring Book	\$19

## Music

MUSIC SOFTWARE	
Bars and Pipes	\$171
Delix Music Const. Set	\$75
Dr. T's Copyist Pro	\$172
Dr. T's K.C.S. Level II	\$219

## Dr. T's Tiger Cub SPECIAL \$56

MUSIC HARDWARE	
ECE Midi	\$52
Midi Gold 500	\$65
Midi Gold Insider	\$71

**Complete Automatic Digi-View Bundle**  
Digi-View 4.0, Copy Stand, Panasonic 1410 camera w/lens, Autodroid, video switch, and all cables. \$449.00

## Productivity

Advantage	\$119
B-Graph	\$122
Excellence 2.0	\$125
Kindwords 2.0	\$62

## Page Stream 2.0 NEW \$185

Pen Pal	\$86
---------	------

## Prof. Page 2.0 NEW \$249

PPage Outline fonts	\$125
---------------------	-------

## Prowrite 3.0 SPECIAL \$94

Saxon Publisher	\$225
Service Industry Acct.	\$245
SuperBase Personal	\$50
SuperBase Pro	\$199
Top Form 2	\$56
WordPerfect	\$156

## Utility

Climate	\$25
Dr. Ami	\$21
Unlup Utilities	\$49
Project D	\$31
Quarterback	\$44
Quarterback Tools	\$55

## Video Tapes

Getting Started w/ Amiga	\$24
Video Graphic Technique	\$34
Color Cycling Animation	\$34
Digitizing for Effect	\$34
Guide to Amiga HardDrive	\$42
Ultimate Amiga Guide to Video Production	\$34
The World of Turbo Silver	\$24
Pro Techniques w/DPaint III	\$24
Director Tutorial	\$29

## Flicker Fixer Bundle

with Multi scan Color Monitor, and cable  
SPECIAL \$899.00

## Graphic Arts

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	
Art Department	\$56
Deluxe Paint III	\$99
Digi-Image 3	\$62

## Imagine NEW \$196

Digi-View Gold 4.0	\$129
HomeBuilder's CAD	\$125

## Turbo Silver 3.0 SPECIAL \$79

IntroCad Plus	\$94
Professional Draw 2.0	\$125
Sculpt-Animate 4D	\$399
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.	\$99

## GRAPHICS HARDWARE

Pan.1410 Cam.w/lens	\$199
Copy Stand	\$62
DigiDroid	\$67
AutoDroid	\$46

## Dakota Tablet w/Graphic Studio Bundle Price \$399.

Dakota Tablet 12x12	Call
12x18	Call

Summa Grphcs II Tablet	\$499
Flicker Fixer	\$399
DEB 2000	Call
Color Splitter	\$119
Frame Grabber	\$649

## ICD ADAM 0K RAM \$115 1MB - \$177 2MB - \$240

Amigaman exclusive OCR Scanner	\$2599
--------------------------------	--------

a full featured page scanner including Optical Character Recognition for reading doc.

Single sheet feed	\$2399
Flat Bed	\$2599

Perfect addition to any desk-top publishing system

## Video

### VIDEO SOFTWARE

3D Professional	\$295
-----------------	-------

### AmigaVision NEW \$99

Broadcast Titler 2	\$239
Deluxe Video III	\$99
Director	\$44
Photon Video EDLP	\$312
Pro Fills	\$19

### Disney Anim. Studio Special \$99

Pro Video Gold	\$149
Pro Video Post	\$209
TV Graphics	\$31
TV Show V2	\$62
TV Text Pro	\$99

### Showmaker New \$247

Title Page	\$124
Video Tools	\$187
Vista	\$62

### VIDEO HARDWARE

DCTV	\$399
Magni w/ controller	\$1599
MiniGen	\$209

### Video Genlock Bundle for A500/2000 ProVideo Gold with SuperGen \$825.00 SuperGen 2000 Call

ProGen	\$349
Supergen 2000S	\$649

### Video Toaster New Call

ProGen	\$349
Supergen 2000S	\$649

### Hardware (misc)

A2000 Internal Drive	\$94
AMAX 2 Package	\$449
Mega Midget Racer 25Mhz	\$699
PC Power Board 500	\$499
Perfect Sound 500 3.1	\$69
Boing Optical Mouse	\$94
Cordless Mouse	\$89
GoldenImage Mouse	\$37
GoldenImage Opt. Mouse	\$59
Mouse Master Switch	\$29
Hand Scanner w/Software	\$309
JX100 Scanner w/Software	\$749
BatHandle Joystick	\$27
Boss Joystick	\$15
Slik Stik Joystick	\$7
Tao 50 Joystick	\$17
Amtrac Trackball	\$71

### AMIGA 2000 EXPANSION SET

2 MB RAM Exp & 40 MB QuantumHD	\$599
Combo Price	\$599

After Mfg Rebate  
Supra will rebate \$50 until Dec. 31, 90

### BaseBoard 0K RAM \$115 1MB - \$177 2MB - \$240

0K RAM	\$115
1MB - \$177 2MB - \$240	

## Hardware

### Applied Engineering

A500	
Ram Works 500	\$69
Time Master	\$43
HD Powersupply	\$86

A2000	
Ramworks2000 0K	\$112
Ramworks2000 512K	\$144
Ramworks 2000 1mb	\$175
Ramworks 2000 2mb	\$238

### Modems

DataLink Express ext.	\$173
DataLink 2000 int.	\$138

### AE Drives - 3.5"

880k external	\$99
1.52MB external	\$209

### A2000 Harddrives

HC/0 Series II	\$189
HC/40 Series II	\$539
HC2+040 Series II	\$589

### 60mb HD & Cntrl New Series II \$579

HC2+060 Series II	\$659
-------------------	-------

### A3001-4MB/0 \$1629 A3001-4MB/40 \$1999 A3001-4MB/80 \$1999 A3003-4MB/0 \$1999 A3003-4MB/40 \$2299

### GVP Accelerator A3033-4MB/80Q 33mhz, 4mb RAM, 80mb HD Special \$2449

A3050-4MB/0	\$2549
-------------	--------

### A500 Harddrives NEW A500-HDB +0/40Q \$699 Network controllers for A500 \$686 for A2000 \$623

### Supra Corporation

### SupraDrives

880K Ext. 3.5 floppy	\$99
20MB-A500XPNEW	\$549
40MB-A500XPNEW	\$659
40MB-A2000(Qtm)	\$459
80MB-A2000(Qtm)	\$649
44R(Removable)HD	\$699

### AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET 512K RAM Exp. w/Clock & 880K External Drive Combo Price \$159

SupraRam	
500(512K w/clock)	\$62
SupraRam2000 2mb	\$199
SupraRam2000 4mb	\$299
SupraRam2000 8mb	\$475

### Supra Modem 2400 W/Software and cable Special \$149

Computer Basics Inc.  
No One Knows Amiga Better  
Authorized Commodore Dealer Since 1980

1490 N. Hermitage Rd., Hermitage, PA 16148 Customer Service (412) 962-0533  
9 - 8 M - F (West Coast customers call up to 5PM PST), 10 - 5 Sat

Walk-ins welcome, worth the drive from Pittsburgh, Erie, or Cleveland.

1-800-262-0533 Orders only

24 Hour Fax line (412) 962-0279

Circle 253 on Reader Service card.





ARexx authoring language (included with AmigaDOS 2.0 or available from William Hawes), you can start and run TPPlay directly from the TPMake script utility using ARexx commands. Otherwise, you must close TPMake and start TPPlay from the CLI each time you wish to test a script in progress. I'm afraid that I found this procedure both tedious and time-consuming.

Some general-purpose tools are provided to select screen modes and display sizes that are appropriate for RGB, NTSC, or PAL video monitors. Another tool is Title Page's screen-centering test pattern. A screen with standard video color bars is also available to fine-tune your video equipment for use with the program.

### TRANSMISSION TROUBLE

Title Page's manual starts out well, but quickly slides into a mire of technical terms and concepts that are difficult to grasp. After the first chapter, which discusses the basics of using the Amiga's keyboard, and a tutorial that shows you how to create and save a simple title page, you are on your own. Although each command and menu item is explained (in what seems like an ongoing glossary of terms), the manual never steps back to show you how you use them together. Having been already familiar with many of the terms and concepts presented, I still found using the package initially frustrating. Also, while the company offers free technical support for the life of the product, the documentation does not list a telephone number.

Title Page is a competent and technically rich package that produces attractive title pages of professional caliber. The manual, however, needs a more robust tutorial to flatten the learning curve for the inexperienced Amiga user, and the inconsistent interface may keep experienced users from quickly reaching full potential. ■

### Title Page

#### Eschalon Development

2354 Cote Ste-Catherine  
Montreal, Que.  
Canada H3T 1A9  
604/520-1543  
\$199.95

*No special requirements.*

## TAKE YOUR TURN!

We want to know what you like and don't like about your new Amiga hardware and software. Some products we are looking at for upcoming issues are:

A2024 (Commodore)  
A2320 (Commodore)  
AdSCSI 2000 with Q40S (ICD)  
A-Max II (ReadySoft)  
Draw4D (Adspec)  
Elan Performer 2.0 (Elan Design)  
Home Front (Designing Minds)  
Mega-Midjet Racer (CSA)

Music-X Jr. (MicroIllusions)  
PageStream 2.0 (Soft Logik)  
Pro Video Post (Shereff Systems)  
Sketch Master (Dakota)  
SuperGen-2000S (Digital Creations)  
Top Form (Designing Minds)  
Trax (Passport Designs)  
VidControl (Integral Systems)

To comment on these, write us (Your Turn, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458) or call (800/441-4403, ext. 346) by Nov. 19, 1990.



## B A C K T A L K

### CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

Why was a competitor—Joel Hagen, who is associated with Right Answers Group—allowed to review our product?

In his review of DigiMate III (Sept. '90, p. 77), Mr. Hagen omitted to mention that all the processes that generate animations are totally open and modifiable. In stating, "I can do this kind of animation with the public-domain program MakeAnim and a list of IFF files. Digi-Mate is more convenient, but not more powerful," he misses the point that convenience translates into time—and money—saved.

It's true that the Help feature is not fully implemented on the bootable-disk version of the program, but the Help files can easily be copied to the bootable disk.

We have one known bug, which is mentioned in the manual. It is the type of thing that you can easily avoid once you become aware of it. The chip RAM situation, however, is a well-known Amiga problem—not a bug of Digi-Mate.

Mr. Hagen criticizes the fact that the screen pictured on the box does not correspond to the screen on disk or in the manual, but does not mention that the actual screen display is better than the box photo! Finally, the suggestion to wait for a "more sophisticated and better-tested version" is a stab in the back, telling potential cus-

tomers to avoid a utility that costs \$27 mail order—a big layout!

In failing to do its job right, *AmigaWorld* is numbered to the pain it can impart to others who struggle.

**Bob Maludzinski**  
*Mindware International*

*I was excited by Mindware's claims about DigiMate III as an animation product, and I reviewed it as a professional artist and animator demanding quality and power. In my opinion, DigiMate is embarrassingly weak in both those respects. I searched for ways to be kind in the review.*

*I do not see that my association with Right Answers Group makes me a competitor. Director 2, a language geared for interactive presentations, is in no way similar to DigiMate. It relies on using pictures, sounds, and animations created by other products. Director 2 can use animations created by DigiMate, but is not itself designed to generate or process them. Anyone using Director would find a HAM-animation generator helpful; in fact, Director sales would indirectly benefit from sales of a HAM animator.*

**Joel Hagen**

Yakkity yak. . . do talk back! Send your comments on reviews to Back Talk, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# WHEN YOU WANT MORE THAN EMPTY PROMISES...

"I consider Project D to be akin to a well equipped luxury automobile; it gives a smooth ride and lots of easy to use operations." - *AmigaWorld*

"Project D is certainly one of the most sophisticated, yet easy to use, disk utility packages available for the Amiga." - *Amiga Sentry*

"The user interface is wonderful..." Info Rated: 4+ stars - *Info Magazine*

Introducing the most complete disk utility system ever created for the Amiga. **Project D** includes a powerful Amiga disk copier, a special format copier, a software indexing utility and a disk editor. **Project D** also represents over *three years* of continuous support and enhancements.

**BackupTool** gives you the power to protect your software investment by making backup copies of your Amiga floppy disks. It will copy both non-protected and protected disks, *deprotecting* most of your favorite copy-protected software with ease. It supports up to four disk drives and lets you copy to multiple drives at the same time.

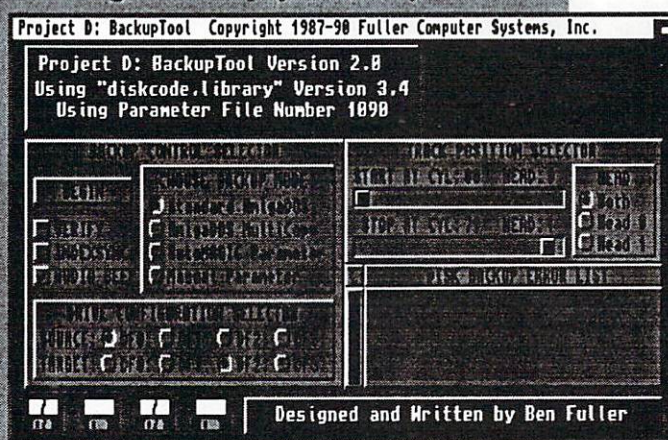
**OmniTool** allows you to duplicate disks that you may have for other computers. It is able to copy most protection schemes used by other computers and will even copy software that cannot be duplicated on the host machine! The **OmniTool** is able to duplicate the Atari ST, MS-DOS, CPM and Xenix disk formats. It will also allow you to quickly duplicate most music synthesizer disk formats including *Ensoniq* and *Roland*.

**EditorTool** will give the expert user complete control over AmigaDOS floppy disks and hard drives. You can examine and edit disks at the sector level in HEX and ASCII. Features include data and bitmap block checksumming as well as boot block checksumming. You can search through the edit buffer for virus text, hidden passwords, messages and hex values. You can also edit MFM data on floppy disks.

**CatalogTool** will help you organize and index your software library. It can automatically read filenames from any AmigaDOS file system (DF0: HD0: etc.) or you can enter filenames manually. You can then quickly separate and sort your filenames into different categories.

Updating **Project D** is simple and inexpensive. We will notify you of new parameters every three months, and you can order updates as often as you like, for as low as \$10. **Project D** is not copy protected in any way and is *completely compatible* with the Amiga's multi-tasking operating system.

You get all this for **\$49.95** and that includes shipping and handling! So call now and order your copy of the best Amiga disk utility system, today!



**Now Shipping Project D Version 2.0**  
**AmigaDOS Release 2 Compatible**

**Project D:**  
**The Disk Copier...Plus!**  
**AVAILABLE AT FINE AMIGA**  
**DEALERS EVERYWHERE**

## ...PROJECT D DELIVERS.

Fuller Computer Systems, Inc. Post Office Box 9222 Mesa, Arizona 85214 Orders: (800) 874-DISK Tech Support: (602) 497-6070 FAX: (602) 497-6071  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Dealer Inquiries Invited Project D is a trademark of Fuller Computer Systems, Inc.

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.



*AmigaWorld* is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more of International Data Group's publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; COLOMBIA's *Computerworld Columbia*; DENMARK's *CAD/CAM WORLD*, *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World*, *Macworld*, *Unix World*; FINLAND's *Mikro PC*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT*, *Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Computers & Communications*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*, *PC World Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*, *Infoworld*, *Publish*; KOREA's *Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*, *PC Journal*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*, *PC World New Zealand*; NIGERIA's *PC World Africa*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; CAD/CAM, *Macworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; POLAND's *Computers*; SPAIN's *CIM World*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; SWEDEN's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *PC/Nyheterna*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; TAIWAN's *Computerworld Taiwan*, *PC World*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Graduate Computerworld*, *PC Business World*, *ICL Today*, *Lotus UK*, *Macworld U.K.*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CIO*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *GamePro*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *International Custom Publishing*, *MacWorld*, *Network World*, *PC Games*, *PC World*, *Portable Computing*, *PC Resource*, *Publish!*, *RUN*, *SunTech Journal*; USSR's *World USSR*, *Manager*, *PC Express*, *Network*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*, *Micro Computerworld*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Woche*, *PC Welt*, *AmigaWelt*, *Macwelt*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-0100. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN: Margot L. Swanson, Customer Service Representative.

## List of Advertisers

Reader	224	Abacus Software, 61
Service	266	Active Circuits, 4
Number	5	Advanced Storage Systems, 29
	32	American Liquid Light, 70
	72	AmiEXPO, 83
	*	AmigaWorld
		AmigaWorld Videos, 96
		Tool Chest, 112
		Animation Video II, 127
352		Ampex Systems, Inc., 138
*		Applied Engineering, 31
*		Applied Engineering, 67
68		Blue Ribbon Bakery, 20
22		Brain Technologies, 102
132		Briwall, 84-85
101		CADVISION International, 57
4		California Access, 23
42		California Access, 25
41		California Access, 27
143		Central Coast Software, 121
7		Coast to Coast Technologies, 71
83		Coast to Coast Technologies, 73
114		Coast to Coast Technologies, 75
6		Coastal Enterprises, 130
313		Commodore, 65
15		Commodore, 129
53		CompuServe, 126
148		Computability, 94-95
253		Computer Basics, 141
314		Computer, 159
199		Creative Computers, 75-82
398		DevWare, Inc., 149
28, 29		Digital Creations, 89, 91
341		Digital Micronics, 138
35		Dr. T's Music Software, 125
2		Electronic Arts, 109
367		Elkon Enterprises, 157
364		Express-Way Software, 136
173		Free Spirit, 16
183		Fuller Computer Systems, Inc., 143
111		GEnie Information Services, 93
26		Go Amigo, 104-107
150		Gold Disk, Inc., 32-33
316		Golem, Inc., CIII
350		Grass Roots Video Productions, 157
265, 36		Great Valley Products, Inc., 5
145, 62		Great Valley Products, Inc., 7
245, 127		Great Valley Products, Inc., 41
20		INFACIO, 49
303		JEK Graphics, 159
14		Kara Computer Graphics, 53
308		Karmasoft, 117
31		Lake Forest Logic, 18
23		Lattice, Inc., 157
181		M.A.S.T., 133
287		Memory World, 157
300		Michaelangelo Productions, 157
301		Michaelangelo Productions, 157
302		Michaelangelo Productions, 157
95		Micro-Systems Software, Inc., 103
*		Microway, 101
*		Montgomery Grant, 154-155
38		New Horizons Software, 9
102		NewTek, Inc., CII
119		NewTek, Inc., CIV
8		Oxxi, Inc., 69

Reader	75	Oxxi, Inc., 97
Service	310	Psygnosis, 1
123		Psygnosis, 59
267		Ramco Computer Supplies, 157
86		ReadySoft, Inc., 2
87		ReadySoft, Inc., 36
248		Roger Coats, 145
248		Roger Coats, 146-147
275		Safe Harbor, 118
40		SAS Institute, 123
18		Saxon Industries, 39
238		Sideline Software, 115
340		SMC Software Publishers, 157
211		SoftLogik Corp., 131
128		Software Discounters Int'l, 139
261		Software Hut, 159
3		SoftWood Inc., 21
141		Spectrum Holobyte, 132
19		Spirit Technology Corp., 116
351		Spirit Technology Corp., 124
206		Sprite Technology, 135
*		Supra Corp., 17
*		Supra Corp., 19
*		Supra Corp., 14-15
174		Telegraphics International, 136
251		Tensor Productions, 159
61		The Amiga Center, 128
164		The Grapevine Group, 134
134		The Software Shop, 137
17		Titus Software Corp., 111
74		Utilities Unlimited, 153
346		Virtual Realities Laboratory, 120
304		Visionsoft, 138
16		Vortex Computersysteme GmbH, 113
255		Walt Disney Computer Software, 63
64		Word Perfect Corporation, 119
90		Xetec, Inc., 99
*		Zuma Group, 52

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

### NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice. The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

*AmigaWorld* is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.

*AmigaWorld* advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*. The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

## FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Margot L. Swanson, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.** As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **LightSpeed Distribution; Computer Mart. C Ltd. and Ingenuity, Inc.** are out of business.





### MEGA-MIDGET RACER by CSA

Are you spending too much time waiting? Application programs that are irritatingly slow can now be made BLAZING fast. Accelerate your entire Amiga computer system with the ONLY 68030 accelerator that fits the Amiga A500, A1000 and A2000. Accelerate NOW!  
**Our Price \$1299**  
25MHZ+882+2MB Dram

### DATALINK EXP & DL2000

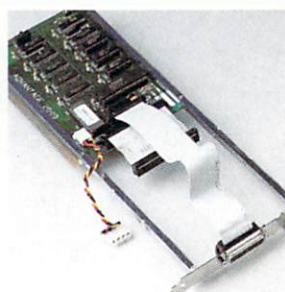
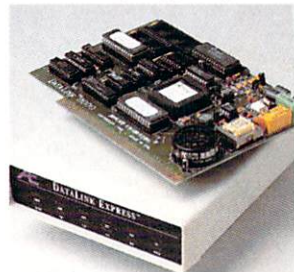
by Applied Engineering  
DataLink modems with AE SendFax™ can instantly fax text and graphics directly from your Amiga screen to any group three fax machine. Send individual faxes or whole distribution lists. Even program to send after hours when phone rates are lower.

EXP: DL/wMNP5/wSendFax™

\$159/\$189/\$219

DL 2000: DL2/wMNP5/wSendFax™

\$124/\$149/\$184



### AdSCSI 2000 by ICD

AdSCSI 2000 gives you the power to easily add a standard hard drive to your Amiga. With its high data transfer rates and 68030 accelerator support, the AdSCSI 2000 is hard to top. Includes a fully removable media support and mounting frame for "hard card" installation.

**Our Price \$139**

### SUPRADRIVE

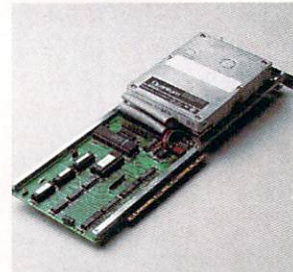
by Supra

The Supradrive is a high-performance, autobooting hard disk card that features the acclaimed WordSync SCSI Interface and reliable Quantum hard disks. The SupraDrive lets you use up to 6 ext SCSI devices including removable media.

**Our Price**

40MB/80MB/105MB

\$459/\$659/\$719



# Roger Coats

P.O. Box 171466  
San Diego, CA 92197

committed to value since 1985



## Santa's HELPERS GIFT SQUARES

the hottest gift ideas in the Apple II holiday marketplace

### HOW TO ORDER:

**Orders only: 1-800-438-2883 • FAX: 1-619-274-2440**

15% (\$15/min. restocking fee on refunded items only)

**Price quotes & technical support: 1-619-274-1253**

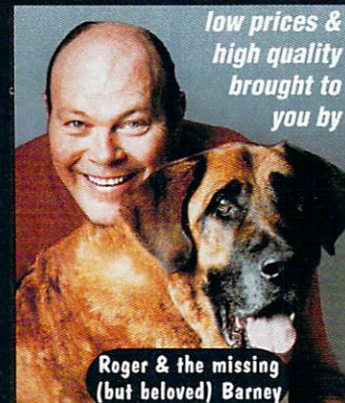
8am-5pm PST Monday-Friday

OUR FINE PRINT: We accept the following methods of payment: • School Purchase Orders

• VISA & MasterCard • Bank Wires • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO C.O.D.s

• Not responsible for product compatibility • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds

• Prices subject to change without notice • We really appreciate your business!



low prices &  
high quality  
brought to  
you by

Roger & the missing  
(but beloved) Barney



### HAND SCANNER with Touch-Up® (JS-105-1M) by GOLDENIMAGE®

This hand-held image scanner with selectable 100/200/300/400 DPI, 64 gray levels and a special interface feature makes it the best buy for your Amiga computer. Enjoy its performance, precision and power at the lowest price available. Includes the latest version of Touch-up software.  
**Special Breakthrough Price \$269**

### OPTO-MECHANICAL MOUSE (GI 500)

by GOLDENIMAGE®

Enjoy the sensitivity, accuracy and smoothness of this super mouse with an incredible 280 DPI resolution. Find out why nearly all mouse reviews select Golden-IMAGE® as the premiere replacement mouse. Fully compatible with all Amiga computers.

**Roger's Super Deal of the Month \$35**



### 3.5 DRIVE (3A-1D) by GOLDENIMAGE®

The latest in a fine line of quality disk drives, this 3.5" floppy drive comes loaded with every feature you could possibly want! Includes a built-in LED track display, 880K, quality drive mechanism, port for daisy chaining, on/off switch and full one-year warranty.

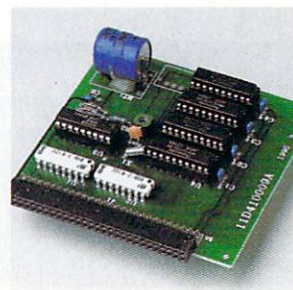
**Our Price \$129**

### A500 RAM CARD (RC-500)

by GOLDENIMAGE®

Upgrade your Amiga 500 with this powerful RAM card. 512 KB with clock/calendar adds muscle and flexibility. This RAM card comes fully populated. With the GOLDEN-IMAGE® full one-year warranty, this is a RAM card you can count on at the lowest price in the market.

**Our Price \$59**







# Computer Mail-Order TRACKING DOWN

## The Case Kidnapped

# STOP

Have you noticed the "other guys" are suddenly reducing their prices—ASK YOURSELF WHY??? It's because we, the new kid on the AMIGA block\*, will ALWAYS give you the lowest price on EVERY PRODUCT WE SELL and back it up with our unsurpassed customer service.

### SOFTWARE

(Additional Titles in Stock)

#### ACCOLADE

Bar Games  
Blue Angels  
Hardball II  
Jack Nicholas Golf  
The Duel: Test Drive II  
The Cycles  
\$29

Heat Wave: Offshore Boat Racing  
Day of the Viper  
The Third Courier  
\$27

#### ARTWORX

Bridge 6.0  
Strip Poker II  
\$24

#### AVATAR

Heart of the Dragon  
\$29

#### BRODERBUND

Wings of Fury  
\$23  
Simcity  
Where in Europe is Carmen SD  
Where in the USA is Carmen SD  
Where in the World is Carmen SD  
\$28

#### CALIFORNIA DREAMS

Block Out  
Vegas Gambler  
Tunnels of Armageddon  
\$25

#### CENTRAL COAST

DOS-DOS (Read & Write IBM Disks!)  
\$31  
Quarterback (Backup Utility)  
\$39  
MAC-DOS  
\$84

FOR A  
COMPLETE PRICE  
LIST OF OUR  
PRODUCTS,  
FILL OUT THE  
READER  
SERVICE  
CARD IN  
THIS  
MAGAZINE

### SOFTWARE

DATA EAST  
Drakkhen  
Chamber of Sci-Mutant Princess  
\$34

#### DEVWARE

AntiVirus  
\$12

#### DR. T'S

Tiger's Club  
\$57

#### FTL

Dungeon Master  
\$24

#### GOLD DISK

Professional Page 1.3 \$157  
Professional Page Templates \$34  
Professional Draw 2.0 \$109  
Pro Page/Pro Draw Clip Art \$34

#### Gold Disk Outline Fonts:

Video Series  
Publisher Series  
Decorative Series  
Designer Series  
\$34

#### INOVATRONICS

Can Do!  
\$84

#### KOEI

Bandit Kings of Ancient China  
Genghis Kahn  
Romance of the Three Kingdoms  
\$34

#### LATTICE

Lattice C 5.0 \$189  
Lattice C++ \$229

#### MICROPOSE

Pirates  
\$27  
Red Storm Rising  
\$31

#### NEW HORIZONS

ProWrite 3.0  
\$93

XXXXXXXXXXXX

## XETEC

Closeout  
Sale!!!

Don't miss out on  
the chance for the  
best deals ever!

Call for prices  
and availability

Agent Matt F.B.I.\*

### SOFTWARE

#### OXXI

Atalk 3 (Communications) \$59  
ANIMagic (Animation Editor) \$59  
Audiomaster II \$59  
Modeler 3D \$47  
Sonix \$91  
Video Titler \$91

#### PROGRESSIVE

Baud Bandit \$29  
Diskmaster \$29  
IntroCAD Plus \$79  
UltraDesign \$219  
3D Professional \$279

#### PSYGNOSIS

Killing Game Show \$27  
Shadow of the Beast \$29  
Shadow of the Beast II \$34

#### READY SOFT

Space Ace  
\$34

#### SIERRA ON-LINE

Hero's Quest  
King's Quest IV  
Leisure Suit Larry III  
Police Quest II  
Code Name Iceman  
Colonel's Bequest  
\$34

#### SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Tetris  
Welltris  
\$22

#### WALT DISNEY SOFTWARE

The Animation Studio \$99

#### WORDPERFECT CORP.

WordPerfect v4.1 \$139

### NEWTEK

DigiDroid \$57  
DigiPaint 3 \$55  
DigiView Gold 4.0 \$119

CS-1 Copy Stand & Lights  
\$55

Panasonic 1410 Camera with  
Visible Iris  
\$209

### CSA

Mega Midget Racer  
500/2000  
20Mhz \$619  
25 Mhz \$699  
33 Mhz \$829

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

(Additional Titles in Stock)

It Came From the Desert II  
F/A-18 Interceptor  
\$15

Hunt for Red October  
\$20

Pipe Dreams  
\$25

Keef The Thief  
\$15

688 Attack Sub  
AD&D: Champions of Krynn  
AD&D: Pool of Radiance  
Fool's Errand  
It Came From the Desert  
Lords of the Rising Sun  
Nuclear War  
Populous  
Star Flight  
TV Sports Basketball  
TV Sports Football  
Unreal  
Wings  
\$31

Cribbage King/Gin King  
Gettysburg: The Turning Point  
Loom  
\$37

Their Finest Hour:  
The Battle of Britain  
Waterloo  
\$37

Deluxe Print II  
\$51

Deluxe Music Construction Set  
\$61

Deluxe Paint III  
Deluxe Photo Lab  
Deluxe Video III  
\$93



IF  
YOU  
DON'T  
SEE  
IT,  
CALL  
US!

Catch what's on:

## HEART OF THE DRAGON

by Avatar Consulting  
list \$49.95

Enter a world of  
magic and mystery

**NOW \$29**

**AGENT JONI F.B.I.\***

### ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-438-2883

FAX: 1-619-274-2440

15% (\$15/min.) restocking fee  
on refunded items only

## Roger Coats

P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92197



Circle 248 on Reader Service card.

BARNEY'S DOG  
DAY SPECIALS

FREE DevWare "Disk  
of the Month" with all  
orders over \$100

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS  
• Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s



Experts Since 1985\*

# XMAS DEALS

## of the Canine: Part III



Final Suspect:

**DR. ADAM**

when questioned about Barney's disappearance answered:

"I, the all powerful Adam, prefer DRAGONS instead of SCUZZI mutts!"

### HARDWARE

#### BASIC CABLE

Cable, Amiga 1000-Parallel Printer (8ft) \$11

Cable, Amiga 500-Hayes Modem (8ft) \$11

Cable, Amiga 500-Parallel Printer (8ft) \$11

#### Dr T's

Phantom \$179

#### EMCO

2-Way DB 25 Switchbox \$19

4-Way DB 25 Switchbox \$24

#### EXPANSION SYSTEMS

A500 Baseboard

512K \$139

1 Meg \$169

2 Meg \$229

4 Meg \$349

\*FREE SECOND DAY AIR on all EXPANSION SYSTEMS products

#### ICD

Adram 540

0K \$109

512K \$139

1Meg \$169

2 Meg \$229

4 Meg \$349

\*FREE SECOND DAY AIR on all ICD products

#### MICROSPEED

AmTrac Tracball \$64

#### MICROWAY

Flicker Fixer \$367

#### MIGRAPH

Migraph Hand Scanner \$319

#### NEXO

Super Hi-Fi Stereo Speaker \$119

#### PASSPORT

Mastertracks Pro \$269

Passport Midi Interface \$89

#### PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Cordless Mouse \$84

#### PROGRESSIVE

Baud Bandit 2400 Modem \$99

### HARDWARE

Baud Bandit 2400 MNP Modem

\$139

Minigen

\$187

#### READY SOFT

AMAX II (Macintosh Emulator) \$139

#### SHARP

JX-100 Scanner w/Cable & Software \$719

#### US ROBOTICS

Courier 2400 External Modem \$319

Courier HST 9600 Baud External Modem \$619

### GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

A2000 Accelerator (68030/28Mhz) \$759

A2000 Accelerator (68030/28Mhz+68882) \$869

A2000 Accelerator 4 Meg Ram \$749

A3001 Accelerator (68030/28Mhz+68882) 4 Meg Ram \$1469

A3501 Accelerator (68030/33Mhz+68882) 4 Meg Ram \$1699

A3050 Accelerator (68030/50Mhz+68882) 4 Meg Ram \$2399

#### Hard Card 2

Controller Only \$159

40 Meg

Quantum HD \$499

50 Meg Removable

Media Drive \$869

80 Meg HD \$569

100 Meg HD \$839

#### Hard Card 2 + RAM

40 Meg HD \$569

80 Meg HD \$619

100 Meg HD \$889

#### Impact A500

40 Meg HD \$597

#### Impact XC

Ext Case w/Power Supply \$199

### GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

50 Meg Removable Media Drive

\$919

150 Meg Tape Backup

\$799

### JOYSTICKS

Epxy 500XJ

\$12

Quickjoy

\$24

### SUPRA CORP.

Amiga 3.5 External Drive

\$99

SCSI Interface w/Clock (Amiga 1000)

\$189

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem

\$99

Supra 2400 Plus (External Modem w/MNP)

\$155

Supra 2400zl Internal Modem (Amiga 2000)

\$119

#### AMIGA SupraDrive

500 XP 20 Meg \$549

500 XP 40 Meg \$659

500 44 Meg Rmvble \$919

1000 40 Meg \$729

1000 44 Meg Rmvble \$1099

1000 80 Meg \$959

2000 40 Meg \$459

2000 44 Meg Rmvble \$799

2000 80 Meg \$659

2000 105 Meg \$719

**ROGER'S  
SUPER  
SLEUTH  
DEAL**

Adram 540  
by ICD

0K \$109

512K \$139

1 Meg \$169

2 Meg \$229

4 Meg \$349

\* FREE SECOND DAY AIR with this Special!

### SUPRA CORP.

#### AMIGA Supra Ram

500 512 K w/clock \$64

2000 0K \$119

2000 2 Meg \$219

2000 4 Meg \$349

2000 6 Meg \$459

2000 8 Meg \$579

WordSync SCSI Interface (Amiga 2000)

\$109

\*FREE SECOND DAY AIR on all SUPRA products

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

Timemaster 500

\$39

Heavy Duty Power Supply (A500)

\$79

Amiga 3.5 HD Floppy Drive

\$189

RamWorks 2000

6K \$109

1 Meg \$169

2 Meg \$229

4 Meg \$349

6 Meg \$469

8 Meg \$589

Datalink 2000

\$124

Datalink 2000 (w/MNP5)

\$149

### DISKETTES

#### SONY:

10-Pack Boxed \$12

10-Pack Bulk \$9

50-Pack Bulk \$42

100-Pack Bulk \$79

Stay tuned for  
Part IV of "The Case  
of the  
Kidnapped Canine"

**Be an F.B.I.\* Special Agent at Anytime!**

We are now open 24 hours a day/ 7 days a week for orders. And there are no modems or online services required! So now you can be a special agent on the Find Barney Immediately case by placing your order at anytime.

**Roger  
Coats**

P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92197



**PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

1-619-274-1253

8am - 5pm PST

Monday-Friday

Committed to value since 1985

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • I'm keeping my eye on Adam!—Roger, A.K.A. Super Sleuth • \*F.B.I.—Find Barney Immediately  
WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS • OVERSEAS SHIPPING IS OUR SPECIALTY

\* Continental U.S. only.





# WHAT'S NEW?

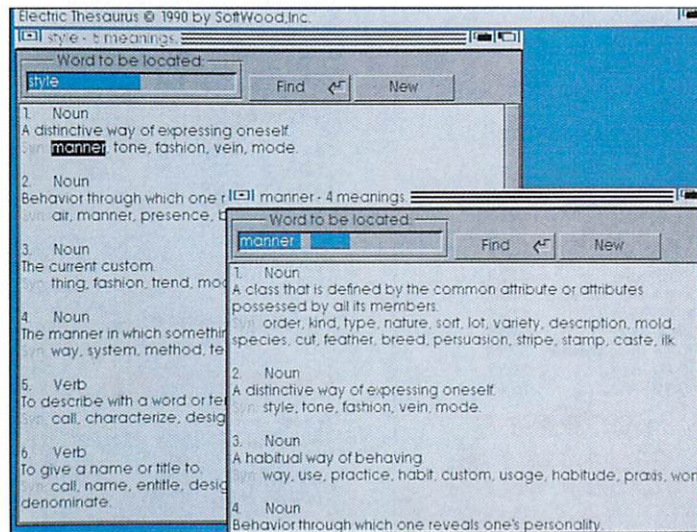
*Quips are flying like snow in this month's triple helping of new toys and tools.*

Compiled by Janine Jackson and John Wolfkill

## PAPERBACK WRITER

IS YOUR MEAGER vocabulary standing between you and a Pulitzer Prize? The ARExx-compatible **Electric Thesaurus** (\$49.95) comes outfitted with a clipboard device so you can add thesaurus capabilities to your word processor. The

Electric Thesaurus features over 500,000 synonyms, identifies parts of speech, and lets you choose from either frequently or less commonly used words. (SoftWood, PO Box 51209, Phoenix, AZ 85076, 800/247-8314.) **RS# 505.**



You won't be at a loss for words with **Electric Thesaurus**.

## A FRESH SKETCH

WHEN YOU USE **Draw4D** (\$249), a 3-D drawing and animation package aimed at the desktop-publishing or video professional, intelligent algorithms allow you to create single-frame animation or animated sequences with a specific duration. The program presents your work on screen

in the same proportions as the finished output. Draw4D's war chest of drawing tools includes group, extrude, sweep, rotate, resize, bend, warp, and pipe. The package also comes with a font editor and supports the Amiga's HAM and Overscan modes. (Adspec Programming, PO Box 13, Salem, OH 44460, 216/337-3325.) **RS# 508.**

## BUCK IS BACK

BREAK OUT THE chocolate cake and candles. Buck Rogers, America's original space hero, has just turned sixty. Join the seasoned space adventurer in **Countdown to Doomsday**, a role-playing action game centered around life in the 25th century. Use the game's fantasy, role-play-

ing system to navigate the galaxy, or refer to the novel, *First Power Play*, included in specially marked boxes of Countdown to Doomsday to help you get into character. (Strategic Simulations, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 408/737-6800.) **RS# 512.**

## STORE MORE BOARD

CONNECT IBM-compatible hard-disk controllers and drives to any Amiga with a **MAX-125 Autoboot Interface Adapter (AIA)**, from \$149.95 to \$189.95. The MAX-125 provides compatibility with many 8- or 16-bit ST506/412 and ESDI hard drives. Each exter-

nal card supports two hard drives and attaches to the A500 or A1000 with a system-bus extender card. Some assembly and soldering are required, and you provide the encasement. (Palomax, Inc., 424 Moreboro Rd., Hatboro, PA, 19040, 215/672-6815.) **RS# 510.**

## ASSEMBLE HERE, MATE!

DESIGNED FOR USE with Motorola-68000 processor technology, **Macro68** (\$150), a Macro assembler, lets you convert source files for use with the latest chips such as the MC68030, MC68882, and MC68851. Features include the ability to customize directives and runtime messages from within the assembler, and a shared-code library that allows you to use preassembled include files for increased assembly speed. An ARExx in-

terface provides a link to your favorite text editor. Output formats include executable and linkable object, binary image, symbol table, and Motorola S records. (DigiSoft, Ltd., Brisbane, Australia, 61 7 277-3255; distributed by The Puzzle Factory, Inc., PO Box 986, Veneta, OR 97487, 800/828-9952.) **RS# 511.** ▶



# DevWare

\$5.95 ea  
1-9 Disks

\$4.95\* ea  
10-24 Disks

\$3.95\* ea  
25+ Disks

\* Anti-Virus Free on all orders  
with 15 or more disks!

## Public Domain Library

We are the Official Public Domain Library of Amiga Plus, we have been the Official PD library of Amiga World. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each of our disks is packed with nothing but the best programs. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk: DD# intermediate to advanced - often contains source, WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, and FD# games and entertainment. Order our disk based catalog and receive a coupon for a FREE volume on your next purchase. We always use only SONY disks!

### Featured Disk

**WB12: Disk Utilities #1-** This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery, archiving and organizing, and all sorts of file and directory manipulation. Greatly reduces CLI use. A real must have!

### New Disks

**FD37a & b: Tactical Games - Empire (2.2w)** This game comes highly recommended. Now with a full featured graphic front end, Empire is a rich simulation of international politics, economics and war, which is played over a period of a few months by 2 or more people. Players can run the countries from the normal Amiga keyboard, or via a modem at 300 to 2400 baud. Counts as two disks.

**FD39a & b: Tobias Star Trek** - This is a new completely different version of Star Trek than that found on FD12. This one was created by the german author Tobias. Excellent! Counts as two disks. Requires 512k memory a 500, 2000 or Pal Amiga.

**FD41: Games** - includes Capitol Gains - an stock market game, Ball a Arknoids type of clone with many great twists, and Desert Shield a shoot'em up with a destroy and conquer theme.

**WB53: Graphics** - The disk contains C-light - The easiest to use raytracing we have seen to date. This one starts our life as a full featured commercial product similar to Sculpt3D. Also, sMovie - a full featured video title similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titrer, Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more.

**WB54: Printing** - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Including Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PD. PrintStudio - a well implemented all-purpose printer-utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and many advanced features. Lila - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.

**WB55: Application - XCopyII** - a full featured disk copier, make backups of write protected disk with this one. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included, Dairy - a diary program like "Doug Howard MD", Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored to maintain records on articles and publications, and more.

**WB58: PageStream ClipArt** - Sample images from HiTechNew's "Pro-Quality Collection".

**WB59: Business** - contains a great, very full featured stock market technical analysis and tracking program, also an appointment calendar, and more.

**WB60: Animation** - This disk has two outstanding "Movie" style animations, Insect jr, and Hotanin.

**WB61: Intermediate Utilities** - Includes programs to help to drastically decrease flicker in interlace and hi-res modes (antiflick), an Atari-st emulator, an eprom programmer, turn your amiga into an eight channel digital data analyzer or oscilloscope, and more.

**WB62: Midi Utilities** - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several music programs to midi, a midi sysex handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.

**WB63: Disk Utilities #3** - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, disk track recovery, and forced DISK VALIDATION of corrupt disks.

**WB64: Amiga Vision Demo** - This well done interactive presentation walks through the entire A3000 computer. Great example of the power of Amiga Vision. Useful for Amiga dealers and Amiga vision owners and programs.

**WB65: Education** - includes Answer me! a question and answer authoring system, Crayon a young users paint program, FastFacts a solar system educational tool, Spellmaster a spelling tutor.

**DD70: Game construction/parser tool - ADL** (which stands for "Adventure Definition Language") is a programming language and run-time environment designed for the convenient implementation of Adventure-like text games.

### Other Great Disks

**FD5: Tactical Games - BullRun** - a Civil war battle game, Metro - you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very very habit forming.

**FD6: GAMES!** - This disk is chocked full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

**FD7: PACMAN** - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazMan and Zonix.

**FD9: Moria** - This has great graphic controls, multiple spells, similar to Lam and Hack. Play time several weeks!

**FD10: HackLife** - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Great Amiga graphic interface. Play time several weeks!

**FD12A, FD12B: Star Trek, The Game** - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1Mb and two drives (or hd).

**FD13: Board Games** - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominos, Paranoids, and others.

**FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games** - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more, also on this disk, Hball - an arknoids/break out type game, Tris - a Qix type clone.

**FD16: Strategy Games** - Includes Diplomacy and Empiros, both great conquer and rule multiplayer games similar in concept to Simcity and Populus. Also includes Blackbox, hearts, and others.

**FD17: Educational Games** - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

**FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.72)** - A game that simulates

combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

**FD26: Arcade Games** - Lucas, slide, truly this is a commercial quality game. Similar to a Lucas game named PipeDreams, excellent playability and entertainment. Mutants, a small version of the arcade game of the same name, also SuperBreakout a pong/arknoids type game.

**FD27: Arcade Games** - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes, Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SBreakout the original breakout.

**FD29: Shoot'em up's - WWII** - your the pilot of a world war II plane flying through enemy territory, you've just been spotted, good luck on your mission, SpKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

**FD31: Games!** - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation game, Dead Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

**FD32: Game Cheats and Flight Simulator** - Includes an instrument flight simulator for a DC10, Also Cheats and Hints for the following games, Earl Weaver, Falcon, It c.f.t.d., SimCity, SpaceAce, Space Quest, Test Drive hd install, and Extract a program that gets all of the text from within a game (or other) which helps cheating easier. Also several football teams (team files).

**FD33: Arcade Games** - Freddy a mario brothers type of game, Gerbs a target practice game, Pipeline a german interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Iron a light cycles version, and wetroids a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

**FD35 Omega (v 1.3)** - A new dungeon and outdoors adventure game in a similar vein as hack, rouge, and moria. This version is considerably faster and better than all previous versions. Play time several weeks or months.

**WB4: Telecommunication** - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. Access (1.42) - A very nice ANSI term program based on Comm v1.34, but with the addition of transfer protocols, Comm (1.34) - Last version of one of the best public domain communications programs ever made on the Amiga, Handshake (2.12a) - Handshake is a Full featured VT52/100/102/220.

**WB5 - Fonts #1** - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.

**WB7: Clip Art** - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

**WB10: Virus Killers** - The latest and best VirusX(4.0), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirus(1.3).

**WB13: Printer Drivers and Generator** - over 70 different drivers, and if these don't do it, with PrtDrvGen you can make your own.

**WB15: Business** - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a projecttime management program and financial analysis (stocks).

**WB16: Business** - This disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolidex program, and pennywise a good "Cash Book" accounting for home or office.

**WB18: Word Text Processors** - This disk contains the best editors that we could find. Includes, WordWright(v6.2) a full featured word processor with mail merge and outlining capacity, Dme(v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TexEd(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

**WB20: General Interest** - DiskSalv V1.42 - a disk recovery program for all Amiga file system, FixDisk V1.0 another file recovery program with features DiskSalv doesn't have, 3DLookt gives a 3D appearance to your WordBench, Clean V1.01 - a program to de-fragment memory, Tracer - trace any part of that image.

**WB23: Graphics and Plotting** - Plot (20b) a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BezSurf2 produces awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map iff image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages and VScreen makes a virtual screen anywhere, great for DTP.

**WB25: Educational** - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any enter user global coordinate. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

**WB26: Disk Utilities #2** - MrBackup, KwickBackup - two well done utilities to help with harddisk and floppy disk backups. FileMast - a binary file editor, LabelPrinter - Disk label printer with very powerful features.

**WB27: Nags!** - 25 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

**WB29: Graphics and Sound** - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs for generating stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fracgen - generated recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mostra - the best IFF display program to date, will display ALL IFF's including Dynamic HAM, and Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything. Try this disk, you'll love it!

**WB33: Circuit Board Design** - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Moad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD cad program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

**WB34: Utilities** - Several well done utilities, some will require moderate knowledge of a CLI or Shell for setup, Chatter Box - this one will play any user defined sound after any event (ie. disk insert, mouse click, disk removal...), Artn - The Amiga real time monitor, gives you full control of the Amiga OS, very powerful program, Helper - help program to make learning the CLI easier, setfont - a working version that changes the system font to user specified font, and many more.

**WB36: Graphics** - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench screen, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphics.

**WB38: Plotting and Graphics** - Plotxy is the most powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. A welcome addition to our library! Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured. Tessellator - a program that helps generates fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Escher type pictures.

**WB39: Music** - Intuitracker is a german offer of an exquisitely well done program that allows you to play Amiga music as if from a CD like controls. Lets you strip out music from your favorite games or others and include them in your music library.

**WB40: Music** - "CD on a disk", 90 minutes of modern music on this well presented collection.

**WB41: Music** - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your the Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker, but better. Very powerful easy to use program.

**DD47: Pascal** - This disk contains everything needed to program in pascal. Includes, A68k (1.2) 68000 assembler, Blink linking software and PCQ (1.0) a modest Pascal sub-set compiler.

**DD49: C Compiler** - contains zc(1.01) fully K&R, zcc(1.0) front end, A68k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker.

**DD51: Circuit Analysis** - Aspic (2.3) A full featured program for electric circuit analysis.

**DD54: Compression** - This disk is loaded with ALL of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc(2.3), Lharc(1.0), Lhwarp(1.03), Pkax(1.0), PowerPacker(2.3a) a must have by all, Zip(1.0), Warp(2.04), and Zoo(2.0). Also IFFcrunch an excellent compression for IFF files.

**DD55: ARP** - On this disk you will find the complete ArpRe3.0 release including the full user docs, the full Developers guide, and Conman (1.4). ARP is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your system easier to use from the CLI.

**DD57: Advanced Utilities** - Msh - like Cross-dos, copies files to and from MS-DOS, Pal-NTSC - convert any pal program to NTSC and visa versa, Also several utilities that improve your startup-sequence, plus 25 more programs.

**DD62: Basic and Xscheme** - Cursor - a full featured Amiga Basic compiler, sbasic and text - several wonderful routines to help in basic programs, and Xscheme - an interpreted object oriented programming language.

**DD65 C Tutorials** - Several well done tutorials on how to program the Amiga. Includes tutorials and working examples on Device drivers, IFF reads and writes, Sound implementation, Arcade game design and implementation, Double Buffering, and others. A must have for Amiga Programers.

## SONY Blank Disks:

DDSD 3.5

10 for \$11.90 (.19 cents ea)


25 for \$23.25 (.93 cents ea)

50 for \$41.50 (.83 cents ea)

100 for \$77.00 (.77 cents ea)

Sony QD-6150 data cartage \$24.00 ea.

No shipping charge for on USA blank disks orders, Canada and Mexico add \$.05 each, Sorry no foreign.



## Anti-Virus

Now Only \$19.95

☆☆☆☆, INFO Sep 89

✓✓✓✓, Amiga Resource Oct89

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

Please send me the following:  
Enter disk id (Ex. DD17, FD5, WB3)

☐ Payment Enclosed  
☐ Please charge my  
☐ Visa  
☐ Master charge

Account #

Signature

Name

Address

City

ST

Zip

Exp

Total disks

x \$

each \$

Disk based catalog (add \$2.50) \$

Anti-Virus (add \$19.95) \$

CA residents add 7.25% sales tax \$

Sony Blank Disks# \$

Foreign Shipping \$

Total Due \$

DevWare, 11835 Carmel Mtn Rd., #1304-A9 San Diego, CA 92128

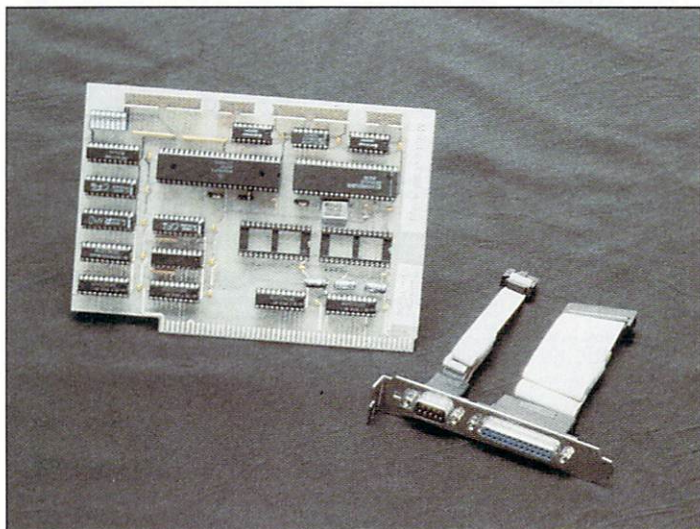
Orders Only! 800 879-0759 Support & Questions 619 673-0759



## FACING MULTIPLICITY

INCREASE YOUR I/O options with **MultiFaceCard** (\$349), an external parallel- and serial-port expander. It gives your A2000 or A3000 simultaneous output from any port, a paral-

lel-interface timer, and a dual-asynchronous receiver/transmitter. (Pre'spect Technics, PO Box 670, Station H, Montreal, Que., Canada H3G 2M6, 514/954-1483.) *RS# 506.*



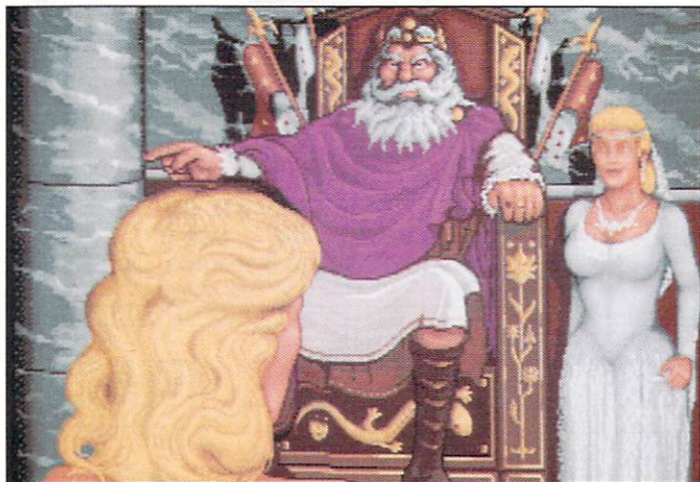
MultiFaceCard expands your possibilities no end.

## HE'S MEAN AND HE'S MAD

IF YOU CAN make it through leagues of caves, swamps, temples, and castles, you can undertake to challenge the big "D" himself in **Wrath of the Demon** (\$49.95).

Your success reaps not only

restored honor for your king, but freedom for the lovely princess, as well. (ReadySoft, 30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2, Richmond Hill, Ont., Canada L4B 1B9, 416/731-4175.) *RS# 507.*



Wrath of the Demon pits you against fearful obstacles in your quest to free the princess.

## GIVE ME SPEED...HOLD THE CHEESE

YOU SAY IT took a week to render that ray tracing of Jupiter? And you routinely polish off a large pepperoni pizza while your A500 loads Workbench?

**Adspeed** (\$349), a 14.3 Mhz, 68000 accelerator card, allows applications and programs to

run up to twice their normal speed, according to ICD. Plug AdSpeed into the CPU socket and the card's 16K static-RAM cache provides zero wait-state program execution. (ICD, Inc., 1220 Rock St., Rockford, IL 61101, 815/968-2228.) *RS# 509.*

## IT IS WRITTEN

THE DEPTH OF the castle's evil has gone unplumbed far too long—nearly 120 years—and an object capable of causing great misfortune, a pernicious pen, is still at large. In **Bane of the Cosmic Forge** (\$59.95), your quest is to search the castle, assisted by characters you empower with special skills, until you discover a mysterious power for

good. By caring for your crew—seeing that they rest and take nourishment—you build their stamina as various events and encounters tax their reserves. Magic, mayhem, and unexpected help await. (Sir-tech Software, Charlestown-Ogdensburg Mall, PO Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669, 315/393-6451.) *RS# 513.*

## AND THEN SOME

A SUPPLE WRIST is not as important as index-finger dexterity when you play **Power Pinball** (\$39.95). Just drop your simulated coins into the slots, pull back the plunger, hit the right Amiga key and launch the ball into a bell-ringing, bumper-banging sojourn around the table. Control your flippers with your left and right-Amiga keys. Power Pinball comes with a design of its own, but you can construct your own game by importing IFF graphics and sounds. (KarmaSoft, PO Box 1034, Golden, CO 80402, 303/277-1241.) *RS# 514.*

If you use CanDo to produce your multimedia presentations, **CanDo Pro Pak 1** (\$39.95) can help you get more out of the program. The Pro Pak comes with ready-to-use applications, utilities, CanDo-generated games, and a paint program. The **CanDo Intro Pak** (\$39.95), a tutorial-intensive guide to learning the ins and outs of CanDo, includes seven applications plus a manual that walks you through step-by-step descriptions of how they were created. (INOVAtronic, 8499 Greenville Ave., Suite 209B, Dallas, TX 75231, 214/340-4991.) *RS# 515.*

The recently refurbished pressure-sensitive graphics tablet, **Easyl 1.3** (\$349) offers increased speed and automatic adjustment to either NTSC or PAL modes, as well as Overscan and AmigaDOS 2.0 support. Current Easyl owners can upgrade for \$24.95. (Anakin

Research Inc., 100 Westmore Dr., Unit 11C, Rexdale, Ont. Canada M9V 5C3, 416/744-4246.) *RS# 516.*

Do you often leave your Amiga unattended? The **System Integrator** (\$274) monitors system events and detects errors before they can lock up or crash your computer. If an error is found, System Integrator's hardware and software resets your Amiga and logs it in. (Pro-Tronic Systems, 720 Sixth St., Suite #227, New Westminster, B.C. Canada V3L 3C5.) *RS# 517.*

Your child can learn the alphabet by fishing for letters, "eating" alphabet soup, and playing beat the clock. **ABCgames** (\$30) teaches letters through a five-level series of games that familiarizes children with keyboards and mice. (Parth Galen, 6281 Trotter Rd., Clarksville, MD 21029, 301/531-3527.) *RS# 518.*

The programmers and engineers at Interactive MicroSystems have been busy preparing a new line of video interface components: The **MediaPhile MP2.0A Infrared Controller** (\$295) controls infrared-controlled devices and provides two Sony S-port outputs and one universal infrared output.

The **MediaBase Program Disk** (\$195) provides interactive access to presentations created with the **Media-Processor Program Disk** (\$195), a post-production, edit-decision list pro-



gram that controls video decks, camcorders, and genlocks.

You can operate video equipment via C or BASIC programs with the **Programmer's Toolkit** (\$195), which includes linking libraries and bitmap files.

The ARexx-compatible **MediaServers Program Disk** (\$195) links interactive-presentation and database programs with video equipment.

You can bring video-tape counter information from a variety of devices with one of Interactive MicroSystem's new controllers: **MediaPhile 2.0P Universal Tape Deck Interface Controller** (\$159), the **MediaPhile 2.0M Sony 8mm Video Interface Controller** (\$139), and the **MediaPhile 2.0S Sony CTL-L Port Interface Controller** (\$195). (Interactive MicroSystems, 9 Red Roof Lane, Salem, NH 03079, 603/898-3545.) *RS# 519.*

Do you periodically forget the names you've given your image files? **ImageFinder** (\$65) lets you scan a visual index of all your images stored on disk. ImageFinder creates sort criteria to help you locate images by size and depth, color, and density. (Zardo Software, 6114 LaSalle Ave., Suite 304, Oakland, CA 94611, 415/339-6280.) *RS# 520.*

Good things really can come in small packages: You can get a hard-disk system in the configuration of your choice,

with up to 8MB of Fast RAM installed, all in one small box. The **500XP** hard drive with autobooting SCSI interface comes formatted and ready to use. The drive's external SCSI port allows up to seven-SCSI devices. You also get a game switch that lets you turn the drive off without disabling RAM. Prices begin at \$679 for a 20MB drive with 1/2MB of RAM installed. (Supra, 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, 503/967-9075.) *RS# 521.*

A flurry of activity at Microllusions produced **Music X 1.1** (\$299.95), and **Music X Jr.** (\$149.95), an upgrade and a consumer version of its well-known sequencer. The scaled-down version features the engine of the major package, but without the extras the professional requires. Music X 1.1 features event sculpting, velocity flattening, view controllers and channel locking, and it increases the package's multiserial capabilities.

An upgrade to the Microllusions educational game, **Discovery 2.0** (\$39.95), features expanded question types, and five new ships explore and save.

You can create scenery and then fly through it with **GENESIS the Third Day** (\$149.95), a fractal-landscape generator with animation capabilities. GENESIS supports ARexx and lets you create geo-

graphical locations throughout the Universe. (Microllusions, PO Box 3475, Granada Hills, CA 91394, 818/787-7345.) *RS# 522.*

For Amigas on the go, **Left Hemisphere Carrying Cases** let you keep your investment by your side. The A500 bag (\$89.95) houses your CPU, power supply, mouse, and two slim, floppy drives or one hard-disk drive. There's also room for paper, mouse pad, pens, floppy disks, or your favorite magazine. The monitor bag loosely holds a Commodore A1084 or more snugly, an A1950. (Left Hemisphere, N. 1825 Ash St., Spokane, WA 99205, 509/325-0115.) *RS# 523.*

Explore Australia's national parks, minerals, climate, and wildlife without leaving home with **Australian Graphic Atlas** (\$69.95). With it, you can watch a slide show, get population statistics with layouts of capital cities, and view single or multiple maps. Each map is IFF compatible, so you can use them in paint programs or desktop publishing. (HC Software, GPO Box 2204, Adelaide, S. Australia 5001.) *RS# 524.*

Desktop Publishers, you can stop stamping your feet and let out your breath: **Pro Page 2.0** (\$395) features style tagging, multipage preview mode, allows 1000 colors on screen at once,

supports 24-bit color files, and rotates text and graphics. Pro Page 2.0 comes with a built-in word processor and dictionary. (Gold Disk, 5155 Spectrum Way, Unit 5, Mississauga, Ont., Canada L4W 5A1, 800/387-8192 [from within the US] or 416/602-4001.) *RS# 525.*

Here's a prospective gem. The **Sapphire A 68020/68881 Accelerator** (\$399) promises to increase operation speeds with software that enables the 68020-cpu cache capability. This 3 1/8 x 4 1/4 x 1/2-inch board plugs into the cpu socket (sans 68000 chip) making it compatible with any Amiga. (TTR Development, 1120 Gammon Lane, Madison, WI 53719, 608/277-8071.) *RS# 526.*

Would you like to add 2MB of RAM to your BASEboard? The **XRAMboard** (\$139.95) daughterboard, which comes with 512K installed and sockets for up to 2MB, can do the trick. The board's four-layer construction makes it compatible with any DRAM, according to the manufacturer.

For \$99, you can buy an autoboot SCSI interface for your A2000 that's compatible with most hard drives. The **DataFlyer** is non-DMA, and comes with an optional 4 or 8MB plug-on memory board. (Expansion Systems, 44862 Os-good Rd., Fremont, CA 94539, 415/656-2890.) *RS# 527.* ■

## STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. Title of publication: AmigaWorld. 1B. Publication no.: 08832390. 2. Date of filing: Sept. 6, 1990. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: \$29.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, New Hampshire 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, New Hampshire 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Stephen Robbins, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Editor: Douglas Barney, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Managing Editor: Swain Pratt, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date; A. Total no. copies (X) 177,512 (Y) 169,766. B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 39,105 (Y) 39,808. 2. Mail subscription: (X) 54,039 (Y) 52,488. C. Total paid and/or requested circulation: (X) 93,144 (Y) 92,296. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means (samples, complimentary, and other free copies): (X) 3,770 (Y) 2,004. E. Total distribution: (X) 96,914 (Y) 94,300. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 3,427 (Y) 2,941. 2. Return from news agents: (X) 77,171 (Y) 72,525. G. Total: (X) 177,512 (Y) 169,766.

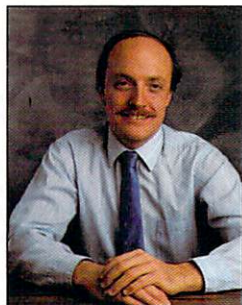
# AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The AmigaWorld Tool Chest has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next Tool Chest Star!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest  
Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458



# THE



# PD PROSPECTOR

*Venture on down the trail to where  
the good games abound.*

Compiled by Tim Walsh

This month we'll look at some of the most popular games available on the networks, with file numbers and library locations.

## People/Link

LOTTO-WORKS.LZH (AmigaZone Section 10, file #24710) Lotto-Works shareware. Lottery-winning program.

SPADES.LZH (AmigaZone Section 10, file #24689) Spades card game, where you play against three computerized opponents. Freely distributable.

TOBIAS-TREK.(1-1,1-2,2-1,2-2)WRP (AmigaZone Section 10, file #s 24631-24634) An entirely new version of Star Trek composed of four files. Documentation in German; prompts in English.

SIMPSONS-GAME.LZH (AmigaZone Section 10, file #23793) Get into trouble with Bart. Lots of action and excitement.

When asked point-blank for his favorites, PLink's Amiga Zone Chairman Harv Laser seems to favor the antics of Bart in the Simpsons Game over most of the others.

## CompuServe

SYS.LZH (Library 2, AmigaArts) Fast-paced arcade game, where you zoom around the screen chasing and killing disk viruses.

SA265.LZH (Library 2, AmigaArts) Don't let its nondescript filename fool you. It's version 2.65 of Streets & Alleys solitaire.

RAPS.LZH (Library 2, AmigaArts) Opens a small window on your Workbench, where you can play this tiny, checkers-like game.

CITY.LZH (Library 2, AmigaArts) Blast away at with two guns (left and right mouse buttons) at attacking aliens. The epitome of mindless fun.

CompuServe's assistant sysop for the Amiga Forums, Betty Clay, also recommends Wheel of Fortune (WHEEL.LZH) and Welltrix (WELLTR.LZH), both of which reside in AmigaArts Library 2.

## GEnie

MINIMAZE.V2.ZIP (Amiga Library 9, file #9115) Places a small, mouse-driven maze on the Workbench screen.

KIDSGAMES.ZIP (Amiga Library 9, file #9098) Two golden oldies, Concentration and Towers, constitute this 17K file.

DESERTSHIELD.LZH (Amiga Library 9, file #9083) Pilot a state-of-the-art fighter jet over the Saudi desert sands.

HIGHWAYPATROL.LZH (Amiga Library 9, file #9041) A fast-paced shoot-em-up that lives up to its name. Shoot everything that moves and everything that doesn't.

After hours of playing Mini Maze (MINIMAZE.V2.ZIP), I found it to be one of those rare, challenging games that can remain on the Workbench screen. Includes a nice maze editor for designing your own. Good entertainment for long downloads.

## Prospector's Perch: The prospector looks at games.

FROM SHOOT-EM-UPS TO strategy games, the networks offer plenty in the way of entertainment software. Like most computer veterans, I favor the capturing of utilities and applications as the best way to spend quality time on the networks, but I've been known to download a game or two, all in the name of broadening my editorial horizons, and I find it's usually well worth the time and trouble.

Downloading public domain and shareware games certainly offers advantages. The price is right, at least when compared with paying big bucks for a commercial game. Furthermore, worries about infecting your hard disk

with a troublesome virus is practically nil, since the games are reviewed and approved by experienced sysops before being made available to the public.

As always, if a game is listed on one network where you don't have an account, you can use another network's keyword search to find it. For instance, SPADES.LZH on PLink is available in CompuServe's AmigaArts Library 9 as SPADES.ZOO. Eventually, nearly all of the files make their way to all of the networks. If a game or other file is not on your network, check out the Fred Fish disk collection and other sources of freely distributable software.

When downloading games, be aware that some of them are European imports of questionable origin. You may find the documentation in some language other than English. Some use the European PAL (Phase Alternation Line) video display, rather than the North American NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) video, thus chopping off the bottom portion of the screen. I encourage everyone with network accounts to check out at least some of these exceptional games.

If you want to establish an account with any of the above networks, here are the voice numbers to call:

CompuServe: 800/848-8199  
614/457-8650 from within Ohio  
American People/Link: 800/524-0100  
GEnie: 800/638-9636

For those without modems or network accounts, send an SASE and \$1 to Fred Fish to find out the availability of the above PD programs on disk. Address correspondence to:

Fred Fish  
1346 W. 10th Place  
Tempe, AZ 85281

Stay tuned for the next exciting installment of The PD Prospector! ■

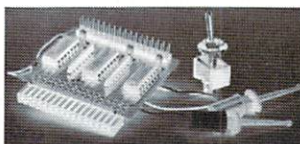


# ATTENTION AMIGA OWNERS EVERYWHERE!!!!

Now is the time to own the most powerful backup system that ever will be made. We have searched for a program that this software, hardware package can not backup, and it is yet to be found. Over 10,000 units sold!!! Please join our search.

## SUPER CARD AMI II

Never before 100% Backup... **NOW ONLY**



- Easy to use, mouse driven software.
- Most software backed up in 60 seconds!
- Transparent when not in use.

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

- Fits any Amiga, even the 3000! (Please specify when ordering).
- Backup any 3.5" disk (IBM, ATARI, MAC, AMIGA).
- No soldering required!
- Cross-country BBS support system (Call for # nearest you).
- Backup your original - the day you buy it!
- Super Card AMI II works on NTSC (60 Hertz) and PAL (50 Hertz) systems.
- Tested world wide to be the 'one and only' 100% backup system.

Don't wait, one original lost can cost more than this backup system! We have a full stock on hand and your system can be on its way to you fast!

Remember, specify the Amiga you have when ordering. A500/1000/2000/2500/3000 using one or more external drives, or A2000/2500/3000/ with two internal drives.



## AMI-II SOFTWARE UP-DATE

### Now Available 1.0 Software

- Copier files that allow 60 second backup for most programs.
- Copier construction set for creating custom copiers.
- Easy to use instructions.
- Save those programs onto the copier files for future use.
- Join our automatic up-date list, and never miss another up-date.

**\$9<sup>95</sup>**

### AMI SUPER TRACKER

Have you ever wanted to know where problem tracks are located? Now, with super tracker AMI you can tell! This beautiful digital track display simply plugs into the last drive in your Amiga system (all Amiga computers will work). The head location (track) side (top or bottom head) and where write protect position are all displayed.

**NOW  
\$79<sup>95</sup>**

Add \$4.00 Shipping and Handling - Add \$3.50 C.O.D. in U.S.A. only. Add \$3.00 to all foreign shipments. VISA and MasterCard are accepted.

### AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM

A memory and drive diagnostic utility for the Amiga line of personal computers. Test your speed and align your drives.

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

### DOCTOR AMI

Allows you to test the integrity of system RAM (including expansion) and both floppy and hard disk media. Errors are located, identified and mapped out. Doctor AMI uses a full intuition interface and is quite simple to use.

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

## KICK BOARD

When Workbench 2.0 is released, it is estimated that only 67% of the existing software will work with it. Nearly all commercial games will not run under the new Kickstart ROM. That leaves the consumer swapping their ROMs back and forth in order to run various software. This is a terrible inconvenience to the consumer.

Introducing, KICK-BOARD..... A simple to install board that replaces your ROM inside your Amiga computer. Remove your old Kickstart ROM from it's socket and place it in our board. Now, plug the KICK-BOARD'S ribbon cable into the empty ROM socket. That's it! You can add two additional ROMs to the KICK-BOARD besides your original. Giving you the total of three possible ROMs to use in your Amiga.

By simply moving the switch provided to one of the three positions, you can select one of the available ROMs. No more compatibility problems! By using a ribbon cable assemble, we have insured that this product will work with all processor accelerators, which generally cover the ROM socket completely.

Introductory Price

**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

## BOOT DRIVE SELECTOR

Tired of that annoying "Clicking" that your drive makes when there is no disk inserted? Have you ever wanted to boot from one of your external drives? Did you know that some commercial programs (generally European games) actually require your external drives to be disconnected from your Amiga!!

Introducing, BOOT DRIVE SELECTOR.... A simple to install board that fixes all of the above mentioned problems for good!! This unit installs between your CIA chip and your internal drive. Once installed, the "Clicking" (which will eventually wear out your drive) will be a thing of the past.

What happens if your internal drive malfunctions? You are stuck without your computer! Not if you have this unit installed! Simply select which external you want to boot from and you again have a usable system. The external drive you select and your internal (DFO) drive actually "Swap" locations, allowing the normal usage of all drives.

No more removing your external drives for those programs that require that there be only one drive online. Simply flip the switch, and presto! All external drives are disabled! This product will pay for itself without question!

Now with Anti-Virus

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**

# UTILITIES UNLIMITED OF OREGON, INC.

P.O.Box 532 North Plains, OR 97133

ORDERS TAKEN 24 HOURS A DAY AT (503) 647-5611 FAX LINE (503) 648-8992



established  
1967

# MONTGOMERY

24 HOUR FAX #: 718-692-3372

TELEX: 422132MGRANT

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS.

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE.

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

OR  
WRITE  
TO:

MONTGOMERY GRANT;  
Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 58  
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS.

## Supra Corporation

### 500XP HARD DRIVES

512K RAM EXPANDABLE  
TO 8MB

512K, 20MB.....\$529  
512K, 40MB.....\$629  
512K, 105MB.....\$879  
2MB, 20MB.....\$599  
2MB, 40MB.....\$699  
2MB, 105MB.....\$949

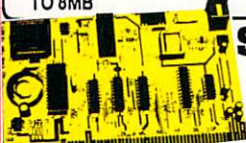


### NEW SUPRA RAM 500RX

Thin, Compact, Fits into your Bus Port of  
A-500, but allows other peripherals to be  
connected thru the Bus.

512K RAM EXPANDABLE  
TO 8MB

CALL



### SUPRA RAM 2000

2, 4, 6, & 8MB  
configurations available  
Easy to add memory  
Works on all Amiga® 2000  
computers  
Reliable Four-Layer

Board with Zero Wait  
States & Hidden Refresh  
Installs easily in any  
Amiga internal expansion  
slot  
Made in USA

OK.....\$119 6MB.....\$399  
2MB.....\$199 8MB.....\$499  
4MB.....\$299

### SUPRA RAM 500

512K EXPANSION  
for A-500

\$65.00



SUPRA 3.5"  
EXTERNAL DRIVE

\$92

SUPRA  
WORDSYNC  
SCSI INTERFACE

\$105

Supra 44R Internal Tape w/SCSI.....\$679  
Supra 44R External Tape/no SCSI.....\$769  
SUPRA MODEM 2400 EXTERNAL w/CABLE.....\$105  
SUPRA MODEM 2400 ZI INTERNAL.....\$114

## AMIGA 500 & AMIGA 2000 HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

INCLUDES  
CABLES & SOFTWARE

SCSI CONTROLLERS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD ON ANY OF THESE HARD DRIVE PACKAGES

SEAGATE DRIVE	DRIVE PRICE	XETEC MINI FASTCARD (A2000)	SUPRA WORD- SYNC A-2000	TRUMP CARD 2000	GVP Series II HC A-2000	GVP Series II HC80 A-2000	XETEC FASTCARD Plus A2000 (exp. to 8MB)	TRUMP CARD 2000 Professional	TRUMP CARD 500 (exp. to 2MB)	TRUMP CARD 500 Professional	XETEC FAST TRAK A500/A1000 (exp. to 4MB)
ST-125N-1 (20MB, 28MS)	\$234	\$314	\$335	\$354	\$384	\$434	\$404	\$420	\$414	\$484	\$529
ST-138N-1 (30MB, 28MS)	\$249	\$334	\$349	\$369	\$399	\$449	\$419	\$450	\$435	\$510	\$545
ST-157N-1 (49MB, 28MS)	\$275	\$360	\$375	\$400	\$425	\$475	\$445	\$470	\$475	\$536	\$569
ST-177N (60MB, 3.5")	\$339	\$419	\$439	\$449	\$489	\$539	\$510	\$539	\$524	\$595	\$635
ST-277N (60MB, 5.25")	\$269	\$339	\$369	\$389	\$419	\$469	\$439	\$459	—	—	—
ST-298N (80MB)	\$329	\$409	\$429	\$454	\$479	\$529	\$499	\$525	—	—	—
ST-1096N (80MB, 3.5")	\$359	\$439	\$459	\$489	\$509	\$559	\$529	\$559	\$539	\$615	\$655
QUANTUM (40MB)	\$325	\$409	\$425	\$444	\$475	\$525	\$489	\$525	\$499	\$589	\$619
QUANTUM (80MB)	\$499	\$579	\$599	\$599	\$649	\$699	\$669	\$695	\$708	\$759	\$789
QUANTUM (105MB)	\$549	\$629	\$639	\$669	\$699	\$749	\$719	\$749	\$749	\$799	\$839
QUANTUM (170MB)	\$859	\$939	\$929	\$969	\$999	\$1049	\$1024	\$1049	\$1049	\$1099	\$1129
QUANTUM (210MB)	\$999	\$1069	\$1069	\$1119	\$1129	\$1179	\$1169	\$1169	\$1179	\$1249	\$1269

HARD DRIVE CARD PACKAGES AVAILABLE - CALL

GVP

WE WILL NOT BE  
UNDERSOLD ON ANY  
GVP PRODUCT

GVP 3033 Kit (33 Mhz.)  
w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....\$1629  
GVP 3033 Kit w/Quantum 40MB.....\$1969  
GVP 3033 Kit w/Quantum 80MB.....\$2189  
GVP 3050 Kit (50Mhz.)  
w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....\$2469  
GVP 3050 Kit w/Quantum 40MB.....\$2799  
GVP 3050 Kit w/Quantum 80MB.....\$3029  
GVP A-500 HD+ SERIES II 40MB.....\$579

28Mhz. 68030 Accelerator for A-2000.....\$649

GVP 3001 Kit (28Mhz.)

w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....\$1429

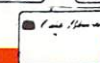
GVP 3001 Kit w/Quantum 40MB.....\$1769

GVP 3001 Kit w/Quantum 80MB.....\$1999



**NO NONSENSE - NO GIMMICKS - NO PETTY DISCOUNTS ON OVER-  
INFLATED PRICES! JUST THE EVERYDAY LOWEST PRICING, LIFETIME  
TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND EXPERIENCED, COURTEOUS  
SERVICE! ALL YOU'VE GROWN TO EXPECT FROM MONTGOMERY GRANT!**

Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Cart Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. \$6). Orders over \$1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over \$3000 are discounted to 2% (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). Second Day & Next Day Air available with extra charges. APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling (over \$1200-6%, over \$3000-6%). All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.





# GRANT



RETAIL OUTLET: Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden)  
New York City, NY 10001

STORE HOURS: Mon-Wed 9:00am-7pm/Thurs 9-8/Fri 9-2:30  
CLOSED Saturday/Sun 9:30-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

OUTSIDE USA &  
CANADA CALL

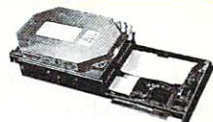
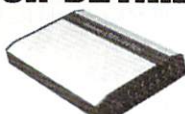
**718-692-0790**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL: 718-692-1148  
Monday-Thursday 9:00am-5:00pm/Friday 9:00am-3:00pm

**1-800-759-6565**

EXTENDED HOLIDAY SEASON ORDER ORDERS: Mon-Thurs 8:30am-8pm/Fri 8:30am-2:30pm/Sun 9:30-7/Closed Saturday

**TRADE-IN YOUR USED COMMODORE  
OR AMIGA EQUIPMENT FOR A NEW,  
BETTER MODEL -  
CALL FOR DETAILS!**



commodore  
**1084  
RGB  
MONITOR**  
**\$279**

## AMIGA COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

### AIR DRIVE Internal Drive

for A-3000.....	\$99
AMIGA 1000 Memory & Accessories.....	AVAILABLE
AMIGA 3000 32 Bit Memory..IN STOCK	
AMIGA Appetizer Software (Word Process, Music, Paint, Game, Tutorial Program).....	\$39
AMIGAVISION Software.....	\$59
AMIGA 1.3 ROM (8850).....	\$39
AMIGA 1MB Fatter Agnus Chip (8372A).....	\$94
AMIGA 500 Power Supply.....	\$66
AMIGA 2000 Power Supply (w/Trade-in).....	\$99
A-MAX Mac Emulator for Amiga.....	\$109
A-MAX Emulator 2.....	\$139
A-MAX ROM.....	\$149
CUTTING EDGE Mac Compatible Drive for A-MAX.....	\$149
AMIG-A-TOSH PLUS.....	\$239
APPLIED ENGINEERING 1.52MB Hi-Density Drive.....	\$189

### BASEBOARD

Memory Expansion for A-500 (uses A-501 Expansion Slot)	
OK.....	\$109 2MB.....\$219
512K.....	\$139 3MB.....\$279
1MB.....	\$159 4MB.....\$339
2MB Daughter Board Available	

### CALIFORNIA ACCESS

(Bodega Bay) Expansion Console -  
Turn your AMIGA 500 into a  
A-2000 Compatible.....\$299

### CALIFORNIA ACCESS CA-880

3.5" DISK DRIVE.....	\$95
CHINON Internal Drive for A-2000.....	\$79
COLOR SPLITTER.....	\$109
COMPUTER EYES PRO DIGITIZER (VGA).....	\$329
FLICKER FIXER.....	\$355
DIGIFLEX 16Mhz. Accelerator Board for A-500 & A-2000.....	\$199
DENISE Extender for FLICKER FIXER.....	\$119
DIGITAL CREATIONS DCTV DC-10.....	\$449
FLY HAND SCANNER.....	\$189

### GENLOCKS

AMIGEN.....	\$89
MINIGEN.....	\$189
OMNIGEN 701.....	\$1369
SUPER GEN.....	\$599
SUPER GEN 2000S.....	\$1339
MAGNI 4004 or 4004S w/Controller.....	\$1449
NERIKI GENLOCK.....	\$1469
NERIKI DESKTOP.....	\$879
VIDTECH SCANLOCK.....	\$729
PRO GEN.....	\$339

### ICD AD-RAM 2080

(Memory Expansion for A-2000)

OK.....	\$139	6MB.....	\$419
2MB.....	\$229	8MB.....	\$529
4MB.....	\$339		

### MICROBOTICS

Memory Upgrades for A-2000

8up OK.....	\$129	8up w/6MB.CALL	
8up w/2MB.....	\$239	8up w/8MB.CALL	
8up w/4MB.....	\$359		

MASTER 3A-1 3.5" Disk Drive.....	\$88
MASTER 3A-1D.....	\$129
MEGA-MIDGET RACER (25Mhz).....	\$639
PANASONIC 1410 w/Lens.....	\$199
PERFECTVISION Digitizer.....	\$199
PULSAR A-500 PC EMULATOR BOARD.....	\$498
SHARP JX 100 Color Scanner w/Software & Cables.....	\$689
SHARP JX 300.....	\$1689
SHARP JX 450/730.....	CALL
VIDTECH VIDEOMASTER.....	CALL

## PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

512K Expansion for A-500.....	\$57
MINIGEN.....	\$189
PROGEN.....	\$339

FRAME  
GRABBER  
**\$519**



FRAMEGRABBER 256.....\$569

FRAMEGRABBER 2.0 Software.....	\$75
BAUD BANDIT 2400 External Modem.....	\$99
BAUD BANDIT 2400 Level 5.....	\$127

## Holiday Printer Specials

### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DESKJET PLUS.....	\$669.95
HP DESKJET 500.....	\$549.95
HP LASERJET IIP w/Toner.....	\$989.95
HP PAINTJET.....	\$989.95
HP LASERJET III w/Toner.....	\$1639
HP PAINTJET XL w/Toner.....	\$1899

### CITIZEN

GSX-140.....	\$285.95
GSX-200.....	\$179.95
Color Option Kit for GSX.....	CALL

### PANASONIC

KXP-1180.....	\$149.95
KXP-1191.....	\$229.95
KXP-1124.....	\$289.95
KXP-1624.....	\$339.95
KXP-4420.....	\$879.95
Laser.....	\$879.95

### STAR

NX-1000I.....	\$149.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW.....	\$189.95

### CANON

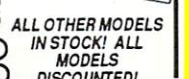
BJ-130E.....	\$599.95
--------------	----------

### EPSON

LX-810.....	\$199.95
FX-850.....	\$349.95
LQ-510.....	\$289.95

BROTHER HR-5.80 Col. Thermal Printer \$49

NEC MULTISYNC IIII MONITOR.....\$649



ALL OTHER MODELS  
IN STOCK! ALL  
MODELS  
DISCOUNTED!

# AMIGA

## AMIGA 500

## AMIGA 2000

## AMIGA 2000HD

## AMIGA 2500/30

## AMIGA 3000

ALL MODELS  
IN STOCK

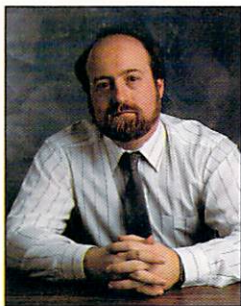
PRICES SO  
LOW

WE ARE NOT  
PERMITTED  
TO PRINT THEM

ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS &  
ACCESSORIES  
IN STOCK







# HELP KEY

*Lou solves the puzzles of the CPU-hogging loop and the HD floppy drives.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## PESKY PAUSE(0)

**Q:** *I am a BASIC programmer and in my quest for the perfect routine to pause a program's execution and receive a keypress (via INKEY\$) or a mouse click (via MOUSE), I wrote the following sub-program:*

```
' Original Pause Routine
CALL Pause(0)
END

SUB Pause (seconds!) STATIC
  SHARED ps$
  IF seconds! = 0 THEN
    WHILE MOUSE(0) <> 0:WEND
    WHILE INKEY$ <> " ":WEND
    p:
    ps$ = UCASE$(INKEY$)
    IF ps$ = " " AND MOUSE(0) = 0 GOTO p
  ELSE
    timeNow& = TIMER
    WHILE TIMER < (timeNow& + seconds!):WEND
  END IF
END SUB
```

*If I pass a positive, nonzero value with Pause, the program pauses for the specified number of seconds. If I call it with zero [CALL Pause(0)], the program waits until I either press a key or click the left mouse button. The pressed key is stored in ps\$ and returned to the main program.*

*This routine works quite well, except for one glaring flaw. When Pause(0) is called, the p: . . . GO TO p line in the routine puts the program into a very tight loop that eats up CPU time like crazy—a very bad programming practice in a multitasking environment.*

*I have tried a number of other techniques to get around this problem, but so far with no success. Are you aware of any way to accomplish the function of the routine without eating up the computer's CPU time?*

**Robert Bromley**  
Malton, Ont., Canada

**A:** First let me say that I was quite impressed with your routine. It does exactly what you want and does it well. The problem lies in the fact that Amiga-Basic does not have an On Key command, which would have taken care of the busy wait problem. So your loop sits there and chews up significant amounts of the computer's power.

After thinking about it for a while, I had one of my irregular bursts of brilliance and called Commodore's Amiga-Basic expert, Carolyn Scheppner, who suggested using the WaitTOF( ) function in the Graphics Library. WaitTOF stands for Wait 'til Top Of Frame. When called, it waits until the video beam reaches the top of the screen and completes the vertical blanking sequence. It also waits until any routines that execute in the vertical blanking interval are complete.

Because the vertical blank occurs 60 times a second, the WaitTOF will wait  $\frac{1}{60}$  of a second. By placing one or more of these in your Pause loop, you can decrease the number of times the keyboard and mouse are polled, which will lessen the strain on the CPU during your loop. If you call the WaitTOF function once within your loop, your p: . . . GO TO p routine can run, at most, only 60 times per second. If you call it twice in a row, the loop will run only 30 times.

I made some slight modifications to your program to incorporate the WaitTOF routine. First I opened the graphics library using the Library command. Then I added a simple loop to call WaitTOF six times inside the p: . . . GO TO p loop. This causes the loop to run at most 10 times per second, greatly reducing the CPU strain. Checking once every tenth of a second should be enough, but you can alter the frequency by increasing or decreasing the length of the WaitTOF For . . . Next loop.

The result should not hog the CPU.

```
' Modified Pause
' using WaitTOF graphic function
' to monitor ten times a second.
LIBRARY "graphics.library"
n=0
CALL Pause(0)
END
```

```
SUB Pause (seconds!) STATIC
  SHARED ps$
  IF seconds! = 0 THEN
    WHILE MOUSE(0) <> 0:WEND
    WHILE INKEY$ <> " ":WEND
    p:
    FOR ii=1 TO 6
      CALL WaitTOF&
    NEXT ii
    ps$ = UCASE$(INKEY$)
    IF ps$ = " " AND MOUSE(0) = 0 GOTO p
  ELSE
    TimeNow& = TIMER
    WHILE TIMER < (TimeNow& + seconds!):WEND
  END IF
END SUB
```

## HD FLOPPY AS DF0:?

**Q:** *I was looking at the ads for Applied Engineering's High Density floppy drives and wondered if it is possible to install one as DF0: in an Amiga 2000 or 3000. If it is, could I boot with the HD floppy?*

**Shawn Wyatt**  
Smyrna, Delaware

**A:** Applied informs me that at this time their High Density drive is for external use only. They do plan on internal versions, but wouldn't commit to any specific date for a release. They did tell me, however, that they're now including a Workbench 2.0 driver with their HD floppy, so users of the new Amiga operating system can make use of the increased floppy storage. ■



## WANNA WORK IN VIDEO?

### YOU CAN DO IT!

YOU'VE READ ABOUT IT MONTH AFTER MONTH, BUT HOW CAN YOU GET INTO THE VIDEO BUSINESS?

WHAT WILL IT COST?

HOW CAN I USE MY AMIGA TO ITS FULLEST WITH VIDEO?

ALL OF THESE QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED IN THIS INFO-PACKED VIDEOTAPE COMPILED BY A WORKING HOLLYWOOD PRODUCTION COMPANY. THE TAPE LETS YOU KNOW WHAT HARDWARE YOU NEED, WHAT SOFTWARE IS THE BEST, AND MOST IMPORTANTLY HELPS YOU CHOOSE WHICH LEVEL OF VIDEO PRODUCTION IS RIGHT FOR YOU!

WE ARE CONFIDENT THAT THE HINTS, TIPS AND TRICKS WILL MAKE YOU PROFITABLE!

**ONLY \$19.95 + \$2.50 S&H**

**"ANY 2 OF OUR INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOTAPES FOR JUST \$34.95!"**

Call Us: (213) 874-7404

Fax Us: (213) 874-9460

WE ACCEPT

VISA/MASTERCARD

CHECK/M.O./C.O.D.

OR SEND YOUR ORDERS TO:

MICHAELANGELO

PRODUCTIONS

1755 EL CERRITO PLACE #403

LOS ANGELES, CA. 90028

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

## 20 DISKS FOR UNDER \$90!

20 DISKS OF THE MOST BEAUTIFUL ANIMATIONS AND BORDERS EVER CREATED FOR VIDEO, ALL UTILIZING COLOR ZERO SO YOU CAN ACHIEVE BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO EFFECTS!

TURN BORING SEGMENTS INTO THE MOST EXCITING VIDEOS YOU HAVE EVER PRODUCED!

WITH 20 DISKS TO CHOOSE FROM YOU WILL NEVER HAVE A HARD TIME FINDING THE EFFECT THAT IS JUST RIGHT FOR YOUR SCENE.

INCLUDES IMPORTANT VIDEO UTILITIES AND REFERENCE CHARTS. THERE IS ALSO AN IN-DEPTH MANUAL COVERING EVERY ASPECT OF EACH AND EVERY EFFECT! PLUS: A VIDEO COVERING ALL OF THE EFFECTS, FREE OF CHARGE!

**ONLY \$89.95**

PLEASE ADD \$6.00 FOR SHIPPING  
"IF YOU USE YOUR AMIGA WITH VIDEO, YOU CAN'T DO WITHOUT THIS SET OF SOFTWARE!"

Call Us: (213) 874-7404

Fax Us: (213) 874-9460

WE ACCEPT

VISA/MASTERCARD

CHECK/M.O./C.O.D.

OR SEND YOUR ORDERS TO:

MICHAELANGELO

PRODUCTIONS

1755 EL CERRITO PLACE #403

LOS ANGELES, CA. 90028

Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

## HEY DIGITIZERS!

IMPROVE YOUR IMAGES!  
GET THE RESULTS YOU WANT!!  
MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR  
DIGITIZER!!!

ACHIEVE PROFESSIONAL RESULTS  
USING THE KEY TECHNIQUES NOT EVEN  
COVERED IN THE MANUAL!

SECRET SOFTWARE TIPS PREVIOUSLY  
UNMENTIONED ARE ALL COVERED IN  
DETAIL, GIVING YOU THE PROFESSIONAL  
EDGE.

THIS INFO-PACKED VIDEOTAPE COVERS  
EVERY ASPECT OF PROFESSIONAL  
DIGITIZING, AND HOW TO PROFIT FROM  
THIS KNOWLEDGE!

**ONLY \$19.95 + \$2.50 S&H**

**"ANY 2 OF OUR INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOTAPES FOR JUST \$34.95!"**

Call Us: (213) 874-7404

Fax Us: (213) 874-9460

WE ACCEPT

VISA/MASTERCARD

CHECK/M.O./C.O.D.

OR SEND YOUR ORDERS TO:

MICHAELANGELO

PRODUCTIONS

1755 EL CERRITO PLACE #403

LOS ANGELES, CA. 90028

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

## Amiga\* Digest Video Series

Tape 1 - Mastering Workbench\* and CLI\*  
Tape 2 - DeskTop Publishing with PageStream\*\*  
Tape 3 - The Power of AmigaVision\*  
Tape 4 - Advanced DTP with PageStream 2.0\*\*

Companion disk with each tape

**HOLIDAY SPECIAL! Free Gift with Every Order!**

**\$30 each Two \$50 Three \$70 Four \$90**

Includes UPS shipping (US only) VA res. add 4.5% tax

**Orders Only: 1-800-992-GRVP**

Grass Roots Video Productions

P.O. Box 10889

Burke, VA 22015

Inquiries: (703) 569-2652

MasterCard, VISA, Check, MO, COD

Active Duty Military Personnel Receive 10% Discount

Call for free discount coupon and Product Guide

\*Trademark of Commodore Business Machines

\*\*Trademark of Soft-Lock Publishing Corporation

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.

## COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons:	Price Each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Brother M1109		\$4.95	\$5.95	\$7.00
Citizen 200/GSX 140		4.50	5.50	7.50
Citizen GSX 140 4 color		—	—	—
Okidata 182/192		5.50	7.50	—
Panasonic 1190/1124		5.75	7.75	—
Seikosha SP800/1600		5.00	6.00	7.50
Star NX1000		3.75	4.75	6.75
Star NX1000 4-color		—	6.75	10.00

### T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbons)

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Color Paper	200 shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	91/2x11	\$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack:	91/2x11	\$8.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	\$9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft/roll	\$8.95/roll

Min. orders: \$25.00. Minimum S&H: \$4.00. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price & spec. are subject to change w/out notice.

### RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES

PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.

USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081

(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 267 on Reader Service card.

## MEMORY FOR LESS

D RAM BLOWOUT!!

256 x 1 150n.s. ....	\$ 2.00 ea.			
256 x 1 120n.s. ....	2.50 ea.			
1 meg x 1 80n.s. ....	8.00 ea.			
256 x 4 100n.s. ....	7.50 ea.			
256 x 4 80n.s. ....	8.00 ea.			
256 x 4 80n.s. zips...	8.00 ea.			
256 x 4 100n.s. zips...	7.50 ea.			
64 x 4 100n.s. ....	3.00 ea.			
Paula / Denise.....	56.50 ea.			
<b>FATTER AGNUS .....</b>	<b>95.00</b>			
<b>1.3 Kickstart ROM .....</b>	<b>29.95</b>			
<b>For Amiga 3000</b>				
1 x 4 Static Zips.....	49.95			
256 x 4 80n.s				
Static Zips .....	9.50			
		<b>CPUs</b>		
		68000 16 Mhz .....	\$35.00	
		68010 8/10 Mhz .....	35.00	
		68020 16 Mhz .....	75.00	
		20 Mhz .....	109.00	
		68030 25 Mhz .....	289.00	
		<b>Math Co's</b>		
		68881 12 Mhz .....	69.00	
		16 Mhz .....	75.00	
		20 Mhz .....	69.00	
		68882 25 Mhz .....	225.00	
		33 Mhz .....	275.00	
		All Crystals .....	10.00 ea.	
		1 meg x 8 Simm 2 for 130.00		

**CALL FOR CHARGES.**

SPIRIT BOARDS	0K	1/2 meg	1 meg	1 1/2 meg	2 meg
IN 1000	\$199	\$215	\$230	\$231	—
SIN 500	\$199	\$235	\$270	\$309	\$319
X-RAM 500/1000	\$219	—	—	—	\$339
4 meg Trapper	\$119	\$159	\$189	\$219	\$249

### MEMORY WORLD

2476 CROYDEN COURT

BEAUMONT, PA 19020

ATTN: AMIGA DEPT.



215-741-6225

FAX 215-741-6229

Add \$3.00 S&H Add \$4.00 COD

VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.



**Lattice**

**Market Leader for Amiga Software**  
**Is Having an Inventory Reduction Sale**

While supplies last:

C++	\$150
Communications Library	\$ 50
Compiler Companion	\$ 20
dBC III Library	\$ 25
Panel	\$ 25

Other software as low as \$15.00!

For more information or to place an order, call Lattice sales at:

(800) 444-4309

or (708) 916-1600

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

## FREE - 6 DISKS - FREE FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

### TRY US!

Get our Winter 1991 edition of  
bestsellers. 6/3.5" disks  
for Amiga® computers.

Games, Business, Graphics,  
Education, Finance, more.

**PAY ONLY \$5.00 FOR SHIPPING**



ORDER TODAY - CALL

**619 942-9998**



**SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS**

since 1985

Circle 340 on Reader Service card.

## The Revised Ultimate Hint Kit Volume II

**TRUHK** Is back to offer even more help for adventure games and arcade games. **TRUHK** offers you walk-thrus, new Maps and new Game Editors.

**TRUHK** contains walk-thrus for Castle Master, Colonel's Bequest, Drakkhen, FutureWar, Island Lost Hope, King's Quest V, Champions Krynne, Leisure Larry III, Might Magic II, Pool Radiance, Times of Lore. Also included is the Backdoors section, plus The Player's survival Guide.

**TRUHK** comes with over 60 detailed maps for adventure games. Included are maps for Might Magic II, Pool of Radiance, Castle Master, Infestation, Shadow Beast I & II, Xenomorph, Champions Of Krynne, Eye of Horus, Persian Gulf.

**TRUHK** Also includes game patches for unlimited lives or power for, Teenage Mutant Turtles, Bad Dudes, Captain Fizz, Stryx, Persian Gulf, GhostBuster II, Gauntlet II. Character editors for Might&Magic II and Drakkhen.

These are just a few of the many features incorporated into **TRUHK**. To order send \$26.95 plus \$2.00 Shipping to

Elkon Enterprises  
P.O. Box 4164  
Wichita Falls Tx 76310  
(817)-691-3404

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.



# InfoMarket

## Hypertext for the Amiga

### Thinker

Write, design, think, plan, Outline. Multimedia idea processor with Hypertext!

**\$80** ARexx support  
Upgrades 1.x \$25, 2.0 \$10

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle  
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

Version 2.1: Mixed text styles! Colors! Images in documents!  
Enhanced Interface! CLI access! - Multimedia database!

"Its flexibility far exceeds any other program I've used on any computer."

Robert Klimaszewski, Amazing V5.1

"Will certainly whet a lot of HyperAppetites"

Neil Randall, Amigaworld 1/90

## MicroEd

Educational Software K thru Adult

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS

ALSO C.L.A.S.—USES ENGLISH COMMANDS—

LET YOUR AMIGA WRITE YOUR PROGRAMS FOR YOU

ASK ABOUT OUR PROGRAMS FOR COMMODORE'S® NEW CDTV

MicroEd, Incorporated, PO Box 24750 Edina, MN 55424

612-929-2242

## Desktop Video!

DTV 101 is a new videotape which show how to produce professional desktop video programs. This is the best "how-to" reference available today! Features NewTek's fabulous VIDEO TOASTER! 60 MINS VHS.

Introductory price just \$39.95 postpaid! Satisfaction guaranteed!

BullsEye! — Buffalo Theater — Spring St., Jasper, AR 72641

VISA — MC — Check or COD. Call 501/365-3055 today!

## BibleReader!

Bible Study for the Amiga

- All 66 Books of the Bible in ASCII Format
- Supports Amiga Speech
- Variable Length Screen Dump to Disk or Printer
- Now with SuperSearch! - Fast Word/Phrase Search
- Tool, Search One Book, Two Books or the Entire Bible!
- Large Concordance/Reference file (~300,000 Characters)
- 7 Disk Set with No copy protection
- Works with any Amiga
- KJV \$49.95, NIV \$74.95 or both for only \$99.95

"Although a mammoth undertaking, BibleReader! performs without a hitch!...Remarkably fast!"  
"If you want to organize a study session... or just explore the Bible this program is ideal!"  
Guy Wright, former Editor of Amiga World...  
"A very good buy!"  
Russ Ceccola, COMPUTE's Amiga Resource, June 1990



EasyScript! Software  
10006 Covington Drive  
Huntsville, AL 35803  
(205) 881-6297



## BIGFOOT



DUAL SWITCHING, FAN COOLED  
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY For  
AMIGA 500, WILL POWER 5  
HARD OR FLOPPY DRIVES!  
**\$129.95**



For ALL COMMODORES & AMIGAS  
**Joystick/Mouse Switch**  
CONNECT 2 DEVICES TO ONE  
PORT & SELECT with SWITCH.  
**\$29.95** AMERICAN MADE

## MODEL PP-256



**PRINTER BUFFER FOR  
ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS**  
FASTER PRINTING OUTPUT!  
CUTS GRAPHICS  
PRINTING TIME BY 70%  
**\$149.95**

CALL YOUR DEALER OR MICRO R&D NOW! 308-745-1243 FAX 308-745-1246  
137 NO. 7th ST., LOUP CITY, NEBRASKA 68853

## TNT WRESTLING

A FANTASY WRESTLING SIMULATION

for your Amiga

- Create any Wrestler you want
- Watch your favorite superstars battle it out
- Pit yourself against today's top stars
- Enter competition mode, where you work your way up as a preliminary
- Uses statistics that you input
- Saves the Won/Loss record for each wrestler
- Includes program disk, two graphics disks and a data disk

For the Amiga 2000 or 500 (1 meg required)

Send \$25.00 US to:

Nick Torkos

28 Pritchard Ave., Toronto, Ontario Canada M6N 1T3

Sounds from

## EMPEROR HABIES DOMAIN

Professional AMIGA sound developer opens his vaults of IFF sounds suitable for:  
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS—ANIMATIONS—MIDI MUSIC  
PROGRAMS—GAME PROGRAMMING, etc.

Disk has an assortment of over 30 IFF sounds & list of volumes.

USA—\$29.00 Check or Money Order

CANADA—\$31.00 Foreign Orders—\$34.00 International MO in US \$

Make checks payable to: **Emperor Habies Domain**

c/o Sound Ground Recording Studio

212 1/2 Miller Ave., Portsmouth, NH USA 03801

## MORE MEMORY FOR LESS

NEW for Amiga 3000  
STATIC ZIPS  
256K x 4 — 80 ns  
1 x 4 — 80 \$56.95 ea.

\$12.00 each

32K Buffer Chip  
Panasonic Printer  
1124, 1524, 1624, 1180, 1191

Only  
**\$20.00**  
w/instructions

FPU Math Co-processor  
68881 — 20 MHz

\$50.00 each

Memory Board  
HP Laser Printer  
1 meg \$115, 2 meg \$165, 4 meg \$259

## MEMORY WORLD

2476 Croyden Court  
Bensalem, PA 19020  
Attn: Amiga Dept.



215-741-6225

Fax 215-741-6229

Add \$3.00 S&H Add \$6.00 2nd Day Add \$4.00 COD  
VISA / MC / Check / COD

## NEW!! ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your COLOR POSTSCRIPT or BITMAP Paint Files (IFF or HAM)

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

**HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC  
SERVICES**  
213-390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:  
11280 Washington Place  
Culver City, California 90230

## Public Domain Software Resource

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send for our free catalog. Each custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource...



## PDSResource

"You have a choice!"

P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354

## 100% Compatible Statistics for EARL WEAVER BASEBALL

YES, someone has finally done their homework and researched the past and present years in Baseball. Using statistics from many sources makes this a very thorough and complete, compiled statistic source. We also feature updated ballfields, a yearly schedule and a play calendar so you can play the games as they really were. We now have in stock 1919, 1949, 1952, 1959, 1961, 1969, 1975, 1976, 1978, 1985, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990 and more.

For more info. or to place an order, write:

## GMCP SOFTWARE

Suite 52-217  
4095 US Route 1  
Monmouth Junction, NJ 08852

Or Call  
(908) 329-0136

EARL WEAVER BASEBALL trademark of Electronic Arts

Disks are \$19.95 each  
Add \$2.50 shipping  
Visa / MC add 4%  
NJ residents add 6%

## CANADIAN MAILORDER

## DANDAM SOFTWARE

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE EST. 1987

1-800-265-9576 (519) 974-3011 Fax: (519) 974-6643

AUTHORIZED: AMIGA, GVP, SUPRA DEALER

8408 WYANDOTTE ST. E, WINDSOR, ONT. N8S 1T6



## PRO FILLS

**"...AN EXCELLENT COLLECTION OF PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PATTERNS, TEXTURES AND PALETTES FOR VIDEO PRODUCTIONS."**

Jim Plant, Editor/Publisher The Amiga Video Journal June 1990

Add variety to your Amiga video titling and desktop presentations with Pro Fills patterns, textures and palettes. Over 100 high resolution and interlace resolution IFF brushes for use with fill tools and tile functions in any IFF compatible program. Thirty custom 16 color palettes included, designed with color ranges for instant drop shadows and highlights. All palettes are color font compatible.

Available at fine Amiga dealers everywhere.

To Order send \$29.95 plus \$1.50 handling to:



**JEK GRAPHICS**  
12103 S. Brookhurst Ste. E-125  
Garden Grove, CA 92642-3065  
Phone (714) 530-7603

Circle 303 on Reader Service card.

## Authorized Amiga Service Center

Special offer on the Enhanced Chip set and new 2.0 Operating system software. At ad time pricing is still tentative so call for detailed information and pricing.

\*\*\*\*Special offer — We will install the new ECS for free with the purchase of the chips and software (\$75.00 value). All you have to do is pay shipping.

Amiga 500 repair — \$124.95 + shipping \* Amiga 2000 repair — \$189.95 + shipping \* We also do all warranty repairs on Amiga systems bought from Authorized Dealers. Our turn around time is 1 to 3 days on ECS installation and repairs. Other Specials:

AmigaVision .....	\$ 99.00	SuperGen 2000S genlock .....	\$1769.00
A2000 Power Supply .....	143.00	Supra External Drive .....	119.00
8520 Chip .....	16.50	Supra 501 RAM Exp. ....	85.00
Fatter Agnus Chip .....	90.00	Heavy Duty A500 Pow Sup. ....	119.00
Janus Library 2.0 .....	27.00	All Supra 5000XP HD in stock...Call	
A500 Keyboard .....	112.00	All RAM Chips in stock .....	Call
A2000 Keyboard .....	118.00	All Baseboard config in stock...Call	
1.3 Kickstart ROM .....	29.00	All Quantum Drives in stock .....	Call

Many other products in stock including over 600 software titles. If you are in the area please stop by to see the complete line of Amiga computers.

Software Hut, Inc.  
2534 S. Broad St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19145

To order call  
(800) 848-0079  
In PA or for information  
call (215) 462-2268

\* Please call for complete details on these repairs and to get an authorization number.

Circle 261 on Reader Service card.

## A500 MONITOR STAND

Beautifully custom-crafted for the A500. Extra strong (solid 0.75" kiln-dried oak or pine). Extra wide to accommodate A500 peripherals (26"w x 11"d x 5.75"h). Very durable, clear, satin finish.

Mail Order to:  
**CompuTerm Co.**  
Box 77

N. Bridgton, ME  
04057

Method of payment:

Check, MO, Master-Card/Visa (please indicate which card, card#, Exp. date, Signature). For shipping, include street address. S/H \$5.00 ea. ME residents add 5%.



Pine.....\$32.26 ea.  
Oak.....\$38.42 ea.

Dealer inquiries: Call  
(207) 647-8115

Circle 314 on Reader Service card.

## A BREAKTHROUGH IN BASIC GRAPHICS!

The QPMA BASIC Programmer's Toolkit provides new easy-to-use commands that let you use the new QPMA graphics mode, which provides 320x200 resolution with 136 SIMULTANEOUS colors from a palette of 8.39 MILLION !! NO HAM-like "transition pixels"! NO additional hardware needed! Runs on ANY standard Amiga! Fully IFF compatible! NO redistribution fee! Full line-thickness control (unlike AmigaBASIC)! Full disk-based manual and several example programs included! Provides 136-color PSET, PRESET, POINT, CIRCLE, LINE, LINE(B), LINE(BF), PAINT, GET, PUT and MOUSE() commands, plus others: 18 in all! Requires 1 MB. For AmigaBASIC and AC-BASIC; AC-BASIC is recommended. Send a money order or cashier's check for \$29.95+\$2.00 s/h (or send a SASE for more information) to:

**High Byte Software**  
91 Hillside St.  
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18702

## NEW OPPORTUNITIES

For the first time ever, a color "DIGITAL IMAGING LIBRARY" with nearly 5000 sizzling photographs from around the world past and present on disk. To use or just view. No Public Domain.



Plus you receive a money-back guarantee. Buy Now! And get a surprise bonus gift with your order, while they last. Send \$1.98 + \$0.50 shipping to: Snelling Enterprise, 12542 S. Menlo Ave., Ste. #B, Hawthorne, CA 90250

A SAMPLER DISK.



## SIZZLING SOFTWARE



We offer the Best in Public Domain and Adult-Oriented Software.

Over 250 Disks in Stock, Prices as Low as \$3 per Disk.

Free Brochures. Visa, MasterCard Accepted. Our Disks are Loaded!

3-Disk Adult Sampler: Send \$10, Signed Statement of Age (18+) to:

**CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE**  
PO BOX 1411, DEPT. A  
MILWAUKEE, WI 53201



## VIDEOTAPING WEDDINGS?

GET A Competitive EDGE with titles & animation by Bob LeBar. Demo Tape, 60 minutes...\$20. INFORMATION FREE. Phone 914-472-2055

Now on AMIGA DISK: "The Chicken Dance"

**BOB LEBAR, Box 18W, HARTSDALE, NY 10530**

Unleash the True Power of Your Amiga with the Ultimate Interactive Hypermedia Software

## CyberScape™

- ✓ Interactive Music and Video Performances
- ✓ Kinetic Sculptures and Cybernetic Arts
- ✓ Interactive Learning and Training
- ✓ Virtual Reality Constructions
- ✓ Hypermedia Presentations
- ✓ Interactive Video Games

### Object Dynamics

- ✓ Collision Detection and Motion Control
- ✓ Object Hold and Release
- ✓ Object Hierarchies

### Graphics

- ✓ Supports High Resolution and Overscan
- ✓ Cell Animation and Color Transitions
- ✓ Loads IFF Pictures and Brushes

### Output

- ✓ Supports ARex Messages
- ✓ Supports Serial and Parallel Output

### Event Triggering

- ✓ Timed Sequences
- ✓ Scene Transitions
- ✓ Score Keeping

### Sound

- ✓ Outputs MIDI Events
- ✓ Plays IFF Sampled Sound
- ✓ Plays Synthesized Speech

### Input

- ✓ Supports Live!@ Digitizer
- ✓ Supports Second Mouse

CyberScape Introductory Price \$245.00

Also Available:  
VIDI-Mice (Live!@ interface) \$85.00  
MIDI-Mice (MIDI interface) \$85.00  
DIGI-Mice (PowerGlove@ interface) \$50.00  
Please send your check or money order to:

Tensor Productions  
280 Mathilda Drive No. 9  
Goleta, California 93117  
Tel: 805-685-6245  
Fax: 805-685-2994

Where Creativity Meets Technology

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

**FOR FAMILIES WITH KIDS FROM FIVE TO TWELVE - READY ROBOT CLUB DISK MAGAZINE**  
Requires 1-MB & 2-Drives! Every 2 months: Original package of educational fun! Speech Option, Point & Click, Science Experiments, Illustrated Stories, Music, Games, Reviews, Coloring Book, Things To Do, Space Updates, and More... **BY SUBSCRIPTION ONLY!**

U.S.A.: \$28/6mo. \$48/YR. Canada: \$30/6mo. \$50/YR. Others: \$33/6mo. \$54/YR. VISA, M/C accepted by phone only. DEMO \$5.00 School license available. INFO: 916-944-4282 ORDERS ONLY: 800-634-2952 (U.S.A. & Canada) Include Phone # For Database. No C.O.D. Money Orders U.S.\$ Payable To: SIGNS ETC. BY D. KNOX, BOX 628, CARMICHAEL CA 95609, U.S.A.

THE LOW COST SOLUTION TO HARD DRIVES

**SPECIAL! ST-506 HARD DRIVE ADAPTOR PACKAGES SALE! ONLY \$299** For A500/A1000 **ONLY \$199** For A2000 S/H Extra

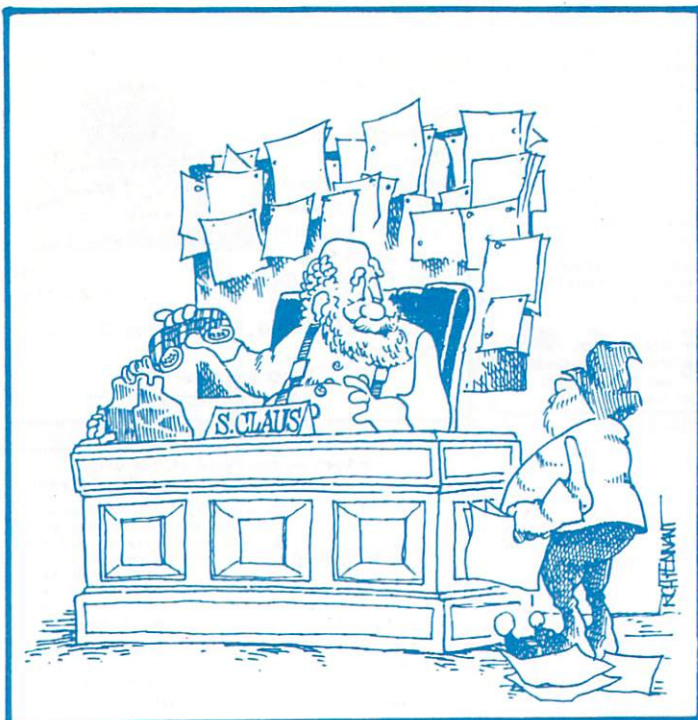
Save with this Spirit Factory Direct Special... you get everything but the drive. A500/1000 System includes Spirit HDA-506 Hard Drive Interface and ST-506 controller, enclosed in chassis with 86-pin passthru, dual case drive chassis, power supply and cables. Optional Autoboot. A2000 System comes as steel rail hard card install with Autoboot. Both support 2 ST-506 Hard Drives.

Use major credit cards or COD. Price in US dollars  
ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-433-7572





# LAST LICKS



DON'T WORRY, WE'LL HAVE ENOUGH AMIGAS FOR CHRISTMAS.  
I TOLD THEM WE WERE M.I.T."

## Ear to the Wall

**Pre-birth update.** Our sources say that although some of Commodore's CDTV units will ship before the end of 1990, it's really beginning to look like a 1991 product. Commodore only plans limited test marketing this Christmas.

**You could win!** Commodore's **AmigaVision Script Contest** is your opportunity to flaunt your creativity. To enter, develop a 15- to 30-minute script in one curricular area (math, science, English, social studies/history, art, music) using AmigaVision. When it's finished, just port your script to videotape and submit it with a one-page lesson plan describing how your script would work in a classroom. Send in your entries before **January 15, 1991** to Commodore Business Machines, AmigaVision Contest, Education Dept., 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380. Prizes to be awarded include three A3000/25-40s as first prizes, three A2000HDs as second prizes, and three A500s as third prizes. Questions should be directed to Susan Bengough, Commodore's education marketing specialist for grades K-12, at 215/431/9100.

**Or try this one.** Gamesters might be interested in Spectrum HoloByte's sweepstakes. You can find official entry forms at participating software retailers and in

specially marked Spectrum HoloByte games. The promotion starts November 1, and the drawing will be held in early March, 1991. Prizes include a three-day course at the Jim Russell Racing Driver School at the Laguna Seca Raceway in Salinas, CA, plus a week for two in Monterey; a half-day class at the nation's only civilian Top Gun school, Air Combat USA, in Fullerton, CA, plus a seven-day trip for two to southern California; and a ten-day tour for two to the Soviet Union. (Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501, 415/522-3584.)

**Middle East note.** Ironically, a little more than a year ago, Commodore Electronics Ltd. participated in the Peace and Friendship Games in Kuwait. Over 40 Islamic countries took part in the games, during which an A2500 controlled the stadium's video scoreboard.

**Uh-Oh, Mac emulators...** According to the September 24th issue of *InfoWorld*, Apple Computers stopped selling Mac ROMs for general consumption since "too many were ending up in Mac emulators."

**Big Bad Byte.** The word on the streets here in Peterborough, NH, (where *Byte Magazine* is located) is that *Byte* is upping its Amiga coverage. Hmmm...

## 'NotherWorld Expo

IN AN EFFORT to spread the Amiga word to the rest of the world, a group of Amiga enthusiasts recently bought some space in the cargo bay of the space shuttle "Spitball" and launched a show. Yours truly was lucky enough to be chosen to report on this first-ever orbiting Amiga show.

Appropriately enough, the first thing I saw was Really Virtual's booth and a demo of the company's ever-popular educational program, **Really Really Far Away Suns**. In this version, you can click on a star and not only get its name, approximate distance, and coordinates, but also its star-tan factor rating. A company representative said that the long-awaited **Pretty Close Planets** and **Asteroids In Your Neighborhood** are currently in production.

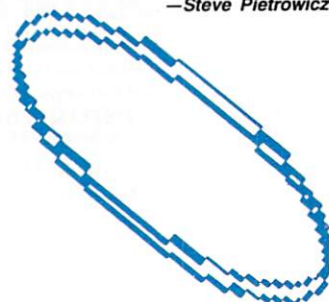
Next, a drift over to the Electronic

Parts booth brought me face-to-face with **Deluxe Instant Video Paint Construction Music**, a do-it-yourself music-video program. Just select a musician from the menu and one or more instruments from the rather large assortment, and key in a song title. (You can even click on his foot to make his toe start tapping.) Add singers, dancers, and special effects, and you've got your finished product. After playing around with it for a while, I got a pretty decent rendition of "Panama," by Van Halen, performed by a screen full of little guys with bagpipes doing the moonwalk. Pretty amazing product.

NewSpec had a booth, and as usual it was packed. It was floating room only as they demonstrated their products. NewSpec, if you recall, brought us **DigiPhew!**, the first software to stimulate your senses with its unique scratch and sniff interface. NewSpec appropriately chose this show to debut the long-awaited **VideoPoster**, a wafer-thin computer monitor that you can hang on the wall. People were snapping these up left and right...it'll sure save on desk space!

Several hardware manufacturers on hand were involved in a contest to see who had the fastest accelerator board. When they booted their machines, every one of them was launched through the open cargo-bay doors with such force that they hurtled off into space. If you happen to be hit by one or more of these spacey CPUs, please try to determine how fast it was going when it struck—we're still trying to figure out who won.

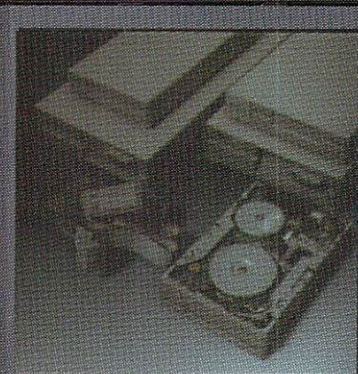
—Steve Pietrowicz





# GOLEM

## Europe's Largest Amiga Developer



### Golem Tower

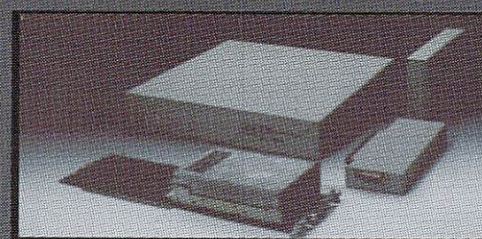
Put your A2000 in the Golem Tower and clean up your desk! Fits all your external units, such as hard drives (up to 1 gigabyte), 2 3.5" floppy drives, 2 5.25" floppy drives, a tape streamer and much more.



### Golem Drives

High quality Amiga floppy disk drives with a pass through buss, On/Off switch, dust proof casing, built in LED track display.

Track Display for the Amiga 2000 shows actual position of stepper and heads of both internal disk drives. There's no drop in disk speed or software required.



### Golem SCSI II Controller

- State of the Art •
- High performance SCSI controller with 16 Bit SCSI II bus system, DMA Free data transfer, up to 1.42 MB/sec transfer rate.
- Available as either an internal card for the A2000 series or in a external case for the A500 or A1000.

Golem, Inc. • 421 Hudson, M12 • New York, NY • 10014  
Tel: (212) 727-0548 • Fax: (212) 627-3965



# A Graphic Demonstration



**Deluxe Paint III**  
has 32 colors\* and costs \$149.95.



**Digi-Paint 3**  
gives you 4096 colors and costs \$99.95.

## Get the picture?

Which one of the artistic tools pictured here would a child choose? The answer is obvious, the more colors the better. The choice is just as easy when it comes to Amiga paint programs. Digi-Paint 3 works in the Amiga's powerful Hold-And-Modify (HAM) mode which allows you to paint using all 4096 colors simultaneously. By comparison, Deluxe Paint III (by Electronic Arts) operates in less sophisticated modes, restricting you to a maximum of only 32 colors\*. What does this mean to your Amiga art? Simply put, the program with more colors makes the better pictures. But that's just one of the reasons Digi-Paint 3 is the ultimate paint program.

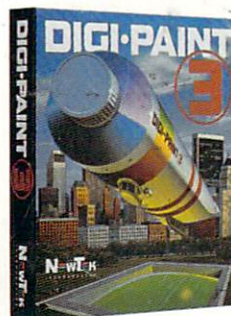
Other advanced features found in Digi-Paint 3:

- 14 drawing modes including colorizing, range painting, and texture mapping
- Powerful tools including: magnify, rotate, cut-and-paste, and variable transparency

- Anti-aliased fonts give sharp edges and a crisp television look
- Paint on canvases up to 1024 x 1024 with auto-scrolling
- Supports *all* Amiga display modes and resolutions
- Compatible with the Amiga 3000 and WorkBench 2.0

AmigaWorld magazine recently compared the leading paint programs in a head-to-head showdown. A clear winner emerged: **"Digi-Paint 3 is the one to beat for speed, versatility and professional applications."** After six pages of detailed evaluations they concluded with, **"If you are really serious about owning only one paint program, we would have to recommend Digi-Paint 3."**

Digi-Paint 3 is available now at your local Amiga dealer or call 1-800-843-8934 or 913-354-1146.



**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Digi-Paint 3 is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. CRAYOLA, chevron and serpentine designs are registered trademarks of Binney & Smith Inc., used with permission. DeluxePaint III is a trademark of Electronic Arts.

\*In some modes an additional 32 half-intensity shades are available.